

Cat.

117 52 - 2

Catalogue

(Cambridge)

Hblh

V
~~558~~

Ec 1260 (2

Nicht ausleihen. Raum!

THE

AN

1712

(2)

Cat. 117 51-2

(Cambridge)
Catalogue

Bibliothecae publicae Monacensi
d. d.

Bibliotheca publica Academiae
Cantabrigiensis.
A. S. 1865

A
CATALOGUE OF THE MANUSCRIPTS
PRESERVED IN
THE LIBRARY
OF
THE UNIVERSITY OF CAMBRIDGE.

Catalogue
in
Ms.
Libr. Unives.
Cambridge
2

3 g Schwartz Buckman

RECEIVED
AT THE
UNIVERSITY

CATALOGUE OF THE MANUSCRIPTS

CAMBRIDGE:

PRINTED BY C. J. CLAY, M.A.

AT THE UNIVERSITY PRESS.

THE UNIVERSITY OF CAMBRIDGE

cat. 117^{sr} (2)

A

CATALOGUE OF THE MANUSCRIPTS

PRESERVED IN

THE LIBRARY

OF

THE UNIVERSITY OF CAMBRIDGE.

Edited for the Syndics of the University Press.



VOLUME II.

Hph
V
558

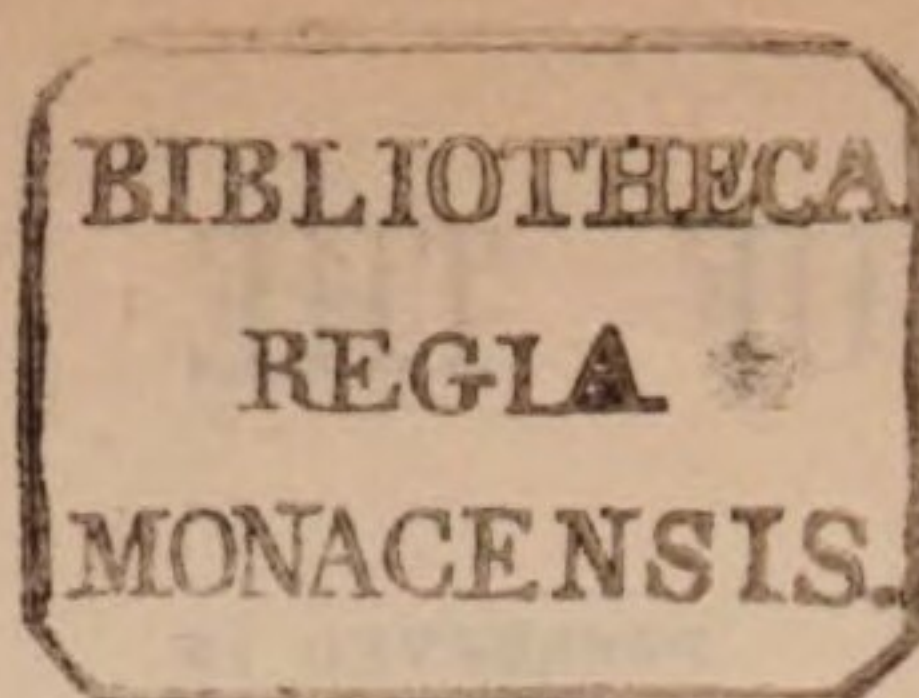
Ec 1260 (2)

CAMBRIDGE:
AT THE UNIVERSITY PRESS.

London: HAMILTON, ADAMS AND CO.

Cambridge: DEIGHTON, BELL AND CO.

M.DCCC.LVII.



THE LIBRARY

The University of Cambridge

THE UNIVERSITY OF CAMBRIDGE

THE UNIVERSITY OF CAMBRIDGE

THE UNIVERSITY OF CAMBRIDGE

THE UNIVERSITY OF CAMBRIDGE

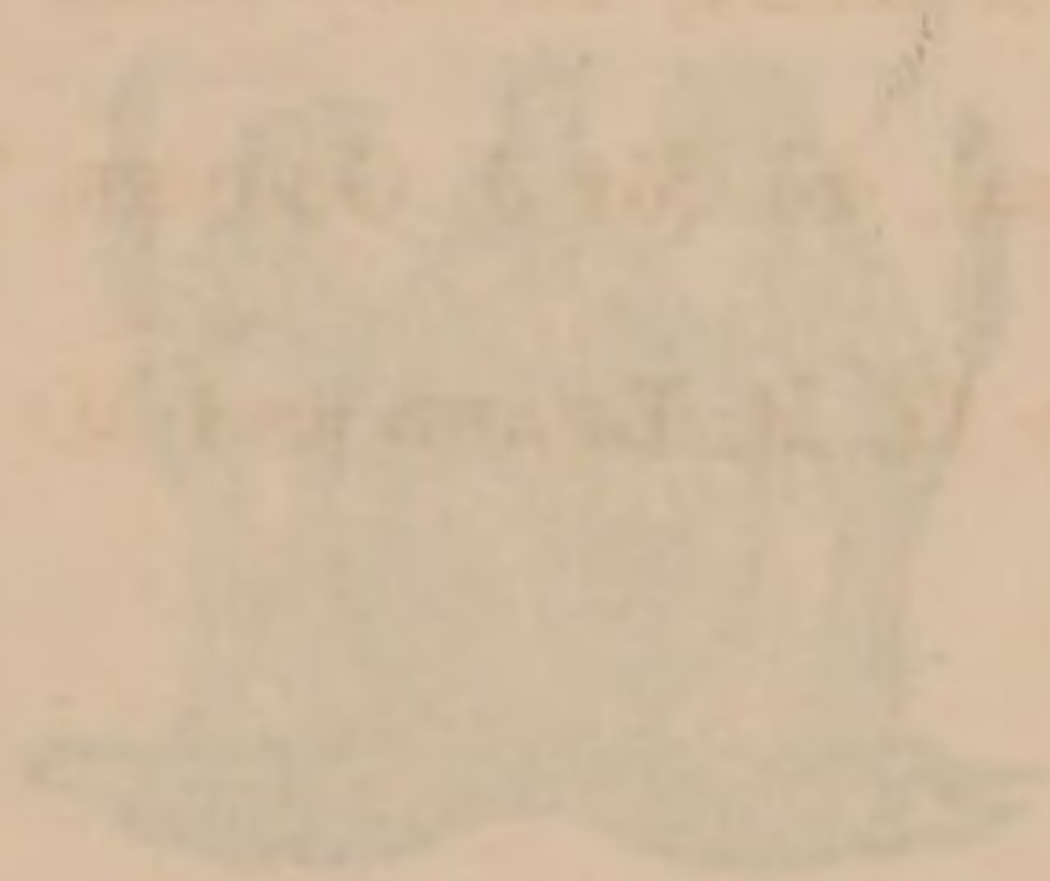
THE UNIVERSITY OF CAMBRIDGE

THE UNIVERSITY OF CAMBRIDGE

THE UNIVERSITY OF CAMBRIDGE

THE UNIVERSITY OF CAMBRIDGE

THE UNIVERSITY OF CAMBRIDGE



THE UNIVERSITY OF CAMBRIDGE

THE UNIVERSITY OF CAMBRIDGE

THE UNIVERSITY OF CAMBRIDGE

THE UNIVERSITY OF CAMBRIDGE

CAMBRIDGE

AT THE UNIVERSITY PRESS

PRINTED BY THE UNIVERSITY PRESS

PRINTED BY THE UNIVERSITY PRESS

PRINTED BY THE UNIVERSITY PRESS

THE Contributors to this Volume are as follows :

1. Anglo-Saxon, Anglo-Norman and Early English Literature,
Mr C. HARDWICK, St Catharine's Hall, *Editor*.
2. Classical, Mr CHURCHILL BABINGTON, St John's College.
3. Heraldic and Monastic Cartularies, Mr CHAS. C. BABINGTON,
St John's College.
4. Historical¹, Mr W. R. COLLETT, Gonville and Caius College.
5. Legal, PROFESSOR ABDY, Trinity Hall.
6. Scientific, Medical, &c. Mr J. GLOVER, Trinity College.
7. Theological², Mr H. R. LUARD and Mr C. B. SCOTT, Trinity
College.

¹ The description of MSS. Ee. vi. 42—46 is due to Mr J. E. B. MAYOR, St John's College.

² The description of MSS. Ee. iv. 29. Ff. i. 24, 30, is due to Mr F. J. A. HORT, Trinity College.

The Contributors to this Volume are as follows:

1. Anglo-Saxon, Anglo-Norman and Early English Literature,
Mr. C. H. Johnson, St. John's College.
2. Classical, Mr. Wm. H. Johnson, St. John's College.
3. Hellenistic and Modern Literature, Mr. C. H. Johnson,
St. John's College.
4. Historical, Mr. W. H. Johnson, Gonville and Caius College.
5. Legal, Professor A. J. T. Johnson, Trinity Hall.
6. Scientific, Mr. J. A. Johnson, Trinity College.
7. Theological, Mr. H. H. Johnson and Mr. C. H. Johnson, Trinity
College.

The description of MSS. B. 1. 1. 1. is due to Mr. J. H. Johnson,
St. John's College.
The description of MSS. B. 1. 1. 2. is due to Mr. J. H. Johnson,
St. John's College.

CORRIGENDA.

- Page 17, line 10, *for* 'Christo:' *read* 'Christo'
- " 36, " 20, *for* 'existet' *read* 'existit'
- " 37, " 18, *for* 'u[r]na' *read* 'una'
- " 42, " 19, *for* 'hec urna' *read* 'habet urnam'
- " 44, § 9. This is printed in St Ambrose's *Works*. Migne, II. 2
- " 45, § 19. This poem is by Bernardus Floriacensis, who flourished in the
xith century. See Fabricius, *Bibl. Med. et Infim. Latin*. It is
printed without the author's name in Barthii *Adversaria*. Franc.
1624, col. 1432
- " 46, line 19, *for* 'Ee. VI. 10, § 4' *read* 'Ee. VI. 10, § 10'
- " 53, " 13, 20, *for* 'recte' *and* 'humane' *read* 'rectæ' *and* 'humanæ'
- " " § 14. An English translation of this poem will be found in Neale's
Hierologus, p. 199
- " 54, § 19. The first two leaves of this will be found in the *Acta Sanctorum*.
Mart. III. 127
- " 129, line 8, *for* 'henede et henepanne' *read* 'hevede et hevedpanne'
- " 144, " 21, *for* 'ῥοδοδόξου' *read* 'ὀρθοδόξου'
- " 164, " 25, *for* 'De Worde' *read* 'Caxton'
- " 185, " ult. *for* 'commorant' *read* 'cormorante'
- " 250, § 3. This is one of St Augustine's sermons; *Opp. Par.* 1837. v. coll.
2001—2020
- " 256, line 4, *for* 'fueris' *read* 'fueris:'
- " 263, " penult. *for* 'Edward' *read* 'Edoward'
- " 267, § 4. See 'Ee. VI. 6, § 5'
- " 268, line 12, *for* 'Compunctions' *read* 'Compunctionis'
- " 313, " 13, *for* 'VII th' *read* 'x th'
- " 314, " 13, *for* 'Es' *read* 'Ei'
- " 318, " 15, *for* 'EVTHYMIUS' *read* 'EUTHYMIUS'
- " 330, " 9 from bottom, *dele the brackets*
- " 339, " 6 from bottom, *after* '1651' *insert* 'Vol. II.'
- " 340, " 14, *for* 'impⁱⁱ' *read* 'imperii'
- " 343, " 13, *for* 'Pticuler' *read* 'Particuler'
- " 355, " 11, *for* 'oderunt,' *read* 'oderunt*'
- " 545, " 7, *for* 'concupiscentie' *read* 'concupiscent s'

Catalogue of Manuscripts.

890

Ee. i. 1.

A folio, on parchment, consisting of 276 numbered leaves, written in Latin and French, in different hands, of the XIIIth and early part of the XIVth century.

LEGAL AND HISTORICAL TREATISES, collected for the use of the monastery of Luffield.

1. 'Les diuinemenz de le jur de Nouel' (fol. 1 *a*).

2. 'Le interpretaciun de Songes' (fol. 1 *b*, col. 1).

After this treatise two leaves have been cut out.

3. 'Ici sunt escrites les leys et les custumes ke li reys Wil-lame establit en Engleterre pus ke il aueit la tre conquise:' fresh hand.

After a summary, beginning 'Tut al comencement comandat il ke...', follows a table of 42 chapters, of which the last is described 'Des ancestres le rei Willame e de luy meismes e de suns ke apres luy regnerent en engleterre.'

There is in the text a 43rd chapter beginning on f. 8; and indeed after the 40th chapter the contents of ff. 8—11 may be described as an abstract of English history from the dissolution of the Heptarchy to the Conquest, and the succession of kings to Henry III.

It concludes:

e tint le regne lvi. auz e xx iurs e murust egist a Wemuster de vant le haut auter.

After this is a blank space in the column before the next treatise, as if for the record of Edward I.

On f. 3 is 'Ro. Cotton.'

4. 'Tractatus de legibus et consuetudinibus regni Anglie tempore Henrici regis secundi compositus [per] Rad. Glanuill. tunc iusticiarium' (fol. 12 *a*).

The author died in 1190: see, respecting his work, Tanner, p. 327. Of this MS. one portion, reaching as far as Lib. II. c. xix. is in Latin; the rest in French.

5. 'Statuta Scaccarii domini Regis' (fol. 40 *a*): fresh hand.
6. 'Statutum pro clero' (fol. 41 *a*, col. 1).
7. Memorandum respecting the 'curia de Wolverton' (ibid.)
8. Copious extracts from Bracton, *DE LEGIBUS* (fol. 41 *b* to fol. 127 *b*).
9. Summa Magna of Ranulphus Hengham.
Respecting the author, who died about 1310, see Tanner, p. 392.
10. On certain liberties of Luffield (fol. 135 *b*, col. 2): imperfect.
11. Other extracts from Bracton (fol. 136 *a* to fol. 143 *b*).
12. 'Fet a sauoyr al comencement de chescun play' (fol. 144 *a* to fol. 151 *a*).
13. Law Cases (fol. 151 *a* to fol. 153 *b*).
14. 'Carta Johannis regis que vocatur Runnemedede' (fol. 154 to fol. 156): fresh hand.
15. 'Magna carta Henrici regis' (fol. 157).
16. 'Prouisio de Marleberg' (fol. 158 *b*, col. 2).
17. 'Statutum contra religiosos' (fol. 161 *a*, col. 2).
18. 'Magna sententia que data fuit apud Oxon' (fol. 161 *b*).
19. 'Prima statuta regis Edwardi apud Westmonasterium' (fol. 162).
20. 'De iniustis districcionibus per vicecomitem,' &c. (fol. 167 *b*, col. 2).
21. Reconciliation of King Edward and the Count of Gloucester (fol. 168 *b*, col. 2).
22. 'Statuta de Merton' (fol. 169 *b*).
23. 'Carta Henrici regis de Foresta' (fol. 170 *b*).
24. 'Statutum domini regis Eadwardi editum apud Westmonasterium in parlamento post pascha, anno regni sui XIII^o' (fol. 172 *a*).
25. Statute of Winchester 'le viii jur de Septembre le an nostre regne XIII^o' (fol. 192 *b*).
26. 'Statuta Quo Waranto' (fol. 193 *b*).

27. Registrum Brevium (fol. 194 *a*).
28. Royal Grant to the prior of Luffield respecting the forest of Whittlewood (fol. 211 *a*, col. 2).
29. Memorandum on the same subject (fol. 211 *b*).
30. Articles relating to forests (fol. 212).
31. Memorandum respecting the sale of salt at Thornebergh (fol. 216 *a*, col. 2).
32. 'Statutum de mercatoribus editum apud Acton Burnel, anno regni regis Edw. undecimo' (fol. 216 *b*).
33. Notes respecting tenants of land at Thornebergh (fol. 217 *b*).
34. Extract from Domesday Book (*ibid.*)
35. Presentation to the vicarage of Thornebergh (*ibid.*)
36. Statutes of Gloucester (fol. 218 *a*).
37. Statute '[Q]uia emptores' (fol. 219 *b*).
38. Royal Grant relating to property of John de Salueston (fol. 220 *a*).
39. Inquiry connected with the above (*ibid.*)
40. Similar document (*ibid.*)
41. On the duties of a Seneschallus and Prepositus (fol. 221 *a*).
42. 'Carta de Perambulationibus' (fol. 224 *a*).
43. Fasciculus Johannis de Oxonia *De Cartis et Contractibus* (fol. 225 *a*): older hand.

Respecting this writer and his work, see Tanner, pp. 567, 568.

44. De computo ordinando (fol. 231 *b*): handwriting as in § 43.
45. Presentation to the church of Bechampton, A.D. 1308 (fol. 235 *a*, col. 2).
46. 'Assisa panis' &c. (fol. 235 *b*).
47. On measures (fol. 236 *a*).
48. 'Forma electionis Prelatorum' (fol. 237 *a*).
49. A long treatise, without title, on Writs, &c. (fol. 238 *a*).

50. 'Coe est le dite de hosebondrie ke vn sage home fist iadis ke auoyt anon syre Walt' de Heule' (fol. 251).

Compare Dd. vii. 6, § 54.

51. On weights, &c. (fol. 254 *a*).

52. Reports of cases (fol. 255 *b*).

53. Perambulation of Whittlewood forest (fol. 272 *a*).

54. *a*. 'Scriptum inter regem Edward et comites et barones de Scocia sibi concessum' (fol. 272 *b*).

Edwardus...priori et conventui de Luffeld salutem mittimus vobis sub sigillo...

It is dated 'A Northam. le miardi procheyn apres la ascension le an de grace mcc nonaunte primer.'

b. 'Aliud Scriptum de eodem.'

Begins:

A touz Iceus ke ceste lettre presente.

The date is the same as that to *a*, but in this is followed by *Vnde vos mandamus qd eadem faciatis in cronicis vris annotari. Teste magro B. de March. Thesaur. nro apud Westm. nono die Julii Anno regni nri decimo nono.*

55. 'Litera papalis inter regem Edwardum Anglie et regem Francie' (fol. 273).

Bonifacius...monet animum mentem que sollicitat.

Dated 'Lateran' xi. kl. marcii pontific. nri anno primo.'

56. *a*. 'Littera papalis pro clero' (fol. 273 *b*).

Bonifacius...clericis laycos infestos...

Dated, Rome 'vi. Marcii Pontificatus nri anno scdo.'

b. 'Littera papalis contra religiosos mendicantes' (fol. 274).

Bonifacius...Quorundam oculos sic vitium...

Without date.

57. Documents relating (ff. 273—4)

a. to the manor of Salveston, granted to the Prior of Luffield,

b. to the advowson of Dodeford, disputed by Wm. de Kaynes,

c. to the mill at Heyford, 6 Ric.

d. Thomas de Peuenseye rector of Towcestre renounces all claim of dues from the manor of Challdelach in favour of the Prior and convent of Luffield, in the year 1312 (fol. 274).

The copy of the instrument is continued into the margin of the last page.

See Dugdale, *Monast.* iv. p. 345, for some account of Luffield Monastery.

On a fly-leaf at the commencement of the MS. is written, in a hand of the xvth century, 'liber Luffield' and 'liber F. Tate ex dono Ro. Cotton mil 28 Nov. 1609.'

891

Ee. i. 2.

A paper book, in folio, containing 520 pages, not numbered, and well written in English and French, in a hand of about the xviiith century.

It consists of two parts :

The first being Lyttleton's *Tenures*, unfinished, extending only to '*Breve de Intrusione*.'

The second Lyttleton's *De Natura brevium*.

At page 320 appears 'Lex plus laudatur quia ratione probatur.' 'This is John Sempeir's book.'

892

Ee. i. 3.

A folio, on parchment, consisting of ff. 334 numbered up to 262, written apparently by 'SIMON ELRYNGTON DE HAKENEY,' about the xvth century.

A COLLECTION OF BRIEFS, PLEADINGS, AND MANDATES.

The volume contains also some curious medical recipes, together with the rules of health compiled by '*Aleyn y^e god leche*.' Also '*the companeys of bestys and foules*,' which somewhat differs from that given in the book of St Alban's; together with a '*recitate of the lands and tenements of the Bishop of London*,' made A.D. 1448.

On a fly-leaf at the end, 'By me Tamezen Grenham and Alles hir dawter.'

For notices of the Elrynton family, see Fuller's *Worthies, Middlesex*; Robinson's *History of Hackney*; Newcourt's *Repertorium*.

893

Ee. i. 4.

A quarto, on parchment, of 223 leaves, mostly with 26 lines in a page. Written in the xivth century, except the last 5 leaves, which are of the xvth century, and partly mutilated by mice.

1. ff. 1—126. 'DIONISII AREOPAGITE,' LIBB. VII. viz. de celesti hierarchia, de ecclesiastica hierarchia, de divinis nominibus, de mistica theologia.

Begins :

Quum omnis divina illuminacio ..

Ends (f. 114):

...et summitas omnium.

The translation is by Joh. Scotus Erigena, and has the Epistle of Pope Nicholas to Charles the Bald, (Oudin. ii. col. 245) the Preface of Anastasius, and two by Scotus himself, in verse and prose, prefixed to it. (See Ussher, *Epist. Hibern. Sylloge*.) At the conclusion follow

‘*Epistole Dionisii.*’

The margin of nearly every page is filled with a copious gloss, in a hand of the xvth century. A note in a still later hand is appended on ff. 126, 127. Another in double columns, on angels, &c. fills f. 128.

2. ff. 129—218. ‘*Johannis presbiteri Damasceni, qui Mansur, liber in quo est tradicio certa orthodoxie fidei, et a Burgundione judice cive Pisano de Greco in Latinum domino tertio Eugenio b. m. pape translatus.*’ Imperfect.

Begins:

Deum nemo vidit unquam...

Ends:

...vocem filii hominis; et qui au...

The margins of the first 33 leaves are filled with ‘*Scholia Allidorensis*’—*Opp.* Bas. 1575. pp. 1—394.

The remainder of the MS. is occupied with notes in a later hand on various points in divinity: chiefly relating to angels, their nature, office, &c.

894

Ee. i. 5.

A parchment book, in quarto, containing ff. 275 together with 8 pages of index, in a handwriting of about the xivth century.

The following Catalogue appears on the 3rd fol.: cf. Ee. i. 1.

Magna Carta.

Carta de foresta.

Sententia cartarum.

Provisiones de Merton.

Statuta Marleberg.

Statuta Westmon prim.

Statuta Gloucestr.

Explanationes eorundem.

Statutum Westmon secundum.

Statutum de emptoribus terrarum.

Statutum de religiosis.

Articuli contra prohibitionum regis allocutionem.

Regia responsio.

Statutum de bigamis.

Statutum de vocatis ad warentam.

Statutum de actione vasti.

Statutum de mercatoribus.

Wanting from ff. 66 to 193.

Statuta Wyntonie.

Articuli eorundem.

Statutum Exonie.

Officium coronatoris.
 Distictiones Scaccarii.
 Statuta de Scaccario.
 Statutum de justiciariis assign.
 Capitula in itinere vetera.
 Novi Articuli in Itinere.
 Statutum de libertate clamanda.
 Statutum de quo waranto.
 Statutum de moneta.
 Compositio monete et mesure.
 Et Ponderis.
 Statutum de militibus.
 Tractatus de antiquo dominico corone.
 Consuetudines et assise de foresta.
 Extenta manerii.
 Visus Franci Plegii.
 Assisa panis et cervisie.
 Judicium pillorum et tumberelli.
 Modus calumpniandi essonia.
 Dies Communes in banco.
 Modus de homagio et fidelitate fac.
 Statutum de conspiratoribus.
 Statutum de recognitoribus assisarum.
 Statutum de finibus.
 Notabilia.
 Summa fet a saver.

(In a modern hand, ' *Secundum Radulph de Hengham.*')

Summa Magna Hengham.
 Summa Judicium essoniorum.
 Summa, Cadit Assisa.
 Summa Parva Hengham.
 Summa, cum sit necessarium.
 Ordo Exceptionum.
 Tractatus de Bastardia.
 Tractatus Corone.
 Placita Corone.
 Articuli, in warranto.
 Exceptiones generales.
 Statuta de Eboraco.
 Registrum de Cancellaria.

The name 'Dyue' or 'Dive,' apparently that of a former possessor, occurs in one or two places.

895

Ee. i. 6.

A quarto, on paper, consisting of ff. 210; the handwriting is ascribed to Bulstrode Whitelocke, though the character of it does not resemble his signature in Dd. v. 7.

LAW PRECEDENTS.

The volume contains a singular petition to the king from Bulstrode Whitelocke, setting forth at great length that he, being Treasurer of the Society of the Middle Temple, had expended upwards of £30 of the common stock in burying a student who died there; that the father of the student refused to repay the money, though of sufficient ability; and, as no remedy could be obtained at Common Law, praying of the king equitable redress.

On the fly-leaf, 'Esteemed friend Mr John Whitelocke of Hilton parke.'

896

Ee. i. 7.

A small quarto, on paper, of 313 leaves, written in the xvith century.

A MANUAL FOR THE USE OF PRIESTS AND CONFESSORS, in sundry parts, as below, with tables of contents prefixed. There is a Prologue at the beginning, 'Ut simplicium sacerdotum et confessorum penurie vel in modico consulatur.'...

1. ff. 5—54. *De Confessionibus, Excommunicationibus et Absolutionibus.*

Begins:

Defecerunt scrutantes scrutinio...

Ends:

...videris expedire.

2. ff. 54—112. '*De x. Preceptis.*'

Begins:

Circa primum preceptum Decalogi.

Ends:

...vel nullum ut dixi.

3. ff. 112, 113. '*De vii. Peccatis mortalibus.*'

Begins:

Peccatorum quoddam est veniale...

Ends:

...apparere et manifestari.

4. ff. 113—141. '*De Peccatis mortalibus in speciali et de eorum filiabus.*'

Begins :

Superbia secundum beatum Augustinum ..

Ends :

...premia habebimus.

5. ff. 141—189. '*De interrogacionibus faciendis in confessione spiritualium.*'

Begins :

Nunc auxiliante Domino...

Ends :

...secunde interrogationi.

6. ff. 189—249. '*De spiritalibus.*'

Begins :

Nunc auxiliante dicendum restat...

Ends :

...ubi fit manus impositio.

7. ff. 250—281. '*De morte et morituris.*'

Begins :

Si.....fidelesque...

Ends :

...in eterna secula seculorum. Amen.

8. ff. 283—312. An *Index* to the contents of the preceding treatises.

9. ff. 312, 313. '*Rubrice juris civilis et canonici.*'

On the first fly-leaf is written '*Liber conventus sancte crucis juxta turrim Londoniarum.*'

897

Ee. I. 8.

A quarto, on paper, containing ff. 197, with 19 lines in each page. Date, the xvth century.

SLAVONICK PSALTER WITH CANTICLES.

After 3 leaves of Prologues, a leaf being lost between ff. 3 and 4, the Psalter begins f. 4 with the last verse of Ps. 2: the Psalms proceed regularly, each being numbered, and Ps. 150 ends f. 183 *a*.

The Canticles follow, f. 184 *b*, beginning with the Song of Moses, Exod. xv., and end incompletely f. 196, some leaves being lost at the end.

The text is the same as that in the Slavonick Bible printed at Moscow, 1663.

898

Ee. i. 9.

A quarto, on parchment, containing ff. 285, in double columns, with 60 lines in each column. Date, the xvth century.

BIBLIA VULGATA SANCTI HIERONYMI.

Given by Robert Maynolf, a monk of S^t. Alban's, to the church.

The first 14 ff. contain a summary of the contents of each book of the Bible: the usual prologues follow, f. 15, and the books in the following order: Genesis...2 Chron., Isaiah...Malachi, Job, Proverbs, and the rest as usual, the book of Psalms being omitted: S. Matthew begins f. 228 *b*. after the prefaces, and the Revelation ends f. 285 *b*, the rest of the leaf being occupied with a Kalendar of the Epistles and Gospels.

On f. 14 *b*, is written

Hunc librum dedit frater Robert' Maynolf deo et ecclesie sancti Albani ad opus claustralium quem qui a dicta ecclesia abstulerit uel titulum deleuerit anathema sit. Anima fratris Roberti et fidelium anime requiescant yn pace. Amen.

And below, later,

Liber Johis Assheburnham

Medii Templi socii, 1562.

899

Ee. i. 10.

A small quarto, on vellum, 195 leaves, double columns of 34 lines each, handwriting uniform, of the latter part of the xivth century, damaged in several places, and imperfect both at the beginning and the end.

PART OF THE OLD TESTAMENT AND APOCRYPHA IN ENGLISH.

Begins (excluding Prologue, 2 Chron. i.):

Salomon pane þe sone of david is counfortide in his rewme, and þe lord was wip him and he magnifiede him into an heizte et cet.

Breaks off (2 Maccab. xv. 1):

For soþe as nichanor foond Judas for to be in places of samarie he þouzte in þe dai....

The version is substantially the same as the earlier of those which are called Wycliffite (see the *Preface* to the Wycliffite Bible, Oxf. 1850, p. liv.): but it has been considerably abridged throughout. The books follow the order of the Vulgate. After Psalm cl. of which as in other cases only a small portion is inserted, are English abstracts of the Te Deum, which is ascribed to 'Austin and Ambrose,' of the Benedicite, the Benedictus, the Magnificat, the Nunc Dimittis and a translation of the Psalm, or Creed, 'Quicunque vult' (fol. 75 b). The MS. is altogether defective from Amos ix. 2 to Jonah ii. 1.

900

Ee. i. 11.

Two quarto volumes in one, on paper, containing together 334 leaves (exclusive of introductory matter), 15 lines in each page, well written in a hand of the xvth century.

TWO BOOKS OF ITALIAN SONNETS BY VARIOUS AUTHORS.

They are addressed to 'Sig^{or}. Cap^{no}., Thommaso Sassetti.' The collector 'Lattantio Valori Fiorentino' dates 'di casa sua in Londra il primo giorno di Maggio M.D.LXXXV.'

A list of authors is prefixed to each volume.

901

Ee. i. 12.

A quarto volume, on parchment and vellum, 105 leaves (excluding blanks), about 20 lines on each page, handwriting uniform from fol. 11 to fol. 80, and throughout assignable to the close of the xvth century, which is also the approximate date of the language.

The following title is supplied by a colophon (fol. 80, a):

'LIBER YMPNORUM ET CANTICORUM quem composuit FRATER JACOBUS RYMAN ORDINIS MINORUM, ad laudem Omnipotentis Dei et sanctissime matris eius Marie omniumque sanctorum, anno Domini millesimo []ccc^{mo} []xxxxii.'

This date, which should be mcccc lxxxxii. was probably mutilated in order to enhance the value of the MS. Tanner (*sub nom.*) had been misled by the corruption.

Begins (fol. 1 b):

I hard a maydyn wepe
For here sonnys passyon
Yt entered into my hart full deipe
Wyth grete contricion

Ends (fol. 80 *a*) :

O heuenly sterr most bright and clere
Of alle sterres of hevyn so bright
O swete lady our prayer here
And be our guyde both day and nyght
That we may please that king of myght
So that we may come to that blis
Wherof the joye eternall is.

These Hymns, which are little more than translations from the Latin Service-books, relate chiefly to the Virgin.

The remainder of the volume (fol. 81 *b*—fol. 105 *b*) in a different hand is of the same general character : some of the pieces being mere transcripts of the above.

On fol. 80 *b* is a song beginning 'The fals fox camme vnto oure croft :'
printed in the *Reliquiæ Antiquæ*, ed. Wright and Halliwell, I. 4, 5, Lond. 1841.

902

Ee. I. 13.

An octavo, on paper, of 150 leaves, written chiefly in the xvth century. The volume contains several separate treatises and fragments.

1. ff. 1—96. AN ALPHABETICAL CATALOGUE OF HERBS.

It is neatly written, in English, with blue capitals, and a broad margin, and 27 lines in a page. The margins have been a good deal disfigured with scribbling, and the last pages, being blank, have been filled up with receipts in Latin, by a later hand.

The Catalogue begins :

Aloen hath virtue to purge flewme...

Ends :

Zecharinum. sugar...pe enduryng.—Amen, quod Gerford.

2. ff. 97—100. *On Urine.*

Begins :

In uriny's be xx colors...

Ends :

...betokynyth syknes. Explicit.

3. ff. 101—108. *Miscellaneous Receipts.*

Some of these have been extracted and printed in *Reliq. Antiq.* Vol. I. p. 163.

4. ff. 109—124 *a*. A treatise ON THE MANAGEMENT OF VINES.

Begins :

The manner of setting of trees ys manyfold...

Ends :

...delectabile in savor and color.

5. ff. 124 *a*—129. A treatise by NICOLAS BOLLARD, ON TREES.

The preface begins:

The tretis he seyth is partid in iii parts...

Ends:

...of the governynge of tres and plantis.

The treatise begins:

I saw in þe secrees of Aristotil þ^t in þe equinoxiiis of regions...

Ends:

...And thus endeth the tretis of Nicolas Bollard. Explicit.

6. f. 130. *Receipts in Midwifery.*

7. ff. 131—135. *Miscellaneous Receipts.*

Begins:

To make red velvet. Take braseyl, &c....

Ends:

...& let hem stond to gyddyr til þei be cold. Explicit.

8. ff. 136—139. *Various medical receipts* in different hands; many of them very carelessly written.

9. ff. 140—141 *a*. RECEIPTS.

Begins:

... for to make boke glewe: take the sowndys of stokfysch, &c....

Ends with a receipt for invisible ink 'for to write secretly':

... & yt shal a pere þ^t þ^u mayst rede yt.

On the last two pages, inverted, have been written a commencement of a historical note concerning the destruction of Jerusalem, and the verse,

Adam primus homo damnavit secula pomo.

10. 141 *b*—148. *A treatise, with receipts, in ALCHEMY, in English.*

Begins:

Salt come ys key berer of þ^s craft, and he ys þus preparat ...

Ends:

... þ^t schal turne in to þe best sol clenest and most perfite þ^t may be. Explicit.

11. ff. 148—150. *On preparing the PHILOSOPHER'S STONE.*

The top lines have been cut off in binding. On f. 140 are drawings of different descriptions of furnaces and retorts. The writing is the same as in the preceding pages.

Begins:

Some must be more and some las...

Ends:

... Philosophi fecerunt Alkymiam.

At the end is the name 'John Smythe.'

These two last works seem to be of the same handwriting as most of the volume Dd. iv. 45.

Two pages of a service-book of the xivth century have been used in the binding of this book, containing parts of the funeral service.

903

Ee. i. 14.

A quarto, on vellum, containing ff. 139, with 15 lines in each page. Date, the xvth century. It has illuminated initials, and rich borders and vignettes.

HORÆ BEATÆ MARIÆ VIRGINIS.

On the inside of the binding and 2 following leaves are written in a different hand to the rest of the MS., the rubrick and prayers in ff. 119—125 *a*, beginning *Quicumque istam orationem dixerit, &c.*, with the hymn *Veni Creator Spiritus*, in addition, and at the end of f. 1, the line

Vix venit ad veniam qui nescit amare Mariam.

The next 6 leaves contain the Kalendar, and the Hours begin f. 9, with a vignette of the B. V. and child, and the rubrick

Incipiunt matutine de sancta Maria.

Each of the hours has a vignette of a point in the Passion; the Penitential Psalms begin f. 53 with a vignette of our Lord in glory, the Litany following: in f. 72, the *Officium Defunctorum*, headed *Placebo*; in f. 103, the *Commendatio animarum* with the usual illustration.

From f. 119 to the end are various prayers to be used in private, the first, preceded by a long rubrick, promising various blessings to those that use it, beginning, '*Deus omnipotens pater et filius et spiritus sanctus da michi nicholao famulo tuo victoriam, &c.*' After the *O bone Jhu*, the prayer to our Lord with all His titles written out with a blue and gold cross alternately between them, and a hymn to the Cross, follows a short Litany of the Passion preceded by a rubrick promising to all saying it at mass, indulgences of 10,000 years pro peccatis venialibus and 20,000 pro peccatis mortalibus, granted by Pope John XXII., the prayer *Domine ihesu xpe qui hanc sacratissimam carnem, &c.*, with Pope Boniface VII.'s offer of 2000 years of indulgence, granted at the request of Philip king of France, Bede's prayer on the 7 words, with the promise of seeing ante obitum gloriosam Virginem Mariam: the prayers to the Archangels, the hymn *Ecce crucem dni fugite partes adverse, &c.*; and f. 133, in another hand, *Devota Oratio de sco xpo-fero*, followed by the curious hymn

Dei pro subcidio sanctos invocamus...

and lastly, the prayer, *Adeste omnes xpi fideles anime quorum corpora hic et ubique requiescunt*, preceded by the rubrick in English,

'Owre holy fadir pope Nicholas hath grauntyd to alle kristyn personis leying in the state of grace deuoutli seying þ^{is} preyor as mani forty dayis of

pardon as bodys of good crystyn pepil ben beriid in what kyristin burial yt be seyde in and as oftyn as yt is seyde.'

f. 138 *b*, contains 'regula que nunquam fallit,' to determine the hour of the 'conjunctio lune.'

f. 139 *a*, a list of 'the xii. fridays to fast Seynt Barnard's fast,' and

f. 139 *b*, a Litany of the Passion, with which the MS. ends.

The word *papa* is scratched through throughout the MS., and the name of S. Thomas of Canterbury in the Kalendar. To Nov. 27, in the Kalendar, is the note 'my moder departyd to god.'

904

Ee. i. 15.

A small quarto, on paper, of 156 leaves, (numbered) of irregular size; of the xvth century.

A COLLECTION OF PHYSICAL TREATISES AND FRAGMENTS.

1. ff. 1—3. The last pages of an alphabetical list of plants. Beginning with the letter P.

2. ff. 4—5. Two small leaves, inscribed 'Robert Steele,' on the characteristics of the months. In Latin.

3. ff. 6—24. The first leaf is on the characteristics of the months, relating to which, also, there is a figure of the human body and of a hand, on f. 11; on f. 16 are Latin verses on this subject. The remainder of this part is filled with receipts and charms.

There is a drawing of a five-leaved rose on the first page, with the motto: 'Qui pingit florem non pingit floris odorem.'

Begins:

Sennt Bede seyis þ^t iii dayis ther beth...

Ends:

... and 3e shall be holpyn.

4. ff. 24—66.

MACER ON THE POWERS OF HERBS.

An English translation of this supposititious work. The order of the printed edition (Lipsiæ, 1832) is very different from that of this MS. The treatise has been divided by the translator into two books, and he has added also a third, 'wich treftyht of spices.' This third book has not been printed.

Begins:

Mugworte or brotheworth is clepid Arthemasia...

Ends:

... dryngkys juse of thys erbe. Explicit.

The remainder of the MS. consists of very irregular notes and recipes. At f. 71, a botanical dictionary is commenced. On ff. 73, 74, are medical almanacks. The names of Doctor Bentley, and Sir John Thurston, Knigt,

are attached to two of the recipes, which are almost all in English. The handwriting varies very much.

905

Ee. I. 16.

A quarto, on vellum, containing ff. 349, in double columns of 57 lines in each column.

There are red and blue initial letters, and occasional borders. Date, the xivth century.

BIBLIA VULGATA SANCTI HIERONYMI.

The first leaf, which is headed 'Biblus,' contains an analysis of the contents of the Gospels of SS. Matthew and Mark; the next 17 ff. contain an explanatory index of names, headed,

Hic sunt interpretaciones nominum hebreorum incipientium per a literam.

The usual prologues follow, f. 19; and Genesis begins f. 21: the books occur in their usual order. The leaf at the end of the Psalms is left blank, f. 181, apparently in order that the MS. may be bound in two volumes.

S. Matthew begins f. 284 *b*, and after the end of Revelations, the last leaf gives a Kalendar of the lessons for different feasts. There are scholia in a minute hand, especially in the New Testament.

At the beginning and end are pasted three worthless woodcuts, two of the months of May and November, giving a representation of the chief saints or events in each, of the xviii century.

On ff. 1 and 2 is written the name, Jo. Powell.

906

Ee. I. 17.

See Catalogue of Oriental MSS.

907

Ee. I. 18.

An octavo, on parchment, of 174 leaves, with about 40 lines in a page, written in the xvth century.

A DICTIONARY OF THEOLOGICAL PHRASES, chiefly from the writings of SS. Chrysostom, Augustine, Jerome, Isidore, and other Fathers.

ff. 170—173 *a* contain an index of the phrases, from which it appears that one or more leaves containing *Absolutio vera et falsa* and part of *Abstinencia* are missing at the beginning.

The present text begins:

Salvator etiam commendando sobrietatem...

Ends:

ubi omnino fieri non possunt.

f. 169 *b* contains 15 lines of a short address of St Bernard to the soul.

ff. 173 *b*—174 *b* contain an unfinished English form of confession.

Begins:

I am aknow to god and to the gostly fadyr...

Ends:

slow to be sory for syn̄ slow...

The following couplet is appended:

Nil ysaac patitur aries fit victima, Christo:

Nec deitas patitur cum moriatur homo.

908

Ee. i. 19.

A quarto, on paper, consisting of ff. 216, in an exceedingly minute handwriting of about the end of the xvth century.

A LAW COMMON-PLACE BOOK, from 'Abridgement de Plaint' to 'Wast.'

On the fly-leaf appears the name 'Ambrose Haywood.'

909

Ee. i. 20.

A small quarto, on parchment, tolerably well preserved, 142 leaves, about 32 lines in a page, double columns as far as fol. 78, handwriting uniform and of the xivth century.

1. LE MANUEL PECHÉ (OR DE PÉCHÉS), in Anglo-Norman verse.

Begins (fol. 1):

La vertue del seynt espirist

Nous seynt en eydant en cest escrist

A vous deus choses mostrer

Dont hom se deynt confesser.

Ends (fol. 78 *a*):

En deus mist cest escrit

En pere en fiz en seynt espirit.

Nasmith, following earlier authorities, ascribes this poem to Robert Grosseteste, bishop of Lincoln; but the real author was named William of Wadington: see Warton, *Engl. Poetry*, i. 55, 56, notes, ed. 1840. Robert de Brunne commenced his translation of it into English in 1303, and therefore it was written some time before that date: cf. *Mm.*, vi. 4, § 1.

2. A prose chronicle of England (LE CRONYKE DU BRUTE) reaching from Brut to the death of Edward I. (1307), in 281 chapters

Begins (fol. 78 *b*) :

Coment Bruit vint primes en Engleterre et la conquist....

Ends (fol. 142 *a*) :

... pur ceo qil murrust auant son aler en la terre seinte sicon il out en pensee.

An extract, printed by Sir F. Madden in the *Pref.* to his edition of *Havelok the Dane*, pp. xxix. xxx. (Roxburghe Club, 1828) connects the present chronicle with that known in English as *The Brut*, of which indeed it is an early copy.

At the end is the name 'Thomas Knyvett.'

910

Ee. I. 21.

A quarto, on paper, containing 280 numbered folios, together with many blank leaves, in a hand of about the end of the xviiith century, being a treatise on Scotch law, divided into two parts.

The first, 'THE ABRIDGEMENT OF FORME OF PROCESS BEFOR THE LORDS,' together with 'THE TABULATEING OF SUMMONS.'

The second, 'ANE ABRIDGEMENT OF THE MOST MATERIALL ACTS OF PARLIAMENT SELECTED ACCORDING TO THE ORDER OF THE ALPHABET, BY SIR ANDREW GILMOUR, Advocate, Knight and Barronett, 1668.'

The name of Sir Andrew Gilmour appears in a chronological list of Scotch baronets in Bentham's *Baronetage*, where the date of his creation is given 1661. See also Burke's *Extinct Baronetage*.

911

Ee. I. 22.

An octavo, on parchment, consisting of 80 leaves, each page containing 33 lines. The MS. belongs to the latter part of the xvth century, and is in good preservation, written in a not very distinct running hand, full of abbreviations. The initials are rubricated: the larger ones slightly ornamented.

1. COMMENTARY OF AN ANONYMOUS AUTHOR ON THE PROBLEMATA OF ARISTOTLE.

Prologue begins :

Felix qui potuit rerum cognoscere causas. fol. 1.

Ends:

Ordo talis est quem liber in librum de animalibus et vegetabilibus subsequitur. Sciendum autem quod gratia brevitatis duas litteras capitales Q et R, Q pro nota questionis, et R pro nota responsionis seu rationis censui continuo prescribendas.

The work itself opens thus:

Quare egritudines generantur per superabundantiam et defectum?
fol. 1 b.

Ends:

morborum. et hic finis. fol. 80 a.

On the back of the leaf is written:

A.D. MCCCCLXVI. die XII mensis Martii.

2. An octavo, on parchment, containing 6 leaves, of about 40 lines in a page, written in the XIVth century.

FRAGMENTS OF SERMONS.

From an old rubricated numbering it appears that 124 leaves are wanting at the beginning, and 2 more between ff. 3 and 4.

f. 1 a begins (in a sermon on S. Joh. ii. 10): 'erant autem ibi vi ydrie; prima est penitentia. The sermon ends, concedat ihs xps.

On the same page begins a sermon on Rom. xii. 16, 'Nolite esse sapientes, &c.' Apud vosmet ipsos, id est, reputatione vestri.

Ends (in f. 2 a), de mamona iniquitatis.

f. 2 a. A sermon on S. Luc. i. 6; ii. 35.

Begins:

'Erant ambo justī, &c.' Tunc dicitur homo.

At f. 3 a a squarer hand begins, but there is no gap in the old numbering, nor apparently in the sermon itself.

f. 6 b ends, vendat eam et emat gladium.

912

Ee. I. 23.

An octavo, on parchment, of 85 leaves, with 24 lines in a page, written in the XIIIth century. It has curious coloured initials.

1. ff. 1—12. '*Epistola Hieronimi presbiteri ad Paulam et Eustochium.*'

Begins:

Cogitis me Paula...

Ends:

...id deus pretulisse.

This appears not to occur in the printed works.

2. ff. 13—69. '*Liber primus beati Effremi diaconi,*' continens sex homelias.

Begins :

Dolor me compellit dicere...

Ends :

...trahatur ad vitam eternam.

A version of this treatise by Gerard Voss occurs in Ephr. Syr. *Opp.* Colon. 1603, pp. 539—558.

3. ff. 69—85. '*In translacione Sancti Augustini lectiones.*'

Begins :

Beatus Augustinus dum in yponensi...

Ends :

...cum eodem perfruar.

This is a sort of life of S. Augustine, but of no value or interest.

913

Ee. I. 24.

A paper book, in 8vo, on 104 pages, written in a small hand of the xvth century.

'HISTORIA BRITONUM PER GALFRIDUM MONUMETENSEM.'

It begins and ends as the Editions (see under Dd. VI. 12, § 1) :

Cum mecum multa et de multis...transferre curavi.

At the beginning the scribe has written, 'Ihs. Maria,' at the end 'Deo Gratias,' and 'Explicit liber de gestis britonum.'

There are some marginal notes by later hands.

914

Ee. I. 25.

A quarto, on parchment (with a few leaves of paper at the end), of 169 leaves, with about 31 lines in a page. In three different handwritings of the xvth century.

1. ff. 1—4. THEOLOGICAL NOTES, probably the analysis of a Theological treatise on the Soul.

2. ff. 5—10. ON THE EUCHARIST.

Begins :

Ad mensam magnam sedisti...

Ends :

...nunquam in hoc dubitaret.

3. A poem, in rhyming verse, without title, handwriting as before, double columns.

A portion of the *DIALOGUS INTER CORPUS ET ANIMAM*.

Begins (fol. 11 a):

Noctis sub silentio tempore brumali
Deditus quodammodo sompno spiritali

Ends (fol. 12 b):

Si tota religio ieiunniis vacaret
Si mundus pecuniam totam suam daret.

Printed entire in *The Latin Poems commonly attributed to Walter Mapes*, pp. 95 sq. ed. Wright, 1841.

4. ff. 13—131. 'AUGUSTINUS DE QUESTIONIBUS VETERIS ET NOVI TESTAMENTI.' At foot, f. 127, is the date 1442.

Begins:

Quid est Deus?...

Ends:

...vestibus mundos esse oportet: cui laus &c.

The 'Elenchus Questionum' is appended.

Opp. Paris, 1837, iii. App. pp. 2813—3062.

5. ff. 133—158. 'QUESTIONUM EVANGELIORUM LIBB. II.'

The extract from the *Retractt.* 'Sunt quedam exposiciones...' is prefixed: then follow the headings of the chapters, without the Prologue: the treatise itself begins:

Cum diceret, Nemo novit Filium...

Ends:

...corpus habuisse, sed ficticium.

Ibid. iii. pp. 1597—1654.

915—
916

Ee. I. 26, 27.

See Catalogue of Oriental MSS.

917

Ee. I. 28.

A large octavo, on parchment, of 358 leaves, in double columns, with 45 lines in a column, written in the xvth century.

'JACOBI DE LAUSANNA SERMONES DOMINICALES' ET 'DE FESTIS SANCTORUM.'

Begins:

Sicut in die honeste ambulemus. Rom. xiiij. Vulgo dicitur quod curialitas incognita est perdita....

Ends:

Ad quam nos perducatur ihs xps etc.

f. 214 contains an index to the Sermons for Sundays, and ff. 357b, 358 a, another to those for Saints' days.

According to Wharton (App. to Cave, *Hist. Litt.* ii. 21 A) these sermons have been twice printed, the second time edited by Alphonso de Castro: Oudin (*Comm. de Script. Eccl.* iii. 738) mentions a Paris edition of 1523, and Quetif (*Script. Ord. Præd.* i. 548) two Paris editions in 1530 and later.

918

Ee. I. 29.

A thick paper book, in quarto, containing copies of

1. 'Relatione di Fiandra, cioe di quelle Provintie che restano sotto l'obidienza delli Ser^{mi} Arciduchi Alberto et Donna Isabella infanta di Spagna, fatta dal Card^l Bentiuoglio in tempo della sua legatione appresso l' med^{mo} A[r]ciduchi, inuiata a Roma all Ill^{mo} Card. Borghese Nipot^e d' papa Paulo V^o.'

The text differs somewhat from that printed in *Opere Storiche del Cardinal Bentivoglio* (8vo. Milan, 1806) I. 133—224.

2. 'Lettere del Ill^{mo} Sign^r. Card. Bentivogli scritte a diversi signari et principi in tempo ch'era Nuntio in Fiandra et in Francia.'

Printed in *Raccolta di Lettere* (4to. Paris, 1635).

3. 'Relatione d'Inghilterra fatta del Cardinal Bentivoglio in tempo della sua nuntiatura appresso li Ser^{mi} Arciduchi Alberto et Donna Isabella Infanta di Spagna sua momoglie; et inviata a Roma sotto li xxxi di Gennaro, 1609.'

This has been printed: see the preface to the *Italian Relation of England* (4to, Camden Society, 1847).

4. 'Breve relatione di Danimarca inuiata in una lettera dal Cardinale Bentivoglio in tempo della sua Nuntiatura di Fiandra al Ill^{mo} Sig^{or} Card^{le} Borghese Nipote della Sta di Ill. S^{re}. Papa Paolo Quinto.'

Printed in *Opere Storiche*, I. 225—34.

5. 'Relatione compitiss^a delle Rep^{ca} di Genoua con discorsi del suo governo leggi fatta del anno 1597.'

6. 'Relatione delli stati di Giuliers, et Cleues dopè la morte del Duca Guglielmo dell anno 1609 fatta dal S. Cardinal Bentivogli.'

Printed in *Opere Storiche*, I. 341—399, under the title, *Relacione della mossa d'arme | Per le cose di Cleues ec.*

7. 'Relatione de gli Ammutinati; delle maniere di ammutinai; et della politia governo et leggi di guelli si sono ammutinati.'

8. 'Discorso del Gran Duca di Toscana.'

9. 'Sonetto Bernesco sopra 'l Conclave per le crea^{oe} de Gregorio XV.'

10. 'Apoccalisse d'Olanda.'

11. 'Delle pretensioni di diversi principi sopra li Ducati di Mantoua et Montferrato con le ragioni di ciase che duno e le proposte a tutte a favore del Ser^{mo} Carlo Gonzaga Duca di detti Stati e di Niuers. Instructione compilata dal S^{or} G. C. A. B.'

12. 'Responsum nomine maiestatis Cesareæ Ablegato Regis Galliaë datum 24 Julii, 1629.'

13. 'Scriptura Regis Galliaë Allegato Ces^æ maiestatis exhibita 22 Junii, 1629.'

This is in Italian, and is followed by § 14 in Latin.

14. 'Ex scriptura siue replica per Ablegatum Ser^{mi} franciæ Regis &c. ante biduum exhibita.' 31 July, 1629.

15. 'Sommario di capitulatione fatte fra diversi pontefici et principe christiani.'

These are partly in Italian and partly in Latin: and extend from the year 1510 to 1557.

919

Ee. II. 1.

A paper book, in folio, written in the xviiith century.

1. 'The Censure or Decree that passed in the Star-Chamber upon John Bastwick Doctor in Physick, Henry Burton clerk, and William Prinn Gent. the 14th daie of June, 1637.'

Printed in 3. *St. Tr.* 711, from Rushworth, *Hist. Coll.*

2. *a.* 'An absolute Coppie of a Decree in Starr-Chamber coram Consilio ibid. against the R. R. Father in God. John Lord Bishop of Lincoln, xi. Julii, 13 Caroli regis annoque Dni 1637.'

b. 'An exact Coppie of the Censures passed by the Lords and others of his Ma^{t's} most honorable Privie Councill uppon the Lord Bishop of Lincoln, undecimo Julii, 13 Car. regis. A.D. 1637.'

Compare the account from Rushworth, *Hist. Coll.* in 3 *St. Tr.* 769. See also Hacket's *Life of Williams*.

920

Ee. II. 2.

A folio, on parchment, containing ff. 198, in double columns, with 39 lines in each column. It has a few illuminated initials and borders. Date, the xivth century.

MISSALE SECUNDUM USUM ECCLESIAE SARUM.

The Kalendar begins f. 2, and is contained in 6 leaves, then follows the Benedictio salis et aque, and the Missal then begins with the office for Dominica prima Adventus. After the office in Vigilia pasche the Ordinarium Missæ follows, and on f. 86 the Canon Missæ, with musical notes to the antiphons. The office in die pasche begins f. 88, the Commune Sanctorum in f. 132, and the Proprium Sanctorum begins as usual with St Andrew, f. 158*b*. After S. Linus, f. 197, there follows in a different hand the Officium in festivitate corporis xpi, and the Officium ad missam in f. sci Osmundi, with which the volume ends f. 198*b*.

On f. 1 is written a long confirmation by Margeria Ryvers of the gift of 'unam virgatam terre cum suis pertinentiis et mansionem cum terra et pertinentiis suis,' which her father Warner had made 'capelle beati Jacob de Seuenhampton et Elia capellano ibidem et successoribus suis,' in order to establish a chaplain to say mass there for her father and mother's souls and her own, 'cum viam universe carnis fuero ingressa.' The witnesses are Johannes filius Petri, Robertus de Waltham, Rogerus Ffoliot, Elias Jordan capellanus, Walfridus filius Simonis, Petrus clericus, 'cum multis aliis.'

The Kalendar contains the following obituary notices:

July 21. Obiit Margeria Ryvers domina de Seuenhampton que ordinavit et fecit prebendarium et prebendam de Heyworth.

Aug. 9. Obiit Johes Warneford anno dñi millo cccº nonagesimo tertio.

Nov. 17. Obiit Henri' Jordan.

Dec. 4. Depositio sci Osmundi. [St Osmund was canonized June 1456.]

There are catchwords at every 12th leaf: a leaf is wanting between ff. 85 and 86.

921

Ee. II. 3.

A folio, on vellum, containing ff. 106 with 22 lines in each page.

A magnificent MS., with initial letters in red, green, lilac, and yellow, formerly belonging to Winchester cathedral. Date, early in the xiiith century.

PONTIFICALE SECUNDUM USUM ECCLESIAE WINTON.

Beginning:

Ds qui per crucem passionis sue mundum voluit redimere...

Ending (incompletely):

hanc famulam tuam quam a seculo conuersam in numero sanctorum
tuorum accessire dignatus es: quesumus ut...

The contents are as follows:

- f. 1. Benedictiones episcoporum.
- f. 11. Ordo ad dandam penitentiam in capite jejunii.
- f. 17. Ordo in die palmarum.
- f. 20. Ordo eorum que agenda sunt feria quinta in cena dñi.
- f. 22. Reconciliacio penitentium.
- f. 41. Ordo ad faciendum catechumen.
- f. 45. Benedictio fontis.
- f. 47 *b*. Ritus Baptizandi.
- f. 49 *b*. Ordo ad Synodum.
- f. 53. Ordo ad clericum faciendum.
- f. 70 *b*. Decretum quod clerus et populus firmare debet de electo episcopo.
- f. 71 *b*. Examinatio ordinandi Episcopi.
- f. 81 *b*. Consecratio regis.
- f. 90. Consecratio regine.
- f. 91. Ordo in abbatis ordinatione.
- f. 93 *b*. Benedictio monachorum.
- f. 96. Benedictio super abbatissam.
- f. 97 *b*. Consecratio Virginis.

On the margin of f. 1 is written

Prior & conventus sci Swithuni Winton W^{mo}. Powlett Militi.

The offices of this Pontifical have been collated by Mr Maskell with the corresponding offices in the Pontifical of the church of Salisbury, published by him in Vols. I. and III. of his *Monumenta Ritualia Ecclesiæ Anglicanæ*.

The last leaf is written in a xivth century hand, having 24 lines in each page, and contains part of S. Gregory the Great's *Expositio in librum Job*. (vii. 2, and xxxv. 10).

It begins:

Ne etiam sicut mercenarius prestolatur finem operis. Job vii. 2.

See S. Greg. Mag. *Opp.* Ed. Paris. 1705. T. i. p. 248.

And ends:

Sit vobis de me interim quod consolando reficiat, quia ait de mundo
exterius quod...

This latter part is the commentary on Job xxxv. 10. Ibid. T. i. pp. 822, 823.

The former portion is abridged; the latter follows the editions exactly.

922

Ee. II. 4.

A large quarto, on parchment, imperfect at both ends, and slightly mutilated in other places, 123 leaves, double columns, 28 lines in each page, handwriting that of an Anglo-Saxon scribe of the xth century.

A COPIOUS EXPOSITION IN LATIN OF THE RULE OF ST BENEDICT.

Begins (fol. 1):

Hoc enim concupiscentie uitium multum est cauendum a monachis.

These words are part of a commentary on c. iv. § vi. according to the text printed in Holstein's *Codex Regularum*, ed. Brockie, i. 117, sq. Gaps of one leaf each occur after fol. 37 and fol. 74; and the exposition finally breaks off at c. LXI; 'De Monachis peregrinis qualiter suscipiantur.'

Another copy of this work exists in the MS. Reg. 10 A, XIII. From thence we learn that the author was Dunstan, archbishop of Canterbury, who died in 988 (cf. Wright's *Biogr. Brit.* i. 461).

923

Ee. II. 5.

A folio, on parchment, containing ff. 74, well written in a hand of about the early part of the xvth century. The manuscript is imperfect, the commencement and end of it being destroyed, but otherwise is in good preservation.

1. ff. 1—25 b. EXTRACTS from the 6th book of DECRETALS.
2. ff. 25 b.—74. 'LIBER QUESTIONUM MAGISTRI BARTHOLOMEI BRIXIENSIS.'

Bartholomæus Brixienis was a lawyer and professor of Canon Law of considerable repute in the time of Gregory IX. According to Fabricius he died in the year 1250.

924

Ee. II. 6.

A folio, on parchment, containing ff. 121, with 28 lines in each page. Each book has an illuminated initial. Date, the xiiiith century.

LIBRI SAMUELIS ET REGUM Vulgatæ editionis cum GLOSSA ORDINARIA, imperfect at the commencement and at the end.

Begins (1 Sam. vi. 17):

...unum. Et mures aureos secundum numerum urbium philistiim...

Ends (2 Kings xix. 33):

per viam qua venit...

925

Ee. II. 7.

A folio, on paper, of 185 leaves, in good preservation.

It contains EXTRACTS FROM THE ROLLS IN THE TOWER CONCERNING THE TENURE OF LANDS in the counties of Dorset and Berks, extending from the reign of Edw. II. to that of Elizabeth.

926

Ee. II. 8.

A folio, on paper, of 453 leaves, in three parts, each part regularly paged, and furnished with an Index.

There is also an 'Index Locorum Communium' to the whole on ff. 2—5. Written in the year 1550.

The title on page 1 is as follows:

'COLLECTANEA ex Libris Origenis, Adamantii, Athanasii et Epiphanii, una cum locis communibus ex iisdem authoribus collectis.'

From a dedicatory epistle on the other side of the leaf it appears that the compilation was made at Lambeth, by Peter Alexander, for the use of Archbp. Cranmer. The date of the letter is 28 Aprilis 1550.

927

Ee. II. 9.

A paper book, in folio, written in the xviiith century.

The Accounts of the several Receivers of the Rents of Sequestered Estates assigned by Parliament to the Prince Elector, A.D. 1645—8.

928

Ee. II. 10.

A thin paper book, in folio, containing 46 pages, written in the xviiith century.

'Arguments for the Succession of the Kings of England to the Kingdome of Fraunce.'

The dedication begins (p. 1) :

Most excellent Prince, and next vnto our Soueraigne lord and Master.
In perusinge some olde writings I lighted vppon a Manuscript of
auncient characterie ;...

At the top of the next leaf (p. 3) is the above title.

This is followed in another hand by three rough drafts of some oration :
the third begins :

May it please your Masterships, Mr Readers merritt yeildes soe
much matter of report that store hath made me poore...

929

Ee. II. 11.

A folio, on paper, of 93 leaves, in good preservation.

It contains a copy of 'GERVASII TILBERIENSIS DE SCACCARII
observantiis Dialogus tempore Hen. II.' differing slightly from
that to be found in the MS. Dd. IV. 46.

930

Ee. II. 12.

A folio, on paper, of 71 leaves, imperfect at the commencement.

Its contents are as follows :

1. p. 1. A Catalogue of the Nobility of England in the
xvith century, shewing what persons have previously borne each
title.

2. p. 55. 'The Names of the Lords Presidents of the
Marches of Wales as they are written in the chappel at Ludlow.'

3. p. 57. Pedigree of the Earls of Arundel.

4. p. 60. 'The content of the Gawginge Rodde,' A.D.
1548.

5. p. 62. 'The booke of my Lord Mayres Feaste kept in
the Guyldeshall in the tyme of the Right Worshipfull Maister
Willm. Roche Mayre of the cittie of London,' 32 Hen. VIII.
with the names of the guests.

6 a. p. 71. 'The Myse of Church Mynshull.'

b. p. 72. 'Rentale of Church Mynshull.'

7. p. 73. 'The order of thinhabitants of Church Minshull
agreed upon and confirmed A. D. 1559 concerning the occupation
of the towne field with other ordinances unto the same aper-
teyninge.'

8. p. 77. 'The Dutie perteyning to the Packer of London.'

9. p. 80. 'The names of the Marchant Strangers I had to do with the time that I Executed the forsaide office of packershippe.'

10. p. 83. A copy of 'A Instruction by my Ladye the Archeduchesse of Austrich, Duches and Countesse of Bourgoign, Dowagerr of Savoy, for Thomas Gramay generall of the mynte, and John de Woesebicouke particuler assayer of the mynte of fflaunders at Bruges, of such things as they shall showe to the kinge of England to whom my said Ladye hath sent them.'

Ends (fol. 130 b):

Thus advised ordeigned and concluded by my said Ladye in counsaill at bruxell the xxth daye of februarie the yere of our Lord 1512.

11. p. 86. 'To the Lordes of the noble councell of the Kynge our Soueraige (*sic*) lorde, &c.' A report of the assays of gold and silver.

Begins:

Here doth ensue the assayes of gold and of silver made in London at the Goldsmithes hall the xxviiith daye of mch the vth yere of..... Henrye the VIIIth.

12. p. 95. Agreement made by the said Embassadors touching the currency of the said coins in their respective States.

Dated 'in the citie of London the ivth daye of Aprell in the yere of our Lord God 1513.'

See Ruding's *Annals of the Coinage*, Vol. II. (4to. 1817).

13. p. 100. 'The arraignment of the Duke of Norfolk.'

This agrees in substance with 1 St. Tr. 958—1032.

14. p. 112. 'Articles concerninge her Majesties Offers for the disposinge her lands in Monster in Ireland.'

15. p. 114. 'The Platt of her Majesties offer touchinge the peoplinge of Monnster in Irelande.'

An abstract of the preceding Articles, and of 'the plot for the plantation of Munster,' is given in the *History of Ireland* by R. Cox, fol. 1689. Part I. pp. 392—5. See also the Introduction (p. vii.) to *A brief Description of Ireland*, 1590, printed for the Irish Archæological Society, 4to. 1841.

16. p. 117. 'The noble mens Names of England, Anno Dñi 1584.'

17. p. 118. The contents in English of a treatise called '*Incendium amoris*,' apparently neither Hampole's nor S. Bonaventura's.

This is followed by a note in a hand of the xvth century, mentioning the duty payable to the porters of London for the carriage or portorage of all merchandize from the 'water of Thamys into the howses of Strangers' as settled in the xivth year of the reign of King Edward IV. by John Tate, mayor of the city of London, Humfrey Steele, recorder, &c.

18. p. 119. '*A parable of faith, hope, and charitie.*'

Begins :

A certaine noble and mightie kinge had three doughters...

Ends :

...he watcheth in vaine that kepeth it.

19. p. 122. Examination of Henry Barrow before the Queen's Commissioners about a book called 'The Description of the False Church,' for which he was hanged at Tyburn together with Greenwood.

Printed in *Harl. Miscell.* iv. 340.

20. p. 127. The Inquisition after the death of William Newton.

21. p. 128. 'An Answer by ovr Quene to the Petition of the Parliament Howse for the speedye execution of the Scottyshe Queene.'

It begins:

When I consider the profound and bottomless depth of God's wonderful and miraculous work.

It differs quite from the Answer given from Camden in *Parl. Hist.* i. 841, and is apparently incomplete.

See under Gg. III. 34, § 19, for references.

22. p. 129. 'The Cotype of a Letter describinge the wonderfull worke of God in deliveringe a Mayden within the cittie of Chester from a horrible kynde of torment and sickness the 10 of Februarie 1564.'

This is a copy of a pamphlet published in London 23rd March, 1564.

23. p. 132. Short memoranda of letters relating to affairs abroad; followed by 'The Coronells Reiters and captayns of the men of warr being presentlye in the service of the prince of Orenge,' and the descendants from 'John of Gawnt' and 'Alfons. kinge of Castell and Lyons' respectively, to 'Marye quene of England' and 'Phillipe kinge of Spayne.'

24. p. 134. 'A Copie of a letter written by Stephene Gardiner bisshope of Winchester prisoner in the Tower of London to the Lorde Protectors Grace.'

Begins :

After my most...I cannot tell what to wryte nor howe to hold my
peice in so just a cause...

25. p. 136. 'The Copie of a Letter to the Quenes Ma-
jestie whiche William Smythe of the Isle of Elye presented upon
serten newes which he sawe and herde in Sussex.'

Complaints of the doctrine preached by Thomas Omfrey of Battle.

931

Ee. II. 13.

A folio, on paper, of 73 leaves, slightly injured.

RENTAL OF THE LANDS OF RELIGIOUS HOUSES and chantries
in Somersetshire, in the possession of the Crown, towards the end
of the reign of Queen Elizabeth and at the beginning of that of
King James I.

932

Ee. II. 14.

A large folio, on paper, of 43 leaves, in good preservation.

GENEALOGICAL TABLES OF THE KINGS OF ENGLAND from
Will. I. to Rich. III.

933

Ee. II. 15.

A folio, on paper, very much mutilated, 95 leaves, about 35
lines in each page, handwriting of the xvth or beginning of the
xvith century.

1. A fragment of the LIBER FESTIVALIS in English.

Begins ('St Nicholas,' Dec^r. 6):

...disese. For whan his fader and his moder were deed bothe they
left hym wordly (*sic*) good ynough.

Breaks off (fol. 16 *b*; 'St Thomas of Canterbury,' Dec^r. 29):

Thus toolde the patriarch of Ierusalem sone after his deth that cam
into Englund...

The whole series of Lectons was printed by Caxton.

2. Heading destroyed and in other ways imperfect.

STORY OF 'DAME CONSTAUNCE.'

Begins (fol. 17 *a*):

In Surrey wylom dwelled a company
Of chapmen ryche and ther to sad and trewe
That wide where sent her spicery
Clothes of golde and satens ryche of hewe.

Breaks off (fol. 29 *b*):

Joye of thys worlde for tyme wolle nat abyde
Fro day to nyght hit chavngethe as the tyde.

3. Running title, 'THREE QUESTIONS,' a fragment.

Begins abruptly (fol. 30 *a*):

The more he stonde ther of in dought
Tho knewe he wele the kyngys herte
That fro dethe he shulde not sterte.

Breaks off (fol. 32 *b*):

Thus have I seyde that I woll saye.

4. Running title, 'KYNGE OF HUNGRI,' a fragment.

Begins abruptly (fol. 33 *a*):

And fellyn in to talys newe
Howe that the fresche flourys grewe
And howe that the grene leuys spronge
And howe that loue amonge the yonge.

Ends (fol. 35 *b*):

The kyng hathe wyth hys wordys wyse
Hys brother thought and alle for yeve
And god geve vs grace welle to leve. Amen.

5. Running title, 'S. EDMUNDE.'

The Prologue begins (fol. 36 *a*):

O precyous charboncle of martyrs alle
O hevynly geme saffer of stabylnes
Thyn heavenly dewh of grace lat down falle.

6. In fol. 67 *a*, the writer makes the following transition to a Life of S. FREMOND:

Now glorious martyr whyche of gret mekenes
For crystys feyth suffryd passyoun
Quyke my penne enlumyn my rudnes
To my dulnes make a dyrecsyovn
That I may vnder thy supportacyovn
To emply the story hangyng on thys mater
Of seynt Fremond thyn owyn cosyn dere.

It is stated immediately afterwards that the original of this *Life* was 'in freynshe and latyn of gret autorite.'

At fol. 78 *b* the deeds and miracles of St Edmund are resumed, and continued as far as fol. 89 *b*.

The author of § 5 and § 6 was John Lydgate, the monk of Bury St Edmund's, who presented it to Edw. IV. (1461—1483); the original being in all probability the *Sanctilogium* of John of Tinmouth: cf. Warton, II. 272, 273, notes, ed. 1840; *Monasticon Anglicanum*, III. 99, new ed.

7. Running title, 'THE CHARTUR,' a poem on the last sufferings of Our Blessed Lord.

Begins (fol. 90 *a*) :

Now derworthy sowle herkyn to me
And a newe joye I shall tell the
Go make a chartur of fesment
Hevyn and erthe shall be present.

Ends (fol. 94 *a*) :

To that blysse I may the brynge
That of nought made alle thyng. Amen.

A fuller copy of this piece exists in Ff. II. 38, fol. 40, sq.

8. A poem on ST AUGUSTINE of Canterbury.

Begins (fol. 94 *b*) :

Seynt Austyn þ^t brought Crystyndam in to ynglond.

Ends (fol. 95 *b*) :

That we may come to that ioye þ^t oure lord vs to bought. Amen.

934

Ee. II. 16.

A small folio, on paper, containing 104 numbered pages, written in Latin, according to the date affixed to the fly-leaf of the work, A.D. 1664.

'STATUTA ECCLESIAE CATHEDRALIS CHRISTI ET BEATAE MARIAE VIRGINIS WIGORNIENSIS REGIS HENRICI OCTAVI PROUT EA A SERENISSIMO REGE CAROLO EJUS NOMINIS SECUNDO CORRECTA EXPLANATA ET CONFIRMATA SUNT.'

There are numerous alterations and corrections, as though for the press.

935

Ee. II. 17.

A folio, partly on paper, bound up with the two preceding MSS., 36 leaves, about 40 lines in each page, handwriting of the latter half of the xvth century.

1. A fragment, one leaf and a quarter, of the DE REGIMINE PRINCIPUM of ÆGIDIUS ROMANUS, translated into French.

Respecting the translator, see Warton, II. 259, n.^e ed. 1840.

2. 'Le Liure de VEGECE [Vegetius] de CHEUALERIE, translate de latin en Francois : ' a spirited vignette at the commencement.

The preface of the translator, 'maistre Johan de Vignay de lordre de Hault-pas,' occupies one leaf : cf. Warton, II. 316 ; Dibdin, *Typ. Ant.* I. 32.

Marks of ownership : 'Guillaume le Neue, Yorke, 1632,' at the beginning : 'Cest liure est a moy Homfrey duc de Gloucestre du don Moss. Robert Roos cheualier mon cousin,' at the end.

936

Ee. II. 18.

A folio, on paper, containing ff. 110, written in English (except where copies of Records are cited, which are given in Latin) in a hand of about the middle of the xviiith century.

It comprises ALL THE SPEECHES and ARGUMENTS delivered in the conference of the House of Commons with the Lords, April 1628. In the manuscript these are set out at more length than in the account of the same proceedings given in Rushworth. See his *Historical Collections*, p. 531.

937

Ee. II. 19.

A folio, on parchment, consisting of ff. 138, 34 lines in a page, written in Latin, in a hand of the xivth century. It contains :

- | | |
|--|---|
| 1. Magna Carta Joannis Regis. | 22. Statuta de emptoribus terrarum. |
| 2. Carta Henrici regis de libertatibus Anglie. | 23. Articuli contra prohibitionem regis allocandam. |
| 3. Carta ejusdem de foresta. | 24. Statuta de militibus. |
| 4. Sententia lata super Cartas. | 25. Extenta manerii. |
| 5. Provisiones de Mertona. | 26. Visus Franci Plegii. |
| 6. Dictum de Kenelworgh. | 27. Modus de homagio et fide faciendis. |
| 7. Provisiones de Marleberge. | 28. Assisa panis et cervisie. |
| 8. Statuta Westmonasterii prima. | 29. Modus calumpniandi essonia. |
| 9. Statuta de Scaccario. | 30. Dies communes in Banco. |
| 10. Distictiones Scaccarii. | 31. Modus amensurandi terram. |
| 11. Statuta de Justiciariis assignatis, &c. | 32. Breve de anno bissextili. |
| 12. Capitula que placitantur coram justiciariis itinerantibus. | 33. Summa, Fet a saver. |
| 13. Statuta quo waranto. | 34. Judicium essoniorum. |
| 14. Statuta Glocestrie. | 35. Summa Hengham. |
| 15. Explanationes eorundem. | 36. Novi articuli in parlamento 3. Ed. |
| 16. Statuta de moneta. | 37. Statutum de pretio rerum venalium. |
| 17. Statuta de mercatoribus. | 38. Carta de religiosis. |
| 18. Statuta de religiosis. | 39. Registrum brevium. |
| 19. Statuta Westmonasterii secunda. | 40. Ordo placitandi, in French, 'Chescun maner de trespas.' |
| 20. Statuta Wyntonie. | |
| 21. Statuta Oxonie. | |

At fol. 133:

Mater ora filium
Ut post hoc exilium
Nobis donet gaudium
sine fine.

O ma tres cher dame de Cresby, la sole damoysel honore...

On the fly-leaf at the end is the name of N. Bale, with a merchant's mark.

Ee. II. 20.

938

A folio, in parchment, of the xivth century. It consists at present of 241 leaves, with a good margin, and two columns in a page; the number of lines in a page, and the styles of hand-writing, vary considerably.

A COLLECTION OF MEDICAL TREATISES, IN LATIN.

A fly-leaf at the beginning contains a table of contents; also a distich of Irish verse:

Da tholl docula...

...smere agol.

and the words

Ex dono fratris Rich. de Badele.

The volume has, at one time, belonged to Thomas Knyvett, whose name is written on f. 1 and f. 170 *b*, with the motto 'Piu fa tempo ch' forza.'

1. ff. 1—12. 'GLOSSA SUPER VIATICUM CONSTANTINI.'

The original of the Viaticum was written in Syriac, and Greek translations are said to exist among the MSS. in Vienna and Paris. There has been a gloss written on this work by Geraldus, in the xiiith century, to be found in the Belg. Library. See Jöcher, *Allg. Gel. Lex.* Vol. II. col. 937; also Vol. I. col. 2067. The MS. is incomplete at the end.

Begins:

Cum omnia ex quatuor elementa generata...

Ends:

...et si legatur fomentacionibus.

2. ff. 13—17 *b*. 'TRACTATUS DE MODO MEDENDI.'

Ricardus Anglicus (fl. 1230) wrote a book with this title to be found in MS. at Leipzig. See §§ 4, 6.

Begins, after a table of contents:

In medendis corporibus et maxime purgandis...

Ends:

...medicinis convenientibus. Explicit.

3. ff. 17 *b*—24 *a*. 'POMUM AMBRE.'

Begins:

[P]omum Ambre duplicant ad renum...

Ends:

...confice cum sera et reserva in pixide. Explicit pomum Ambre.

4. ff. 24 *a*—27 *b*. 'REPRESSIVA MAGISTRI RICARDI.'

After a preface of 4 hexameter lines, 'Laxativa solent...litera finiet una,' begins:

Aloe quia a prima litera incipit erit principium in repressivis...

Ends:

...et forcius addito ferugine. Expliciunt expressive (*sic*) Magistri Ricardi.

The Repressivæ are enumerated among the author's works by Jöcher.

5. ff. 27 *b*—40 *a*. *Prescriptions for the ailments of the various regions of the body in order.*

Begins:

De capillis, et primo de tinea capillorum.

Ends:

...litargie et ceruse quo ungento ungatur. probatum.

Explicit ista summa de medicinis et particularib...

6. ff. 40 *b*—54 *a*. 'SUMMA RICARDI DE SIGNIS' MORBORUM.

The work does not appear to have been published, but is mentioned by Jöcher.

Begins:

Filius meus, duntaxat in laudabilibus, existet...

Ends:

...precipue cum lingue nigritudine signum est mortale. Explicit summa Ricardi de signis.

7. ff. 54 *b*—60. TRACTATUS DE PULSIBUS.

Begins:

Cogitanti mihi nostram vocationem...

Ends:

...qui quantum sit utilis tibi videbitur. Explicit.

After the colophon there is given a prayer to be used by a physician, *antequam alicui det medicinam*; and at the beginning of the treatise is a form of invocation on visiting the sick.

8. ff. 61—65 *a*. 'LIBER DE SIMPLICI MEDICINA.'

Begins:

Cogitanti mihi de simplicium medicinarum virtutibus...

Ends:

...non modicam percipere utilitatem.

Explicit liber de simplici medicina.

f. 65 *b* is blank.

9. ff. 66—75. LIBER DE GRADIBUS SIMPLICIUM MEDICINARUM.

Begins:

Quoniam simplicis medicine disputationem...

Ends:

...fluxum sanguinis ex omni loco sistit.

10. f. 76. 'LIBELLUS DE EQUIPOLLENTIIS MEDICINARUM.'

Begins:

Pro Aristolochia longa ruta domestica in duplo.

Ends:

Pro Zinzibere piretrum.

11. f. 77. TRACTATUS DE VISCERIBUS.

Begins:

Sciendum quid urinalia dicere renum significat...

Ends:

...dolorem ypocondrie destra vel sinistra.

12. ff. 78—101. ÆGIDIUS DE URINIS, cum Commentatione.

This poem has been published by Gentilis de Fulgineo (Venice, 1494, 8vo,) with a commentary. It is in Hexameter verse. The chief part of the MS. is an anonymous commentary.

Begins:

Dicitur urina quoniam fit renibus u[r]na.

Aut ab urith grece quod demonstratio fertur

Aut quia quod tangit mordet desiccat et urit...

Ends:

Aggravat et cumulat mala circumstantia culpam.

13. ff. 102—124 a. 'LIBER DE URINARUM DIFFERENTIA.'

Begins:

De Urinarum differentia negotium...

Ends:

...colorem renum significat. Finito libro sit laus et gloria Christo.
finit. finit.

The margin is filled with copious notes, nearly contemporary.

14. ff. 124 b—127. *Another treatise on the same subject.*

Begins:

[Q]uatuor dicuntur generalia et principalia...

Ends:

...et epaticis morbi prolixitatem.

Hæc secundum Johannes Salernitanus Medicus.

15. ff. 128—169. 'TRACTATUS MAGISTRI YSAAC DE FEBRIBUS.'

This has been printed at Lyons in 1516.

Begins:

Quoniam te sivi Carissime Johannes...

Ends:

...propter vicinitatem cordis.

16. ff. 171—180. 'LIBER MAGISTRI FERRARII DE FEBRIBUS.'

Begins:

Febris ut testificat Johannicius est calor...

Ends:

...conficite inde elixirum cum predictis siropis.

Explicit liber magistri Ferrarii de febribus.

17. ff. 181—187 *a*. 'SUMMULA ANTIDOTARII NICOLAI.'

Begins:

Cum in humano corpore sciendum amare medicine...

Ends:

...in mora morantur.

18. ff. 188—192 *a*. 'PRACTICA ARCHIMACHEI.'

Begins:

Cum opus quodlibet....

Ends:

...aut detur pueris.

19. ff. 192 *b*—218 *a*. 'PRACTICA ROGERI.'

Begins:

Sicut ab antiquis...

Ends:

...matrice educunt. explicit summa Rogeri.

20. ff. 218 *a*—221. 'TRACTATUS DE FLEBOTOMIA.'

Begins:

Propositum quidem est præsentis negotii...

Ends:

...et lippotomiam generare.

21. ff. 222—228. 'PRACTICA SUMMA GERARDI.'

Begins:

Cum omnis scientie ex fine et utilitate...

Ends:

...predictis prosunt dari.

22. ff. 230—251. 'BREVIARIUM PLATEARII.'

Begins:

Assiduis petitionibus me carissimi..

Ends:

...opera vestra dirigente Deo Omnipotente.

Explicit Liber Breviarii secundum Magistrum Johannem de S. Paulo.

This work is divided into 5 books. A better copy is to be found in Ee. vi. 41.

939

Ee. II. 21.

A folio, on paper, of 331 pages, in good preservation.

'THE BLASON OF ARMS: contayning two Alphabets, the first of Emperours and Kings, the second of Noblemen and Gentlemen.'

Contains the bearings of an immense number of English families. There is no collector's name appended to it.

940

Ee. II. 22.

A parchment book, in folio, containing nearly 200 pages of double columns, with 55 lines in each, written chiefly in the xvth century.

RANULPHI HIGDENI POLYCHRONICON.

After the rubric 'Prologus primus in historiam policronicam' it begins (p. 1):

Post preclaros arcium scriptores quibus circa rerum notitiam aut morum modestiam dulce fuit quo adjuuerent insudare illi merito velut utile dulci commiscentes grandissonis sunt preconiiis attollendi qui magnifica priscorum gesta beneficio scripture posteris derivarunt...

With this commences the first book.

At ch. 32, p. 26, begins that portion of the MS. which corresponds to the text printed by T. Gale, *Scriptores*, xv. (fol. Oxon. 1691) pp. 179—287, all parts not relating to Great Britain or Ireland being omitted by the Editor, as he says in his preface.

The first book is divided into 60 chapters, and ends as the edition. The commencement of the 2nd book is indicated by the initial letter, whose branches border the page. It begins, 'Ordo narrationis historie h' expostulat;' and breaks off, in ca. 28, at the sentence 'Codrus mori...pro lege erat quisque,' the catchwords being 'Salon in signis' at the foot of p. 52, after which follow 4 blank leaves of vellum; the first words on the next leaf (p. 61) being in Lib. III. ca. 22, 'Et Dionisius apud Siracusam interficitur...' There is another break in Lib. III. 42, 'et jocularia carmina et ejus vituperium divulgata;' 'patienter sustinuit' being the catchwords at the foot of p. 82, the first words on the next page being 'secularis adepta sollicitudinis et subjectionis' in c. 26 of Lib. IV.

At the end of ca. 33, Lib. v. on p. 130, are 'Explicit liber quintus,' and 'Incipit liber Sextus' filling up the column, and on the page are impressions of the florid initial letter which adorned the leaf which formerly followed. After 4 blank leaves of vellum the first words of the next leaf are in c. 24 of Lib. VI. 'proceres aput Glouerinam potissime Leofricus comes.'

At p. 190 at 'translatus est rex antiquus de' in ca. 44 of Lib. VII. the MS. in the old handwriting ends, and is continued by a later hand, on 3 leaves of vellum, the 3rd almost obliterated, followed by 5 blank leaves.

The margin of p. 1 has been mutilated in two places, probably by the removal of figures, that of the Virgin and Child in the initial P having been partially defaced.

After the first book the dates are given in the margin: thus the last in this MS. is 'Anno gre 1324 | Edw. 18.'

941**Ee. II. 23.**

A folio, on vellum, containing ff. 394 in double columns, with 59 lines in each column. Date, the xivth century.

BIBLIA VULGATA SANCTI HIERONYMI.

The initial letter of each book has an illuminated miniature, and in consequence 9 leaves have been cut away at the beginning; 2 between ff. 38 and 39; 1 between 89 and 90; 1 between 107 and 108; 1 between 150 and 151; 1 between 293 and 294; 1 between 374 and 375; 5 between 385 and 386; and 6 between 390 and 391.

It begins (Gen. i. 26):

celi et bestiis uniuerseque terre.

At the end of the Psalter, the rest of the leaf, f. 184, is left blank, apparently with the idea of binding the MS. in two volumes. St Matthew begins f. 312 *b*. The books occur in the usual order, except that the Acts is placed after the Epistle to the Hebrews.

At the end is a digest of the contents of each chapter in the Bible, of which 6 leaves are lost, ending:

Expliciunt capitula totius biblie.

Down most of the pages are written the letters *a, b, c, ...*, at intervals, to mark off portions for reading in the refectory of the monastery to which the Bible belonged, as stated in a note in f. 255.

The volume is bound in the old boards.

942**Ee. II. 24.**

A folio, on paper, of 86 leaves, in good preservation.

1. 'FOEDA MILITUM et partes foedorum militum serenissimi domini nostri regis Caroli DUCATUS sui LANCASTRIE virtute Actus Parliamenti unita et annexata infra officium Foedarii Ducat. et Comitatus prædicti cum nominibus tenentium eorundem respective, quantum constat foedario de anno xiii. R. Caroli prædicti, A.D. 1638,' as far as the counties of Berks, Wilts, Dorset, Southampton and Somerset are concerned.

2. 'COMPUTUS W. Collins, gen. FOEDARUM ESCÆTORUM &c. DUCATUS LANCASTRIÆ...pro uno anno integro, 1633.'

3. A similar Computus for A.D. 1640.

943

Ee. II. 25.

A folio, on parchment, 85 leaves, about 60 lines in each page, handwriting of the xivth century, mutilated here and there.

YEAR BOOK, from 5 to 9 Edw. III.

On first page are the names of 'John Rycheman,' 'Richard Clyffe.'

944

Ee. II. 26.

A small folio, on paper, 107 leaves, some of which are blank, handwriting of the xvth century.

A YEAR BOOK for 1, 2, 7, and 10 Henry VI.; for 44 Edward III.; and 11 Richard II.

In the middle of the volume are

a. On 7 pages. A translation of the Statutes and Ordinances made by the Parliament held on Jan. 23, in 1 Richard III.

b. On 4 pages, a short treatise on 'Ffynes.'

At the end are

a. On 3 pages, Extracts from 'Westminster Primer,' and

b. On 14 pages, a Treatise on 'Dette.'

The name of 'Robert Bemarbie' is scribbled in various parts of the volume.

945

Ee. II. 27.

A folio, on paper, of 119 leaves, written in a straggling hand of the xviiith century.

The title-page is as follows:

'Disputatio de Originali Peccato et Libero Arbitrio, inter M. Fl. Illyricum et Victorinum Strigelium coram illustrissimo Saxoniae Principe habita per dies septem.'

'Anno Domini 1560

Mense Augusto.'

Begins with the 'Propositiones' M. Flacii Illyrici:

In articulo de libero arbitrio...

Ends:

...breui dijudicentur ac invulgentur.

Printed in 1563. In the Library, H*. 5. 8.

946

Ee. II. 28.

A folio, on parchment, of 177 leaves, in double columns of 50 lines each, written in the xvth century.

SERMONES DOMINICALES.

Begins (after the Preface, 'Humane vite labilis decursus'...):

Prepara te in occursum dei tui Israel. Amos iv.

Cum rex vel aliquis...

Ends:

ille qui est principium et finis. Qui sine fine vivit, &c.

The last 9 leaves contain a copious Index.

947

Ee. II. 29.

A folio, on paper, containing ff. 255. Date, the xvth and xvith centuries.

1. ff. 1—128. Double columns, of 53 lines each. The colophon in f. 125 *b* gives the title

'COMPENDIUM MORALIUM DICTORUM DOMINI JEREMIE DE MANTAGNONE CIVIS PADUANI.'

Begins:

Dividitur istud opus in quinque libros...

Ends:

Celo tegitur quia non hec urna.

An index follows from ff. 125—128, and the next 4 leaves are blank.

Printed at Venice, 1505. Jeremias de Montagnone died in 1300.

See Fabricius, *Bibl. Med. et Infim. Latin.* T. III. p. 245.

2. ff. 133—135. In single columns of 37 lines.

'EPISTOLA SANCTI BERNARDI AD RAYMUNDUM MILITEM DE RE FAMILIARI GUBERNANDA.'

Begins:

Gracioso et felici militi Raimundo domino castri Ambrosii...

Ends:

...perducat sua dampnabilis senectus. Amen.

This Epistle is by Bernardus Sylvester Carnotensis. It is printed in the early editions of St Bernard's works, *e.g.* Col. Agripp. 1620, coll. 1926—1928. See Fabricius, II. 234.

This is followed by lists of the 'Septem etates hominis,' 'novem gaudia paradisi,' 'novem pene infernales,' &c.

3. ff. 135 *b*—139. In the same handwriting as the preceding.
Sermo in Lament. i. 1, 'Quomodo sedet sola civitas.'

Begins :

O metuendissime et omnipotens pater...

Ends :

...laudibus et gratiarum actionibus Deo patri.

f. 139 *b* contains a note from St Augustine, *De pugna anime*, upon some of our Lord's miracles.

4. ff. 140—149. In single columns, of 31 lines each.

'TRACTATUS DE CONFESSIOE.'

Begins :

Convertimini ad me in toto corde vestro in jejunio, &c. (Joel ii. 12.)

Ends :

Beatus qui custodit vestimenta sua ne nudus ambulet. Amen.

5. ff. 149 *b*—152. In the same hand as the preceding.

'PASSIO BEATE DOROTHEE VIRGINIS.'

Begins :

Quedam dei puella nomine dorothea...

Ends :

...decollati sunt et in domino requiescunt.

This is followed by a note of 'Tria consideranda circa corpus Christi,' and on 'differentia intra peccatum mortale et venale.'

6. ff. 153—170. In a smaller hand, with 47 lines in a page.

'NOTABILIA SUPER LIBROS CONSOLATIONIS PHILOSOPHIE BOECII.'

Begins :

Nota quod Boecius hunc librum...

Ends :

...hiis visis littera satis plana est.

7. ff. 171—182. Double columns of about 40 lines.

'Tabula alphabetica ex singulis libris et capitulis totius biblie a reverendo in sacra scriptura magistro Gabriele Bruno veneto ordinis minorum ministrorum provincie terre sancte.'

A summary of the contents of each chapter in the Bible, unfinished, as it contains only from Genesis to Job.

This is followed by an extract from St Augustine, 'De Diffinitionibus recte fidei,' respecting sex in a future state : and some notes respecting tithes, the 'remedia contra peccata,' &c.

8. ff. 185—186. In single columns, of 37 lines.

A treatise, '*Utrum papa possit alicui pro utilitate ecclesie concedere decimas de bonis laycorum et eos ad eorum solutionem compellere.*'

9. ff. 187—188.

'SERMO BEATI AUGUSTINI DE YMAGINE ET SIMILITUDINE.'

Begins:

Tanta dignitas humane condicionis esse cognoscitur...

Some notes from SS. Augustine and Jerome, f. 188 *b*, follow.

10. ff. 189. 'AMMONICIO QUEDAM BREVIS BEATI AUGUSTINI DE ORACIONE DOMINICA.'

Begins:

Volumus fratres karissimi parvam vobis ammonicionem...

Ends:

. colligat nos in vitam eternam. Quod christus prestare dignetur...

11. The next twelve leaves are blank, and ff. 202—204 contain various *Theological Notes*. '*An demones cognoscant cogitationes hominum, De Indulgentiis, &c.*'

12. ff. 205—213.

'*Intitulationes que docent tempora loca principia et fines epistolarum, leccionum et evangeliorum tam de temporalibus quam de propriis et communibus sanctorum per totum annum secundum usum Sarum.*'

This is in four columns, the first containing the title of the days, the next the places in the Bible of the Epistles and Gospels, and the two others the beginning and the end of each, thus:

Dominica prima	Epistola Rom. 13.	Scientes quod hora—Dominum ihm xpm.
Adventus	Evangel. Matt. 21.	Cum appropinquasset ihs—qui uenit in nomine domini.

The next two leaves contain notes '*De visitatione, De misericordia.*'

13. f. 116.

'*Constitutiones quas constituit Rex Henricus ii^{us} in normania et mandavit iusticiis suis Ricardo de lucy et duobus archidiaconis G. et K. et omnibus principibus et populis anglie iurandas et seruandas. labores legum istarum fuerunt Wylllelmus presbiter comitis hugonis postea vicecomes et walterus de Grymesbi.*'

The last 5 of these are given on f. 115. Their date is 1163.

14. ff. 216 *b*—217 *a*.

‘THEOFRASTI LIBELLUS.’

Begins :

Expedit tam probatos amicos...

Ends :

...non stabili set infirma complectitur via.

15. f. 217 *a*.*Verses in Latin on the Nereids, Dryads, Seven Wise Men, Signs of the Zodiack, &c.*

Begins :

Nerides pelago uersantur fonte Napee...

Ends :

Precedunt duplices inania tempora pisces.

16. ff. 217 *b*—218 *a*.‘*De nominibus magistratum Romanorum per Vasperium Burgomensem,*’ followed by a list of ‘*Dignitates Religiose.*’17. f. 218 *b*.*A brief Chronicle of events of English History mostly in the reign of Henry VI. in English, arranged without regard to date.*

Begins :

Queene Margaret was crowned Anno domini 1449.

Ends :

Sandewich was robbed, a. d. 1457.

18. ff. 219—222 *a*.*An alphabetical index to the four Gospels, the numbers of the chapters being written in four parallel columns.*f. 222 *b* contains a brief summary of the contents of the Scriptures, and f. 223, notes ‘*De desperatione,*’ ‘*De sacramento eucharistie.*’

19. f. 224. Double columns of 39 lines.

‘*Destructio troie versificata breviter,*’ in Leonine Verses.

Begins :

Pergama flere volo fato Danaum data solo...

Ends :

Femina fatalis femina digna malis.

This is followed by a note, ‘*quod iii elementa accusant hominem triplici voce secundum Hugonem de sancto Victore,*’ and another on the number of ‘*Parish chirches,*’ ‘*knyghtes feys,*’ &c. in England.

20. ff. 225—236. Double columns of 39 lines.

‘TRACTATUS DE SEMPTEM VICIIS CAPITALIBUS.’ A later hand adds, ‘PER ROB. HOLCOT.’

Begins:

Hec est via ambulate in ea neque ad dexteram neque ad sinistram...

Ends:

...omnibus animalibus bestiis qui ratione non utitur secundum Augustinum.

See Tanner, *Bibl.* p. 407, who refers to this MS. Holcot died in 1349.

21. ff. 237—254. In the same handwriting as the preceding.

‘TESTAMENTA XII^m PATRIARCHARUM FILIORUM JACOBI SECUNDUM TRANSLACIONEM JOHANNIS CHRISOSTOMI DE HEBREO IN GRECUM.’ [ROBERTI GROSTETE episcopi Lincolniensis.]

Begins:

Transcriptum testamentum ruben...

Ends:

...usque ad diem exitus eorum ex terra egipti.

Printed, Paris. 1549. For other copies see Dd. i. 17, § 10, and Ee. vi. 10, § 4, where Grostete's name is given.

The last leaf contains notes on the amount of tithes in England, some medical receipts, and some Latin verses, beginning:

Valde mali dampnum recolent homines animarum,
with the date 1519.

948

Ee. II. 30.

A folio, on paper, containing ff. 80, of which only 25 are occupied by the manuscript. It is written in English, in a clear legible hand of about the middle of the xviith century; and consists of three parts:

1. ‘A DISCOURSE UPON THE COMISSION OF BRIDEWELL.’

2. ‘A TREATISE CONCERNANT LE LEY FAIT COM SUPPOSE PER ZOUCH.’

3. ‘30 QUERIES OF PARSONS AND OF PARSONAGES.’

The Zouch to whom the first portion is assigned was in all probability Dr R. Zouch, who was principal of St Alban's Hall, and Regius Professor of Civil Law in the University of Oxford, in the year 1625. This treatise, however, does not appear among any of his published works.

A moderate-sized quarto, on parchment, consisting of 261 leaves, neatly written in a black-letter character, very full of contractions, in double columns, each column containing 31 lines. The initial letters are finely illuminated, and contain figures of men, &c.: the smaller capitals are also variously flourished and coloured. It belongs apparently to the end of the xivth century. The margins, which are very wide, contain a mass of annotations written in a very minute and seemingly later hand. The last few leaves are in bad condition.

A LATIN VERSION OF SUNDRY WORKS OF ARISTOTLE.

1. '*Phisicorum.*' Libri VIII. (Vid. Aristot. Opera, pp. 1—52. ed. Weise.)

The first book begins:

Quum scire et intelligere...fol. 1.

The last book ends:

indivisible, et impartibile, et incorruptibile, et nullam habens magnitudinem. fol. 62.

2. '*Celi et Mundi.*' Libri IV. (pp. 127—155. Weise.) fol. 62.

Begins:

Summa cognitionis nature et scientie. fol. 63.

Ends:

sermonem exquisitum sufficientem secundum hanc intentionem. Completus est ergo sermo noster in hoc libro et venimus super intentionem nostram in eo. f. 125 b.

The last words do not occur in Weise's Greek text.

3. '*Metheororum.*' Libri IV. (pp. 172—204. Weise.) fol. 126 a.

Begins:

Postquam precessit.

At the end is this rubric:

Explicit liber methororum Aristotelis: cujus tres libros transtulit Magister Girardus Arabico Avicenne in latinum: quartam vero transtulit Henricus de Greco in latinum: tria vero ultima capitula Avicenne transtulit Amelius de Arabico in latinum.

Perhaps Henricus Gandavensis (cent. XIII.), who wrote on the *Meteorol.* See Fabr. *Bibl. Med. et Inf. Lat.* Vol. III. p. 639. Gerard of Cremona (end of cent. XII.) translated various works of Avicenna. See *Biogr. Univ.* and Fabricius u. s. p. 114.

4. '*De anima.*' Libri III. (pp. 402—422. Weise.) fol. 159 b.

Begins:

Bonorum et honorabilium.

Ends:

linguam vero, quatenus significare quid alteri.

5. '*De memoria et reminiscentia.*' (pp. 430—433. Weise.) fol. 185 b.

Begins:

Reliquorum autem.

Ends:

et propter quas causas, dictum est.

6. '*Methaphysicorum.*' Libri II—XI. (pp. 61—110. Weise.) fol. 189.

Begins:

Consideracio quidem in veritate difficilis est uno modo.

Ends abruptly, and apparently thus:

idem intelligere cui et passio est.

The first book (as it is usually called) is wanting: but the MS. begins with the '*Liber I. brevior*' of Weise's edition.

950

Ee. II. 32.

A paper book, in folio, of 371 leaves.

In one hand are written ff. 1—11, 13—30 *a*, 89—102, 151—8, 183—237, 267—284, 303—371. In a second, ff. 12, 108 *b*.

In a third, ff. 30 *b*—78, 103—108 *a*, 135—150, 159—182.

In a fourth, ff. 79—87, 109—134, 239—265, 285—302.

The titles to the several articles, except the last, are those prefixed in the MS.

1. f. 1. 'The manner of the sicknes and death of Prince Henrye, Sonne to Kinge James, Anno 1612.'

This is an extract from 'The life and death of our late most incomparable and heroique Prince Henry, Prince of Wales, &c.' Written by Sir Charles Cornwallis, and printed in 1641. See Somers' *Tracts*, Vol. II.

pp. 239—247. A transcript of Baker's copy of this MS. was printed by Peck, *Desid. Cur.* vi. No. 1.

2. f. 12. 'By the Comp^a of Marchant Advent^{ers}. Reasons against bras money, for y^e quoyning wherof a new mynt was prepared in the Tower of London, anno dñi 1640. Car. 16^o.'

Compare Sir Thomas Rowe's *Speech* of this date, with some observations thereon, printed 8vo, London, 1695; and see *Harl. Miscell.* iv. 433.

3. ff. 13—42. 'A Discourse of the High Court of Parliament and of the Auctoritie of the same, collected out of the Common Lawes of the Lande, and other good Aucthors.'

'By Raphe Starkey,' see *Catal. Harl. MSS.* No. 37. 3.

4. ff. 43—74. 'The Charge delivered by the Earle of Essex and 9 other Colonells at the Councell Table against the Viscount Wimbledon Generall of the last Cades Voyage; with his Answer concerninge a full Relacion of the Defeate of the same Voyage.'

See Rushworth's *Hist. Coll.* i. 192, *Lives of Devereux*, ii. 300, and *Journal of his Expedition*, 4to, 1625-6, and *Harl. MSS.* No. 37. 5.

5. ff. 75—8. 'Advertisements of a loyall Subjecte to his gracious Soveraigne drawne from observations of his peoples speeches.'

This was 'Written by an unknown author, in An^o. 1603. An^o. 1. Jacobi,' according to *Harl. MSS.* No. 35. 42. See Somers' *Tracts*, ii. 144.

6. ff. 79—88. 'Count Arundells Apologie beinge restrained for acceptinge the Honour of Comes Imperii without the Queenes Leave, in reward of his noble service done in ayde of the Emperor against the Turkes: wherein are expressed the chiefe priviledges belonging unto the same honor and his reasons for acceptinge the same.'

This is a copy of a letter addressed to 'My good Lord,' and has been printed from Baker's copy by Peck, *Desid. Cur.* Lib. vii. No. xix. See Camden's *Elizabeth*, A.D. 1596.

7. ff. 89—91. 'Propositions made by the Ambassadors of the Kinge of Fraunce to the Assemblye of the States Generall of the United Provinces of the Lowe Countryes upon presentation of the Letters of his Majestie to the said Lordes the States. the xii. of November, 1618.'

8. ff. 92—95. 'The Antiquytie, use and Privelidge of Cittyes Burroughes and Townes wrytten by Mr. Francis Tate of the Middle Temple London.'

See Hearne's *Discourses*, i. 38.

9. f. 97. 'Ordinarye Annuall Receipts of the Exchequer.'

f. 98. '. Yssues'

There is no indication of the particular year of the reign of K. James I.

10. ff. 99—102. 'A Lettre wrytten by Sir Philipp Sidneye to his brother Roberte Sidneye, (nowe Lord Lisle), shewing what course was fitt for him to hould in his travills.'

Printed in Somers' *Tracts*, Vol. I. 494.

11. ff. 103—8. 'The passages at the Councell Table betweene the Councell and William Coriton Esquire about refusinge to pay the Loane.'

'He being then a prisoner in the Gate-house, 1627,' according to Harl. MSS. No. 39. 52. See the case of Sir John Elliot, appended to Prynne's *Tracts*, and *Parl. Hist.* II. 208.

12. f. 108 b. 'A Coppy of certaine Verses dispersed in and about London in February 1634 occasioned by the eager prosecution of Shipmoney and imprisonments therfore.'

Begins :

The cittie cofers abounding with treasure,
Can pay this Ship tribute and doe poor men pleasure.

13. ff. 109—127. 'A Discourse touchinge the present consultation concerninge the peace with Spaine and the retayninge of the Netherlands in society, and protection, written by Sir Walter Rauleigh and presented to Kinge James in the first yeare of his raigne 1602.'

This, under the title 'A Discourse touching a war with Spain,' is printed at pp. 299—316, of Vol. VIII. of *Works of Sir Walter Raleigh*. (Oxford 1829.)

14. ff. 128—134. 'A Councell off warr, xxvii^o. Nouembr. 1587. The Advise of the Lord Graye, Sir Francis Knowles, Sir John Norris with others touchinge the meanes fittest to be obteyned for the defence of the realme.'

15. ff. 135—150. 'A Speeche delivered by the Earle of Salisbury Lord Trer of England beeinge appointed by the Kings Majesty, unto the Lords Knights and Burgesses of both Howses of Parliament at their meeting in the Painted Chamber. A.D. 1609.'

In *Parl. Hist.* I. p. 121, the heads only of this speech are given.

It begins (f. 135) :

I am enjoined twoo thinges by the Lordes of y^e Councell...

It ends (f. 149 b) :

...And so to blesse his councelles, as we may enjoy him to raigne over us, and we to live under him tute et commode.

To shew that this was made by the King's direction, he quotes a few sentences from the King's speech at Whitehall, on Wednesday, 21 March, 1609.

16. ff. 151—8. 'The Politia or Governmente of the United Provinces.'

Printed in Somers' *Tracts*, Vol. III. pp. 630—5.

17. ff. 159—182. 'The Fore-runner of Revenge upon the Duke of Buckingham for the poysoninge of K James of happie memorie, and the Lord Marquesse Hamilton and others of the Nobillitie, discovered by Mr. George Eglisam one of kinge James his Phisitions for his Majesties person above the space of 10 yeares: Francfurt, 1626.'

Printed at London in the year MDCXLII., and in *Harleian Miscellany*, Vol. II. pp. 69—81, and Somers' *Tracts*, v. 437—444.

18. ff. 183—195. 'Sir Walter Copes Apologie on the behalfe of Sir Robert Cecill.'

19. ff. 197—208. 'A Relation of the Occurrencies happening in the begynning and after our landing in the Isle de Ree. 1627.'

This commences with a notice of the Fleet's arrival before the Isle of Rhee, on the 11th July, and ends with the retreat on Oct. 28. Printed by T. Walkley, 1627, 4to.

20. ff. 209—237. 'A Journall of the Parliament helde in anno 39 Elizabethæ A Dñi 1597. which began Oct. 14 and ended Februarie the 9th. of and concerning suche things as passed in the Upper Howse, &c.'

This is nearly verbatim the same as that printed in *Historical Collections*, by H. Townsend. London, 1680, pp. 79—99.

21. ff. 239—265. 'A Reconciliacion made betweene the King and his Subjects touching the demaunde of his right in old Debts and Landes quietlie enjoyed tyme out of minde.'

22. ff. 267—284. 'A shorte View to bee taken of Greate Brittain and Spayne.'

23. ff. 285—302. 'That the Kinges of England have been pleased usually to consult with ther Peeres in the Great Councils

and Commons in Parliament, of marriage, peace, and warr.' By Sir Robert Cotton, 1621.

Printed among Cottoni *Posthuma*, (12mo, London, 1651,) pp. 13—39.

24. ff. 303—371. 'Forms of Oaths to be administered to the King at his Coronation, and to all Officers, &c. within the Realm.'

These are the same as in *The Book of Oaths*, (12mo, London, 1689,) pp. 1—113.

951

Ee. II. 33.

A folio, on parchment, of 103 leaves (including fly-leaves), with 34 lines in a page (except ff. 78 to end, which have double columns of 42 lines): written in the XIIIth century. It has curious coloured initials.

'GREGORII NAZIANZENI EPISCOPI OPERA,' ex Versione Rufini.

1. f. 1. '*Prefatio Rufini ad Pronianum.*'

Begins:

Proficiscenti michi ex urbe...

2. ff. 1—20. '*Apologeticus Gregorii.*' Opp. Paris, 1630.

Vol. I. p. 1.

Begins:

Victus sum et fateor me esse superatum...

3. ff. 20—26. '*De Epyphaniis sive de Natali Domini.*'

Ib. p. 613.

Begins:

Christus nascitur. Gloriamini...

4. ff. 26—32. '*De Luminibus. De Secundis Epyphaniis.*'

Ib. p. 624.

Begins:

Iterum Jesus meus...

5. ff. 32—37. '*In Pentecosten et de Spiritu Sancto.*' Ib. p. 705.

Begins:

De solennitate hujus diei...

6. ff. 37—42. '*De semetipso de Agro regresso.*' Ib. p. 472.

Begins:

Desiderabam vos o filii...

7. ff. 42—47. '*De Jeremie dictis presente Imperatore apud quem intercedit pro quodam periclitante.*' Ib. p. 265.

Begins :

Ventrem meum ventrem meum doleo...

8. ff. 47—52. '*De reconciliatione Monachorum.*' Ib. p. 190.

Begins:

Linguam nostram solvit alacritas...

9. ff. 52—58. '*De grandinis vastacione.*' Ib. p. 224.

Begins :

Quid laudabilem solvitis ordinem...

Appended to this is a note beginning *Quid est mulier? amicitia inimica, ineffugabilis pena, necessarium malum, &c.*

10. ff. 58—64. '*Augustinus de diffinitionibus recte fidei et ecclesiasticorum dogmatibus.*'

This is a collection of paragraphs from the works of SS. Augustine, Ambrose, Gregory, &c.

11. ff. 65—74. '*Augustini qualiter factus est homo ad imaginem et similitudinem Dei.*'

Begins :

Tanta dignitas humane condicionis...

This is followed by other sections—'*De natura Dei,*' '*Isidorus de diversitate anime,*' '*Claudianus de natura anime,*' '*Cassiodorus de substantia anime,*' '*Augustinus de virtute anime,*' '*Passio Christi,*' '*Sacrificium Eucharistie,*' '*De cogitationibus que occurrunt tempore sacrificii,*' '*Quia spinea corona capiti ejus imposita,*' &c.; and finally, f. 75, '*Augustinus de observationibus ecclesiasticis.*'

12. ff. 76, 77. '*De ponderibus et mensuris.*'

Begins:

Ponderum ac mensurarum juvat cognoscere modum.

13. f. 78. '*De lecto crucis.*'

Begins :

Convenientes ad stationem ecclesie...

14. f. 78 b. A hymn, entitled in a later hand, *DE TRINITATE*, double columns, handwriting as before.

Begins (fol. 78 b, col. 2):

Alfa et ω digne Deus
Hely, Hely, Deus meus,
Cuius uirtus totum posse
Cuius sensus totum nosse.

Ends (fol. 79 *a*) :

In plateis huius urbis
Sim locatus piis turbis
Cum Moyse et Helya
Pium cantem alleluia.

The author of this hymn was Hildebert, archbp. of Tours, who died about 1135. It is printed, with slight variations, among his *Works*, ed. Paris, 1708, col. 1337.

15. ff. 80—85. *Homeliæ* ; viz.

‘De quinque septenis in sacra Scriptura,’ ‘De consilio bono, &c.,’ ‘Hugonis de Silentiiis,’ ‘Expositio diversorum locorum sacre Scripture;’ the last being ‘Beati pauperes Spiritu.’

These are followed (ff. 86—89) by other paragraphs, ‘De Meditatione,’ &c.

16. ff. 89—92. *Excerpta ex Augustino* ; the most important being the letter ‘Ad Paulum et Eutropium coepiscopos an peccatum possit vitari.’

17. ff. 92—95. ‘*Hugonis de Sacramento corporis et sanguinis Christi.*’

Begins :

Sacramentum corporis et sanguinis...

Ends :

...ipse autem ihs non credebat se illis.

Hugo de S. Victore, *Opp.* ed. Migne, Par. 1854, T. II. coll. 461—472. It forms lib. ii. pars VIII. of his treatise *De Sacramentis*.

This is followed by other paragraphs, on vows, &c.

18. ff. 96, 97. *Homeliæ*. On Rev. v. 1, and on the repentance of St Peter.

19. A fragment of four leaves, and one at the beginning of the MS. containing nine chapters of a *LEGEND OF S. CUTHBERT* : handwriting changes in fol. 99 *b*.

Begins (fol. 98 *a*) :

Deus omnipotens iuste misericorde et misericorditer iustus gentem Anglorum dum pro suis multiplicibus offensis flagellare disponderet.

Breaks off (fol. 101, *b*) :

et misericors Dominus tantas bonitatis sue diuicias et indignis exhibuit, quia suavis Deus universis et miseraciones eius super omnia opera eius.

A paper book, in small folio, of leaves numbered from 1 to 194, (whereof some now are wanting and some are blank), containing

copies of letters to and from John Parkhurst, Bishop of Norwich, with notes and memoranda interspersed, written in a contemporary hand.

This MS. is mentioned by Tanner as preserved at Norwich.

In the margin of many of the more important letters is a small mark +, apparently indicating that they have been copied, perhaps by T. Baker for J. Strype, whose materials for chapters 13, 35, and 37 of Book IV. of his *Life of Archbp. Parker*, were derived from this MS., cited as one of 'MSS. R. Joh. Ep. Eliensis.' Some have also been printed in *The Correspondence of Archbp. Parker*, 8vo. 1853. (Parker Society). And others in the two series of *Zurich Letters*.

A part of the top of the leaf marked 1 has been cut out, perhaps by some collector of autographs: lower down is 'Liber Joannis Parkhursti.'

1. f. 1. Notes of the Tenths of 'Hemesbye, received for two years (the 12th and 13th of Elizabeth), by George and Thomas Themylthorp.'

2. Warrant of Sir Drewe Drewerye to the Constables of Fakenham, for the apprehension of S^r J. Peter, 'Priest and Parson of Hepworth.'

3. An abusive character of W. Vgg.

The first line is 'W. Vgg a common bull;' the tenth and last characteristic is 'A puller of Duitche womens Kerchers openlie in the market at Yarmouthe.'

4. f. 3. 'A note of them w^{ch} hath in their keping the Admonition to y^e Parliament, or y^e book of M^r Cartwrite.'

The first of 13 entries is 'M^r. Robert Asshefield hath y^e book of M^r Cartwrite.' The 5th is, 'Itm S^r. Christopher Heidon. Itm y^e Admonition to y^e Parliament.'

5. 'M^r Thomas Godfrey, his lre to my Lorde was dated the xxvth of February, 1570, and received in the moneth of March next following.'

'My office and dutie hath enforced me to write proves against yo^r L. and Thimelthorpe for the tenths due in the xiiith yeare...S^r Walter Mildmay hath willed me to write unto your L... and also because I have before this advertised yo^r brother and other yo^r freindes of Thimelthorpe his slacknes in this behalfe.....my poore advise is that yo^r L. looke diligently vnto him...'

The other letters in this Correspondence relating to the defalcations of George and Thomas Themelthorp are below, in sections 42, 48, 50, 51, 76, 83—5, 91, 93, 98, 99, 109, 118—20, 127—8, 131, 134—6, 171, 181, 184—5, 200, 202.

The principal culprit appears to have been George.

6. Ludham, 4 March, 1568. Bp. Parkhurst to Rod. Gualter.
 'Scripsi lras ad te et dnm Bullingerum, 31 Julij.' After mentioning Scottish affairs, narrates the open overthrow by a young man of the crucifix in the Queen's Chapel 'circa initium Novembris,' 'ex quo tempore nulla ibi apparuit crux.' Attributes the plenty of provisions to the steps taken against the 'papistæ.' Jewel and Harding. 'Regina...illius librum diligenter legit.'
7. Ludham, 4 March, 1568. To Bullinger.
 'Scribit noster Gualterus te...'
 Refers to letter above (6), and adds some particulars respecting Scotland.
8. 9 March, 1572. To the same as § 6.
 'Quaternas abs te lras accepi...'
 Had received his son and Rodolph Zuingle, and sent the former to Cambridge at his expense. Mentions the plague at Oxford.
9. 10 March, 1572. To Bullinger.
 'Doctissima tua...'
 Printed by Parker Society, in *Zurich Letters*, I. cii.
10. f. 10. 10 March, 1572. To John Wolfius.
 'Gaudio te in explicando...' *Ib*, II. LXXX.
11. 10 March, 1572. To Josiah Simler.
 'Scribis te vetera...'
12. 20 Jan. 1573. To R. Gualter.
 'Quod superioribus...'
13. f. 11. 20 Jan. 1573. To H. Bullinger.
 'Pulcherrimam...' *Zurich Letters*, I. cvi.
14. 21 Jan. To Louis Lavater.
 '23 Maii tuas...'
15. f. 12. 21 Jan, To J. Simler.
 'Tuas lras vna cum...'
16. To J. Wolfius.
 '10 Decembris tuæ...' About his translation into German of Jewel's *Apology*.
17. f. 13. 30 June. To R. Gualter.
 'Mense Ffebruario scripsit...'
 The next leaf is blank.
18. ff. 15—18. Remonstrance with the Bishop for a Sermon preached in defence of the ceremonies of the Church.

After the salutation, &c. it begins :

‘First in the entrie of yo^r matter amonge other thinges you recited a place out of Jeremye 23...’

19. ff. 18—20. Five letters from Bp. Jewel, for the first time printed, though imperfectly, by the Parker Society, *Letters of Bishop Jewel*, Nos. II, I, III, V, and VI.

a. Oxon 22 Oct. ‘Quid ego nunc ad te, Parkhurste, scribam...’

b. 15 Octob. ‘Parkhurste mi, mi...’

c. Pridie Pauli. ‘Nuntiauit mihi...’ d. ‘Nunquam putabam...’

e. ‘Tiguri, 15 Junii, 1558...’ ‘O mi iterum, tertium...’

20. ff. 21—2. Ludham, 6 Feb. 1574. To R. Gualter.

‘Doles amicum tuum...’

21. f. 22. To H. Bullinger.

‘Salve suavissime dñe...’ *Zurich Letters*, I. cxvi.

22. f. 23. 7 Feb. To J. Simler.

‘Lras tuas scriptas 22...’ *Ib.* I. cxvii.

23. 29 Jun. To R. Gualter.

‘Scripsi lras ad te...’

24. f. 24. To H. Bullinger.

‘Saluus sis in Chro...’ *Ib.* I. cxviii.

25. 30 Jun. To J. Simler.

‘Salve mi Simlere...’ *Ib.* I. cxviii.

The leaves 25—30 are blank, except that on ff. 28 b—30 a is a table of Errata and Emendations of some work in Latin.

26. ff. 31—2. 1573. Four letters concerning Anthony Willmott, a servant of the bishop’s, who refused to marry a fellow-servant pregnant by him.

The leaves 33—47 are missing, and so also are ff. 54—60 : on f. 48 are a few lines with the heading, ‘Certeyne notes of soch as be licensed to serue two parisshe in a daye.’

The leaves 49—52 are blank.

27. f. 53. Ludham, this first of December, 1569. ‘To my L. Deane of Norw^h.’

‘Salutem in Chro. I have herd...’

28. f. 61. ‘Memd^m that the cause whie my L. doth not confirme Robt. Hall his patent...’

29. Ex Rot. Mich. 13 and 14 Eliz. A *Quare Impedit* respecting the same cause as § 37.

30. 20 March, 1573. The Bishop's warrant for the release of John Fysshier from the Castle at Norwich, at the request of the inhabitants of Thrigbie.

31. 7 Dec. 1571. To the four Commissaries charging them to enquire after and cite before them such as do not repair to their parish-churches to hear divine service, and to receive the Communion.

32. 28 Nov. 1573. From the Bishop of London,

Recommending at the request of the Privy Councill the English translation of Augustin Marolate's *Commentary upon St Matthew* to be purchased by such of the clergy as have the means. See § 40.

33. 28 April, 1569. From Sir Henry Sidney, Lord Deputy of Ireland,

Desiring that Richard Dixon, one of his chaplains, who held a living in the diocese of Norwich, and who 'was contented to come into that land to reduce to the knowledge of God such barbarous and beastly people as were there,' might not in his absence be deprived of his preferment.

34. 2 Aug. 1571. From Thomas Green, Mayor of Norwich,

About the dissensions which had arisen among the Strangers' Congregation, and the proceedings of the Mayor under the Bishop's commission, whom he obliquely charges with abandoning the cause, and not supporting his own authority. See § 36.

35. f. 63 b. 25 Oct. 1573 To the Lord Keeper.

Complains of the benefice of Wetherden in Suffolk being so long vacant.

36. 15 Nov. 1571. To the Archbishop of Canterbury,

Concerning the Strangers' Congregation at Norwich, and concerning one Thomas Atkinson, parson of Fornham All Saints, whom the Bishop had refused institution to Fornham Genefefa for insufficiency and his being popishly inclined.

See Strype's *Parker*, iv. 7. p. 82.

37. f. 65. 'The coppie of soch notes and articles as the right reuerend father in God John by Goddes providence bisshop of Norwich did exhibit to the courte of arches agaynst S^r John Nortton clerke and M^r Owen Hubbert in the cause of Morlaye benefice whervnto George Gardiner Docter of Divinitye was by the said Reuerend father as it is supposed lawfully collated according to ordre of Law.'

See Strype's *Parker*, iv. c. 7. (Vol. II. p. 87. Ox. Ed.)

To the same subject belongs § 29.

38. f. 65 *b*. 'A write out of the Comon place betwene Mr Nicholas Mynne and Mr Grey for a cause of matrymonye.'

The writ is dated 30 October, 13 Eliz. and is addressed to the Bp. of Norwich. To this cause also relate §§ 43, 45, 46, 49, 51, 68, 70, 71, 73, 74, 183.

39. f. 66 *b*. Jan. 2 [1571]. From the Abp. Canterbury.

Printed in *Parker Correspondence*, p. 389. No. ccxcv.

40. f. 66 *b*. Jan. 12, 1571. The Chancellor of the Diocese to every of the Commissaries, in furtherance of the subject of § 32.

41. f. 67. 'Certeyne questions suspected to be demaunded by John Gostling or his freindes of yo^r L. whereunto you may aunswere as followith.'

42. f. 67 *b*. 13 Jan. From George Themylthorp.

See § 5.

43. f. 68. 19 Jan. From W. Maister, Chancellor of Norwich.

About the same as § 38.

44. f. 68 *b*. 21 Jan. To the Lord Keeper.

Recommends Mr Wm. Blenerhaysset of Little Plumsted, Mr Rob. Kempe of Gissing, and Mr Thomas Barrow of Shipdham to be made justices of the peace: complains of Mr Harry Woodhouse withholding certain rents.

45. f. 69. 21 Jan. To Dr Wilson, about the same as § 38.

46. f. 69. 20 Jan. From Thomas Wilson, about the same.

47. f. 70. 'Concerning the death of the bisshop of Salisburie.'

As is noted at the end by another pen, 'All this is in his [Jewel's] Life and Death by Dr Humfrey.' pp. 252—7.

48. f. 71. 2 Jan. 'To Sir Walter Mildmey.' See § 5.

49. f. 71 *b*. 26 Jan. To the Lord Chief Justice of the Common Pleas.

About this certificate in the cause of § 38.

50. f. 71 *b*. To Mr Godfrey. See § 5.

51. f. 72. 27 Jan. From Lindham, to Dr Wilson, on the same subjects as § 5 and § 38.

52. f. 72 *b*. 27 Jan. 'To the Duches of Suffolke her grace.'

Congratulates her on the advancement of her son-in-law to the Earldom of Kent.

53. f. 73. 27 August, 13 Eliz. 'The coppie of a testimonyall made by John Page to Katherin Page his wife.'

Testifies to all men that she departed with his good will with 40 shillings and a gelding to her friends in London.

54. f. 73. Recognizance for Ambrose Stone to appear, and confess his using unlawful company with Katherine Page, before the feast of Epiphany next coming.

In the margin is the note, 'Ambrose Stone the adulterer did deliver theis thinges to my L. this xxviiijth of January 1571.'

55. f. 74. 29 Jan. 'From Mr George Themylthorp to Mr Robertes person of Dickleborough.'

About one Wright presented at the persuasion of Sr Ch. Heydon to the advowson of the archdeaconry of Norwich, though R. T. presenting had no right to present.

56. From the same to my L. of Norwich, about the same.

57. f. 74 b. 29 Jan. 1571. To my Lord Keeper.

The Bp recommends 'Jaymes Armysted a suter for the benefice of West Winch.'

58. f. 74 b. 27 July, 1567. 'To D. Yale, D. Drurie, D. Godwinne, Visitors in Norff. and Suffo.'

Acknowledges their pains and diligence.

59. f. 75. 1 Febr. 1571. 'To my L. Keper.'

Recommends John Morland 'competently sene in the Latten tongue' for the benefice of Thelnoton void by the recusancy of William Locker.

60. f. 75. 'To my L. of Canter.'

Thanks him for the visitors appointed: see § 58. Complains of one Leonard Olson, schoolmaster of Worsted (now in the Gatehouse at Westm^r) who had written against 'the state of true religion now vsed.'

61. f. 75 b. Lindham, 26 March, 1569. To D. G(ardiner), one of his chaplains.

Refuses him the advowson of North Creek.

62. f. 76. 9 Feb. 1571. To the Mayor and Aldermen of Norwich.

Cannot confer the archdeaconry on Mr Birde, having long promised it to Mr Roberts.

63. f. 76 b. 12 Feb. 'To Mr Townsend of Braken Ashe.'

Exhorts him and his wife to conform.

64. f. 77 *b*. 'Certeayne opinions w^{ch} one Nicholas Stannarde doth mayneteyne, hold, and defende.'

65. f. 78. 12 Feb. Bury. From John Page.

That Ambrose Stone had done penance, and 'will become a new man.'
See §§ 53—4.

66. Fyshbroke. 'From Mr Ambrose Jermyn to Mr Comysarye Brome.'

On the same as § 65.

67. f. 78. 25 Feb. To 'Sr Thomas Cornewallys.'

On the non-conformity of his kinsman Mr Hare.

68. f. 79. 'To Mr D. Gibbon, D. Dale, and D. Huick, at the Arches in London.'

Asks their advice on the cause mentioned in § 38: their answer is in § 70.

69. f. 79 *b*. 8 March. 'The coppie of a Testimoniall for Mr Hebrandus Balkins.'

See under § 36.

70. f. 80. 18 March, 1571. See § 68.

71. f. 80 *b*. 'The judgement of Docter Druerye,' on the same case as § 68.

72. f. 81. 21 April, 1572. 'To My L. Bisshoppe of London.'

A letter testimonial in favour of Mr Middleton commended by Sir Thos. Wodhouse and others.

73. f. 81. 13 April, 1572. 'A lre sent to my L. from D. Yale, D. Johnes, D. Harvyne, and D. Hammond, concerning the controversie between Mr Nicholas Mynne and Mr Graye.'

74. f. 82. 'From S^riant Manwood and S^riant Meade.'

See § 38 and § 68.

75. f. 83. 'The names of the Comysseyoners for the Dyoces of Norwich.'

Another list is on f. 83 *b*.

76. f. 84. 25 July, 1572. 'To three of the Comysseyares Doctor Briseley, Mr Lock, and Mr Brome.'

To enquire of the clergy as to the Tenths collected by the Themylthorps.
See § 5.

77. 4 Aug. 1572. The Examination of Alice Cadie taken before Drew Drewrie, Esq.

78. f. 85. The petition of Katherine Ryck to Sir Robert Catelyn lord chief justice of England, who refers the matter to the bishop and Drew Drewrie, Esq.

79. f. 86 *b*. Lease from the prior and convent of Walsingham to John Pepis, of lands in Holkham.

80. f. 87. 25 Aug. From Dr Wilson.

Concerning a commission for the punishment of offenders without danger of the *præmunire*, which the bishop had requested.

81. 3 Sept. From William Saunderson.

Requesting the bishop to recommend one Grives to the Lord Keeper for the vicarage of Estlington.

82. 24 August. Robert Belwarde's letter about the acquittances for tenths.

See § 5.

83—5. ff. 87—8. 9 Oct. To Sr W. Mildmay, Mr Godfrey, and Dr Wilson, about the same as § 5.

86. f. 89. 15 Oct. 'A cōpye of a Lre from the Counseyle,' to the Justices of the Peace.

That Robert Harrison was sent by the Surveyor of Victuals for the Sea-Causes, for the provision of 240 barrells of butter, and 420 'wayes of chese,' and that her Majesty meaning to use no prerogative by her commission, but to pay ready money, they were directed to call the High Constables together, and to appoint a reasonable price, and to see the said provisions delivered.

87. 10 Oct. To Mr William Paston.

Requests him and Mr Woodhouse to meet at the bishop's house to execute the order of the councill.

88. 11 Oct. To the Earl of Sussex.

About the advowson of a benefice in his lordship's patronage.

89. f. 90. 9 Oct. From the Commissioners in Causes Ecclesiastical.

Commanding Mr Cotton's house to be searched for unlawfull books and armour. Printed in *Parker Correspondence*, No. cccvi. p. 401.

90. 19 Oct. To the Archbishop of Canterbury.

An account of the search made in Cotton's house. *Ib.* p. 401, *n*.

91 *a.* f. 91. 29 Oct. To the Lord Treasurer.

That the Sheriff had missed of Themilthorpe, but had found in his house his last will, which tho offered 100 marks to leave, he had brought away; and the bishop prayeth he might be sufficiently authorized for what he had done. See § 5.

91 *b.* f. 91 *b.* 29 Oct. To Sir Walter Mildmay, on the same subject.

92. f. 92. 29 Oct. To the Bishop of Bath and Wells.

Desiring him to use his influence with Mr Rugge, to stay the suit he had commenced against Mr Robertes for the archdeaconry of Norwich.

93. f. 93. Sundry particulars concerning George Themilthorpe.

94. f. 95. 14 Nov. From the Earl of Leicester.

That the Queen was much offended at the deprivation of Dr Willoughby, and commanded that he be restored, or reasonable cause shewn. See § 97.

95. 2 Nov. From the Archbishop of Canterbury.

Exhorting the bishop to enquire after unordered persons papisticallye set, and to signifie them to the High Commissioners. *Parker Correspondence*, p. 403.

96. 6 Nov. From Thomas Andrews.

Desiring he might retain the office he held under the bishop.

97. 2 Dec. 1572. To the Earl of Leicester.

That Dr Willoughby had not been deprived by the bishop, but by the act of the last parliament, for not subscribing.

98. f. 96. 31 Aug. 1571. To George Themilthorpe, by Johnson.

A very long and severe expostulation for the wrongs he had received from him.

99. 12 Sept. 1571. To George Themilthorpe, by Tho. Rugge, on the same subject.

100. f. 99. 25 Dec. 1572. From Mr Garter.

Recommends George Parker his servant.

101. 3 Jan. 1572. To Mr William Heydon.

About a license to Symond Harleston: is going to London.

102. f. 100. 7 Jan. 1572. To Mr Boraston.

That Mr John Rugge meant to litigate the advowson of the Archdeaconry of Norwich; that if Mr Robertes were put out, great shame would redound

both to him and the bishop, who therefore prays him to be diligent in this matter.

103. 2 Jan. From the Archbishop of Canterbury.

Printed in *Parker Correspondence*, p. 415. See § 89.

104. 2 Jan. From Dr Wilson.

Thanking the bishop for his Epigrams, which the Doctor means to send to the press, unless the bishop forbid it.

105. f. 101. 11 Jan. To Mr William Heydon.

That he cannot licence Mr Harlestone till after the sessions of parliament, but that ended he will venture to do it; altho he is persuaded much displeasure will ensue thereof.

106. To Dr Wilson.

He would have the printing of the epigrams at present staid; relates the proceedings against Themilthorpe.

107. f. 102. To Sir Henry Sidney.

Describes one Henry Dixon to be 'of the meaner sort of ministers, but an honest person, and for his comely personage mete to serve a nobleman.'

108 *a*. 23 Jan. To the Lord Keeper.

Recommends Mr Blenerhasset, of Little Plomstede, and Mr Edward Spanye, of Gunton, to be made justices of the peace.

108 *b*. f. 103. A List of Justices of the Peace fined for corruption by Ed. I.

109. f. 103. 29 Jan. To Sir Walter Mildmay.

Requests that the lands of Themilthorpe might be sold to the answering the queens debt, and the discharge of the bishop.

110. f. 104. 3 Feb. To the Chancellor of the Diocese, requires him to enquire into a disorder committed in S. Leonard's parish in Norwich.

111. f. 105. 11 Feb. From Francis Jermeye and Thomas Felton.

That Richard Heywode, his chaplain, had been unlawfully dispossessed of the benefice of Gosbeck, and praying that he might be restored thereunto.

112. 6 Dec. From the Bishop of Bath and Wells.

About the archdeaconry of Norwich.

113. f. 105 *b*. 12 Feb. From Dr Wilson about printing the epigrams. See § 104.

114. f. 106. 16 Feb. The Bishop's order for the exercise of 'prophesieng within the diocese.'

115. 25 Feb. To Mr Nesshe.

A very sharp reproof for his troublesome and disordered behaviour.

116. f. 107. 1 Mar. To Mr Greene.

The Bishop being sharply called upon by the exchequer for £200, requires payment of what G. owes him.

117. 4 March. To the Earl of Sussex.

He could not admit the earl's chaplain to the benefice of Disse, because he was neither batchelor of divinity nor licenced by a Bishop or University.

117 b. 23 Oct. 14 Eliz. Copy of a Bond from Geo. Johnson to Rich. Shelton.

118. 24 Feb. From Thomas Godfrey.

Must extend the Bishop's lands, unless he be more punctual in his payments.

119. 12 Feb. From George Themilthorpe.

Requests his safe conduct to wait upon him.

120. 5 Mar. The Bishop's answer.

That he cannot warrant his coming to him, but desires he would send his proposals in writing.

121. f. 109. 24 Feb. From the Archbishop.

Requesting that the Bishop and his officers would commend 'the late bishop of Sarum his last boke to be had in the rest of the paryshe churches wherein they be not.'

Printed in *Parker Correspondence*, p. 416, No. cccxix.

122. From the same.

That the letters brought in his were forged, and desires they may be sent to him.—*Ib.* p. 417.

123. 7 Mar. To the Archbishop of Canterbury.

That he had sent up the letters his Grace suspected to have been forged. For the Bishop's observation on the Archbishop's proposal to move the parishes to purchase the *Defence of the Apology*, see Strype's *Parker*, iv. c. 13.

124. f. 110. 10 Mar. To Mr Godfrey.

That at his recommendation he had received Mr Hambie as his chaplain, and that Themilthorpe had made offers of accommodation.

125. 15 Mar. To Dr Wilson.

Liketh well the epigrams be printed ; shall come up to parliament ; has the offer of Lady Jernington's house in Black Friars ; wishes to be elsewhere because the house is unfurnished, and my lady is a great enemy to religion.

126. 19 March. To Mr Sergeant Gaudye.

Desires him to advise his son-in-law, the Bishop's register, to take to his office such as be skilful and honest.

127. f. 111. A submissive letter from Themilthorpe.

Promising to sell his lands for satisfaction of his debts.

128. f. 112. 21 March. The Bishop's answer.

129. 25 March. To the Archbishop of Canterbury.

About the examination of Sir Peter Kilburne, an acquaintance of Cotton's ; and about an old woman in Stowmarket who taketh upon her by words of conjuration to cure diseases. See Strype's *Parker*, iv. c. 11.

130. f. 113. 20 March, 1572. From Dr Gardiner, with the minute of Kilburne's examination.

Ib. c. 13.

131. f. 114 b. 2 April, 1573. To the Archbishop.

Desires his interest with the Lord Treasurer that his payments may be respited till the next parliament.

132. f. 115. 18 Mar. 1572. To Mr Middleton.

Seeing the evil behaviour of Sir John Holden, vicar of Great Ellingham, he requests him to receive the inhabitants thereof into his parish church of Little Ellingham, and there to minister the holy communion to them.

133. 23 Feb. From the Earl of Sussex.

Praying the Bp. to induct his chaplain, John Hilton to the benefice of Disse.

134. f. 115 b. 28 March, 1573. Another submissive letter from Themilthorpe.

135. f. 118. 7 April. The Bishop's answer.

Grants him a respite to the middle of the ensuing term.

136. 22 April. From George Themilthorpe.

Offers the surrender of a close at Foulsham, and prays the Bishop's letters to Sir Walter Mildmay.

137. f. 119. The Certificate of Thomas Parker, mayor of Norwich.

That with the Bishop's consent he had put out John Bradley from being guider or keeper of the poore-house or hospitall of our Blessed Lady and Saint

Clement without St Augustines gates of the city of Norwich : and that Simon Warner by the said Bishop is appointed in his room.

138. 10 May. From Thomas Sotherton.

That Warner was going to remove to Walsingham, and desiring the Bishop to appoint a fit person in his room.

139. 10 May. From the Mayor and Justices.

Recommending John Castle to succeed Warner.

140. f. 120. 1 May. Agreement between Symon Warner and William Edwardes concerning the said hospital.

141. 23 May. To Mr William Plator.

Charging him to prepare himself for receiving the Communion before the ensuing Midsummer.

142. f. 121. 24 May. From the Counsell.

Directing a collection through the county for the finishing of the haven of Yarmouth ; and the Bishop to order any refusing this request to appear before the Council. See the note to p. 97 of Manship's *History of Great Yarmouth*, edited by C. J. Palmer. 4to, 1854.

143. 9 June. To Dr Umphrey.

Enquires whether Rad. Gualter was yet come to Oxford ; will pay the expence of his being there.

144. f. 122. 9 June. To Rod. Gualter.

Rebukes him for removing from Cambridge to Oxford, and for his stay in London.

145. 6 June. From William Heydon, seeking a reconciliation with the Bishop.

146. f. 123. 16 June. The Bishop's answer.

Justifies himself for refusing to ordain, at Heydon's request, a simple old man ; is ready to forget and forgive.

147. 28 June. To Dr Gardiner.

Is surprised that Gardiner should have obtained from the Queen the presentation to the Archdeaconry of Norwich, to the prejudice of Robertes, whom the Bishop had collated.

148. 1 July. To the same on the same subject.

149. f. 124. Answers to Interrogatories concerning the use of the Liturgy and the Articles and Ceremonies of the Church, administered as it seems by the commissioners in causes ecclesiastical to some one suspected of non-conformity.

150. f. 127. 7 Julii, 1573. Epistola Stephani Limberti.

151. 22 July. From the Mayor and Justices of Norwich.
 Recommending Robert Harrison to be schoolmaster of Aylsham. See
 Strype's *Parker*, iv. c. 35.

152. f. 128. July. The Bishop's answer.
 Setting forth Harrison's unfitness.

153. 28 June. Dr Gardiner to Mr Robertes, on the same as
 § 147.

Printed in Strype's *Annals*, Part II. App. No. 36.

154. f. 129. 24 June. From Dr Gardiner to the Bishop
 on the same subject.

155—6. f. 130. 8 Aug. About the office of Collector for
 the Bishop.

157. 12 Aug. To the Lord Keeper.

Will not claim, if it lapse, the benefice of Stukeley.

158. f. 131. 12 Aug. To Mr Nathaniel Bacon on the
 same subject.

159. 12 Aug. To Sir Thomas Smith, secretarýe.

The Bishop would be ready to admit Mr Johnson to be schoolmaster of
 Aylsham, if presented by the bailiff and two headboroughs. See § 151.

160—5. ff. 131—5. 17 Aug. 4 Sept. Letters about sub-
 mitting to arbitration the dispute of § 147.

166—9. ff. 136—8. 30 Sept. 10 Oct. About the appoint-
 ment of Harrison to Aylsham school.

170. f. 138 b. 30 Sept. To the Abp of Canterbury.

The rood-loft of St Gregory's, Norwich. See Strype's *Parker*, iv. c. 35.

171—2. f. 139. 20 Oct. About the same as § 5.

173. f. 140. 20 Oct. To Sir Thomas Smith.

Did not appoint Johnson to Aylsham, because insufficient.

174. 20 Oct. To Dr Wilson.

That Mr Bird and Mr Gardyner were candidates for the Deanry of Nor-
 wich.

175. f. 141. 12 Nov. 1573. To the Bailiffs of Yarmouth.

176. 3 Dec. To the Archbishop of Canterbury.

Mr Crick not permitted to continue his lectures in the cathedral. Mr
 Harrison to be proceeded against if he should not perform what he had sub-
 scribed unto; that he had admonished the ministers of Norwich to con-
 formity. See Strype's *Parker*, iv. c. 35.

177. f. 142 b. 7 Dec. To the Chancellor of Norwich.

Rebukes him for lightly giving credit to an unjust report to the injury of the Bishop.

178. f. 143. 4 Dec. From the Earl of Leicester.

That as the queen, at his desire, had preferred Dr Gardyner to the archdeaconry of Norwich, the earl desires he may have the bishop's authority for the possession thereof. See § 147.

178 b. Minutes of an Examination respecting objections to performance of Baptism.

179. f. 145. To the Archbishop of Canterbury on the state of the diocese.

Printed in Strype's *Parker*, i. p. 494.

180. 29 Jan. 1573. To the same.

Town of Lynn divided about keeping Christmas; Harrison discharged from the school at Aylsham, and Sutton named in his room; the chairman at the sessions mentioned that common bread was directed by statute to be used at the Communion; but the bishop remembering what the queen had said to his grace and the other bishops, has used wafer-bread. See Strype's *Parker*, iv. ch. 35.

181. f. 146. 29 Jan. To the Lord Treasurer.

About an Act of Parliament to confirm the sale of Themilthorp's lands.

182. 29 Jan. To the Duchess of Suffolk.

183. f. 147. 13 June. From the Lord Treasurer.

Urging the bishop to perfect his return touching Grey's marriage. See § 38.

184—5. 30 Jan. To Sir Walter Mildmay and Mr Godfrey.

On Themilthorpe's affairs.

186. 30 Jan. To the Chancellor of Norwich.

To take care that the names of such as impugn the Book of Common Prayer be presented. See Strype's *Annals*, i. c. 27.

187. f. 148. 18 Feb. To Mr Ashfeld.

Directs him to go to Harling Hall, where Lady Huddleston then was, or to cause her to come before him, that she may be bound over to appear before the Bishop of Ely, or other the High Commissioners.

188. 29 Feb. Mr Ashfeld's answer.

That his authority stretched no further than Suffolk.

189. 18 Feb. Dr Gardyner to Mr Robertes: offers terms of accommodation.

190. f. 149. 20. Feb. The Bishop to Mr Robertes: advises him to accept the same.

191. The Commissary of Suffolk's certificate of such ministers as refuse conformity.

192. f. 150 *b*. 25 Feb. To the Bishop of Ely.

About the right of presentation to the vicarage of Mildenhall. See § 197.

193. f. 151. 6 Mar. From N. N.

Expostulating with the bishop for suffering the nonconformists to catechize and to use the exercise of prophecying. See Strype's *Annals*, i. c. 27.

194. f. 152. 7 Mar. To the Chancellor of the Diocese.

To command the Commissaries to call before them all suspended ministers, and to charge them to desist from catechising, &c.

195. 8 Mar. To Mr William Heydon.

Justifies the above order, which his own safety required.

196. f. 153. 24 Mar. 1573. To Mr Thomas Colbye.

Concerning one Robert Byckley, whom Colbye had apprehended with letters of orders which he suspected to be forged. See § 122.

197. 2 April, 1574. To the Archbishop of Canterbury.

Concerning the award made about the vicarage of Mildenhall.

198. f. 154. 2 April. To Mr Scott the elder on the same subject.

199. Extract from the Archbishop of Canterbury's letter to Mr Matchett of Thurgarton.

Requiring him to go to the Lord his ordinary, and shew him that the Queen willeth the archbishop to suppress these vain prophecyings. Printed in *Parker Correspondence*, p. 350.

200. f. 155. 3 April. To Dr Gardyner.

Requests him to procure Themilthorpe an audience of the Lord Treasurer, and that Mr Rugge cannot quit his claim to the archdeaconry without leave from the Bishop of Bath.

201. 2 April. To the Archbishop, in favour of the prophecyings.

202. 8 April. From Dr Gardyner.

Complains of Robertes delay and bad faith ;—distrusts Themilthorpe as a knave who would still cozen the bishop ;—warns the bishop of the number of papists in his diocese. The latter part is in Strype's *Annals*, i. c. 32.

203. f. 156 b. 12 April. From the same, on the same subject.

204. f. 157. 30 April. Mr Robertes to Dr Gardyner.

Retorts the charge of bad faith, is resolved to defend his right.

205. 25 May. Dr Gardyner to the Bishop.

Offers terms of accommodation.

206. f. 158 b. 24 May. To the Bishop of London.

That he had received letters from certain the Privy Counsell, that the prophecyings might proceed ; that before that he had understood by a chaplain of the archbishop's that he commanded them to be suppressed ; and that lately the archbishop understanding of these letters of the Privy Counsellors, willeth him to let his grace know what that warrant is ; whereupon the bishop prayeth the friendly advice of my Lord of London, what answer to give. See *Parker Correspondence*, p. 457.

207. f. 159. 6 May. Letter from the Bishop of London, Sir Thomas Smith, Sir Francis Knollys, and Sir Walter Mildmay, mentioned in the preceding.

208. f. 159. 7 June. To the Chancellor of Norwich.

For the suppression of prophecyings. Strype's *Parker*, iv. c. 37.

209. 5 June. Fo the Archbishop of Canterbury.

On the suppression of prophecyings and the kind of bread to be used in communion. *Ib.* ch. 35.

210. f. 160. 15 June. To the same.

Justifies the deprivation of Dr Willoughby.

211. 17 May. From the Archbishop of Canterbury, the letter mentioned in § 206.

Printed in *Parker Correspondence*, p. 457, No. cccli.

212. f. 161. 13 June. From the Bishop of Rochester.

See *Ib.* note on p. 459.

213. 2 July. Licence to the parson of Brundell to admit some parishioners of Brason to the Communion.

214. f. 162 *b*. 14 June. From the Archbishop of Canterbury.

Ib. No. cccliii. p. 459.

215. 29 June. Mandate from the Queen.

That the Bishop should suffer Dr Gardiner to execute the office and enjoy the profits of the archdeaconry.

216. 17 Aug. From Mr Becon, a retainer of the Earl of Leicester.

Desiring to know what attention the bishop meant to pay to the Queen's letters.

217. f. 163 *b*. 24 Aug. To Mr Becon.

That matters were in train of accommodation.

218. 19 Aug. From Mr Becon, on the same subject.

219. f. 164. From the same.

Expressing his sorrow that nothing was concluded upon.

220. 14 Sept. To Mr Robertes.

Upon the proposed terms between him and Dr Gardiner.

221. f. 165. 27 Oct. To Mr Gostling and Mr Marker.

To use their influence with one Clement Hurne to forbear a debt due from one Bryen.

222. 27 Oct. To Dr Wilson.

Recommends to him the cause of one Golding.

223. f. 166. Articles against Dr Buckley, parson of Beccles.

224. 3 Jan. To the Dean.

Concerning some disturbances in the Cathedral.

225. 3 Jan. To the Chancellor.

226. f. 16. 3 Jan. To the Dean.

227. 9 Jan. 1574. To the Lord Treasurer and Sir Walter Mildmay.

That Mrs Mingaye had answered she had no such evidences relating to Claxton.

228. f. 178. From Thomas Neassh to Mr Joye.

To lend his name in a presentation to Newton.

229. Notes for Mr Doctor Maister, Chancellor of Norwich, whereby he ought to reforme thinges amisse.

230—1. f. 179 b. Notes for Mr Commissarie Barnes and Tooke.

232. f. 189. Abuses concerning the Register and other officers.

233. f. 190. A true certificate and perfette note of fees and duties paid heretofore and now paid for citations and other ecclesiastical instruments in the Consistory Court.

953

Ee. II. 35.

A folio, on paper, of 90 leaves, of which some are blank, in good preservation.

LETTERS PATENT GRANTING LANDS IN NORFOLK and a few in Suffolk from Hen. VIII. to divers persons. Amongst them will be found the grants of the Rectory of Fundenhall, and the Priory of Horsham St Faith.

Notes of various grants of lands, &c. in the same counties from the time of Edw. I. to that of Edw. IV.

At the other end of the book are 12 leaves of writing, containing,

1. 'A discourse of the OFFICE OF LORD STEWARD of England wrighten by Sir Rob. Cotton knight and barronett.'

2. 'A discourse of the OFFICE OF LORD HIGH CONSTABLE of England,' by the same.

3. 'The antiquity and OFFICE OF EARLE MARSHALL of England,' by the same.

4. 'An ordinance or decree made by the Commissioners of the Office of Earle Marshall of England for the PRECEDENCY OF ALL STATES according to their birth and calling, dated 16 Jan. 1594.'

5. 'Whether a Gentleman being the forth brother of more antient howse is to take place before an elder brother of a later howse being an inferior.'

6. 'THE OFFICE OF HIGH CHAMBERLAINE of England the day of the King's coronation.'

7. 'The names of the principal OFFICERS ON THE DAY OF THE CROWNATION of a King or Queene with the services after the old custome.'

954

Ee. II. 36.

A foolscap quarto, on paper, of 61 leaves, written by the Rev. John Colson, Lucasian Professor of Mathematics.

'THE PLAN OF THE LADY'S SYSTEM OF ANALYTICKS.'

For an account of this work, which the author did not live to finish, see the Editor's Advertisement to Colson's translation of the *Analytical Institutions of Donna Maria Gaetana Agnesi* (London, 2 vols. 4to, 1801), Vol. I. p. vi.

955—
956

Ee. II. 37, 38.

Two volumes, foolscap folio, on paper, containing respectively 67 and 81 sheets.

'ANALYTICAL INSTITUTIONS' BY DONNA AGNESI.

This is the autograph translation by the Rev. John Colson, Lucasian Professor, of *Analytical Institutions, in four books; originally written in Italian by Donna Maria Gaetana Agnesi; Professor of the Mathematicks and Philosophy in the University of Bologna.*

It was edited posthumously by Rev. John Hellins, in 2 vols. 4to. London, 1801.

The figures for these 2 vols. are bound up with Ee. II. 36.

957

Ee. III. 1.

This MS. is missing, and was unknown to Nasmith.

958

Ee. III. 2.

A folio, on paper, containing ff. 109, with 70 lines in each page. Date, the xvith century.

LAW REPORTS FROM 34 TO 39 ELIZ.

The leaves are numbered throughout, and the first 11 are lost.

An Index begins at f. 85, and a few more reports in banco regis at the end.

959

Ee. III. 3.

A folio, on paper, containing ff. 121, many of them blank. Date, the xvith century.

A LAW COMMON-PLACE BOOK, containing entries of adjournments of causes, capias issued, &c.

The first 23 leaves are wanting, as appears from an old paging.

960

Ee. III. 4.

A folio, on paper, of 56 leaves, in good preservation.

A Computus for one year ending at Michaelmas, 1648, by the RECEIVER-GENERAL OF THE ROYAL REVENUES in the counties of Somerset, Dorset, Devon, Cornwall, Southampton, Wilts, and Gloucester and of the Duchy of Cornwall; also of the similarly derived revenues of Queen Henrietta Maria.

961

Ee. III. 5.

A folio, on paper, of 29 leaves, slightly injured and several leaves torn out at the end.

A COMPUTUS OF THE RECEIVER GENERAL, similar to the preceding, for the counties of Oxford, Bedford, Buckingham, Kent, Surrey, and Sussex.

962

Ee. III. 6.

A folio, on paper, of 95 leaves, in good preservation.

It contains the RENTALS OF THE FOLLOWING MANORS: 1. South Myms, Middlesex. 2. Edelmeton or Edmonton, Midd. 3. Bedwell, Herts. 4. Hatfield, Herts. 5. Strande, London. 6. The Burse. 7. St Martin's, Midd. 8. Essenden, Rutland. 9. Bermondsey and Rederife, Surrey. 10. Hide-farme, Wilts. 11. Damersham and Bouldsborrowe, Wilts. 12. Barwicke St John, Wilts. 13. Hoddesdenbury and Hoddesden, Herts. 14. Baase, Herts. 15. Geddings, Herts. 16. Chestenhunte, Herts. 17. Tibhurst and Kendall, Herts. 18. The Hundred of Cashoe, Herts. 19. The hundred of Hartford and Broughinge, Herts. 20. The manor of Headham Parva, Herts.

Also, written by another hand, the rentals of, 21. The manor and castle of Hertford for the year ending Michaelmas, 1639. 22. The manor of Quickeswood and Clothall for the year ending Michaelmas, 1641. 23. The manor Tewing otherwise Tewinbury, Herts, 1641. 24. The manor of Edmonton, Middlesex.

963

Ee. III. 7.

A folio, on paper, of 45 leaves, in good preservation.

The particulars of a SALE IN FEE-FARM BY KING CHARLES I. TO SIR W. RUSSELL, Bart. of lands of the yearly value of £722. 4s. 6d. being the remainder of a value of £1000 contracted for by Ralph Freeman, alderman of London, 1631.

See MS. Nos. 804 and 818.

Indentures concerning lands held by Charles I. before his accession as Prince of Wales and Duke of Cornwall and Chester, 1631 and 1632.

964

Ee. III. 8.

A folio, on paper, of 114 pages, in good preservation.

1. An Indenture of King James I. for ANNEXING TO THE CROWN CERTAIN LANDS and Honours.—p. 1.

2. 'Collection of the names of the Kings Majesties Castles, Mansion Howses, Parkes, Forests and Chases within the Survey of the Courtes of Exchequer and DUCHIE OF LANCASTER.'—p. 7.

3. Another similar list of manors, fee-farms, &c. belonging to the Duchy of Lancaster.—p. 27.

965

Ee. III. 9.

A folio, on paper, of 38 leaves of writing, in good preservation.

1. 'A breife certificat of the REVENUES AND ANUALL PROFITS BELONGING TO THE DUKEDOME OF CORNWALL.' 1643.

2. The RECEIVERS' ACCOUNTS FOR THE MANORS of Bollingbrooke, Dustenburgh, Wakefield, and Knarisburg, and of the Colleges and Chantries in the counties of York, Stafford and Derby, and of the Honours of Pontefract, Pickering and Tickhull, and the Colleges and Chantries in the counties of Lancaster and Lincoln, 17 Car. I.

3. The Receivers' Accounts of the REVENUES OF QUEEN HENRIETTA MARIA in the counties of Somerset and Dorset, 1641.

4. The RECEIVER'S ACCOUNTS in the county of Lancaster and of the additions to the Duchy of Lancaster and of Clitherow, Furness and Haulton, 18 Car. I.

966

Ee. III. 10.

A folio, on paper, of 23 leaves, in good preservation.

'A booke of the entries of all moneys received by Thomas ffalconberge Esq. RECEIVER GENERALL OF ALL HIS MAJESTIES, THE QUEENS AND PRINCES REVENUES, BY VIRTUE OF AN ORDINANCE OF PARLIAMENT, dated 21 die Sept. 1643, from the feast of St Michaell the Archangell 1645 to the feast of the Annun-
ciacion following 1646 exclusive.'

967

Ee. III. 11.

A folio, on paper, of 59 leaves, in good preservation.

The state of the ARREARS OF THE FEE-FARM RENTS BELONG-
ING TO THE CROWN certified by order of a Committee of Parlia-
ment, 1649.

968

Ee. III. 12.

This MS. is missing, and was unknown to Nasmith.

969

Ee. III. 13.

A folio, on paper, of 38 leaves of writing, in good preservation.

SALE IN FEE-FARM to Sir W. Russell with particulars of the
lands, 1632. See 806, 808, 962.

970

Ee. III. 14.

A folio, on paper, of 64 leaves, in good preservation.

The rental of the REVENUES BELONGING TO THE CROWN from
abbey-lands and other forfeited estates in Essex, Hertfordshire,
Middlesex, and London, 1638.

971**Ee. III. 15.**

A folio, on paper, of 71 leaves of writing, in good preservation.
An account of the receivers of the revenues of the Duchy of Lancaster and other REVENUES OF THE KING AND QUEEN, from various counties, for the year ending at Michaelmas 1648.

972**Ee. III. 16.**

A folio, on paper, of 60 leaves, in good preservation.
An account of the RECEIVER OF THE DUCHY OF LANCASTER for the estates lying in the counties of Dorset, Somerset, Wilts and Southampton for the years 1636—38, and 1640.

973**Ee. III. 17.**

A folio, on paper, of 171 leaves, of which some are blank, in good preservation.

An account of the receivers and others of the DUCHY OF LANCASTER for various years between the 23 Hen. VIII. and the 13 Eliz. and for the year 1633; also documents relating to the tenure of land under, and proceedings in the courts of, the Duchy.

974**Ee. III. 18.**

A folio, on paper, of 20 leaves of writing and 5 additional at the end, in good preservation.

1. 'A true and perfecte certificate of such HONOURS, MANORS, Lordships, Burroughes, Forests, &c. AS ARE BELONGING TO THE KING'S MAJESTIE, the Queene or Prince which are not graunted in fee-farme.' Drawn up apparently by order of Parliament in or about the year 1648.

2. Report made by order of a Committee of the Lords and Commons of the ALLOWANCES TO BE MADE TO SHERIFFS of counties for their extraordinary disbursements, 1647. This is at the end of the book.

975

Ee. III. 19.

A folio, on paper, of 25 leaves of writing, in good preservation.

‘The view and survey of all the Queens Majesties woods and underwoods within all her Majesties forests, parks, chaces, and warrens, as also within all her Honors and Mannors and Lordships belonging unto the DUTCHY OF LANCASTER’ south of the Trent in 1575 and following years until 1579—80.

976

Ee. III. 20.

A folio, on parchment, of 45 leaves of writing, in good preservation.

Transcript of INQUISITIONES POST MORTEM relative to tenures under the Duchy of Lancaster and Honor of Gloucester situated in the counties of Dorset, Somerset, Southampton, Wilts, Oxford, and Berks, in the reigns of Elizabeth and Charles I.

977

Ee. III. 21.

A folio, on paper, of 4 leaves of writing, in good preservation.

A survey of the MANOR OF SOUTHAM IN GLOUCESTERSHIRE made 4 Jac. I.

978

Ee. III. 22.

A folio, on paper, of 41 leaves, some of them blank, in good preservation.

An account of CROWN LANDS IN WALES in or about the year 1620.

979

Ee. III. 23.

A folio, on paper, of 21 leaves of writing, in good preservation.

‘MANERIA TERRÆ ET TENEMENTA DOM. REGIS,’ in the counties of Worcester, Leicester, Lancaster, and Northampton which are not granted in fee-farm, 1629.

980

Ee. III. 24.

A folio, on paper, of 18 leaves of writing, in good preservation.

‘RENTALE REVENCIONUM DOM. REGIS,’ in North and South Wales derived from his Principality or estates annexed to it, 1642.

981

Ee. III. 25.

A folio, on paper, of 47 leaves of writing, followed by many blank leaves, and afterwards 12 more leaves of writing.

An account-book relating to the SALE OF LANDS BY JAMES EARL OF SUFFOLK FOR THE PAYMENT OF THE DEBTS OF THEOPHILUS THE PRECEDING EARL. Also the particulars of the said debts: and the accounts of the Solicitor and Receiver-General of the said Earl James, 1651.

982

Ee. III. 26.

A folio, on paper, of 28 leaves, in good preservation, but several leaves have been torn out at the end.

Accounts of the RECEIVER-GENERAL OF JAMES EARL OF SUFFOLK, 1650.

983

Ee. III. 27.

A folio, on paper, of 68 leaves, of which some are blank, in good preservation.

‘Computus Ballivorum et aliorum Firmariorum, Terrarum et Tenementorum pro uno anno integro finito in festum S. Michaelis A.D. 1640.’ The ancient printed Catalogue of Bishop More’s Manuscripts states that this refers to THE PROPERTY OF WILLIAM AND ROBERT LORDS PETRE.

984

Ee. III. 28.

A folio, on paper, of 9 leaves, in good preservation.

The account of the receiver of THE REVENUES ASSIGNED BY PARLIAMENT TO THE ELECTOR PALATINE, in Middlesex, Surrey, London, and Kent, for the year 1646.

985

Ee. III. 29.

A folio, on paper, of 15 leaves of writing, in good preservation.

An account similar to the preceding for the year 1647.

986**Ee. III. 30.**

A folio, on paper, of 7 leaves of writing, in good preservation.

The Assessment of hundreds and towns in the counties of Hertford and Bedford towards the raising of the money granted by Parliament, 1642.

The MSS. 986—992 are bound together.

987**Ee. III. 31.**

A folio, on paper, of 6 leaves of writing, in good preservation.

A similar account to the preceding for the year 1640.

988**Ee. III. 32.**

A folio, on paper, of 104 pages, in good preservation.

A SURVEY OF THE MANORS of Southestoke, Norton St Philipps with Hendon, Milbourne Port, Witcombe, Holway, Lyncombe, and Corston, IN THE COUNTY OF SOMERSET, made early in the reign of Elizabeth. At page 41 is 'the auncient custome of the Manor of Philipps Norton.' 8 Eliz.

989**Ee. III. 33.**

A folio, on paper, of 18 leaves.

An Account of the Revenues of the HONOR OF BOLINGBROKE in Lincolnshire for the year ending at Michaelmas, 36 Eliz.

990**Ee. III. 34.**

A folio, on paper, of 35 written leaves, in good preservation.

THE RENTAL OF THE MANORS of Batrichsey and Wannesworth in the county of Middlesex; of Dunstable in Bedfordshire; of Ewelme in Oxfordshire; of Sonninge in Berkshire; of Burneham, Datchett, Dytton, Eaton and Windsore in Buckinghamshire; and of Dunstable. 1619.

991**Ee. III. 35.**

A folio, on paper, of 15 leaves of writing, in good preservation.

'A Certificate of such MANORS, LANDS AND HEREDITAMENTS' in the counties of Northampton, Warwick, Leicester, Stafford, Hereford, Worcester, Cumberland, Westmoreland and Lancaster,

BELONGING TO THE CROWN as were not already granted in fee-farm in 1629. On a leaf at the end is 'Auditor Phelips certificate of landes not past in fee-farme.'

992**Ee. III. 36.**

A folio, on paper, of 29 leaves of writing and 2 additional ones at the end, in good preservation.

'RENTALLS OF HAMPTON COURTE CHIEFLY EGHAM AND WINDSOR, 1624,' belonging to the Queen's jointure.

993**Ee. III. 37.**

A large folio, on paper, of 18 leaves, in good preservation.

'Computus Mri Christoferi Hopson clerici unius prebendariorum ecclesie cathedralis Sancte individue Trinitatis.' For the years 1567—69.

In Bishop Moore's Catalogue this is stated to refer to the Cathedral of Peterborough.

The MSS. 993—999 are bound together.

994**Ee. III. 38.**

A small paper-book, in folio, forming a Memorandum-book of Accounts of Westminster College, chiefly for the year 1648.

They appear to have been prepared for the Parliament Committee appointed in 1645. See Walcot's *Westminster*, p. 174. (2nd Ed.)

995**Ee. III. 39.**

A small paper-book, of 4 long leaves doubled, containing

'The Accompte of the Scottish Army vntill 1 ffebr. (1642) in Ireland.'

See Carte, *History*, iv. 388.

996**Ee. III. 40.**

A paper-book, in folio, containing on about 20 pages,

'A List of the Pay and Enterteinment of the Colonell Generall and the other Officers of the 5000 Foote and 500 Horse rayed for the Service of Ireland.'

It is endorsed, 'Establishment of army in Munster and other business, 1645.' See Rushworth, *Hist. Coll.* vi. ch. 7.

997

Ee. III. 41.

A small quarto, on paper, of 30 leaves, in good preservation.

NOTES CONCERNING LANDS AND FEE-FARM RENTS IN WALES, 1592—93.

998

Ee. III. 42.

A small quarto, on paper, of 96 leaves, in good preservation.

1. 'A breife collection out of the booke which was delivered by the auditors of the revenew to be put into THE GREAT INTAILE OF CERTEN HONORS CASTLES FORESTE MANNORES LANDES AND TENEMENTS, which are parcell of the auntient revenew of the Crowne, and ought not to be in charge before the said Auditors, nor to be passed in lease; but to be in charge in the Pipe, and to be granted in custodie only by the Lord Treasurer of England for the time being.'—fol. 1.

2. Certificate of all the Lordships, Manors, Royalties, Lands and Tenements in the counties of Middlesex, Essex, Suffolk, Cambridgeshire and Huntingdonshire not granted in fee-farm, 1629.—fol. 13.

3. 'A Certificate touchinge the estates as well of those lands which are heretofore mortgaged to the Citizens of London, as those which were assigned to the King's Majestie when he was Prince, and those which were left in the King's hands parcell of neither of those values,' 1627.—fol. 25.

4. Account of the King's receivers in the counties of Durham, Cornwall, Southampton, Wilts and Gloucester, and in North Wales, 1641.—fol. 38.

5. The King's rental in North Wales and South Wales, and of Parks in Surrey and Kent, 1642.—fol. 45.

6. Account of the receivers of the Queen's revenues in divers counties, 17 Car. I.—fol. 59.

7. 'Redditus omnium firmarum et foedi-firmarum in onere coram Clerico Pipæ,' in the counties of Nottingham, Sussex, Surrey, Rutland, Derby, Cambridge, Huntingdon and Stafford.—fol. 63.

8. Rents belonging to the King, Queen and Prince in the counties of Warwick, Leicester, and Buckingham.—fol. 78.

9. The Account of the Baylifs of the Manor of Chipping Walden, Brook Walden, and others annexed, for the year ending 25 March, 1650.—fol. 90.

10. 'THE ACCOMPTE of Jeremy Lacy gent. CLARKE OF THE KITCHIN for all moneys for corn, cattle, and other casual receipts for the service of the Earl of Suffolk for the year ending 5 June, 1650.'—fol. 92.

11. The names of all the Parks and Chaces late part of the revenue of the Crown, the Duchy of Lancaster and the Duchy of Cornwall, of which Sir Henry Holcroft and others were Trustees, 1649.—fol. 94.

999

Ee. III. 43.

A folio, on paper, in fair preservation, and legible in all but the last 2 pages, which are injured by damp. It contains 106 numbered pages; of these the first 25 are in a different hand to that in which the latter portion is written. The handwriting is of the early part of the xviiith century.

A TREATISE IN ANSWER TO SIR H^y. SPELMAN'S PAMPHLET, 'DE NON TEMERANDIS ECCLESIIS;' or that tithes are de Jure divino.

Two other books are referred to and examined in the course of the work: one written by Mr George Carlton, the other by Mr Ffulk Robarts, both of which are in print.

1000

Ee. III. 44.

A paper book, in folio, of 58 pages, written in the xviiith century, containing

Extracts from two Registers of St Alban's Monastery, relating to the Cell at Wymondham.

I. 'Dyverse Notes taken out of an olde Ligger-Booke some-tyme belonging unto the late dyssolved Monasterye of St Abbones, and at this tyme in the possession of Mr Thomas Fortescue.'

In every case the number of the folio in the book from which the notes have been taken is given in the margin, and with the exception of § 1, the following titles have been also prefixed by the scribe. The Register may be the MS. Cotton, Nero. D. i. of which the table of contents is given in Dugdale, *Monast.* II. 209. n. a.

1. p. 1. De fundatione Cellæ de Wymondham.

2. 'Causa inter Abbatem et Comitem Arundeliæ pro Cella de Wymondham.' Printed in Dugdale, III. 333, No. XII. from Matthew Paris.

3. p. 5. 'De quibusdam Prioribus Cellarum S. Albani a suis officiis absolutis et aliis per dictum abbatem substitutis, viz. Abbatem Monasterii S. Albani.'

4. 'Compositio inter Episcopum Norwicensem et monachos S. Albani super subjectione cellarum de Wymondham et Bynham, et ecclesiarum parochialium infra diocesan Norwicensem eisdem appropriatarum.' Printed, *Ib.* No. XIII.

5. p. 7. 'De priuilegiis et libertatibus per Willelmum de Hartinia et Willelmum de Sancto Edwardo procuratores monasterii S. Albani in Curia Romana sumptibus abbatis feliciter perquisitis.'

6. p. 9. 'Processus litis et discordiæ inter Priores de Wymondham et Bynham et Archidiaconum Norfolciæ...super visitatione parochialium ecclesiarum eorundem terminatur.'

7. p. 13. 'De discordia et placito inter Abbatem et Comitissam Arundeliæ super profectione Priorum de Wymondham diutius agitatis, scilicet per compositionem mutuam amicabiliter sopitis.'

8. p. 16. 'Qualiter visitatio abbatis in cella sua de Wymondham per aduocatum ejusdem fuerat impedita.'

9. 'De pace inter Abbatem (viz. Johannem 4^{tum}) et Robertum Tateshall advocatum de Wymondham ratione cujusdam liberacionis panis et cervisiæ per eundem exactæ.'

10. p. 18. 'De abusiva profectione et superioritate prioris de Wymondham et de quodam corrodio per patrones exacto, sed per Isabellam comitissam Arundeliæ eidem domini remisso.'

II. 'Some Notes taken out of one other Lydger-Booke sometime belonging unto the late dissolved Abbye of St Albones, and now at this present in the hands (also) of Mr Thomas Fortescue.'

The number of the folio in the Register is given as before. The book referred to may perhaps be now MS. Cotton. Claud. E. iv.; see the table of contents in Dugdale, *Monast.* II. p. 208, note *h*, and especially § 10 thereof.

These Notes are generally without titles, but the contents will be sufficiently indicated by the few which the scribe has prefixed.

11. p. 19. 'Taxatio bonorum temporalium et spiritualium Prioratus de Wymondham.'

24. p. 35. 'Carta Henrici de Albineio et Cecilie uxoris de 2 hidis terre de Cotes.'

35. p. 42. 'Bona abbatis et conventus in diocesi Norwicensi.'

38. p. 43. 'Nomina maneriorum et cellarum pertinentium ad abbatiam S. Albani in diocesi Lincoln.'

40. p. 46. 'Bulla Bonifacii papæ contra fratres mendicantium.'
 48. 'Appropriatio ecclesiæ de Longa Ichenton cum capella de Stokton.'
 49. p. 50. 'Instrumentum foundationis domus Beate marie de Beludio.'
 51. p. 55. 'Indentura facta inter priorem de Wymondham et Johannem Leche rectorem de Massingham, fol. 263.'

This latter portion is imperfect, some of the leaves having been torn out. On p. 53 is interpolated 'A note of all such rentts which I paye for lands houlden of other Lords Anno Domini 1624.'

There are many blanks, and at the end of the volume reversed Notes of Payments in 1622, Receipts in 1625, and 'A Note of such lands as were in exchaunge betwene S^r Thomas Knyvett knight and dyvers other persons.'

1001

Ee. III. 45.

A folio, on paper, containing ff. 85, numbered, with the addition of 4 pages of Index. This is bound up with the following MS.

The manuscript is in good preservation, and legible save at the commencement, which is injured by damp. The handwriting is of a somewhat later date than the cases reported (tempore Jac. I.).

REPORTS OF CASES IN THE COMMON PLEAS.

On a fly-leaf appear the names Thomas Fewtrell and Thomas Hunt. Most of these cases are reported in Croke.

1002

Ee. III. 46.

A folio, on paper, much injured by damp, and frequently illegible. Written in Law French, in a hand apparently of about the end of the xvith century.

LAW READINGS,

some of which are referred to the commencement of Henry the Eighth's reign.

**1003—
1004**

Ee. III. 47, 48.

Two paper-books, in 4to, written in the xviiith century, the first containing copies of

1. p. 1. 'Auvertimenti vtilissimi per la Corte del Conte di Verrua.'

2. p. 37. 'Relatione di Venetia fatta dal Marchese di Bedmargia Amb^r Cath^{co} appresso quella republica, hoggi detto il Cardinal de la Cueua.'

3. p. 193. 'Istruttione data da D. Alphonso de la Cueua, hoggi Card^{le} di Sta Chiesa, a D. Luigi Brauo suo soccessore circa

il modo co'l quale si dourà governare nella sua Ambasciaria appresso la Rep^{ca} di Ven^a.'

4. p. 241. 'Relatione dello Stato, e forze di tutti li principi d' Italia.'

5. p. 307. 'Relatione dello Stato, forze e Gouerno del Gran Duca di Toscana.'

This appears to be a copy of a 'MS nella Marucelliana Scaff C. Cod. 187,' according to Inghirami, xvi. 128.

6. p. 359. 'Relatione di Spagna fatta dal clarissimo Leonardo moro Ambasciatore Veneto presso la majesta del Rè Catt^{co}. del 1629.'

7. p. 523. 'Risposta del ill^{mo} et ecc^{mo} D. Gio: Chiumazero alla proposta del Vescouo di Lamego data alla Santà di N^{ro} Sig^{re}.'

8. p. 627. 'Ragioni per le quali gli emin^{mi} SS^{ri} Card^{li} della Sacra Congreg^{ne} di Stato deuono persuadere N^{ro} Sig^{re} a riceuer l'Ecc^{mo} Mons^r Vescouo di Lamego com' Amb^{re} d'obbedienza del Ser^{mo} D. Gio. 4^o Rè di Portugallo alla Santità di N^{ro} Sig^{re}.'

1004 The contents of the second volume are

1. p. 1. 'Instruttione data da N. S. Urbino VIII. all' Emin^{mo} Card^l. Ginetti suo legato de latere per trattare la pace universale nel Congresso di Colonia.'

2. 'Breve Relatione delle difficoltà frapostesi nel radunare il Congresso in Colonia auanti l'Emin^{mo} Sig^r Cardin^l Ginetti Legato de Latere 1637, 1638, 1639.'

1005

Ee. III. 49.

A folio, on paper, containing ff. 167, in good preservation, and well written in Law French, in a legible hand of the commencement of the xviith century.

A LAW COMMON-PLACE BOOK, or 'EXPOSITION DE FAITS STAT^s SENTENCES ET PARROLX.'

1006

Ee. III. 50.

A folio, on parchment, of 322 leaves, in double columns of 45 lines each, written in the xivth century.

'EXPOSICIO ECCLESIASTICI SECUNDUM Venerabilem virum STEPHANUM [LANGTON] CANTUARIENSEM EPISCOPUM.'

Begins:

Hoc nomen Ecclesiastes interpretatur concionator...

Ends:

...Significatur autem per tumulum sabuli, congregacio peccatorum.

This MS is mentioned by Tanner. The contents of the pages are generally indicated by headings above. The commentary is full of mystical interpretations.

On a fly-leaf at the end is 'Iste liber est Abbathie de Waltham.'

1007

Ee. III. 51.

A folio, on parchment, of 236 leaves, in double columns of 36 lines each: written in the xivth century.

1. ff. 1—110. 'EXPOSICIO RABANI [MAURI] SUPER GENESIM.'

Begins (after the letter 'ad Fretulfum Episcopum,' Magnorum virorum conamen...):

In principio, &c. Plurima super rerum natura...

Ends:

...delectaciones in dextera usque in finem.

Opp. ed. Migne. Par. 1851. T. I. coll. 441—670.

2. ff. 113—187. 'EXPOSICIO RABANI IN LIBROS MACHABEORUM.'

Begins (after the letter 'ad Geroldum sacri palatii archidiaconum.' Memini me in palacio...and a list of chapters):

Et factum est, &c. Initium libri Machabeorum simile est...

Ends:

...et in xiiii. mensis Adar habite pariter jungerentur.

Opp. T. III. coll. 1127—1256.

3. ff. 190—236. 'TRACTATUS RABANI SUPRA ACTUS APOSTOLORUM.'

Begins:

Lucas medicus Antiocensis...

Ends:

...sicut portus naviganti sic novissimus versiculus scribendi.

This treatise is still unedited. The scribe whose name appears in the colophon was Johannes Lambert, a Carmelite.

1008

Ee. III. 52.

A folio, on vellum, containing ff. 415 in double columns, with 46 lines in each column. There are catchwords at every 8th leaf. Date, the xvth century.

A FRENCH TRANSLATION OF THE BOOKS OF THE OLD TESTAMENT FROM GENESIS TO JOB, from the Vulgate. To each book is prefixed a curious miniature illumination.

Begins f. 4: Cist liures est apelee Genesis pur ce quil est de la generacon du ciel et de la terre.

Ends f. 415: Job uesqui apres ses continanz c. et xl. anz et vit les uiz de ci en la quatre generacion et morut viellart et plains des jours. Explicit.

Throughout explanatory matter is mixed up with the text, no difference being made in the writing between the text and commentary. The first chapter of Genesis is rather a commentary with the verses inserted, than a mere translation. Thus in Gen. ch. iii. after v. 4 there follows without any distinction, 'Li serpenz signifie li deables qui est plus noiseus et plus malicieus que toutes bestes,' &c.

These explanations are generally inserted at the end of the chapters, but always written continuously with the text.

On a blank leaf at the beginning is written,

Nota quod Anno Dni m.ccccxlii. obiit venerabilis armiger Thomas videlicet Croftys in conventu monialium de Bungey, die mensis Januarii vicesima secunda: Qui comunitati canonicarum de Flyxton contulit simul et donavit vetus Testamentum in duobus voluminibus Gallici ydyomatis ad singulare solacium priorisse sororumque suarum presencium et futurarum.

1009

Ee. III. 53.

A folio, on paper, 376 pages (excluding prefatory matter), about 30 lines in each page, handwriting of the xviiith century. Numerous corrections here and there, and whole stanzas erased.

'A SUPPLEMENT OF THE FAERY QUEENE, in three Bookes, wherein are allegorically described affaires both military and ciuill of these times.'

Begins ('Seventh Book,' cant. i. st. 1):

Aurora still bewaileing Memnon's fate,
Moisten'd the mountaines with her pearly teares;
And Philomela on a myrtle sate,
Singing the lustfull rage of Tereus fierce.

Ends ('Ninth Book,' cant. xii. st. 47):

Where for his paines he reap'd a guerdon faire,
For both her bed shee gaue him & her regall chayre.

On the title-page is the following entry by the same hand: 'This was finished Anno Dom. 1635.' The preface embodies part of Spenser's letter to Sir W. Raleigh, prefixed to the edition of the *Faery Queen*, Lond. 1758;

pp. xxxiii. sq. The only trace of authorship occurs at the foot of an address 'Spencero Posthumo,' which has been designedly erased. The signature appears to be 'Rob: Jagan (or Jegon), armiger.' Was this Robert Jegon, of Buxton, Norfolk, son of Bp. Jegon, who died in 1617?

1010**Ee. III. 54.**

A folio, on paper, of 70 pages, in good preservation.

1. 'A Treatize concerning THE NOBILLITIE according to the Lawe of England.' Written in the time of James I., but with no note of its author.—58 pages, of which pp. 2 and 3 are blank.

2. Extracts from the charters of the city of London concerning its privileges, from Will. I. to Edw. IV. It terminates abruptly at the end of the 12th page.

3. A folio, on paper, in good preservation, of 90 leaves; Reports of Cases adjudged in the King's Bench, 9 & 10 Jac. I., among which appear also Cases decided in Chancery, and on Error in the Exchequer Chamber. Written in Law French.

1011**Ee. III. 55.**

A folio, on paper, 89 pages, written in a clear legible hand of the early part of the xviiith century.

'A DISCOURSE OF THE HIGH COURT OF PARLIAMENT AND OF THE AUTHORITY OF THE SAME, COLLECTED OUT OF THE COMMON LAWES OF THE LAND AND OF OTHER GOOD AUTHORS.'

See under Ee. II. 32, § 3.

1012**Ee. III. 56.**

A volume of original letters, for the most part from Lord Burleigh to his son Sir Robert Cecill during the years 1593—98.

Many of them are autograph, some have only a few lines at the end in L. Burleigh's handwriting, others, indicated below by (S.), have only his signature: they are endorsed, with the date, 'The Lo. Tres^r to my Mr.' The seals have been generally destroyed in the process of binding.

1. Gre'wich, 13 Februar. 1565. W. Cecill, 'To my very loving frend Mr William Phayer, the Queenes Ma^{ts} agent in the Courte of Spaine.' It is endorsed, 'From Sir William Sicill, the 13th of februarie, and here the 20 of March I received it.'

2. Westminster, 21 May, 1593. W. Burghley 'to my son Sir Robert Cecill.' Printed in *Queen Elizabeth and Her Times...* by Thomas Wright, (2 vols. 8vo. London, 1838.) Vol. II. No. 264. pp. 424—6. The first half of the letter was written by his secretary, Henry Maynard.

3. 'The court of waives.' 26 Maij, 1593. The same to the same. A short note introducing one Mouett, 'sent from bullo with lres to hir Ma^{ty}.'

4. 'From my house in the Strand,' 26th May 1593. A short note respecting a Proclamation with only the signature, and a postscript mentioning his decay in strength, in Lord Burghley's hand.

5. 28 May (1593). Printed by Wright, *Ib.* No. 265. p. 426.

6. 'Woodstock, 22nd of 7ber 1592.' To Mr Henry Brooke.

7. p^o December, 1593. To Sir Robert Cecil. 'I co not but contynew my care for Irland.'

8. 3 December, 1593. 'I do send herw^t lres directed to y^e counsell fro y^e L. Depute and Cousell of Irland...'

9. The Strand, this third of December, 1593. 'I have received lettres this daie from Mr Yonge...' About the Irish under Sir Wm. Stanley.

The signature, with a correction, and the postscript only, in Burghley's hand.

10. '7. 10^{br}. 1593 at Theb.' Printed by Wright, *Ib.* No. 266. p. 427.

11. 'vth December 1593. Peter Warburton to W^m L. Burly L. Tresorer of England.' Printed from Baker's Copy by Peck, *Desid. Cur.* B. v. No. 1.

12. Theobalds the 7th of December, 1593. W. Burghley to Sir Robert Cecill. On behalf of Mr Bellott resident at Caen: subscribed only by W. Burghley.

13. Theobalds, ix of December 1593. A note, accompanying 'letters to the lls. of the Counsell' from S^r John Wogan, written by a secretary, but the signature and postscripts by himself, concerning Sir Jho. Norrice and the forces in Ireland retiring to the Isles.

14. 'Theobalds, 7th of 10^{ber} 1593.' Printed in part by Wright, *Ib.* No. 267, p. 428, and at length by Peck, *ut supra*, No. II. Only in part autograph. See Peck.

15. 23 Janv. 1593. 'I doe send yowe Mr Guelpin's letter, and thearewth certaine letters that he maketh mention of to be intercepted, wheareof one is written by Holt the Jesuit to Cardinall Allen.' 'Another from Richard Hopkins to the Cardinall.' Mention of one Moodye. About the deputies under the Erle of Derby in Lancashire. About filling up some places in the Lord Chamberlain's office. Only a few lines at the end, besides the signature, by Lord Burghley's hand.

16. The Strand, 28 January 1593. Endorsed 'L. Thre' to my Mr. His opinion of Mr Danyell to be Sergeant.' The signature with a postscript mentioning 'the Scottish case' is in Lord Burghley's hand. Printed by Peck, *ut supra*, No. III.

17. 'x. February 1593.' The portion of this letter that is in Lord Burghley's hand has been printed by Wright, No. 268, p. 480.
18. Hampton Court, 13 March, 1593. About letters 'for a privie service...' The signature in Lord Burghley's hand.
19. 25 April, 1594. Printed by Wright, *Ib.* No. 271, p. 433.
20. 'v. Maij, 1594.' *Ib.* No. 272, p. 433.
21. (14 May, 1594.) 'I do retorn to you y^e draught of your lre to M^r Bowes...'
22. (Maie 1594.) A note of three lines in favour of M^r Fletewood and Sir Christopher Edmunds.
23. (March 1593.) He commends Sir G. Cave to be an assistant to the 'lyevtenent of y^e tower.'
24. '29 Ma. 1594.' That he would go to the court at this evening tyde.
25. 'Westminster, the last of May 1594.' A note enclosing two bills for the Queen's signature (S.)
26. '4. 7^{ber} 1594.' Printed by Wright, II. No. 273, p. 434.
27. 'This Satyrday.' A note enclosing letters from Ireland.
28. '5. 8^{ber} 1594.' Printed by Peck, *ut supra*, No. iv.
29. 'The Strand, fifth of October, 1594.' A note, asking for 'a Premonition' in the case 'against the E. Lincoln.' (S.)
30. 'The Strand, xiiijth October 1594.' A note, enclosing a letter from L. Scroope, and asking the Queen's pleasure. (S.)
31. 13 October, 1594. Printed by Wright, II. No. 275, p. 436.
32. 'This Satyrd. 18 or 19.' Printed *Ib.* No. 276.
33. (2 Dec. 1594.) Printed *Ib.* No. 278.
34. 'The Strand, this xxij December 1594.' A note, enclosing a letter from M^r Guelpin 'out the Lowe Cuntries.' (S.)
35. 'This xiiijth of December at night.' 'Beinge not hable (*sic ubique*) to signe anie letter,' he gives direction by the hand of his secretary for the security of the money received for 'hir Maties Customes outwardses.'
36. 'The Strand, xiiijth of December 1594.' About 1500 men levied but not returned. A letter enclosed from M^r Edmondess.
37. 'The Strand, this xxvijth of December 1594.' This, which has only his signature and the postscript, 'I have no hope to amend towards this world,' has been printed by Wright, Vol. II. No. 279.
38. 'The Strand, this xiiijth of Jan. 1594.' In this (which has only his signature and a brief postscript) enclosing a letter from the 'L. of Huntingdon' about 'y^t Gravener fallen sick at Northampton;' he asks the Queen's pleasure: also wishes to see Sir Henry Walloppe about sending money to Ireland.
39. (25 Jan. 1594.) Printed by Wright, No. 280.

40. 22 Febr. 1594. A short note about 'Sir J^ho Norryce' and Ireland.
41. 'Westminster, the 14th of febr. 1594.' Printed by Peck, *ut supra*, No. v. The paragraphs marked 5 and 6 in Peck are alone autograph.
42. (26 Febr 1594.) 'I see that I am so yoked w^t others, as my fortune is to be all weisse thrust into y^e forrow : ' he defends himself about the committal of Roger Mill in the cause of Durers.
43. (17 Feb. 1594.) Printed by Wright, No. 281.
44. (Feb. 1594). Printed in part by Peck, No. vi.
45. 'Theobalds, the xxix of April 1595.' This, which is entirely in his secretary's hand, has been printed by Wright, No. 282.
46. (20 May, 1595.) Printed *Ib.* No. 283.
47. (12 Maij, 1595.) Printed *Ib.* No. 284.
48. 6 Maij 1595. A note, with a message from Sir Ed. Norryce, asking for the Queen's opinion.
49. '23 June 1595.' 'I think M^r Wyndebank will deliver you a bill for M^{rs} Spicer and for H. Fade...'
50. '...24 Junij 1595:' endorsed, 'concerning S^r Thomas Wylks.'
51. ...(June 1595). Printed by Wright, No. 285.
52. ...'viiith of Julye 1595.' He only signs this note 'about the bill of the Provost Marshall.'
53. '11 Jvl. 1595.' An autograph enclosing letters from Mr Gylpyn and M^r Edmonds, also about M^r Bodeley's last answer.
54. '13 Jvl. 1595.' 'Since my coming home I have spoken wth D. Dyer...' About an information against Captain Waineman: sends a bill for money for Sir Th. Layton, and a message to my L. of Essex.
55. 'Theobalds. xxijrd of Julye 1595.' Returns three writings of D. Parkins: recommends a letter to be written to Mr Barton with caution.' (S.)
56. 'Theobalds, 24 Jvl. 1595,' is glad 'of y^e Erles delyvery to his own house,'... 'I meane to be at London on Satyrday : '...sends some letters.
57. 'The third of Sept. 1595.' Gives the use of any part of his house to his daughter-in-law. (S.)
58. 'xij Sept. 1595.' Printed in part by Wright, No. 287. The last paragraph and the signature only are autograph.
59. 'Theobalds, this xijth of September, 1595.' Wishes the licence to travel of 'my L. of Rutland' to be signed. Gives an account of the behaviour of one Troughton at Waltham to be told to his master 'my L. of Essex.' The correction of the date of 58, printed by Wright in a note, is with his signature autograph.
60. '23 Octob. 1595.' 'These 2 l^{res} w^h I send you from Holland'... he has heard from 'Depe y^t y^e D. Nevere is dead.' 'On Satyrday I hope to se hir Ma^{ty}.'
61. '7. 8^{br}. 1595.' Printed by Wright, No. 290.

62. 'The Strand xvth of October, 1595.' He recommends Sir Edmund Uvedall to kiss hands, and asks for S^r Walter Raleigh's Journall. (S.)

63. '18. 8^{br}. 1595.' Printed by Wright, No. 291.

64. '10 Octob. 1595.' 'Robert Cecill. ther ar sondry matters...' 'Milford haven' 'y^e provisions for y^e ordonance'... 'a staple of vittell for y^e army and navy this next spring.'

65. 'The Strand 3 October 1595.' Printed by Peck, No. viii.

66. '(Burleigh House) 7. 10^{br} 1595.' *Ib.* No. x.

67. (7 December, 1595). Printed by Wright, No. 294.

68. '6. 10^{br}. 1595.' Printed by Peck, No. ix. and Wright, No. 293.

69. '6. 10^{br}. 1595.' He is glad the Queen permits his absence, returns Ashton's letter.

70. 'v. Dec. 1595.' To the Earl of Essex. Gives his opinion on a letter from one Blake Cadell, an Irishman in 'Britayn,' to S^r J^ho Norriss.

71. '2. 10^{br}. 1595.' To Sir Robert Cecill. He subscribes this note concerning Mr Marshall, Captain of the horse in 'Midlesex.'

72. The same and J. Buckehurst, J. Fortescue to the same... 'Westminster this second of December, 1595.' They request the Queen's warrant to proceed in the matter of Sir Thomas Wilkes' lease as 'M^r Chancellor might have done if he had lived.' The signatures only are autograph.

73. '2. 10^{br}. 1595.' The same to the same. Printed by Wright, No. 292.

74. 'p^o. x^b.' returns a letter of L. Essex's, with corrections.

75. '2 Janv. 1525.' is sorry to begin a new year by sending bad news out of Ireland.

76. 'p. m. 2 Janv.' Printed by Wright, No. 295.

77. '26 Janv. 1595.' How the L. Keeper and he have accorded for the delay of the cause of the merchants of S. Malo.

78. '26 Janvar. 1595.' Printed by Wright, No. 296.

79. 'The Strand this xxth of February, 1595.' He would have the Q. informed that the Commission for the Council in the North, whereof the late Earl of Huntingdon was president, is now discontinued; and though the now Abp of York and the rest of the Council were authorised by Letters of Dec. xvij. to continue their assemblies to hear and determine causes, yet, for the general Session appointed to be kept on the 1st of March, a Lord President must be appointed. (S.)

80. 'The Strand, 7. Feb. 1595.' He sends two warrants relating to Barwick, Carlile, and Newcashell, a letter for appointing a Lieutenant to Sir Francis Godolphin the name to be inserted by my l. of Essex. He would have his cosyn J^ho Stanhop informed that the reversion of an office in Chancery had been promised to G. Coppyns; is ashamed of Sir Tho. Wilford being proclaimed the provost Marshall without a salary.

81. (21 Feb. 1595.) Printed by Wright, No. 297.

82. 22. Feb. 1595. He sends letters from Mr Wallop and Just. Gardener shewing their lamentable opinion of Ireland.

83. 'The Strand, xxiiij of Feb. 1595.' He sends a draft of a Commission for the North (Council), and points out wherein it differs from the former. This is signed only.

84. Monday, 23 feb. He will go to-morrow to Court.

85. Satyrd. 13 March, 1595. Printed by Wright, No. 298, and Peck, No. xi.

86. 'Westminster the 14th of March, 1595.' He recommends Frauncis Goston for the reversion of the receivership of Nottingham and Derby.

87. (16 March, 1595). Notices the direction and caution given to the Commissioners that the Generals should not offend the allies. He is 'all this daye bedred.'

88. 'The Strand, this last of March, 1596.' He sends letters from Sir Henry Unton and Mr Edmondes. (S.)

89. The Strand, this last of March, 1596. Sir Henry Maynard to the same. Printed by Wright, No. 300.

90. W. Burghley to the same (vlt^o Mar. 1596). *Ib.* No. 301.

91. '30 Martii.' *Ib.* No. 299.

92. 4 Apr. 1596. *Ib.* No. 302.

93. 26 May. *Ib.* No. 303.

94. 'The Strand the xxvith May, 1596.' To Mr William Killegrewe Esquire, one of y^e Gromes of hir Maties privie Chamber. And in his absence to Mr Duerye. He recommends one Cornelius Care to be joined in patent with old Yonge the Mr Mason. In the postscript, had heard of the latter's death. (S.)

95. 'The Strand this xxvijth of Maye, 1596.' To Sir Robert Cecill. He returns a warrant for Plimmouth, and explains the soldier's pay. (S.)

96. 'Westminster the 30th of Maye, 1596.' Asks him to inform the Q. and Council that L. Scroop had sent advice of the coming of certain of the 'Graimes' as prisoners.

97. 'This last of March, 1596.' Forwards a letter from the Abp of York, has written to L. Scroop not to come up.

98. 'Theobalds xiiijth of Julie, 1596.' He sends a petition of Mr Sanders under arrest at the suit of the Mayor of Plymouth, and recommends his release. (S.)

99. 16 Jul. 1596. Is sorry he can send no better stuff out of Ireland: will come to-morrow.

100. 'Theobalds this xv. of July, 1596.' He has received letters from the Abp of York and Council there respecting a priest named Dawson, and one named Atkinson, and a letter from Mr Attorney concerning the confession of Williamson; also 'a letter of most importance' from Mons^r Caron with Foreign Intelligence. (S.)

101. '28 Jvl. 1596.' See Wright, No. 306.

102. 'This xiiijth of October.' This letter, signed by W. Burghley and J. Buckehurst, is about a petition of certain creditors of Umfrie and

Aldey. It is now without address, and is in a handwriting that does not occur elsewhere in this volume.

103. 'The Strand this last of October, 1596.' W. Burghley to Sir Robert Cecill. Printed by Wright, No. 308.

104. 'The Strand this first of November, 1596.' He sends a warrant for the Isle of Wight to be engrossed. Signed, with mention of a tormenting night.

105. 'The Strand this vith of November, 1596.' He sends a letter from the Mayor of Dartmouth. (S.)

106. 'This viith of November, 1596.' Sends letters from Mr Bowes and L. Scroop: also one from Sir Edward Norris proposing to send forces to Calais. (S.)

107. (9 November, 1596). He sends his 'censures of the certificate.'

108. 14 Nov. Printed by Wright, No. 309.

109. 15 Nov. 1596. He sets down briefly the state of the cause for which 'the deputies of the States came hither.'

110. 'The Strand the xvth of November, 1596.' He sends back L. Scroope's letter and the form of a submission to be made by the Graimes. (S.)

111. (19 Dec. 1596). He thinks the citizens should not be at a new charge for Calis.

112. (May, 1597). Regrets the 'lack of a resolute answer from the Queen' for providing for the army: refers to Sir R. Sidney's letter.

113. 'The Strand this xiiijth of Maie, 1527.' About the offer of Mr Quarles. Sends Sir R. Sidney's letter. (S.)

114. 15 Maij, 1597. Printed by Wright, No. 315.

115. 'Theob. 4. Jvl. 1597.' *Ib.* No. 317, and by Peck, No. xvi.

116. 'Theballd the vth of July, 1597.' *Ib.* No. 318.

117. 'Theobalds, 8. Jvl. 1597.' *Ib.* No. 319, and Peck, No. xviii.

118. '9 Julij, 1597.' Desires to know more exactly what 'quantite of vittell' is needed by the Earl [of Essex] and Sir Walter Raleigh.

119. (9. Julij, 1597). The letter has been torn out, the endorsed date alone remaining.

120. 'x. Jul. 1597.' Acknowledges the L. Admiral's good offices; would not mislike that 'her Ma^{tis} might see my house,' nor spare for the cost.

121. 'Theobalds this xijth of Julie, 1597.' Sends papers concerning the victualling of the Navy and Army. Thinks that the Proclamation for reformation of Apparel will not be generally obeyed unless it be strictly enforced at Court and in the City. (S.)

122. 'xiiij Jvl. 1597.' Desires a return of the number of vessels of all kinds with the fleet: has received a letter from Sir R. Sidney: will be at court on Satyrday. This last statement and signature are autograph.

123. 'Theobaldes this xxi of August, 1597.' Sends letters recommending Mr John Smaythwaite to be preferred to a benefice in Northumberland.

124. 24 Aug. 1597. Printed by Wright, No. 324.

125. 'Theobalds the xxvth of Aug. 1597.' *Ib.* No. 325.

126. (13 Sept. 1597). *Ib.* No. 326, and Peck, No. xix.
 127. 'The Strand 2nd Oct. 1597.' Printed by Peck, No. xx.
 128. '1 October.' Forwards a letter to Lady Scroop, and sends his Answer to Lord S. for Sir Robert C. to read and seale. (S.)
 129. 'Westminster the xvth of October, 1597.' To Sir Thomas Egerton. He encloses herewith his opinion as to making provision of corn for the city. (S.)
 130. 'The Strand this xijth of October, 1597.' To Sir Robert Cecill, Printed by Peck, No. xxi.
 131. 'The Strand this viith of June, 1598.' *Ib.* No. xxii.
 132. (1598). Draft of a warrant for Ireland. (S.)
 133. '9 Jvn. 1598-9.' Wright, No. 328, and Peck, No. xxiii.
 134. 'Theobaldes this xth of June, 1598.' Peck, No. xxiv. (S.)
 135. 'This xith of June, 1598.' *Ib.* No. xxv.
 136. (21 June, 1598). *Ib.* No. xxvi.
 137. 'xxi of Julie, 1598.' *Ib.* No. xxviii. (S.)
 138. '10 Jvl. 1598.' *Ib.* No. xxvii. and by Wright, No. 330.

This is endorsed, 'My lords last lre y^t euer he wrote wth his owne hande.'

It ends, '...who though she will not be a mother, yet she sheweth herself by fedyng me with hir own princely hand as a carefull Norse, and if I may be wayned to fede my self, I shall be more redy to serve hir on the erth, if not, I hope to be in heaven a servitor for hir and God's chirch. And so I thank you for your partriches.

10 July 1598
 Your languishyng
 father W. Burghley.

Serve God by servyng of the Quene
 for all other service is in dede
 bondage to the Devill.'

1013**Ee. III. 57.**

A MS. belonging formerly to the See of Norwich, and relating to its possessions. It was restored to the See of Norwich by Grace of the Senate, 1770.

1014**Ee. III. 58.**

A folio, on paper (with some leaves of parchment), of 129 leaves, written in the xvth century.

1. ff. 1—60, 'LIBER GUILLERMI PARISIENSIS DE VII. SACRAMENTIS.'

Begins :

Quoniam sepius me rogasti Petre...

Ends :

A quo omnia sacramenta virtutem optinent qui est Deus noster, &c.

An Index to the work is appended.

Printed at Paris, 1494, &c. The author was Guillelmus Parisiensis Junior. See Cave, II. p. 292.



2. ff. 66—78. 'HUGONIS CARDINALIS [DE S. CARO] SPECULUM ECCLESIE.'

Begins:

Dicit enim apostolus ad Eph. vi. Induite vos...

Ends:

...et subsequitur hominem in bonis operibus, &c.

Printed at Paris towards the end of the 15th century, and elsewhere later*.

3. ff. 79—87. '*Parvulus tractatus de Sacramento Altaris.*'

Extracts from a Work on the Mass by Albertus Ratisponensis episcopus.

Begins:

Sacerdos si ante canonem aliquo casu...

Ends:

...auferant suavitatem odoris unguenti.

4. ff. 87, 88. '*De oracione Dominica.*'

Begins:

Pater noster, &c. Septem orationes in hac...

Ends:

...qui filii Dei vocabuntur.

The colophon states this to be taken from Hugo de S. Victore.

5. ff. 89—111. '*Liber Aristotelis de Regimine Regum, &c., vel secreta secretorum, &c.* Prologus ejus qui transtulit istum librum de Arabico ydiomate in Latinum.'

Begins (after the Prologue 'Domino suo excellentissimo'...):

O fili gloriosissime, Si potes mutare...

Ends

...ut dictum fuit de ipso superius.

6. ff. 111—129. The colophon supplies the title '*Tractatus de vii. viciis capitalibus sive mortalibus.*'

Begins:

Hec est via ambulate in ea...

Ends:

...secundum Augustinum qui variacione non utitur.

By Robert Holcot. See Ee. II. 29. § 20.

1015

Ee. III. 59.

A quarto, on parchment, 66 pages, triple columns of about 26 lines each, handwriting of the XIIIth century. At the head of the pages are 64 elegant and highly finished illustrations, some of them faded, but the majority well preserved.

'LA ESTOIRE DE SEINT AEDWARD LE REI TRANSLATEE DU LATIN.'

* It will be found in the library in a volume of tracts G*. 15. 27.

Begins (p. 1) :

Pais reaume ne empire
V tant unt este bons rois
E seinz tum en isle denglois
Ki apres regne terestre
Ore regnent reis eu celestre.

The wanting line of the first couplet is supplied in the margin :

En mund ne est ben uus los dire.

Ends (p. 66) :

Hou li peecheur en unt pardun
E li malade garisun
Issi finist lestoire
De seint aedward kest en gloire.

This poem has much in common with the Latin *metrical* Life of St Edmund, in the Library of Caius College, Cambridge, MSS. No. 153, the author of which was Ælred (or Alfred) of Rievaulx (cf. his *prose* Life in Twysden's *Scriptores X*, col. 369 sq.); but that was not in all probability the source from which the present writer drew his materials ('sanz fausete e sanz barat'). His work was dedicated to 'Alianore riche reine dengleterre' (? Eleanor of Provence, married to Henry III. in 1236). An extract from it has been printed in the *Chroniques Anglo-Normandes*, ed. Michel, Rouen, 1836, Tome i. pp. 119—126; and copies of several of the illuminations may be seen in *Master Wace His Chronicle of the Norman Conquest*, ed. Taylor, Lond. 1837.

Marks of ownership: 'Laurens Nowell, 1563,' and the following couplet :

Au Mons. Cope son tres chier Amye
Envoia Guill. Lambard cest Poesie.

The motto 'mid hiht ic polige' is twice written in Anglo-Saxon characters.

1016

Ee. III. 60.

A quarto, on parchment, measuring about 11 inches and 7 inches, of 329 leaves, in good preservation. There are two columns of writing upon each page.

Its title is, 'REGISTRUM VESTIARII,' or 'REGISTRUM W. PINCHEBECK;' and it relates to the property of the ABBEY OF ST EDMUND AT BURY, in Suffolk. It was compiled by a monk of the above name, and commenced A. D. 1333, as we learn from the original title, written with red ink, at the head of the folio that is now numbered 25. The book consists of several distinct parts, nearly all apparently of the same date, and combined into one book at an early period; for the numbering of the folios is written in a very archaic form of the Arabic numerals. The

only portions that seem to be of later date are the two pages of a folio preceding the numbering, and now marked fol. D, and four pages numbered as folios 23 and 24. The whole is beautifully written and in fine preservation.

Several folios are wanting to make the numbering regular, but it seems probable that they were blank, and have been removed on account of the value of the parchment. Two folios are numbered 260. The omitted numbers are noticed below at the places where they occur.

At folio 140 a slip is inserted.

The contents of the fly-leaves at the beginning are as follow :

Fol. A. On the first page there are several more modern notes concerning the authorship and contents of the book. On the next page is pasted a modern title, viz. ALBUM REGISTRUM VESTIARIII SIVE REGISTRUM W. PINCHEBECK.

Fol. B. On the first page of this folio are some other notes concerning the contents of the book, mostly written in an old hand. On the second page are only the words, 'Registrum W. Pynchebek,' in an old hand.

Fol. C is blank, with the exception of the title, 'Registrum Vestiarii,' written at the top of the first page, in a hand of about the same date as the book.

Fol. D contains, extending over its first and two-thirds of its second page, a register entitled, 'In rotulis placitorum coram domino Rege apud Westmonasterium in termino Sci. Hilarii anno regni regis Edw. filii regis Hen. xxvi.' 'De contencione inter Abbatem et Villam.' This is written in the Norman-French language, and by a later hand than what follows.

The regular contents of the Register are these :

1. 'Bulla Alexandri secundi,' which confirms the liberties of the monastery. A.D. 1071.—f. 1.

2. 'Alexander III. Dignitatum libertatum possessionum omnium confirmacio et de Abbatis electione.'—f. 1 b.

3. 'Alexander III. Ut nullus archiepiscopus aut eorum officiales exerceant aliquam jurisdictionem infra quatuor cruces ville Sti Edmundi.'—f. 2 b.

4. 'Alexander III. Ut nulli preter Romanum Pontificem aut legatum ab ejus latere destinatum Abbatem monachum clericum laicum de villa Sti Edmundi excommunicare suspendere interdicere liceat aut aliquam potestatem exercere.'—f. 3.

5. 'De usu tunice et Dalmatice.' A bull of Pope Alexander.—f. 3 *b*.
6. 'De absolutione penitencium et usu sandaliorum et de coronis faciendis.' A bull of Pope Alexander.—f. 3 *b*.
7. 'Confirmacio ecclesiarum que sustentacioni pauperum et suscepcone hospitum deputantur.'—Bull of Pope Alexander.—f. 4.
8. 'Ut clerici qui in ecclesiis nostris sunt vobis respondeant de temporalibus, Episcopis de spiritualibus.' Bull of Pope Alexander.—f. 4.
9. 'De ecclesia de Wlpet.' Pope Alexander appropriates the church of Woolpit to the Monastery.—f. 4 *b*.
10. 'De capella de Wayneffete.' Pope Alexander concerning that chapel and the lands given to the Monastery by Hugo son of Pincun.—f. 4 *b*.
11. 'Ut episcopi in quorum parochiis ecclesias habemus personas accipiant ad ipsas representatas.' Bull of Pope Alexander.—f. 4 *b*.
12. 'Ne episcopi prohibeant statutos canones de ecclesiis vestris vobis persolvi.' Bull of Pope Alexander.—f. 5.
13. 'Non dentur ecclesie nobis confirmate licet dominus Papa postulaverit.' Bull of Pope Alexander.—f. 5.
14. 'Ut ecclesias de Bertone et Horningesherth possimus cujuscunque officine ecclesie nostre usibus applicare.' Bull of Pope Alexander.—f. 5 *b*.
15. 'De Sebricheswurth et de terra Wulnardi apud Gernemne.' A bull of Pope Alexander. The former land given by Gwarine, son of Gerold, the latter by Wulnard de Hastings.—f. 5 *b*.
16. 'Hec littere clause date sunt R. archiepiscopo Cantuariensi.' Bull of Pope Alexander concerning the immunity of the Monastery from all but Papal jurisdiction.—f. *b*.
17. 'Ut non cogamur stare iudicio Archiepiscopi licet cause que nos contingunt a domino Papa ei fuerint concesse.' Bull of Pope Alexander addressed to the same Archbishop.—f. 6.
18. 'Quod non licet Archiepiscopo super nos nec clericos aut laicos nostros manum extendere.' Bull of Pope Alexander.—f. 6 *b*.
19. 'Ne Archiepiscopus vel Episcopus Norwicensis aliquam jurisdictionem exercent contra Abbatem et conventum nisi faceant mencionem de proprio nomine Abbatis.' Bull of Pope Alexander. Over the name of the Pope in this Bull and in the following three is inserted the mark 'iiiius' in red ink, they were probably therefore granted by Alexander IV., and those that precede them, commencing with No. 4, where it is so stated, by Alexander III.—f. 6 *b*.
20. 'Ne quis missas aut synodum aut qualibet officia episcopalia exercere valeat infra villam Sti Edmundi seu vendicare nisi Papa vel ejusdem legatus.' Bull of Pope Alexander IV.—f. 6 *b*.
21. 'Ne Archiepiscopus Cantuariensis nec Episcopus Norwicensis cognoscant in causis delegatis contra Abbatem et conventum Sti Edmundi.' Bull of Pope Alexander IV.—f. 7.

22. 'Ne ultra duas dietas.' Bull of Pope Alexander IV., and quoting one on the same subject of Pope Innocent.—f. 7.

23. 'Lucius secundus privilegia dignitatum et libertatum Episcopaliū. A confirmatory bull.—f. 7.

24. 'Lucius tercius de dignitatibus et libertatibus et privilegiis.' A similar confirmation.—f. 7 *b*.

25. 'Calixtus secundus confirmacio Episcopaliū dignitatum et 30 dierum remissionis qui peregrinis indulgentur.'—f. 8.

26. 'Eugenius tertius confirmacio libertatum et possessionum.' He especially records certain appropriations which Abbot Anselm then living made for the use of the monks.—f. 8 *b*.

27. 'Eugenius tertius villa Sti Edmundi confirmatur altari.'—f. 9.

28. 'Adrianus quartus confirmacio dignitatum et libertatum.'—f. 9.

29. 'De villa Sti Edmundi, ad altare confirmatur.' Bull of Pope Adrian.—f. 9 *b*.

30. 'Confirmacio generalis omnium privilegiorum dignitatum libertatum possessionum nostrarum.' Bull of Pope Urban.—f. 10.

31. 'Item confirmacio de libertatibus et dignitatibus et privilegiis.' Bull of Pope Urban.—f. 11.

32. 'De Hospitalis Sti Salvatoris.' Pope Urban confirms the foundation of the Hospital for the support of the infirm and poor, and the appropriation of certain tithes to it.—f. 11.

33. 'De usu tunice et dalmati et sandaliorum.' Bull of Pope Urban.—f. 11 *b*.

34. 'De benediccione donanda.' Bull of Pope Urban.—f. 11 *b*.

35. 'Confirmacio libertatum dignitatum possessionum et aliorum consuetudinum.' Bull of Pope Celestinus.—f. 11 *b*.

36. 'De coronis faciendis et de benedictione donanda.' Bull of Pope Celestinus.—f. 12 *b*.

37. 'Ne Archiepiscopus intromittat se infra libertatem ville Sti Edmundi.' Bull of Pope Clement.—f. 13.

38. 'Confirmacio de parva Bertone.' Bull of Pope Honorius IV. confirming the donation of Robert de Hese.—f. 13.

39. 'Inhibicio de stultis dispensis oblacionum.' Bull of Pope Honorius.—f. 13.

40. 'Ut nulli omnino Abbatem vel monachum quicumque fuerit licet excommunicare suspendere aut interdicere preter Romanum Pontificem.' Bull of Pope Honorius.—f. 13 *b*.

41. 'Confirmacio libertatum honorum privilegiorum dignitatum ab Innocencio papa terciō.'—f. 14.

42. 'Item confirmacio libertatum et dignitatum.' A similar bull of the same Pope.—f. 14 *b*.

43. 'Ut non liceat aliqui excommunicare et cetera.' No monk to be excommunicated or suspended except by the authority of the Pope. A bull of Innocent IV.—f. 14 *b*

44. 'Contra provisiones de ecclesiis pensionalibus.' Bull of Pope Innocent.—f. 14 *b*.

45. 'Privilegium de usu pileorum.' Bull of Pope Innocent.—f. 14 *b*.

46. 'Confirmacio libertatum ejus et dignitatum.' Bull of Pope Innocent.—f. 15.

47. 'Confirmacio de Mildenhale.' Bull of Pope Innocent.—f. 15 *b*.

48. 'Ut nullus possit supponere monasterium Sti Edmundi absque speciali mandato sedis Apostolice.' Bull of Pope Innocent ordering that no legate, or his representative or officer, shall have power to issue an interdict or suspension against the Monastery without especial authority from the Pope.—f. 16.

49. 'Ut monachi ordinentur a quocunque voluerit episcopo.' Bull of Pope Gregory VII.—f. 16.

50. 'Ne aliquis potestatem vel jus aliquod sibi vendicet infra limites ville Sti Edmundi.' Bull of Pope Gregory IX, confirming the exemption granted by his predecessors, Alex. II., Lucius, Adrian, Alex. III., Urban, Celestinus, Innocent, and Honorius, of the precincts of Bury from all ecclesiastical intrusion.—f. 16 *b*.

51. 'De libertatibus.' Bull of Pope Gregory.—f. 16 *b*.

52. 'Bulla Nicholai III. de confirmacione libertatum.'—f. 16 *b*.

53. 'Indulgencia quod possint libere uti antiquis eorum privilegiis dummodo non sit eisdem per prescripcionem derogatum.' Bull of Pope Nicholas.—f. 16 *b*.

54. 'Privilegium inhibicionis seu ne aliquis inferat molestias dictis monachis occasione alicujus prave consuetudinis.' Bull of Pope Nicholas.—f. 17.

55. 'Littera pontificalia ad executorem pro compulsione solucionis census et redditum facienda dictis monachis.' Bull of Pope Nicholas directed to the Prior of Ixworth, ordering him to call the defaulters before him, and to excommunicate those who do not pay their dues to the monastery of St Edmund.—f. 17.

56. 'Quod nullus visitatorum visitet monachos nisi specialiter a latere domini Pape missus vel a presidentibus generali capitulo.' A bull of Pope Innocent.—f. 17 *b*.

57. 'Conservacio ne aliquis visitet monasterium Sti Edmundi nisi a latere domini Pape vel a presidentibus generali capitulo.' Bull of Pope Innocent addressed to the Abbot of St Alban's.—f. 17 *b*.

58. 'Indulgencia ne Prior sit judex in causis.' Bull of Pope Honorius.—f. 17 *b*.

59. 'Confirmacio parva Bertone.' Bull of Pope Honorius III. as here stated. It is similar but not the same as No. 38, which is stated to be a bull of Honorius IV.—f. 17 *b*.

60. 'Inhibicio de stultis dispensis oblacionum.' The same as No. 39.

61. Appears to be a repetition of No. 40.

62. }

63. }

64. }

65. }

66. }

67. }

68. }

69. }

70. }

71. 'Quod omnes proventus ville servicio altaris deputantur.' Bull of Pope Eugenius.—f. 20 *b*.

72. See No. 29.

73. }

74. }

75. }

76. }

77. }

78. }

No. 78 terminates at a little below the middle of the first column of folio 22 *b*. The rest of that page is blank.

79. A writ of King Henry III. concerning the arrangements between the Monastery and the town of Bury, A. D. 1244.—f. 23.

This document is written in a later hand than all the rest of the book, except what is contained by folio D already mentioned, and occupies three pages and a half.

At the top of folio 25 is to be found the memorandum, written with red ink, of the writer of the book, stating, as has been already mentioned, the object of the book, the name of its author, and the date of its commencement, A. D. 1333. 8 Edw. III.

80. 'Breve recognicionis villanorum Sti Edmundi coram Willelmo de Valence et Johanne de Warenne comite Surria.' 50 Hen. III.—f. 25.

81. 'Inquisicio capta apud Sanctum Edmundum coram Johanne de Metingham, Willelmo de Giselham, et H. de Cressingham die Veneris proxima post festum Exaltacionis Ste Crucis. Anno regni Regis Edwardi filii regis Henrici vicessimo.'—f. 25.

82. 'Placita apud Sanctum Edmundum, &c.' 21 Edw. I.—f. 27 *b*.

83. 'Placita, &c.' 7 Edw. II.—f. 28 *b*.

84. 'Placita, &c.' 33 Edw. I.—f. 29.

85. 'Placita, &c.' 33 Edw. I.—f. 31.

The documents commencing with No. 81 relate to the contests with the town of Bury concerning jurisdiction.

86. 'Placita, &c.' 1 Edw. III.—f. 40.

87. 'Placita, &c.' 1 Edw. III.—f. 45 *b*.

88. 'Placita, &c.' 2 Edw. III.—f. 50 *b*.

89. The King's commission to John de Stonore and others to judge numerous persons mentioned for an attack upon the Monastery. 1 Edw. III.—f. 56 *b*.

90. 'Placita, &c.' 1 Edw. III.—f. 58.

91. 'Placita, &c.' 1 Edw. III.—f. 61 *b*.

92. 'Placita, &c.' 2 Edw. III.—f. 72 *b*.

93. Another commission to the same Justices on the same business. 1 Edw. III.—f. 74 *b*.

94. 'Placita, &c.' 1 Edw. III.—f. 76.

95. 'Placita, &c.' 1 Edw. III.—f. 79 *b*.

96. 'Placita, &c.' 2 Edw. III.—f. 89 *b*.

97. Another commission to the same Justices on the same business. 1 Edw. III.—f. 91 *b*.

98. 'Placita, &c.' 1 Edw. III.—f. 93.

99. 'Placita, &c.' 1 Edw. III.—f. 96.

100. 'Placita, &c.' 2 Edw. III.

This contains a list of the fines inflicted upon the persons found guilty.—f. 106.

101. 'De processu placiti ville de sancto Edmundo, ubi debet inveniri in curia Regis.' From this it appears that John de Stonore and his colleagues made a return to the King's Bench in the 4th year of Edw. III. and that it consisted of 26 rolls.—f. 114 *b*.

102. 'Copia concordia inter Abbatem et conventum Sti Edmundi ex parte una et homines ville ejusdem ex parte altera per dominum Regem Edw. III. post conquestum et suum consilium facta.' It appears from this that the final judgment of John de Stonore and the other justices was that the rioters should pay £140,000 to the convent for the losses incurred, but that the greater part of that sum was remitted at the request of the King.—f. 114 *b*.

All the above documents commencing with No. 86 relate to the attack on the Monastery and the destruction of a great part of it, A. D. 1327.

The second column of folio 116 *a* is nearly blank.

103. 'Foeda et servicia militum tenencium de Honore Sancti Edmundi. A. D. 1300.—f. 116 *b*.

There is no folio numbered, 122.

104. 'Taxacio ecclesiasticarum secundum decimam &c.'—f. 123 *b*.

105. 'Hic incipit carta regis Edwardi quod nulla secularis persona &c. ad sectam fratris Willelmi de Stowe.' Confirming the liberties of the Monastery. 19 Edw. III?—f. 124 *b*.

106. 'Hic incipit confirmacio regis Edw. tercii post conquestum super diversis cartis libertatum per diversos reges progenitores suos Sto Edmundo et suis collatarum: et declaracio diversorum verborum generalium in eis contentorum per ipsum regem et totum concilium declaratorum perquisita ad sectam fratris Walteri de Pincebek.', 4 Edw. III.—f. 125 *b*.

In this deed are included transcripts and confirmations of the following charters:

(1) of Knut.

(2–5) of Edward the Confessor, written in Anglo-Saxon.

(6) of Richard I.

(7) of Edward II.

(8) of John.

(9) of Edward II.

107. 'Optima carta de libertatibus.' A charter of Edw. the Confessor, in Latin.—f. 130.

108. 'Qui reges octo hundreda et dimidia cum diversis libertatibus dederunt et confirmaverunt Sto Edmundo.'—f. 130.

This document appears not to have been finished, as a large space is left to admit, in all probability, of intended additions.

109. 'Allocaciones omnium libertatum Sancti Edmundi et ubi debent inveniri.' The last two entries are in a later hand.—f. 131.

110. 'Amerciamenta catalla et alie libertates pertinentes conventui Sancti Edmundi.'—f. 131 *b*.

111. A brief of Edw. III. addressed to John de Stonore concerning the Abbot's right to have clerics convicted within a mile of Bury delivered up to him.—f. 132 *b*.

112. 'Iste sunt allocaciones a tempore regis Ricardi usque ad annum vii regis Edw. III. post conquestum.'—f. 133.

This is addressed to the Lord Treasurer and Barons of the Exchequer by the King, but his name is not mentioned. It recites the rents payable to the Monastery. The record concludes on the first column of fol. 138 *b*, the other column being blank.

Folios 139 and 140 appear to have been cut out, as the inner margins of them remain in the book.

A slip is inserted here containing a letter from King Edward I (?) to the Abbot concerning claims made by him upon the men of the manor of Mildenhall.

113. 'Placita inter Abbatem Sti Edmundi et villanos de Mildenhale.' A. D. 1271.—f. 141.

114. 'Domesday omnium maneriorum monasterii Sancti Edmundi.'—f. 142.

115. A minute concerning Petherhalle, written in a later hand.—f. 143.
The second page of folio 143 is blank, and folios 144 to 147 are wanting, although their inner margins are present.

116. 'Nomina villarum infra libertatem Sancti Edmundi.'—f. 148.

To many of the names a reference is added to an account of them in another part of the book. The last three columns of folio 149 are blank.

117. 'Milites Abbatis Sti Edmundi.'—f. 150.

118. 'Fodercorn Abbatis Sancti Edmundi.'—f. 150 *b*.

119. 'Juramentum Senescalli.'—f. 151 *b*.

120. 'Ices sount les Chapitres de la Cornne le Jour de Hortreminge.'—f. 152.

121. 'Interpretacio diversorum nominum in Anglico.'—f. 152 *b*.

122. 'Carta de Staf Acris.'—f. 152.

123. 'Ista subscripta debent habere falcatores apud Grodemedwe quando idem pratum falcatur.'—f. 153.

124. 'Hic incipiunt fyrme maneriorum conventus Sancti Edmundi.'—f. 153.

125. 'Redditus de terris tenentium celerrarii.'—f. 156 *b*.

126. 'Terre de quibus furdenda est arura celerarii infra banleucam Sti Edmundi.'—f. 157.

127. 'Consuetudines antique quas solebant burgenses ville Sti Edmundi facere celerario: et de faldis celerarii et libertate emptorum suorum.'—f. 159 *b*.

128. 'Antique consuetudines celerarii.'—f. 160 *b*.

129. 'Carta Sti Edwardi Regis in Anglico de Messione bladi Celerarii.' In Anglo-Saxon.—f. 161.

130. 'Convencio facta inter Abbatem et conventum Sti Edmundi et homines de Suthereye.'—f. 161 *b*.

131. 'De stipendiis et consuitudinibus servientium annuatim perceptis de subcelerario et coquino Sti Edmundi.'—f. 161 *b*.

132. Those who have a right to grazing in the cellarer's field.—f. 166.

133. 'Consuitudo de Porpeys vigilia Sti Edmundi.'—f. 166.

134. 'De caseo die Sti Edmundi.'—f. 166.

135. 'De pitancia die Sancti Nicholai.'—f. 166.

136. 'De pitanciis pro Edmundo Abbate faciendis.'—f. 166 *b*.

137. 'De terris decimandis in autumpno.'—f. 167.

138. 'De pitanciis Sti Gregorei.'—f. 167.

139. 'Sta Maneria subscripta debent lyteram contra festum Sti Edmundi.'—f. 167 *b*.

140. 'De bercariis ville Sancti Edmundi.'—f. 168.

141. 'Isti subscripti comedere debent de consuetudine in aula hospitium in quique principalibus festis.'—f. 168.
142. 'De falcacione prati celerarii.'—f. 168 *b*.
143. 'Estimacio maneriorum pro oblacione episcopi Herefordie.'—f. 168 *b*.
144. 'Liberacio panis [et servicie] cotidiana in celario Sti Edmundi.'—f. 168 *b*.
145. 'De braseo faciendo.'—f. 169 *b*.
146. 'Qui capiunt furfur infra quindenam et quantum quilibet capiet.'—f. 169 *b*.
147. 'Consuetudo anni novi et vigilia Epiphanie.'—f. 170.
148. 'Liberacio servientum in denariis tempore subtraccionis.'—f. 170.
149. 'E firmis Sti Edmundi de frumento et brasio.'—f. 170 *b*.
150. 'Chelfhanger. Tenentes et tenementa ejusdem ville pertinent ad celerarium.'—f. 171.
151. 'Isti subscripti capiunt de ferculo conventus.'—f. 171 *b*.
152. 'Firma Sti Edmundi que vocatur parva firma de coquina.'—f. 172.
153. 'Hic incipiunt quedam consuetudines pertinentes ad coquinarium et subcelerarium Sti Edmundi.'—f. 172 *b*.
154. 'Oblaciones ad Pascham in Sacristia.'—f. 173 *b*.
155. 'Oblaciones in Monetaria.'—f. 174.
156. 'Liberaciones cere quas facit Sacrista in festo Sti Edmundi : ad natali Domini : in purificatione : ad pascham.'—f. 174.
157. 'Liberaciones ministris ecclesie facte per septimanam a Sacrista.'—f. 174.
158. 'Consuetudo de gallis in scola Sti Edmundi die Martis ante cineres.'—f. 174 *b*.
159. 'Oblaciones in sacrista ad natale Domini.'—f. 174 *b*.
160. 'Isti debent habere cereos de sacrista ad Purificationem.'—f. 175.
161. 'Assisa panis et cervisie vendendis probata per pectores domini regis Hen. III.'—f. 175.
162. 'De assisa cervisie.'—f. 175 *b*.
163. 'Quedam littera directa a domino Roberto Abbate Thorneye de exennio vini faciendo et caretta longa Abbatis.'—f. 175 *b*.
164. 'Nota. Hiis diebus debent servientes ecclesie comedere in refectario.'—f. 176.
165. 'De dedicacione cripte et aliorum altarium.'—f. 176.
166. 'Hos mores subscriptos habuerunt burgenses Sti Edmundi tempore Baldewini Abbatis.'—f. 176 *b*.
167. 'Blada empti de domino E. rege Anglie per Joh. Abbatem de Sti Edmundi.' A.D. 1279.—f. 176 *b*.

168. 'Breve domini Regis ne exigat decimas tempore vacationis porcione Abbatis impetratum ad sequelam fratris S. de Hilderele.'

169. 'Breve Regis impetratum super eodem.' Addressed by Edw. II. to the Lord Treasurer and Barons of the Exchequer, granting the custody of the abbey to the Prior and Convent during the vacancy, in consideration of the payment of 1200 marks.—f. 177.

170. 'Breve de respectu inde et de principalibus collectoribus.' The same date.—f. 177 *b*.

171. 'Breve Regis fundatum super cartam Regis patris per remissionem omnium debitorum.'—f. 177 *b*.

172. 'Extenta omnium bonorum temporalium et spiritualium secundum verum valorem spectancium ad celerarium Sti Edmundi ubicumque in regno Anglie.'—f. 177 *b*.

173. 'Extenta omnium temporalium et spiritualium de Hospitio Sti Salvatoris in suburbio Sti Edmundi secundum verum valorem.'—f. 178.

174. 'Domesday omnium maneriorum Sti Edmundi.'—f. 178. (See Registrum nigrum 124).

175. 'Hec sunt terre feudatorum hominum Sti Edmundi tempore Baldewini Abbatis que cum inter alias sunt conscripte: ideo nunc perscribuntur ut quantum unusquisque teneat: hoc scire volentibus facile hic pateat.'—f. 181 *b*.

176. 'Placita domini Regis apud Norhamtonam coram G. de Burgo. Anno regni Joh. quarto.' A cause between the Abbey of Bury and the Priory of Eye, which resulted in an agreement to transfer to the Priory certain feoffs at Thornham on condition of an annual acknowledgment made to the Abbey of St Edmund.—f. 183.

177. Agreement made 28 Hen. II. concerning half of the advowson of Fresingfelde.—f. 183 *b*.

178. Agreement made 'die lune proxima post octavas purificationis Beate Marie proxime postquam Ludovicus rex Francie venit in Anglia,' with Wilhelm Oligrant, concerning 40 acres of land at Redgrave.—f. 183 *b*.

179. Agreement with Thomas Noel concerning the advowson of Halles-tede and Newtone.—f. 183 *b*.

180. Final determination of the Papal delegates that the Nuns of Stigeswald should hold the church of Wainefleth, paying an annual rent to the Monastery of St Edmund, the Monastery retaining in their own hands the chapel of Wainefleth, A. D. 1183.—f. 184.

181. Deed of Simon, minister of the above-mentioned nunnery, and the Prioress and Convent acknowledging the above determination.—f. 184.

182. Concerning half of the advowson of Hopetune.—f. 184 *b*.

183. Concerning lands at Herlawe.—f. 185.

Determinations of the King's Courts in the following causes :—

184. Concerning rent and other claims on the mill of Wurmgey. 32 Hen. II.—f. 185.

185. Concerning rent from Moringthorp. 33 Hen. II.—f. 185 *b*.

186. Concerning the half hundred of Cofforde. 3 Ric. I.—f. 185 *b*.

187. Between the Monastery and its tenants of 60 acres of land at Digleburgh. 3 Ric. I.—f. 186.

188. Between the Monastery and its tenants of the town of Wekeling, 6 Ric. I.—f. 186.

189. Concerning the advowson of Westlege. 5 Ric. I.—f. 186 *b*.

190. Concerning 24 acres of land at Heggesete. 3 Ric. I.—f. 186 *b*.

191. Concerning a carucate of land at Semere. 6 Ric. I.—f. 186 *b*.

192. Concerning the advowson of Boxford. 34 Hen. II.—f. 187.

193. Concerning a carucate of land at Dicleburgh. 5 Ric. I.—f. 187.

194. Concerning military service due by Rob. de Langetot. 8 Ric. I.—f. 187.

195. Concerning the manor of Mildenhale, a messuage and a carucate of land at Ikelyngham confirmed to the convent, the monks confirming to Richard de Clare, Earl of Gloucester and Hereforde, lands and messuages at Manhale, Cestreford, Brenigge, and Waledene in Essex; and the manor of Suthwold, the advowson of Brethenham, and the advowson of half of Gislyngham in Suffolk, and a carucate of land at Gaislee, Nedham, Caveham, and Heyham, and that he should have the pleas of various places named in his court of Clare, the Earl to do homage to the Abbot for all the grants. 8 Ric. I.—f. 187 *b*.

196. An inquiry concerning the right of the Monastery to have grazing for sheep in the parish of Fornham All Saints. 20 Edw. I.—f. 188 *b*.

197. A memorandum concerning the tenure of the tenants at Mollonde. 18 Edw. I.—f. 189.

198. A memorandum of the sums paid as the tenth granted to the King at the desire of the Pope. A.D. 1268.—f. 189.

199. Determination that the Parson of Barwe has not a right of pasture in Risbi.—f. 189 *b*.

200. Determination concerning strays ('tam strays quam alias invenciones') in Fornham St Martin.—f. 189 *b*.

201. Grant by Hen. III. to the Bishop and Monastery of Ely, 'quod colligant et habeant omnia amerciamenta de omnibus hominibus et terris infra Hundredum subscripta,' namely, the hundred and a half of Mitforde, the five and a half hundreds of Wikelawe and Trilling de Winestone; also he grants to them 'quitanciam de murdro de omnibus hominibus terris et feodis suorum;' also many other rights. 17 Hen. III.—f. 189 *b*.

202. Defines the boundaries between the fen belonging to the Monastery of St Edmund and the common fen at Littilport.—f. 190 *b*.

203. Memorandum of what is due to the Abbot from Frekenham.—
f. 190 *b*.

204. Brief acknowledging that the Manor of Haustede should be in
the hands of the Abbot during the minority of its owner. 56 Hen. III.—
f. 190 *b*.

205. The Abbot grants the custody of that Manor to Willelm de Clif-
ford, A.D. 1270.—f. 191.

206. Concerning the presentation to the living of Haustede.—f. 191.

207. 'Assisa nove Disseysine,' concerning the tenant of the Monastery
in London. 23 Edw. I.—f. 191.

208. Allocations in the Treasury concerning the sum to be paid by the
Abbot in place of service in the army intended for the Scottish war. 18
Edw. I.—f. 191 *b*.

209. A royal brief excusing the Abbot from scutage for the Welsh
war. 25 Edw. I.—f. 191 *b*.

210. An acknowledgment that no justiciary or minister of the King
ought to try causes within the banleuce of St Edmund. 24 Edw. I.—
f. 191 *b*.

211. A royal brief declaring the right of the Abbot to the goods and
cattle of felons within the liberties.—f. 292.

212. A letter addressed by the King to the Abbot, acknowledging that
certain causes ought to go for judgment to the Abbot's court. 20 Edw. I.
—f. 192 *b*.

213. A trial at Westminster concerning a widow's portion and rights.
18 Edw. I.—f. 192 *b*.

214. The Abbot allows the said widow to hold certain property until
her son comes of age. 22 Edw. I.—f. 193.

215. Taxation of the estates of the Monastery of St Edmund at the
sum of 1150 marks. A.D. 1296.—f. 193.

216. 'Transcriptum cujusdam submissionis inter J. de Pecham Archie-
piscopum et exemptos [Abbates].' A.D. 1282.—f. 194 *b*.

217. Memorandum of the homage and relief of Thomas de Lisenes.
21 Edw. I.—f. 195.

218. Inquiry concerning the tenure by which Rich. de Weilond held
land at Tifteshale.—f. 195.

219. Trial concerning the lands held by Thomas de Weylande, a felon
who had abjured the kingdom, and his sons. 18 Edw. I.—f. 195 *b*.

220, 221. Arrangements concerning forfeited lands. 5 Hen. III.—
f. 197.

222. Decision in the Court of Exchequer that Eriswell is within the
eight hundreds and a half held by the Abbot. 21 Edw. I.—f. 197 *b*.

223, 224. Memorandums concerning the liberties belonging to the Ab-
bot. 42 Hen. III.—f. 198.

225. Concerning the right of fishing in Soham Mere. 14 Edw. I.—f. 198.

226. 'Breve de cartis libertatum allocandis.' 18 Edw. I.—f. 198 *b*.

227. Controversy concerning the powers of the Senescal. 22 Edw. I.—f. 198 *b*.

228. Grant of certain lands at Pakenham to John de Pakenham.—f. 200 *b*.

229. Concerning the right of removing excommunication incurred for minor offences.—f. 201.

230. 'Hic continentur recogniciones et auxilia facta Abbati, videlicet, Domino Johanni de Nortwold anno suo primo in maneriis conventus.'—f. 201 *b*.

231. 'Extenta manerii quod quondam fuit W. de Heppeworth.'—f. 202 *b*.

232. 'Ita subscripta sequencia necessaria sunt ad quamlibet firmam per singulas septimanas ad sustentacionem 80 monachorum et 100 et 11 servientium in cura, 11 capellarum monialium de Thefford et hospitum.'—f. 203.

233. 'Ita subscripta sunt necessaria ad expensas Sacriste per annum faciendas, tam in vino, cera, sepo, stipendiis servientum et eorum liberacionibus operacione pitancie presentis misericordiis speciebus robi et avene ornamentis ecclesie et expensis ad stabulum et aliis.'—f. 203 *b*.

234. 'Ista subscripta sunt necessaria ad vesturam calciamentum Dni Abbatis et 80 monachorum per annum.'—f. 204.

235. Concerning various expences.—f. 204.

Here is added the total expence of the monks of St Edmund per annum, viz. £2017. 13s. 2*d*. in the 5 Edw. I. probably.

236. Agreement between the Abbot and Nicholas de Oriolle concerning the custody of the heir of John de Murians.—f. 204 *b*.

237. Concerning a quarrel with the Bishop of Rochester about the fair at ffrekenham. 5 Hen. III.—f. 204 *b*.

238. An agreement concerning lands at Dicleburgh. Ric. III.—f. 205.

239. An agreement concerning the advowson of Endegate. 6 Edw. I.—f. 205.

240. An agreement concerning land at Redegrave. Dated in the year next after the arrival of King Louis of France in England. A. D. 1129.—f. 205.

241. Another agreement concerning land at Redegrave. 35 Hen. III.—f. 205.

242, 243. Agreements concerning the Manor of Bradelee made with Willelm le Bigot.—f. 205 *b*, and 206.

244. An agreement made with Hugo de Ver, Earl of Oxford, concerning his rights in the manor of Lavenham. 27 Hen. III.—f. 206.

245. An agreement concerning rights in the town of Wridelington. 7 Joh.—f. 206 *b*.

246. An agreement concerning the rights of the court of the Manor of Esyngtone.—f. 207.

247. 'Finalis concordia de Castre et de Broke.' Concerning rights in those Manors and the advowson of the church of Broke.—f. 207 *b*.

248. 'Inquisicio de Beccles coram S. de Roff.' Concerning the Manor and its liberties. 15 Edw. I.—f. 208.

The greater part of the second column of folio 208 is blank.

249. An agreement concerning the manors of Chellerworth, Lacford, Fornaham Parva, Wepested and Newtone. 4 Joh.—f. 208 *b*.

This deed is written in a somewhat later hand.

The greater part of column 1, and whole of columns 2, 3, and 4 of folio 209 are blank.

Folios 210 and 211 are wanting.

250. 'Omnia tangencia Cuneo Monasterii Sti Edmundi.' Under this head many memoranda concerning the mint belonging to the Monastery are collected. They relate to the reigns of Kings Henry III. and Edw. I. and II.—f. 212 to 218 *b*.

Folio 219 is wanting.

251. 'Processus placiti Hospitalis Sti Salvatoris.' A.D. 1321.

In this will be found the following documents:

- (1) The foundation deed of Abbot Sampson and the convent. Hen. II.—221 *b*.
- (2) Confirmation by King John.—f. 222.
- (3) Judgment in favour of the jurisdiction of the Abbot. 14 Edw. II.

These documents extend to the upper part of the second column of folio 223, of which the rest is blank. At No. 33 of this manuscript will be found a Bull of Pope Urban confirming the foundation of this Hospital.

Folios 224 to 227 are wanting.

252. 'Copia Carta de abbate et conventu per Johannem de Bertone sutorem qui se gerebat tanquam Aldermannum ville Sti Edmundi vi et armis metuque mortis extorta cujus copiam videre seu habere non poterant sicut per quondam juratis,' et cetera, 'ista carta fuit adnullata et dampnata.' 2 Edw. III.—f. 228.

This deed ends at the middle of the second column of folio 230, the remainder of which and columns three and four are blank. It is written in Norman-French.

Folios 231 to 233 are wanting.

253. A survey of the eight hundreds of the liberties of St Edmund. 14 and 15 Edw. I. Taken by Solomon of Rochester and others.—f. 234 to 319.

- (1) Hundred of Hertesmere.—f. 234.
- (2) Babberge.—f. 240 *b*.

- (3) Hundred of Tedwardestre.—f. 253.
- (4) Thyngho.—f. 275.
- (5) Blakeburne.—f. 291 *b*.
- (6) Lacforde.—f. 307.
- (7) Cosforde.—f. 313.
- (8) Rysebrege.—f. 316.

The last column of folio 319 is blank.

254. 'Et subscripta sunt nomina ipsorum qui dederunt maneria et terras cenobio Sti Edmundi ut invenimus in cartis et cirographis vel testamentis eorum,' et cet.—f. 320.

There is a note that many gifts were formerly made to the Monastery without any deeds accompanying them.

This last document is written across the whole page, and is the only one in the book that is so written.

Folio 326 is only written upon throughout half of one side. It is followed by a blank leaf, and a leaf of parchment that is pasted to the cover, on which is written, 'Collacio scholarum Sti Edmundi.' A.D. 1340.

1017

Ee. III. 61.

A small folio, partly on paper, and partly on parchment, of 190 leaves; written in the xvth century. There is a good margin. The number of lines of text in a page is about 35. The volume contains several treatises, tables, &c., in Arithmetic, Astronomy, and Astrology, collected or written by Lewys Kaerlyon, who flourished A.D. 1482. See Gutch's Appendix to Wood's *Fasti Oxon.* p. 28.

1. ff. 1—5. 'TRACTATUS DE ARTE COMPOSITIONIS TABULARUM ASTRONOMIE.'

Begins :

Circa compositionem tabularum elevacionum signorum...

Ends :

E directo signorum prescriptorum prout volueris. Explicit.

There follows here a note in handwriting of the xvth century, proving by the configuration of the planets that in A.D. 1765 the world will have completed its 7000th year, and will come to an end. *Et Daniel dicit quod in septimo millenario erit consummatio seculi et non erit amplius longitudo temporis.*

2. ff. 6—10 *a*. 'TRACTATUS DE COMPOSITIONE RECTANGULI ET EJUS UTILITATIBUS.' BY RICHARD WALLINGFORD.

This treatise is in two parts, and is illustrated with figures.

Concerning the author, an abbat of St Alban's, and his instrument 'Albion,' or 'all-by-one,' see Bale, *Cat. Script. Bryt.* Cent. v. xix. Also see Mm. III. 11.

The first part after a prologue, 'Rectangulum in remedium tediosi et difficilis operis armillarum, eodem tempore quo composuimus instrumentum quod nominavimus Albion hoc est sub annis Christi 1326 concepimus ad rectificandum cursus et loca, etc. una cum ceteris omnibus que investigari potuerunt per armillas, astrolabium aut turketum. Cujus ratio fundamentalis in hoc solo theoremate consistit Euclidis: *Inter parallelas omnium equidistantium linearum angulos, relationes, et magnitudines necesse est esse equales.*'

Begins :

Ad componendum igitur rectangulum separemus laminarum unam eris...

Ends :

...in inferiori spacio fiet e contra. Explicit modus componendi rectangulum et sequitur modus operandi in rectangulo.

The second part, after a short prologue, 'Rectangulus omnium...indicamus,' begins :

Omnes partes rectanguli nominibus certis nuncupantur...

Ends :

...instrumenta sciri possunt. ponimus hic Deo gratias finem.

Before the explicit there follows :

'CANON TABULE CORDE VERSE.'

Begins :

Sequitur tabula pro rectangulo...

Ends :

tunc non oportet bis intrare.

There are two tables. The first giving to the fourth sexagesimal of a degree all angles $\sin^{-1} \frac{m}{60}$ for all integral values of m from 1 to 60. The second is for nearer approximations for angles near 90° .

3. ff. 10 b—13. These pages contain CALCULATIONS OF A SOLAR ECLIPSE (28 May, 1481), by various methods, computed by 'Lewys Caerlyon in Medicinis D.'

There are also on the last page a short definition, &c., with a figure of the Corda recta.

4. ff. 14—15. 'OPUSCULUM DOCTORIS SUBTILIS SUPER ALIQUOS CANONES ARZACHEL.'

This tract is not to be found amongst the printed works of Duns Scotus.

Begins :

Quantum cujusque Actionis, etc. De canonibus Arzachel tractaturus...

Ends :

propositio ista apparet vera in universis.

ff. 16—23 *a* are blank.

5. ff. 23 *b*—26. 'ALGORISMUS DE MINUCIIS VULGARIBUS.'

This is a treatise on the Arithmetic of vulgar, and physical, or sexagesimal fractions.

Begins :

Modum representationis Minuciarum vulgarium...

Ends :

...et habebis quod queris, &c. Explicit Algorismus in Minuciis vulgaribus.

There is an addition which ends :

...minuciarum vulgarium et physicarum sufficiunt. Explicit de Minuciis vulgaribus secundum Magistrum Johannem de Lyneriis.

6. ff. 27—28 *a*. 'TRACTATUS DE PROBIS.'

Begins :

Ars operandi per probas in speciebus Algorismi est valde utilis...

Ends with an example of *Radice cubice Extractio* :

Explicit de Probis.

7. ff. 28 *b*—39. 'ALGORISMUS MAGISTRI JOHANNIS KYLLYNGWORTH.'

The 'Prohemium' begins :

Oblivioni raro traduntur que certo convertuntur ordine...

Ends :

...minuciis seu fractionibus physicis.

The treatise begins :

Brevis sermo de 4^{or} primis speciebus Algorismi sufficiet...

Ends :

...ad denominatorem numerandi quadrandi. Explicit tractatus brevis calculationis M. Jo. Kyllingworth quondam socii Collegii Walteri de Merton. Oxonie. (See à Wood, *Hist. et Antiq. Univ. Oxon.* p. 87.)

In this part there are contained calculating tables, very elaborately drawn up.

The first is, *Tabula multiplicationis integrorum*, for integers from 1 to 99.

The second, *Tabula uniformis additionis*, i. e. a multiplication table extending to 30×60 , in which the products are reduced to multiples of 60.

The third, *Tabula difformis additionis*.

This table extends into a second page, and gives the sum of any two integers not greater than 60, similarly reduced to the radix 60.

The fourth, *Tabula multiplicationis fractionum et divisionis*.

This is only a commencement.

The fifth, *Tabula reductionis integrorum ad minucias phisicas*, i. e. the reduction of integers to the first five powers of $\frac{1}{60}$.

8. ff. 40—44 *a*.

'EXPOSITIO MAGISTRI SYMONIS SUPER QUEDAM CAPITULA ALMAGESTI PTHOLOMEI.'

Two pages of this have been supplied by a much later hand, with blanks as if the copyist had not decyphered his original. The treatise itself has been left in a very incomplete state.

Begins :

Nunc superest ostendere quanta sit maxima declinacio Ecliptice ab equinoctiali...

It concludes with two tables:

The first drawn from a table, 'Magistri Johannis Walteri,' by Lewys Kaerlyon, entitled, 'Tabula diversitatis ascensionis signorum pro omni terra habitabili.'

The second gives the difference of the length of the longest day for different latitudes.

Respecting Magister Symon, see § 14. f. 44*b* is blank.

9. ff. 45—52. A TREATISE ON PLANETARY INFLUENCES; imperfect at the beginning.

The first words appearing at the top of fol. 45 are

... demidium mercurius demidium luna quia est terre propinquior et cursu omnibus velocior.

Ends :

cum fuerint interea 2 gradus significat initium contrarietatis.

There are several blanks for undecyphered words left by the copyist in the treatise. The last leaf is filled with note on '*Kata Conjuncta*,' with the reference 'vide supra euersis 24 foliis.' The place referred to was probably in the leaves lost after f. 44.

10. ff. 53—69. TWO SETS OF ASTRONOMICAL TABLES BY MAGISTER HOLBROKE.

Opus primum extends to f. 60.

It consists of tables of the mean motions of the sun, moon, and certain planets for a year, a month, and a day. Also *Tabule elongacionis lune a sole* for the same periods. Also *Tabula ascensionis signorum in circulo obliquo ad latitudines Cantebrigie* cujus elevatio poli est 52 gr. 19 m.

There are canons at the foot of the pages for using these tables; the tables are calculated, generally, to four places of sexagesimal fractions.

Opus 2dum consists of tables of the same kind as those in opus 1mum, but mostly calculated to 10 places. On the last pages is a table of squares and cubes of all integers up to 138, but this has been left incomplete. There are canons at the foot of the pages as in Op. 1, beginning: 'Gloriosus atque sublimis Deus a rerum exordio luminaria in firmamento posuit.' The calculations are for A. M. 1433.

11. f. 70. 'TRUTINA HERMETIS. Ostendens moram nati in utero pro distantiarum gradu lune ab ascendente, vel a gradu 7° domus in hominis nativitate.'

This table consists of nine columns; the first gives *distantia lune a 7ma vel 1ma*, in degrees from 1 to 180. The next four columns give *Mora occidentalis* to seconds, the last four give similarly *Mora orientalis*.

12. ff. 71—77. Calculations according to various rules, made by Lewys de Caerlyon, of an Eclipse of the Sun pro A^o Christi 1337 in mense Martii [die 2^o] ad meridiem Parisiis.

13. ff. 78—92 *a*. 'CANONES M. JOH. DE LINERIIS DE CALCULATIONE ECLIPSIUM.'

There are 69 canons, of which 60, 61, 62, 63, appear first, followed by the remainder in order. The above seem to have come to the transcriber's (Kaerlyon's) knowledge first.

Begins:

Eclipsem Solis et Lune in quocunque Anno ...

Ends:

et sic per propositionem.

Expliciunt Canones M. Johannis de Lineriis.

14. ff. 92 *b*—101. 'ARS METRICA M. SYMONIS BREDON continens sententiam Ars metricæ Boecii.'

This is a treatise on proportions or progressions, including harmony.

Begins:

Quantitatum alia continua que magnitudo dicitur, alia discreta que multitudo seu numerus nuncupatur ...

Ends:

geometricalis proportio inter 2m, et 3m terminum repperitur.

Explicit Ars metrica Bredon.

Simon de Bredon was of Merton College. fl. 1386. See *Hist. et Antiq. Oxon.* p. 87.

15. f. 102. CANONS FOR CALCULATING ECLIPSES.

16. f. 103. CANONS FOR PREPARING TABLES FOR CALCULATING ECLIPSES, BY KAERLYON.

17. ff. 104—116.

'TABULE ILLUSTRISSIMI PRINCIPIS ET NOBILISSIMI DOMINI DOMINI MEI HUMFRIDI DUCIS GLOUCESTRIENSIS.'

These are tables of the aspects of the signs very carefully drawn up by Lewys Kaerlyon and explained at the foot of the pages.

'Hoc nomine censui appellandum quia ad ejus complacentiam pariter et instantiam inceptum fuerat et perfectum.'

ff. 117—120 are blank.

18. ff. 121—137. 'TABULA CONTINENS QUADRATOS ET CUBICOS CUM RADICIBUS EORUNDEM.'

The table is prepared according to the following scheme in which p and q are consecutive integers

Radix.	Medium proporte.	Quadrate.	Impares.	Cubici.	Impares vel differentia.	Medium minus.	Medium majus.
$[p$	$p q$	p^2	$2 p + 1$	p^3	$3 p^2 + 3 p + 1$	$p^2 q$	$p q^2]$
q		q^2	$2 q + 1$	q^3	$3 q^2 + 3 q + 1$		

From the radix 120 the 7th and 8th columns are omitted, and from 300 all but the 1st, 3rd, and 4th are omitted.

The calculation is continued by the original hand to rad. 4680, and by another to 4730.

19. ff. 138—154. TABLES FOR CALCULATING ECLIPSES, BY KAERLYON, WITH RULES FOR THEIR USE.

These are drawn up with exceeding neatness; but large portions are cancelled.

20. ff. 155—171. A Treatise on the Horoscope of the Nativity of King Henry VIth.

The horoscope is set for Wyndesour. A° X^{ti} 1421 incompleto post meridiem 6ti diei Decembris ho. 3^a min^{to} 41°.

Begins :

Cum rerum motu et varietate Sideree virtutis intelligentiam assequuntur ...

Ends :

Completum est hoc opusculum A° Dmi m.ccccxli°. xviii° die mensis Julii. Magistris meis specialibus Mro Joh. Somersett et Mro Joh. Langton, in vigilia assumptionis Beate Marie eodem anno mense Augusti in familia regis apud Shene per manus meas liberatum.

21. ff. 172, 173. 'TRACTATUS DE QUADRATURA CIRCULI.'

Begins :

Proposito circulo quadratum equale describere Falsigraphus instat do tibi circulum mundi cujus impossibile est equale describere. Ad quod respondet Euclides ...

Ends :

... omnis ergo circulus erit equalis quadrato. Explicit de quadratura circuli.

Rem novam mirabilem
Quadraturam circuli
Velut inscrutabilem
Apud doctos populi
Olim licet scibilem
Puri cernunt oculi
Vere demonstrabilem
Nunc in fine seculi.

Some fallacies are noted in the margins by a hand of the xvith century.

22. ff. 174—179*a*. A TREATISE ON THE USE OF ASTRONOMICAL CANONS BY JOHANNES [DANCK] DE SAXONIA.

See Fabr. *Bibl. Lat.* 1754, Tom. II. 11, iv. 135.

Begins:

Quia plures Astrologorum diversos libros fecerunt ...

Ends:

...arcu zodiaci proposito.

On the fly-leaves there are a table of Contents, calculations of eclipses, and horoscopes, entered irregularly. Also, by a later hand, geometrical drawings of nautical machines.

1018

Ee. iv. 1.

A folio, on paper, well written, in English, and in good preservation, containing 264 numbered folios.

A COLLECTION OF LAW PRECEDENTS (in CONVEYANCING); at folio 132 appears

‘THE ARGUMENT OF SIR CHRISTOPHER WRAY LORD CHIEFE JUSTICE OF THE KING’S BENCH UPON CHAUNTERIES.’

The case in which this argument or judgment was delivered does not appear to have been reported by Croke, Plowden or Coke.

At folio 251 an Index to the book is given, and on a fly-leaf at the commencement appear,

Reginaldus Evans est verus possessor meus
Quisquis in hunc librum sua lumina verteret unquam
Nomen subscriptum perlegat ille meum
Reginaldum Evans.

Ex dono Johis Munslowe
nuper ejus magister (sic)

Et nunc liber Caroli Bragge ex dono dict Reginald Evans defunct,
July 1607.’

At the bottom of the last leaf,

‘Reginald Evans, Fleb Dhuw hebddhim a Duw a digon.’

1019

Ee. iv. 2.

A folio, on paper, containing

THE ACCOUNTS of the COFFERER of the HOUSEHOLD to CHARLES prince of WALES for one year, 15 Ja. I.

There is no general title to this MS., which contains only the sums paid monthly under each article of expense.

The accounts are preceded by a series of entries of payments made to various persons, with their signatures attached in many cases, extending from '13 die Martii 1616' to 'xv^{to} May 1619,' and occupying 48 pages.

At the end of the volume reversed are copies of two warrants by the Prince, dated July 22 and October 1st, 1617, addressed respectively to 'Adam Newton Esq^{re} our Trer or Receiver generall' and 'S^r Richard Smyth, knight, receaver generall of our Dutchie of Cornewall,' for the payment of certain sums to 'S^r Henry Ffane our cofferer.'

1020**Ee. iv. 3.**

A thin paper-book, in folio, containing on 16 leaves a copy of a printed pamphlet, with the title

'A PETITION directed to the Queenes most excellent Majestie.'

1. 'A Meane how to compound the civill dissention in the Church of England.'

2. 'A Prooffe that they who write for reformation do not offend against the Statute 23 Eliz. cap. 2, and therefore till matters be compounded deserve more favour.'

Annexed,

'Some opinions of such as sue for reformation wherbie may appere howe unjustlie they are slaundered,' &c. p. 53.

Also

'Certaine Articles wherin is discovered the negligence of the B. B. and their substitutes, officials, &c.

Lastlie, Certaine Interrogatories drawne by a favourer of reformation wherin he desireth to be restored by the prelates.'

1021**Ee. iv. 4.**

A folio, on parchment, containing 200 numbered folios, well written, in Latin, in a hand of about the middle of the xivth century, and in fair preservation.

A transcript of a great portion of BRAC^TON'S TREATISE DE LEGIBUS ET CONSUE^TUDINIBUS ANGLIÆ.

At the commencement of the manuscript is given an Index of 16 pages.

On one side of the last page appears this :

To the king our Sovran Lord, Please it to you our Sovran Lord of your habundant grace to graunte unto your poure oratoure Richard Herman your graciousez letters of pardon to be made in dewe fourme after the tenoure that is here under written under your greate seale, for the love of God and in way of Charitie.

At the top of the first page of the Index is,

liber Antonii Stapleton Armig^r Socii interioris templi London ac magistri ibidem de banco.

According to Dugdale, Anthony Stapleton was Reader of the Inner Temple in the 36th year of Henry VIII., Treasurer in the 1st and 2nd years of Philip and Mary, and Governor in the 8th year of Elizabeth.

At the end is 'liber fra. Tate.'

1022**Ee. iv. 5.**

A folio, on paper, containing 90 numbered leaves in good preservation, and written in Law French, in a legible hand, of about the early part of the xviiith century.

READINGS ON VARIOUS STATUTES DELIVERED IN THE MIDDLE TEMPLE by Weston, Bowyer, Savyle, Ross, Johnson, Sherley, Harris, Agmundesham, Gibbes, Williams, Ewens, Marston, and Phillips; all of whom, according to Dugdale, were the Readers appointed between the years A.D. 1585 and 1596, which years correspond with the dates given in the manuscript.

The pages of the last Reading, according to a note in a modern hand, are misplaced, 'This reading is continued at f. 87, and concluded at f. 78.'

1023**Ee. iv. 6.**

A folio, on paper, of 64 leaves, of which some are blank, in tolerable preservation. It is bound with the 6 following MSS.

An Alphabet of Heraldry, containing the names and arms of very many English families. Written in the xviiith century probably.

See MS. Ee. ii. 21.

1024**Ee. iv. 7.**

A small folio, on paper, containing 16 pages, on none of which, save the 3rd, are there more than 3 or 4 lines of writing.

According to some marginal notes at the corner of each page, the work was written between February 1611 and June 1612. It is in Law French, in good preservation, and seems to be

A LAW STUDENT'S COMMON-PLACE BOOK.

The names of Harris, Endamore, Clarke, Peters, Starkey, are affixed to the dates in some of the pages, and in one place appears this, 'Harris au Libraire,' March 31, 1612.

1025**Ee. iv. 8.**

A small paper-book, in folio, containing, on 62 pages written in the xviiith century,

‘A DIALOGUE betwixt the Ladie Vineger widdow, Mr Came-
lion a puritan minister and Mr Deceauer a counterfeit Jewe;
wherein the supposed Jew goes about to prove his religion by
Scripture against the phantasticall Puritans that will admit
nothings but Scripture.’

1026**Ee. iv. 9.**

A small paper-book, in folio, containing, on 22 pages, written in the xviiith century,

‘AN ADVERTISEMENT touchinge the Controversies of the
CHURCH OF ENGLAND.’

Begins:

It is but ignorance if any man finde it ...

Ends:

I shall not repent myself of the meditation.

1027**Ee. iv. 10.**

A small paper-book, in folio, containing, on 50 pages,

‘THE SPY, discovering the danger of Armenian heresie and
Spanishe trecherie, written by J. R. at Strasburgh, 1628.’

On the cover is scribbled ‘Abraham Hoyle.’

1028**Ee. iv. 11.**

A small paper-book, in folio, containing, on 15 pages,

‘INSTRUCTIONS for S^r Henrye Vnton Knight sent Ambassa-
dour vnto the Frenche Kinge to treat vppon y^e severall points
and matters therin containd.’

Above this endorsement are ‘25 Decembris 1595.’ ‘M. of my Instruc-
tiones for ffrance.’ ‘Abstracted the 25 att Dover.’

See Rymer, *Fœdera*, xvi.

1029**Ee. iv. 12.**

A small paper-book, in folio, of 15 pages, written about 1620,
bound up with the six preceding Nos.

‘The ARRAIGNEMENT of ROBERT earle of SOMERSET.’

This is in many respects a more particular report than that in 2 *St.*
Tr. 965.

It may be noted that the rule of law attributed by Weldon to Lord Coke is, according to this report (p. 4), laid down by Lord Ellesmere and seconded by Coke. See 2 *St. Tr.* 969, and the note on p. 929.

1030

Ee. iv. 13.

A paper-book, in small folio, written in a neat hand of the xviiith century, containing copies of,

1. 'Secretissima Instructio Gallo-Brittano-Batava Frederico V. Palatino Rheni et Electori data ex Gallico sermone conversa, et nunc bono publico in lucem evulgata... A.D. 1620.'

2. 'Altera Secretissima Instructio Gallo-Britanno-Batava Frederico V. data ex Belgica in Latinam linguam versa, et optimo publico evulgata. Hagæ Comitum, permissu senatus, A.D. 1626.'

It is bound up with the following MS.

1031

Ee. iv. 14.

A small paper-book, containing, on 54 leaves,

1. 'A RELATION of divers Occurrences as they happened about the beginnige of Kinge James his raigne, composed by an unknowne author.'

See *Harl. Miscell.* vii. 407, and under Dd. iii. 87, § 4.

2. Handwriting different, but also of the xviiith century.

MISCELLANEOUS ENGLISH POETRY, comprising Sonnets, Elegies, Satires, &c., and extending from fol. 55 to fol. 72.

The only mark of authorship is at the foot of an Elegy (fol. 65): 'Sir Edward Harbort on the Prince,' alluding perhaps to Prince Henry, who died Nov. 6, 1612.

1032

Ee. iv. 15.

A small paper-book, in folio, containing, on 68 pages,

'The Colonells DECLARATION concerninge their Employment to Calles delivered to the Councell Table, conteyninge a Journall of that Voyage, by way of Informacion against Colonell Cecill, who then wente Lord Marshall of that Fleete, together with his Answer unto the same.'

On the same title-page as the above, follows immediately:

'Which is a true copie, taken out of the Originales vnder their owne hands or soe manie of the said officers as are parties to the same. Written Anno Dñi 1627.'

A *Journal of his Expedition upon the coast of Spain*, by Edm. Cecil Viscount Wimbledon was published in 4to, London, 1625-6.

Attached to the preceding is a sheet which has been folded as a letter, and is endorsed,

'A description of Cales voyage the 2. A^o creationis 5587, annoque salutis, 1625.'

The date, 'Dat 8^o Octobr 1625,' being in the margin, it begins:

Wee set sayle out of Plymouth and sayled into the sea meeting many shipps but all frends...

This is bound up with the 3 following MSS.

1033

Ee. iv. 16.

A small paper-book, in folio,

'RICARDI SADLEIRI de procreandis, eligendis, in equile gubernandis et ad usum civilem ac militare parandis equis, ut cum prompti tum audaciores fiant, ad generosam Anglicanam adolescentiam experientia.'

This work is mentioned under a short title, without date or place, by Watt, *Bibl. Brit.*

1034

Ee. iv. 17.

A small paper-book, in folio, of 12 pages,

'Of THOMAS Lord COVENTRY late Lord Keeper of the Great Seale of England; some notable observations in the course of his Life and Ultimium Vale to the world.'

Begins:

To trace him in the beginning and first exposition he was the sonne of a Judge...

Ends:

...remaines in his house and fortunes.

1035

Ee. iv. 18.

A small paper-book, in folio, of 24 pages.

'A BREIFFE DISCOURS concerninge FREE TRADE, shewing the convenyent scituation of this Island, with the Inconveniencies by incorporated Societyes, and the benefitte of Libertye and free Tradeinge, the Presidents for Strangers Tradeing in Germany, the Possibillitye easlye to effect the dyeinge and dressinge of Cloth, the Enlarginge of Trade by the Staple of Corne and the meanes to correct the Trade of fisheinge, briefflye comprised for the benefitt of this kingdom.'

Cf. *Harl. MS.* No. 36. 9.

1036

Ee. iv. 19.

A small folio, on parchment, containing ff. 93, with 28 lines in each page. It has blue initial letters, and musical notes. Date, the xivth century.

MANUALE SECUNDUM USUM ECCLESIAE EBORACENSIS.

It contains the following offices :

f. 1. Benedictio salis et aque.

At the end of this is the distich

Avertit purgat defendit sanctificatque

Aufert multiplicat hec facit unda sacra.

f. 2 b. Ordo ad catechumen faciendum.

At the end is

Infans in fontem si stercoret eice limpham

Si tantum mingat non moveatur aqua.

f. 7 b. Benedictio fontis.

f. 14 b. De Baptismo.

f. 20 b. Ordo ad facienda sponsalia, with the Canon Missæ.

f. 36 b. Ordo visitandi infirmum vel ungendi.

f. 51 b. Commendacio mortuorum.

f. 58. De modo dicendi exequias defunctorum.

f. 85. Benedictio panis.

..... Sententie maioris excommunicationis (in English).

f. 89. Preces pro stabilitate sancte matris ecclesie et pro pace terre (in English).

f. 91. A bidding prayer for 'all brethir and sisters of our modir kyrke saynt petir of thork, saynt iohn of beulay, saynt wylfrede of rypon and saynt mari of sowthel.'

It ends in rather a later hand :

'Orate pro animabus domini ioh̄is Castylfurth et domini will̄i Bramelay capellanorum parentum suorum et fratrum suorum et omnium benefactorum suorum qui dederunt istum librum huic ecclesie sancti leonardi,' the name of the place being carefully effaced.

On the obverse of the last leaf is the Oratio valde devota de nomine Jh̄u.

The words 'papa,' 'pope,' are effaced throughout. The MS. is bound in the old boards leathered over.

The York Manual was printed by Wynkyn de Worde, in 1509. There is a copy in the Pepysian Library at Magdalene College, and in the Bodleian.

1037

Ee. iv. 20.

A parchment-book, in quarto, formerly bound with clasps, written in the monastery of St Alban to serve as

A FORMULARY.

At the end, on the leaf which formed the inside of the old cover, is,

‘M^{dm} quod anno dñi m^{le} c^oc^oc^oc^o xliiij^o et anno regis Henrici vi^{ti} post conquestum xxiiij^o die tercia mensis marcii sigillum dñi Johis Stoke dei gracia Abbatis mon’ sci Albani fuerat cum differencia nouiter insculptum (two mullets pierced).’

Just beneath is ‘Sosia loquitur simo veniet inviti pauerunt.’

Also in a similar hand, ‘Sum (?) Thoma Horlei commessarii m. de sancti albani.’

And in a large hand, ‘bassus p,’ and ‘R. Blakeney.’ For the name, see Dugdale, *Monast.* II. 211; and also take note that on a waste leaf at the beginning, in a handwriting of the xvth century, is a table of the principal contents of the volume now belonging to the Herald’s office, and marked Norfolk press Num. 3, of which a fuller table of contents is printed in Dugdale, *Monast.* II. 211, note *b*.

At the foot of the first page of the following Table is ‘Roberti Bowyeri medii Templi.’

Before the Table of Contents, now occupying 21 leaves, and in a handwriting of the date of R. Blakeney, is

‘Incipit tabula iuxta ordinem alphabeti per suos titulos disposita super formulario subscripto,’—the heading continues,

et super quodam alio formulario pro dissimilitudine voluminis et litere huic libro non colligato eidem tamen multum necessario pro eo quod plura continentur ibitem et sub multiplicioribus et elegancioribus formis quam in formulario presenti pro cuius noticia est aduertendum quod numerus superior in medio superioris partis folii scriptus denotat quotationem folii eiusdem, reliqui vero numeri denotant loca illius folii prima vero pars cuiuslibet tituli cum numero rubeo signata denotat formularium prescriptum huic libro non colligatum. Plura eciam quo ad materiam que tanguntur in vno titulo tanguntur et in alio.

The numbers in *red* do not go above 69; those in *black* belong to the following volume, from which the numbers in *medio superioris partis folii* have been cut off by the binder’s knife.

At the end of the index 3 leaves, probably blank, have been cut out, which would have completed the 2nd skin, the leaves being generally doubled in twelves, and the skins numbered by the scribe.

The leaves of the rest of the volume are numbered by the scribe: on folio 1 is the title

1. REGISTRUM de diuersis commissionibus procuratoriis mandatis aliis que Iris multum necessariis et ad coem vsum indies conuolantibus: editum per fratrem Willm Wyntershulle dñi Thome Abbatis capellanum Anno dñi millesimo tricentesimo octogesimo secundo.

Between folios 32 and 33 has been inserted a slip of parchment, containing the will of John Jenyn, dated 24 July, 1492: but the seal has been torn off.

On f. 42 *b* is only a short licence, dated 1391: and on the next two leaves the handwriting is rather different: the contents, according to the marginal title, are 'Articuli inquirendi in visitaconem alicuius mon.' And afterwards the formulary is resumed, in a style similar to the foregoing, with 'Juramentum regis in sua coronacone,' and is so continued to f. 77, with slight variations of handwriting.

According to the rubrical note on f. 48, 'Seke this othe in Englissh in the litell leff at this mark. 4.' a piece of parchment is inserted containing a form of oath for 'boteler coke or other officer.'

On ff. 78—89 the handwriting is of a later date than the preceding, but the contents form part of the *Registrum*; in this portion the names of the popes have been carefully erased.

2. On f. 90 are two short forms, one a 'Licentia ad recipiendos ordines,' in the reign of Henry VIII., from William Archb. Cant. The leaves which ought to follow f. 90 have been cut out before f. 102, whereon, according to the marginal title, begins

CARTUARIUM cum regulis diuersis super eodem.

3. After 'Explicit Cartuarium,' on f. 112 *b*, are directions respecting 'testamentum,' a form of 'Acquietancia facta executori,' 'Officium coronatoris,' forms for 'Billa' and 'Breue,' and lastly, on f. 115, 'De officio Clerici hospitii alicuius dñi seu dñe.'

4. At the top of f. 115 *b* is the title

'ROTULUS expensarum domus domini Bromundi comitis D de omnibus bonis receptis et expensis factis per W. de K. clericum hospicii dicti domini ... et dicit non expremendo certum tempus quia incognitum est sibi quam diu stabit in officio, etc.'

5. f. 117 *b*. 'Forma attachiacionis et querelacionis in curiis diversorum dominorum.'

6. f. 118. 'De modo dictandi literas in latinis.'

This appears to be incomplete, ending in the middle of f. 119 *b*: f. 120 is blank, and ff. 121—2 have been cut out.

7. f. 123 *b*. 'Ortographia Gallica,' or 'Ortographia scribendi in Gallicis.'

8. f. 125 *b*. 'Nominale diversorum colorum et numerorum in gallicis.'

9. f. 126. 'Salutat' sive modus dictandi in gallicis cum *lris* bull supplicat. diversas personas et causas concernent.'

10. f. 131 *b*. 'De Heraudie,' or 'Descriptio armorum seu scutorum in gallicis.'

11. f. 133. 'Nominale sive Verbale in gallicis cum expositione ejusdem in anglicis.'

Begins:

[C]orps teste et hanapel

Body henede et henepanne

Et pal gesceant sur la peal

And here growede onge skyn.

The French throughout is in similar couplets.

12. f. 136. 'Conjugationes Donati in gallicis cum expositione earundem in latinis.'

13. f. 138. 'De modo dictandi literas supplicationes et billas cum salutatorio subsequente in gallicis.'

This ends, incomplete, on f. 148: f. 149 has been cut out, and the whole of skin 15 is missing.

14. f. 162. 'Qualiter auditor compoti onerabit prepositum sive ballivum.'

15. f. 165. 'Extenta manerii h. de S. de W. facta viii die marcii anno regis Edwardi tercii a conquestu xiii^{mo} per b. I. B. g. d. custumarios dñi juratos qui dicunt per sacrm suu.'

16. f. 166 *b*. 'Compotus Roberti Scot prepositi domini Weston de manerio suo de Wolastone a festo th. anno th. vsque ad idem festum anno revoluto.'

17. *a*. f. 179 *b*. 'Curia de visu francipleg' tenta apud Weston die Jouis proxima post festum sancti luce anno regis E. tercii post conquestum xiiij^{mo}.'

b. f. 181. 'Curia tenta apud myddleton... xvi^{mo}.'

18. f. 183. 'Declaraco quorundam terminorum anglici antiqui.'

It begins, 'Soka hoc est secta de nominibus in curia secundum consuetudinem regni,' and is not continued on the other side of the leaf.

There are no traces of f. 185, and with a new skin (18) begins.

19. f. 183 *b*. 'Forma inquisitionis de extentis proficuorum alicujus manerii.'

20. f. 184. 'Articuli inquirendi in Trayl. Caston sive itineratione justiciarum.'

21. f. 186. 'Bona abbatis et conventus monasterii S. Albani...de quibus decima dari debet.'

22. f. 196 b. 'Memorandum de denariis pro pensione scolarium et contributione expensarum et taxe capituli provincialis ac nomine subjectionis de obedienciariis monasterii S. Albani et prioribus cellarum thesaurario conventus ejusdem monasterii persolvendis.'

23. f. 198. 'Particule Compoti Willelmi de Ludwyk, Sampsonis de Matham, Johannis de Merston et Johannis Pecok coll. auxilii regis E. III. ad primogenitum filium suum militem faciendum anno vicesimo concessi in comitatu Hertford.'

24. f. 208. 'Memorandum de rectoriis et vicariis et oneribus earundem Abbatis presentationi seu collationi monasterii S. Albani pertinentibus.'

After this leaf are many wanting, which have been cut out: it is followed by 6 leaves, of which the first is blank, and which have been numbered from 331 to 336, but the middle figure has been erased. These are succeeded by f. 244...

25. 'Memorandum de terris et possessionibus per abbates S. Albani post facturam statuti de terris ad manum mortuam non ponendis de diversis perquisitis.'

26. 'De foedo militis et ejus partibus secundum consuetudinem monasterii S. Albani.'

27. f. 24. 'Memorandum est quod factura cuiuslibet inventarii ista sunt considerata.'

A list is then given of the various kinds of the property of a monastery, even to 'buschenettes et hayes pursenettes cum aliis diversis retibus pro feris piscibus et volatilibus capiendis, &c.'

28. Some more leaves are missing: on f. 253 is a letter from 'Jo. abbot of seynt albons' to 'y^e bysshop of Salysbrury,' dated 'y^e x. day of Janu.'

29. The last leaf, 254, is occupied by an account of 'Arctus locus noster super rupem eminentem positus,' where 'corpus beati martiris Oswini theca argentea . . . requiescere dinoscitur.'

1038

Ee. iv. 21.

A quarto, on paper, containing ff. 313. The manuscript appears to have been numbered by pages throughout, but in binding it these numbers have been cut off. It is in good condition, except at pages 21 and 22, which have been injured by fire, and written in Latin, in a legible hand of about the middle of the xvth century. The manuscript is a collection of old Scotch Laws and Statutes, and according to an Index on the inside of the title-page, contains :

Modus componendi cartas.

Exceptiones contra cartas.

Expositiones vocabulorum.

Tabula librorum.

Prologus libri Regie Majestatis.

Tractatus qui incipit In eligendo maritū.

Statuta Regis Malcolm Mackeneth.

Statuta Regis Roberti secundi (cognominati de Bruce).

Statuta Willi Regis.

Leges Alexandri Regis filii Willi.

Statuta secunda Regis Roberti.

Modus procedendi in itinere camerarie.

Leges quatuor burgorum.

Consuetudines porticum Scotie.

Statuta Roberti Bruce super recenti deforciatione in burgo.

Gilda regni Scotie.

De Iudicibus.

Leges Baron de attachiamentis.

De legibus foreste.

A treatise of wager of battell.

Leges Malcolmi Makemmonth.

Fforma brevium Cancellarii Regis.

Modus tenendi curias baronum.

The Lawes and Customes of Shippes.

Leges Marchiarum.

At the commencement of the 1st page is written 'Liber Magistri Roberti Reid Subdecani Monasterii nunc Orchardum Episcopi'.

Full information with respect to the antiquity of the early treatise on Scotch Law, called Regia Majestas, and the accuracy of Skene's edition, as

well as to the authenticity of the *Leges Malcolmi*, is given in the 1st and 2nd Appendixes to Dalrymple's *Annals of Scotland*, Vol. III. It should be noticed that the repetition of these *Leges* in the Index arises from the mistake of the writer of the manuscript, who has commenced them at one part and ended them at another part of the book.

Robert Reid, according to Spottiswood, was Bishop of Orkney, about the year 1550, and being a man 'of excellent wit and great experience was selected to assist the marriage of Queen Mary with the Dauphin of France.' He died in his return at Dieppe.

1039

Ee. IV. 22.

A folio, on paper, of 151 pages and a table of contents, in good preservation.

'*A treatise concerning the Nobilitie according to the Lawe of England.*' The same as Ee. III. 54, No. 1, with a very few additional lines at the end.

1040

Ee. IV. 23.

A folio, on parchment, of 296 leaves, in double columns, of from 45 to 60 lines, written in the XIVth century.

1. ff. 1—24. '*PASTORALIA BEATI GREGORII.*'

Begins:

Pastoralis cure me pondera...

Ends:

...tui meriti manus levet.

Opp. Paris, 1705, II. 1—102.

This is followed by a note on the different Maries mentioned in the New Testament, a table of headings, &c.

2. ff. 25—73. '*OMELIE BEATI GREGORII,*' in *Evangelia*.

Begins:

In illo tempore dixit Jesus, &c. Erunt signa...

Ends

...in mentibus vestris loquatur. Qui vivit et regnat, &c.

Ibid. I. 1436—1661.

ff. 74—82, contains Indices to §§ 2, 3.

3. ff. 83—127. '*DIETA SALUTIS edita a fratre Guillelmo de Lancea de ordine Fratrum Minorum.*'

Begins:

Hec est via, ambulate in ea...

Ends:

...honor imperium et majestas per infinita seculorum secula. Amen.

See Fabric. *Bibl. Lat.* Pad. 1754. III. 151.

4. ff. 127—132. 'THEMATA DOMINICALIA.'

Begins:

Abiciamus opera tenebrarum...

Ends:

...de castitate et luxuria per contrarium.

5. ff. 133—140. In a minute character, with many abbreviations.

The title given in the Explicit is 'ALLEGORIE.' Their contents are similar to the last section.

Begins:

Primi parentes humani generis...

Ends:

...conversatur et non peribit.

At foot of f. 133 *a*, is a note in a hand of the xvith century:

'Liber iste inventus fuit in armariolo Abbatis R. de Croker qui sic intitulatur. Liber Magistri Johannis Belet de ecclesiasticis officiis.'

f. 143 contains one column of the treatise which begins afresh on f. 144, forming the next section.

6. ff. 144—155. The titles of §§ 6—10 are given in the Explicit to each.

'RESPONSIO FRATRIS NICHOLAI DE LYRA AD QUENDAM JUDEUM ex verbis Evangelii secundum Mattheum contra Christum nequiter arguentem. A.D. 1334.'

Begins:

Potens sit exhortare, &c. Tit. i. 9....

Ends:

...in aperto mendacio terminavit.

7. ff. 155—164. 'Ejusdem de probatione per scripturas a Judeis receptas QUOD MISTERIUM CHRISTI PREDICTUM A LEGE ET PROPHETIS SIT IMPLETUM.'

Begins:

Queritur utrum per Scripturas...

Ends:

...ad vomitum revertuntur.

These two treatises have been published more than once with the postilla.

8. ff. 164—171. Ejusdem 'DE VISIONE DIVINE ESSENTIE AB ANIMABUS A CORPORE SEPARATIS.'

Richard v.
St. Viktor

Begins:

Qui elucidant me, &c. Eccles. xxiv....

Ends:

...complebitur desiderium electorum.

Not published. See Fabric. *Bibl.*, and also for § 10, below.

The following 5 columns contain a summary of the above treatises.

9. ff. 171—173. 'DE POTESTATE REMITTENDI PECCATA.'

Begins:

Potestatem remittendi peccata quidam...

Ends:

...transitoria consideratione discutienda sunt.

This is followed by a paragraph on Canons and Councils.

10. ff. 173—193. 'DETERMINATIO DOCTORIS DE LYRA
super prophetiam Ysaie DE PRIVILEGIO VIRGINALI.'

Begins:

Meditatio simplicium de fidei...

Ends:

...ebdomodarum annorum, ut prius.

11. ff. 194—234. 'TRACTATUS DE VICIIS ET PECCATIS
Magistri Willelmi de Alquina doctoris Parisiensis.'

Begins:

Ingrediemus hic huius tractatus partem...

Ends:

...per omnia sit benedictus Deus.

Opp. Gulielmi Alverni, Rothomagi. 1674. i. p. 260.

12. ff. 239—242. 'DE DOCTRINA DICENDI ET TACENDI ab
Albertano causidico Brixienti de ora Sancte Agathe compilatus et
compositus sub [anno] MCCXIV^o. de mense decimo.'

Begins:

Initio et medio ac fini mei protractatus assit gratia spiritus sancti...

Ends:

...ad eterna gaudia faciat pervenire.

This and the two following sections have appeared more than once in print: see Fabric. *Biblioth.* i. p. 39.

13. ff. 242—256. 'LIBER CONSOLATIONIS ET CONSILII, ab
eodem, sub anno MCCXLVI^o. in mensibus Aprilis et Maii.'

Begins:

Quoniam multi sunt qui...

Ends:

...cum gaudio et leticia recesserunt.

14. ff. 256—285. 'LIBER DE AMORE DEI, ET DE DILECTIONE DEI ET PROXIMI, &c., ab eodem, cum esset in carcere domini Imperatoris.'

Begins :

Initium mei pertractatus...

Ends :

...Ad illum nos conducat qui sine fine vivit et regnat. Amen.

15. ff. 285—296. 'EJUSDEM SERMONES,' v.

The first delivered 'A.D. MCCXLIII. inter causidicos et notarios de conformatione vite illorum ;' the second, 'Super illuminacione et super spiritali et corporali refeccione ;' the last three, 'inter fratres minores et causidicos Brixenses in congregacione quam faciunt more solito.'

Begins :

Congregacio nostra sit in nomine Domini, a quo est omne datum optimum...

Ends :

Scandere ad regnum Domini, ad quod Ille, &c.

16. f. 296. 'RITMUS DOMINI PETRI DAMIANI heremite et Episcopi de omnibus ordinibus.'

Begins :

Episcopi attendite, Dei verba discernite
Vobis precepit Dominus Pro vestris mori ovibus.

Ends :

Qui vivitis in seculo omnes servite Domino
Ut juncti sua dextera Regnetis super ethera.

Opp. Paris, 1663, iv. p. 24.

At foot of the last page are the words, 'q. dominus Willelmus Roos,' probably the transcriber of the MS.

1041

Ee. iv. 24.

A folio, on vellum, containing ff. 38, in double columns, with 48 lines in each column.

It has illuminated initial letters, the initial letter to each psalm containing a miniature picture usually from the Old or New Testament. Date, early in the xvth century.

PSALTERIUM CUM CANTICIS.

It is imperfect at the commencement, 3 leaves, containing the Kalendar for half the year, being lost. The other three have illuminated representations of the signs of the Zodiack.

The next two contain the first words of each psalm in Latin, and attached to each an account in French of its illuminated initial letter: thus

Afferte dno Li prestre sacrefie le moton devant le autel.

Judica domine Ihu crist tient la croiz et la lance.

The Psalter begins, f. 6, as usual, 'Beatus vir qui non abiit,' the loops of the initial B containing pictures of the election of David by Samuel from among his brethren, and the death of Goliath: and ends f. 35 b; the Confitebor and other canticles follow, and the MS. ends incompletely in the Athanasian Creed, with the words

Hec est fides catholica quam nisi quisq. fideliter,
the last leaf being lost.

1042**Ee. iv. 25.**

A folio, on paper, containing 38 folios, numbered from 9 to 47. The manuscript, which is incomplete at the beginning, is in good preservation, and legibly written in law French, in a hand of about the early part of the xvth century.

It is an INDEX TO MATTERS CONTAINED IN THE EARLY STATUTES, arranged alphabetically, commencing with 'Chivaler,' and ending with 'Staple,' which is not complete.

1043**Ee. iv. 26.**

A quarto, on parchment, 54 leaves, double columns, 32 lines each, well-written in a hand of the xivth century; imperfect at the beginning.

The colophon supplies the following title:

'Ici finist LE ROMANZ DU REIS YDER, com il est git bon Chevaler.'

Begins (fol. 1 a):

Ses cheuals out aparailie
En sa mein a pris son forchie
Yder a reisne son seignor
Sire dist il cil venevr ...

Ends (fol. 54 a, col. 1):

Cest liure falt ici e fine
Por rei fu fait e por reine
E por clers e por cheualiers
Qui bials dizoent uolentirs
Por dames e por damaiseles
Qui mult sunt cortaises e beles
E nient pas por altre gent
Ne fu fait le liure naient.

This Romance may be compared with the Lays of Marie, of which an abstract is given in Ellis, *Early English Metrical Romances*. Like them it was most probably Armorican in its origin. Yder is perhaps a debased form of Uther, and other names (*e. g.* Gueneloie and Guilladon) indicate a like affinity.

A former owner of the MS. was 'Thomas Knyuett.'

1044

Ee. iv. 27.

A volume of STATE PAPERS of the reign of Henry VIII.

Extracts and copies are to be found in Baker, xxxiii. 1—21, and were probably communicated to Strype, who refers to this volume as one of the 'MSS. Joh. D. Epis. Elij.' (Bp. Moore). But the contents have not been printed among the 'State Papers, Henry VIII.'

1 *a.* 'Instructions geven by the Kings Highnes to his right trusty Counsaillors the Lorde Morley, Sir Willyam Hussy knight and Master Edward Lee archedeacon of Colchestre and Almoner to his Highnes touching suche ordre forme and maner as thei with the principall king of armes named Gartier shal observe in presenting and deliueraunce of the Gartier and habite of that noble ordre w^t the other ornaments therunto belongyng vnto his derrest cousin and nephieu don Fernando Archiduke of Austrice, Erle of Tirol,' &c.

b. Cardinal Wolsey's Letter to the same.

Any of the Articles and Statutes (not material) may be dispensed with, if the Archduke take exception thereto.

These Instructions accompanied the Commission (see § 4), and are, according to Baker (MSS. xxxiii. p. 2), 'printed in Mr Strype's Memorials, Vol. i. p. 42, 43, &c.: exactly copied, some few and inconsiderable mistakes being allowed for, with the Cardinal's Letter truly copied.' The latter is dated 'At Hampton Corte the xxvith day of August' [1523], and is addressed 'To my loving frends The Lorde Morley Mr Edward Lee the Kings Almoner Sir Willm Huse knight and Mr Gartier king at armes.' The handwriting of the Instructions is Gardiner's, with the signatures only of the King and 'your loving ffrende T. Car^{lis} Ebor.'

2 *a.* 'Instructions geven by the kings highnes to his trusty counsaillor Master Edward Lee his Almoner, whom his Grace at this tyme sendeth on Ambassiate to his good brother son and nephieu themperor.'

Begins (f. 5):

The said master lee taking w^t hym the kings lres of addresse bothe of his owne hande, and also w^rten by the secretary, w^t copies of the ij last lres sent vnto the kings Ambassado's...

In Gardiner's handwriting, excepting the King's signature at the beginning (f. 5) and the end (f. 7*b*).

With the foregoing appears to have been sent the following :

b. ' Copie of the Kings lres sent by Richard themperors post to the Kings Ambassadors in Spayne.'

This copy (ff. 9—15) with its title is in Gardiner's handwriting, but without the King's signatures. The letter was written in 1625.

3. Henry VIII. to Edward Lee, the King's Almoner.

It is dated (f. 24), ' Yeuen vnder o^r Signet, at *the* (o^r) manor of the *More* (oking) the xviith day of July.'*

' To o^r right trusty and welbeloved clerke and counsaillor Master Edward Lee o^r Almoner and ambassador to o^r derest brother cousin and good nephieu Thempero^r.'

4. Cardinal Wolsey to Edward Lee touching the pensions due to him from Paleuce and Toledo.

' At my manor of the More the xxixth day of Septembre.' (1526).

From the reference to John Almayn and the commission ('the authoryte') sent to Lee, this letter appears to have been written before that of Lee's printed in Ellis' *Original Letters* (3rd Series, II. 93), with the date vth of June 1527.

This appears to be a holograph addressed (f. 37) ' To my loving frende Master Edward Lee the Kings Almoner and his graces Ambassado^r resident w^t the Empero^r.'

5 *a.* From the same to the same.

The Ambassador is instructed that the King is glad to hear of the Emperor's zeal for the 'repose of Christendome, and the extirpation of heresies,' and his desire for a 'peac universal'—to require the Emperor to moderate his demands as the French king is likely to do—that there is not time before winter for a 'convencion' or 'Diett' of Kings—that the King (Henry VIII.) is willing to act moderator between the several parties in Christendom to unite them against the Turks—that the Duchy of Milan must first be put in indifferent custody—to protest against the violence attempted on the Pope and the spoiling of the Church of S. Peter—to exhort the Emperor to take the Crown Imperial without causing suspicion in Italy, and to assure him of the King's fair intentions in offering his mediation. ' From my place besids Westminster the xxjth day of October.' (1526).

This long letter, occupying ff. 29—35, has been copied by Baker (MSS. xxxiii. p. 11), who after noticing the frequent recurrence of the words 'the King and I,' adds ' Only the Cardinal's name and title are in his own hand,

* The words in italics have been crossed out by a pen, and the words in brackets written above.

the letter is in Gardiner's hand, as far as I can judge.' It is followed by another.

b. From the same to the same.

Wolsey declares his continued good mind towards the Emperor, and would have him moved to moderate his demands and consent to a peace. 'At my place besids Westminster the xxjth day of Octobre.'

This occupying ff. 38, 39, has the address (f. 40) 'To my loving frende Mr Edward Lee the Kings Almoner and his gracs Ambassado^r to thempero^r.' It is copied in Baker, *Ib.* pp. 11—13.

6 *a.* f. 43. 'Instructions geven by the Kings Highnes to his trusty and right welbeloved servant and counsaillor *for his body* Sir Frances Poyntz knight whom his Grace ensuying the tenor of certain treaties passed with his good brother and cousin the Frenche King, sendeth at this tyme on Ambassiate unto themperor for overture, soliciting an intymacion to be made unto hym by thambassador of the said Frenche King thereunto to be appointed, and by hym and the kings ambassadors ther resident ioyntly of suche things as may tende to the deliverance of the frenche kings childern, satisfaction of the debts due to the kings highnes by the said emperor and thadvancement of particular and universel peax.'

The king's signature is affixed at the beginning and end, without date.

b. f. 55. 'A Memorial by wey of a secrete Instruction gyven by the kings highnes to his trusty servante and counsailor Sir Frances Poyntz for his better ripyng and knowledge, howe he shall ordre hym self in the charge to hym committed in this Ambassiate on the which he is sent by the Kyngs grace to thempero^r.'

c. f. 64. Further Instructions from Cardinal Wolsey to the same.

The usual signature of Wolsey is affixed (f. 68). In this as in *b* the writing differs from that of *a* and the preceding articles. Copied by Baker, xxxiii. p. 18.

7. f. 71. Compiegne, 11 September, (1527). Wolsey to Lee and Poyntz.

Deceitful practices of John l'Alemand and others of the Emperor's Council. Francis will not agree to higher terms for release of his children. Proposed marriage for Richmond.

Under this title the Letter (on ff. 71—5) occurs among the *State Papers*, vi. p. 601, 'from a fair transcript in the handwriting of Thomas Derby:' the postscript however is given imperfectly and erroneously.

This has also been copied by Baker, *Ib.* pp. 13—21, but without the interpretation of the cipher in the postscript.

8. A Copy of the Treaty of Madrid, 1526, between the Emperors Charles V. and Francis I.

This appears to be a Copy of the Treaty in the French language, dated Madrid, 14th January, 1526, and printed in Rymer, *Fœdera*, xiv. 308. It seems to have formed a separate pamphlet, with the endorsement, 'Tractus Madrilan,' and now occupies ff. 76—135.

9. f. 136. 'Copia duorum articulorum tractatus arctioris coniunctionis.'

The first begins (f. 136):

Item cum dictus Imperator electus filios Christianissimi regis pro pignore...

The second (f. 139):

Item quum publica orbis tranquillitas...

10. In the same secretary's hand as § 9 follow the articles concluded upon between the English and French Commissioners, 30 August, 1525.

From the order in which the names of the Ambassadors occur this appears to be the converse copy of part of 'Tractatus pacis et amicitiae per Commissarios Dominae Ludovicæ Regentis Franciæ,' which is printed in Rymer, *Fœdera*, xiv. 48—52.

It begins (f. 144):

Vniversis...cum preter eam pacis commendacionem...

After the final words on f. 156, 'offerendis impetranda et obtinenda,' the scribe has written (f. 157), 'Quod reliquum est tractatus continet clausulas ratificationis et confirmationis consuetas et apponi solitas.'

11. f. 158. 'Obligatio Indemnitis.' 19 Jun. 1522.

Carolus quintus...Recognoscimus...cum nuper inter nos et charissimum auunculum nrm Henricum...

At the end (f. 162) is:

Datum in Castro de Windesore...regnorum nr̄orum Romani tercio ceterorum omnium septimo.

12. 'Article de Indemnité.'

It begins (f. 162):

Item pour ce que a l'occasion des guerres passees...

At the end is the statement:

Cest article cy dessus escript a este extraict de la caplacion faicte a madril. entre les ambassadeurs de l'empereur et ceulx de france. en pnce de la personne du Roy de France.

Le xiiij^r de Janiuer lan xv^e vingt six et a este collacione par moy,

A Perreum.

13. On ff. 164, 165 are stated the Terms of the Obligations by which the Emperor was held to the King of England, 'tam ex tractatu Windesore quam ex tractatu prorogationis eiusdem in hispania facto:' and on the wide margins have been noted the points wherein the terms have not been observed.

The whole is in Latin, and in the same handwriting as the following.

14. f. 166. 'A memoriall of suche debtis as bee due by thempe^r to the kings highnes of England.'

15. On f. 167 is a rough draft of a statement referring to the same subject as § 14.

It begins:

Placeat sue ma^{ti} inducere ad suam memoriam petitionem quam feci apud suam ma^{tem} ex parte ser^{mi} Regis dñi mei pro debitis in presenti pecunia soluendis....

16. On ff. 170—1, in an Italian secretary's hand, are Articles for a peace between the Emperor and the Kings of England and France.

The first proposition begins:

Primo Cæsar dabit obsides Regi ser^{mo} Angliæ de restituendo filios solutis sibi...

The seventh and last:

Vel si premissa non placeant Cæsari: poterit Cæsar ponere in manus ser^{mi} Regis Angliæ obsides...

17. f. 173. A communication of the Emperor's wishes in answer to Henry VIII.'s letter respecting a general peace.

It begins:

Sacra Ces^a Maie^{tas} que semper xpianorum pacis...

Ends:

In his scriptis...Cesaris mentem vt de his omnibus fieri publicum instrumentum per notarium hic astantem.

18. f. 177. Notes on the Obligations of the Treaty of Windsor.

19. f. 179. Agreement respecting the Emperor's journey to Italy. (1526.)

This, in an Italian handwriting, begins:

Contentatur Cesar venire in Italiam, nisi cum quinque millibus personis ad accipiendam coronam, promittens quod statim illa accepta transibit in Germaniam, ubi dabit omnem operam pro componendis rebus lutheranis, et non patietur fieri verbum de concilio...

On f. 180 is the endorsement, 'Negocia Hispanica.'

20. On parchment. Letters Patent granting a safe conduct for the Lord de Morley, Dr Edward Lee, Sir William Husey, and Sir Thomas Wriothesley, dated at Windsor, 18 August, 15 H. VIII., with the king's signature.

1045

Ee. iv. 28.

A folio, on vellum, containing ff. 301, in double columns, with 58 lines in each column. Date, the xvth century.

BIBLIA VULGATA SANCTI HIERONYMI.

The first leaf contains a list of the books with the number of chapters in each. Genesis begins f. 3, after the usual prologues, and the books occur in the following order: Genesis...Esther, Maccabees, Psalms, Isaiah...Malachi, Job, Proverbs...Ecclesiasticus, and then the New Testament, f. 242, in the usual order, except that the Pauline Epistles are placed after S. Jude. The Revelation ends f. 300 *b*, the last leaf being blank. There are red and blue initial letters.

1046

Ee. iv. 29.

A quarto, on parchment, of 353 leaves, double columns, about 30 lines in a column, written in the xiith century. 8 leaves are lost at the beginning and 8 more between ff. 120 and 126, as appears from the Greek paging: in the latter place 5 paper leaves are inserted, written about the xvth century, ff. 121 and 122 *a* being left blank: the end is likewise missing.

[This MS. corresponds with Cod. xxxiv. of the Coislinian Library. The contents of the missing leaves at the beginning may therefore be inferred from the following description of Montfaucon (p. 85).

' f. 1. Recensio Patrum quorum Canones in hoc codice exhibentur.

f. 2. Monitum de non servato in Synodorum Canonibus temporum ordine, ob quarumdam Synodorum præ cæteris dignitatem. Sequitur Prologus, cujus initium: οἱ τοῦ μεγάλου θεοῦ καὶ σωτῆρος ἡμῶν Ἰησοῦ Χριστοῦ μαθηταί, &c. Desinit vero in Catalogum decem Synodorum, ex quorum Canonibus hæc collectio partim constat, annotatis anno et Canonum numero.

f. 3 verso. Prologus alter: τὰ μὲν σώματα καταλλήλως ἐνύλου μεταλαμβάνοντα τροφῆς, &c. Recentiori manu Basilio Magno perperam adscribitur.

f. 4 verso. Prologus tertius Photii Patriarchæ: ὁ μὲν παρὼν λόγος ἀφ' οὗ χριστιανῶν δόγμα τοῖς τῶν ἀποστόλων φθόγοις εἰς τὴν οἰκουμένην διήπλωται, &c.']

A COLLECTION OF GREEK ECCLESIASTICAL DOCUMENTS,
CHIEFLY SYNODICAL.

1. f. 1 *a*. A fragment of Photius's *Preface* to his *Nomocanon*.
Begins:

παράθεσιν ἀτιμάσας ταῖς ἱερολογιαῖς συνέταξε...

Ends:

τὴν προκειμένην πρᾶξιν προήνεγκεν.

Printed in Voell. *Bibl. Jur. Canon. Vet.* p. 793.

2. ff. 1 *a*—2 *a*. An extract from the *Apostolic Constitutions*.

Tit. Παύλου τοῦ ἁγιοτάτου ἀποστόλου διατάξεις κανόνων ἐκκλησιαστικῶν.

Begins:

Οἱ πρῶτως προσιόντες τῷ μυστηρίῳ τῆς εὐσεβείας...

Ends:

καὶ ἐν ταῖς ἐπιστολαῖς διατάξαμεν.

This chapter is the 32nd of the viiith book in the ordinary Greek recension, but (excepting the last few lines Πᾶς πιστὸς ἢ πιστὴ ἔωθεν—ἐπιστολαῖς διατάξαμεν) takes the place of the Apostolic Canons after the 46th chapter in the Coptic and Syriac recensions, and is accordingly placed there in Bunsen's Greek edition (*Analecta Ante-Nicena*, II. 432, 445—448).

3. ff. 2 *a*—4 *a*. An extract from the *Apostolic Constitutions*.

Tit. Πέτρου καὶ παύλου τῶν ἁγίων ἀποστόλων διατάξεις περὶ τοῦ φυλάττειν ἕκαστον τάξιν καὶ λειτουργίαν.

Begins:

Ἐγὼ πέτρος καὶ παῦλος διατάσσομεν ἐργάζεσθαι τοὺς λαοὺς...

Ends:

ἀθετεῖ τὸν ἀποστείλαντά με· καὶ τὰ ἐξῆς.

This extract forms chapters 33, 34, 42, 43, 44, 45, and part of 46 in the viiith book of the ordinary Greek recension. There is no mark of interruption in the text after c. 34, and the intervening chapters 35—41 are similarly omitted in an Oxford (*Barocc.* xxvi) and a Vienna (*Hist. Græc.* xlv.) MS. of the viiith book, and also in the Coptic and Syriac recensions. See Bunsen's *Anal. Ante-Nic.* II. 35, 435; and Fabricius's ed. of St. Hippolytus, T. I. pp. vii. 254—257.

4. ff. 4 *a*—24 *b*. *Photius's classification of Canons and Canonical Documents prefixed to his Nomocanon*.

There are 14 τίτλοι, each divided into several heads: the first head is Περὶ θεολογίας καὶ ὀρθοδόξου πίστεως καὶ κανόνων καὶ χειροτονιῶν; and the

last *Περὶ τοῦ ἔχοντος γαμετὴν δαιμονιζομένην καὶ διὰ τοῦτο θέλοντος ἄλλην λαβεῖν*. There is no general title, but it was probably given in an index at the now mutilated beginning of the volume; for the margin has a contemporary much contracted note, apparently as follows: *ζήτει τὸν πίνακα εἰς τὴν ἀρχὴν τοῦ βιβλίου*. This classification or "Index titulorum" is printed in Justel's edition of Photius's *Nomocanon*, (Paris, 1615) p. **, whence it is reprinted in Voell. *Bibl. Jur. Can.* pp. 796—812. It seems also to exist in Cod. Coisl. xxxiv. ff. 7—19.

5. ff. 25*a*—26*b*. STYLIANUS MAPPA ON THE HOLY TRINITY.

Tit. *Περὶ τῆς ἁγίας τριάδος τοῦ κυροῦ στολιανοῦ* [*sic*].

Begins:

Εἰ καὶ λόγου τυχεῖν καταλλήλου τοῖς περὶ θεὸν νοουμένοις...

Ends:

ἰδιοτρόπως τῶν τριῶν ἀποφέρεται.

Printed by Montfaucon, *Bibl. Coisl.* pp. 88—90.

Stylianus was bishop of Neocæsarea in the ixth century. See Lequien, *Oriens Christianus*, i. 505.

6. ff. 26*b*—29*b*. MICHAEL SYNCELLUS ON THE ORTHODOX FAITH.

Tit. *Μιχαὴλ συγγέλου ἱεροσολυμιτοῦ λίβελλος περὶ τῆς ῥθοδόξου πίστεως*.

Begins:

Πιστεύω εἰς ἓνα θεὸν πάτερα ἀγέννητον...

Ends:

καὶ οὓς ἀνεθεμάτισαν ἀναθεματίζω.

Printed by Montfaucon, *Bibl. Coisl.* pp. 90—93.

7. ff. 29*b*—31*b*. THEODORE OF SCYTHOPOLIS'S RECANTATION OF ORIGENIAN DOCTRINES.

Tit. *Λίβελλος θεοδώρου ἐπισκόπου σκυθοπολιτοῦ*.

Begins (after the salutation to Justinian and the patriarchs, Eutychius, &c.):

Ἐπειδὴ πρόην ὡς ἄνθρωπος...

Ends:

ὁλόγραφον ἐν χειρὶ ἐμῇ.

Printed by Montfaucon, *Bibl. Coisl.* pp. 94—96.

8. ff. 31*b*—37*b*.

Περὶ τῶν ἁγίων καὶ οἰκουμενικῶν ἐξ συνόδων πότε ἐκάστη τούτων γέγονεν.

Begins :

Πρώτη σύνοδος γέγονεν οἰκουμενική ἐν νικαία...

Ends:

ἀκέφαλοι καλοῦνται.

This account, divided into seven periods, does not appear to have been printed: it is probably identical with that contained in *Cod. Coislin* xxxiv. ff. 23b—26b: see Montfaucon, p. 86.

9. ff. 37 b—41 b. *Definition of the Council of Chalcedon.*

Tit. Ὅρος τῆς ἁγίας καὶ οἰκουμενικῆς ἐν χαλκηδόνι συνόδου.

Begins :

Ἡ ἁγία καὶ μεγάλη καὶ οἰκουμενική σύνοδος κ. τ. λ.

Ὁ κύριος ἡμῶν καὶ σωτὴρ ὁ χριστὸς...

Ends:

...ἢ λαικοὶ ἀναθεματίζεσθαι αὐτούς.

Printed in Mansi, *Conc.* vii. 108c—117A.

Then follows an extract from the subsequent proceedings of the council, Ὁ θειότατος καὶ εὐσεβέστατος—παρὰ τοῦ θεοῦ δωρηθήσεσθαι, printed in Mansi, l. c. 169B—172B.

10. ff. 41 b—43 a. *Definition of the Council of Constantinople (anno 536) against Severus and others.*

Tit. Ὅρος τῆς ἁγίας καὶ μεγάλης συνόδου τῆς κατὰ τὴν βασιλίδαν συνελθούσης πόλιν κατὰ τοῦ δυσσεβοῦς σευήρου καὶ τῶν τὰ ὅμοια αὐτῷ φρονησάντων αἰρετικῶν.

Begins :

Ὁ ἁγιώτατος καὶ μακαριώτατος πατριάρχης μηνᾶς κ. τ. λ.

Εἰ καὶ τι νεώτερον ἦν...

Ends:

καὶ ἡ ἀσέβεια αὐτοῦ.

Printed in Mansi, *Conc.* viii. 1138A—1139A.

11. ff. 43 a—45 a. *Judgement of Menas at the same Council.*

Begins :

Ὁ ἁγιώτατος κ. τ. λ.

Ἰωάννου τοῦ θεσπεσίου ἀποστόλου...

Ends:

καὶ εἰς τοὺς αἰῶνας τῶν αἰώνων· ἀμήν.

Printed in Mansi, *Conc.* viii. 1139A—1142D.

12. ff. 45 *a*—50 *a*. *Definition of the Council of Constantinople (the VIth Œcumenical, anno 680) and its subsequent proceedings.*

Tit. Ὅρος τῆς ἁγίας καὶ οἰκουμενικῆς ἐν κωνσταντινπόλει ἑκτῆς συνόδου.

Begins:

Ἡ ἁγία μεγάλη κ.τ.λ.

Ὁ τοῦ θεοῦ καὶ πατρὸς μονογενῆς υἱός...

Ends:

τῆς ὑμῶν ἁγιότητος δέξασθαι.

Printed in Mansi, *Conc.* xi. 632c—639c; 656a—c; 657c, d.

13. ff. 50 *a*—54 *b*. *Definition of the IInd Council of Nicæa, and its subsequent proceedings.*

Tit. Ὅρος τῆς ἁγίας μεγάλης καὶ οἰκουμενικῆς ἐν νικαία συνόδου τὸ δεύτερον.

Begins:

Ἡ ἁγία μεγάλη κ.τ.λ.

Ὁ τὸ φῶς τῆς αὐτοῦ ἐπιγνώσεως...

Ends:

τῶν ἁγίων. γένοιτο. ἀμήν.

Printed in Mansi, *Conc.* xiii. 373d—380b; 398c—400d.

14. ff. 54 *b*—60 *a*. *Epistle of the IInd Council of Nicæa to the Church of Alexandria.*

Tit. Ἐπιστολὴ τῆς ἁγίας μεγάλης καὶ οἰκουμενικῆς ἐν νικαία συνόδου πρὸς τὴν ἀλεξανδρέων ἁγιωτάτην ἐκκλησίαν.

Begins:

Ἐποφειλομένη πρὸς θεὸν αἰτήσιος εὐχαριστεία κ.τ.λ.

Προφητικαῖς ἐπόμενοι ῥήσεσιν...

Ends:

καὶ πάντων τῶν ἁγίων. ἀμήν.

Printed in Montfaucon, *Bibl. Coisl.* 96—102.

15. ff. 60 *b*—65 *a*. *Record of a synod at Constantinople (anno 920) on the fourth marriage of Leo the Wise.*

Tit. Ἐκθεσις ἥτοι ἀναμνησις [sic] τῆς γενομένης τῆς ἐκκλησίας ἐνώσεως ἐπὶ Κωνσταντίνου καὶ Ῥωμανοῦ τοῦ μὲν βασιλεύοντος. τοῦ δὲ τοτηνικαῦτα τῶι τοῦ βασιλεπάτορος ἀξιώματι διαπρέποντος.

Begins :

Ὁ κύριος ἡμῶν ἰησοῦς χριστὸς...

Ends :

εὐαρεστούμενος ὧφθης ἀγίοις. ἀμήν.

Printed by Leunclavius, *Jus Græco-Rom.* i. 104—109, who however omits the concluding paragraph; and Mansi, *Conc.* xviii. 331—344, who transposes it and omits another paragraph preceding the *acclamationes synodales*. See also Lambecius, *Comm. Bibl. Cæs.* viii. 942, 963, ed. 2.

16. ff. 65 *a*—73 *a*. *The synodical epistle of St Leo the Great to Flavianus against Eutyches.*

Tit. Ἐπιστολὴ ἐγκύκλιος ἡγουν συνοδικὴ τοῦ ἀγιωτάτου ἀρχιεπισκόπου ῥώμης λέοντος· γραφεῖσα πρὸς φλαβιανὸν ἀρχιεπίσκοπον κονσταντινουπόλεως.

Begins :

Τῷ ἀγιωτάτῳ ἀγαπητῷ ἀδελφῷ κ. τ. λ.

Ἀναγνόντες τὰ γράμματα τῆς σῆς ἀγάπης...

Ends :

Ἀδελφε θεοφιλέστατε.

Printed in S. Leonis Magni *Opp.* ed. Ballerin. Venet. 1753. *Ep.* xxviii. T. I. coll. 802—838; also several times published separately, and in patristic collections. The readings agree remarkably with those of a 'perantiquum MS. XIX. Monachorum S. Basilii Romanæ urbis,' mentioned by Ballerini (col. 798).

The epistle is followed by a short summary (Ὅτε μὲν ὁ μακάριος φλαβιανὸς—καθαιρεθεὶς ἀνεθεματίσθη) of an appeal to Eutyches respecting his faith followed by his condemnation, obviously describing the final proceedings of the 'ixth' Council of Constantinople (anno 448). A much fuller and somewhat different account in the Acts of the Council was read at the *Latrocinium* of Ephesus, and so has become incorporated with the Acts of the Council of Chalcedon; Mansi, *Conc.* vi. 741—748.

17. ff. 73 *a*—83 *b*. *The Apostolic Canons.*

Tit. Κανόνες τῶν ἀγίων ἀποστόλων.

Begins :

Ἐπίσκοπος χειροτονείσθω...

Ends :

ἡμῶν τῶν ἀποστόλων.

The concluding paragraph of the *Apostolic Constitutions* (Ταῦτα καὶ περὶ κανόνων—τῶν αἰώνων. ἀμήν.) is appended. Printed in Beveridge, *Pand.*

Can. i. 1—57 (without the Appendix); Cotelier, *Patr. Apost. i.* 375—389. ed. 1672; and elsewhere.

On f. 73 *a* is scrawled a marginal note of the xiiith or xivth cent., on different kinds of grain.

18. ff. 83 *b*—86 *b*, 87 *b*—89 *b*. *The Canons of the First Council of Nicæa.*

Tit. Κανόνες τῶν ἁγίων πατέρων τῶν ἐν νικαία συνελθόντων τῇ ἐν ὑπατεία παυλίνου καὶ ἰουλιανοῦ τῶν λαμπροτάτων· ἔτ. χλς ἀπὸ ἀλεξάνδρου ἐν μηνὶ δεσίῳ ἐννεακαίδεκάτῃ πρὸ ιγ καλανδῶν ἰουλίων.

Begins :

Εἴ τις ἐν νόσῳ ὑπὸ ἰατρῶν...

Ends :

εὐχὰς ἀποδίδοναι τῷ θεῷ.

Printed in Beveridge, *Pand. Can. i.* 58—84; Mansi, *Conc. ii.* 668—677. The text appears to differ considerably.

19. ff. 86 *b*—87 *b*. *Extract from an epistle of St Dionysius of Alexandria to Colon.*

Tit. Διονυσίου ἐπισκόπου ἀλεξανδρείας. περὶ τὸν χρόνον τῆς ἐν νικαία γενομένης συνόδου ἐκ τῆς πρὸς κόλωνα ἐπιστολῆς· περὶ τῶν παραπεσόντων ἐν διωγμῷ καὶ πρὸς τῇ ἐξόδῳ τοῦ βίου αἰτούντων τυχεῖν ἀφέσεως. τούτεστι κοινωνίας μεταλαβεῖν. καὶ μετὰ τὸ μεταλαβεῖν ἐπιζησάντων.

Begins :

Καὶ τοὺς πρὸς τῇ ἐξόδῳ γενομένους...

Ends :

πρὸς ἀφορισμὸν δεύτερον.

This fragment, which does not appear to have been printed, is inserted with a fresh red line and title after the 13th canon of Nicæa, probably as bearing on the same subject. A treatise of St Dionysius on repentance (ἰδία τις περὶ μετανοίας γραφή), addressed to Conon [Colon v. l.], bishop of Hermopolis, is mentioned by Eusebius (*H. E.* vi. 46). A somewhat similar fragment is printed by Mai (*Class. Auct. x.* 484); which may belong either to this or to some of the other works of St Dionysius on repentance, mentioned by Eusebius (l. c.) and St Jerome (*De vir. ill.* 69).

20. ff. 89 *b*—93 *a*. *Canons of the Council of Ancyra.*

Tit. Κανόνες τῶν ἐν ἀγκύρα συνελθόντων μακαρίων πατέρων· οἵτινες προγενέστεροι μὲν εἰσὶ τῶν ἐν νικαία ἐκτε-

θέντων κανόνων· δευτερεύουσι δὲ διὰ τὴν τῆς οἰκουμενικῆς
συνόδου αὐθεντίαν.

Begins:

Πρεσβυτέρους τοὺς ἐπιθύσαντας...

Ends:

ὠρισμένους βαθμούς.

Printed in Beveridge, *Pand. Can.* i. 375—401; Routh, *Rel. Sac.* iv. 115—126.

21. ff. 93 a—94 b. *The Canons of the Council of Neocæsarea.*

Tit. Κανόνες τῶν ἐν νεοκαισαρεία συνελθόντων ἁγίων
πατέρων· οἵτινες δεύτεροι μὲν εἰσιν τῶν ἐν ἀγκύρα τῶν δὲ
ἐν νικαία προγενέστεροι· διὰ δὲ σεβασμιότητα προτέτακται
αὐτῶν ἢ ἐν νικαία.

Begins:

Πρεσβύτερος ἐὰν γήμη...

Ends:

τῆς βίβλου τῶν πράξεων.

Printed in Beveridge, *Pand. Can.* i. 402—414; Routh, *Rel. Sac.* iv. 181—185.

22. ff. 94 b—98 b. *The Canons of the Council of Gangra.*

Tit. Κανόνες τῶν ἐν γάγγρα συνελθόντων ἁγίων πατέ-
ρων· οἵτινες μετὰ τὴν ἐν νικαία σύνοδον ἐξετέθησαν.

Begins:

Κυρίοις τιμιωτάτοις...

Ends:

γίνεσθαι εὐχόμεθα.

To the Canons is prefixed the salutation and preface, which Beveridge (wrongly, it would seem) refers to Zonaras.

Printed in Beveridge, *Pand. Can.* i. 416—426.

23. ff. 98 b—105 a. *The Canons of the Council of Antioch.*

Tit. Κανόνες τῶν ἐν ἀντιοχείᾳ συνελθόντων ἁγίων πα-
τέρων.

Begins:

Ἡ ἁγία καὶ εἰρηνικωτάτη σύνοδος...

Ends:

δοκιμαζούσης τῆς ἁγίας συνόδου.

The salutation and preface are prefixed.

Printed in Beveridge, *Pand. Can.* i. 429—451.

24. ff. 105 *a*—110 *b*. *The Canons of the Council of Laodicea.*

Tit. Κανόνες τῶν ἐν λαοδικείᾳ τῆς φρυγίας συνελθόντων μακαρίων πατέρων. Ἡ ἁγία σύνοδος ἡ κατὰ λαοδικείαν τῆς φρυγίας πακατιανῆς συγκροτηθεῖσα ἐκ διαφόρων ἐπαρχιῶν τῆς Ἀσιανῆς ὅρους ἐξέθετο ἐκκλησιαστικοὺς ὡς ὑποτέτακται.

Begins:

Περὶ τοῦ δεῖν κατὰ τὸν ἐκκλησιαστικὸν...

Ends:

Πρὸς φιλίμονα ᾠ.

Printed in Beveridge, *Pand. Can.* i. 453—481.

The list of canonical books at the end begins with a rubricated capital, but is not numbered like the (other) 59 canons.

At ff. 108 *b*, 109 *a*, after canons 42 and 49, are inserted two Scholia (Μέμνηται μὲν καὶ ὁ θεῖος ἐπιφάνιος—ἐν προσχήματι ταπεινοφροσύνης and Καλῶς εἶπερ τι ἄλλο—ζωοθυσιάαις ἐκδίδοσθαι) on angel-worship and the intermission of the oblation during Lent. Neither are printed by Beveridge.

25. ff. 110 *b*—114 *b*. *The Canons of the Council of Constantinople (anno 381) with the nuncupatory epistle to Theodosius.*

Tit. Κανόνες τῶν ῤῥῶν ἁγίων πατέρων τῶν ἐν κωνσταντινουπόλει συνελθόντων ἐν ὑπατεία φλαβίου εὐχερίου καὶ φλαβίου εὐαγρίου τῶν λαμπροτάτων πρὸ ἑπτὰ εἰδῶν Ἰουλίων.

Begins:

Προσφωνητικῶς τῆς αὐτοῦ κ.τ.λ. Τῷ θεοφιλεπάτῳ κ.τ.λ. Ἀρχὴ μὲν ἡμῖν...

Ends:

αὐτοὺς βαπτίζομεν.

Printed entire in Mansi, *Conc.* iii. 557—564; the canons in Beveridge, *Pand. Can.* i. 85—97. Canon 7 begins with a rubricated capital, but has no separate numeral. At f. 112 *a* after canon 3 is inserted a scholium (Τὸ μετὰ τοῦ χρόνου—καὶ ἀδιανοήτον) which does not appear to have been printed.

26. ff. 114 *b*—117 *b*. *The Canons and other documents of the Council of Ephesus.*

Tit. Κανόνες τῶν διακοσίων πατέρων τῶν ἐν ἐφέσῳ συνελθόντων μετὰ τὴν ὑπατείαν φλαβίου θεοδοσίου τὸ τρις-

καιδεκάτον καὶ φλαβίου οὐαλεντινιανου τὸ τρίτον τῶν αἰωνίων
αὐγούστων πρὸ δέκα καλανδῶν ἰουλίων.

Begins :

Ἡ ἁγία καὶ οἰκουμενικὴ κ. τ. λ. Συναχθέντων ἡμῶν...

Ends :

οἰκουμενικῇ συνόδῳ.

Printed in Mansi. *Conc.* iv. 1469 D—1473 C, 1361 D—1364 B, and 1469 A—D ; also (without the preface) in Beveridge, *Pand. Can.* i. 99—104.

The preface is numbered as a canon, so that canon 1 is marked β̄ and 6 ζ̄. Then follow the confirmation of the Nicene Creed, and the decree on the independence of provinces, each with its own description prefixed, but the former having its two paragraphs numbered η̄ and θ̄ respectively. These pieces are numbered as Canons VII. and VIII. by Beveridge (as in MSS. mentioned by Labbé, &c.), but are printed in their right places in the edd. of the Councils.

27. ff. 117 b — 120 a. *An epistle of St Cyril of Alexandria to Nestorius.*

Tit. Ἀντίγραφον ἐπιστολῆς γραφείσης παρὰ τοῦ θεοφιλεστάτου ἐπισκόπου ἀλεξανδρείας κυρίλλου πρὸς νεστόριον ἐπίσκοπον. μηνὶ μεχίρ. ἰνδικτιῶνος τρισκαιδεκάτης.

Begins :

Καταφλυαροῦσι μὲν, ὡς μανθάνω...

Ends :

τοῖς ἱερεῦσι τοῦ θεοῦ.

The final salutation is wanting in this as in a Seguerian MS. Printed in Mansi, *Conc.* iv. 888—892.

28. f. 120 a, b. *An epistle of St Cyril of Alexandria to John bishop of Antioch.*

Tit. Ἐπιστολὴ γραφεῖσα τῷ θεοφιλεστάτῳ ἐπισκόπῳ ἀντιοχείας ἰωάννῃ παρὰ τοῦ ὀσιωτάτου κυρίλλου ἀρχιεπισκόπου ἀλεξανδρείας.

Begins :

Κυρίῳ μου ἀγαπητῷ κ. τ. λ.

Εὐφραινέσθωσαν οἱ οὐρανοὶ...

Ends :

ἦσθημεν τοίνυν ἐπὶ τῇ

Printed in Mansi, *Conc.* v. 301 E—304 C.

The letter breaks off in the middle through the loss of 8 leaves of the MS.

29. ff. 122 *b*—132 *a*. *The Canons (1—28) and other documents of the Council of Chalcedon.*

Begins: Ἡ ἁγία τετάρτη σύνοδος κ. τ. λ.

Τοὺς ὑπὸ τῶν ἁγίων πατέρων...

Ends: πραχθέντων διαπέμπονται.

The preface of Zonaras and Balsamon (printed by Beveridge) is prefixed, but no title. Each of the canons written on the paper leaves (1—13) has references to other Councils at the end. The parchment resumes (f. 126) in canon 14 with the words [ἐπαγγέλοι]το μετατίθεσθαι. There are (apparently unpublished) scholia after canons 17 (Ἀγροικικὰς μὲν λέγει—μικροπρεπὲς παρορωμένων.), 18 (Ἐξάρχους καλεῖ ἐκείνους—καὶ διὰ τοῦ θ^π), 27 (Ψῆφος τῆς αὐτῆς—κωνσταντινουπόλεως), and 28 (Τὰ ἴσα, φησι—ῥώμης τηνικαῦτα ἐτέλουν). Canons 29 and 30 are not given.

Printed in Beveridge, *Pand. Can.* i. 111—145; and Mansi, *Conc.* vii. 357 c—369 d.

Then follows (ff. 130 *a*—131 *a*) part of the proceedings in the matter of Photius bishop of Tyre and Eustathius bishop of Berytus (Οἱ μεγαλοπρεπέστατοι—βέβαια φυλαττέσθω); printed in Mansi, l. c. 93 E—96 D. Then (f. 131 *a*, *b*) part of the proceedings in the matter of the Egyptian bishops (Οἱ μεγαλοπρεπέστατοι—ἀλεξανδρέων μεγαλοπόλεως); printed in Mansi, l. c. 60 c—61 A. Lastly (ff. 131 *b*, 132 *a*) a short and apparently unpublished account of the Council (Αὕτη ἡ σύνοδος—πραχθέντων διαπέμπονται).

30. ff. 132 *a*—141 *b*. *The Canons of the Council of Sardica.*

Tit. Κανόνες τῶν ἐν σαρδίκη συνελθόντων ἁγίων πατέρων. Ἡ ἁγία σύνοδος ἡ ἐν σαρδίκη συγκροτηθεῖσα ἐκ διαφόρων ἐπαρχιῶν ὥρισε τὰ ὑποτεταγμένα.

Begins: Ὅσιος ἐπίσκοπος πόλεως κορδούβης εἶπεν.

Ends: ὀρίζεσθω καὶ τοῦτο.

Printed in Mansi, *Conc.* iii. 5 c—21 B; and (somewhat mutilated) in Beveridge, *Pand. Can.* i. 482—507. Their 16th canon is here divided into two, so that the MS. has 21 canons: Beveridge's recension obtains the same number by dividing the 20th. There are (apparently unpublished) scholia after canons 5 (Εἰ τούτου τοῦ κανόνος—τοιαύτη κεκράτηκεν), 9 (Σκόπει ὡς οἱ κανόνες—τὰς διοικήσεις), 10 (Σημείωσαι ὅτι τοὺς πλουσίους—ἡ ἄνοια τελευτᾷ), and 14 (Οὗτος ὁ κανὼν—τῆς εὐταξίας λυμαντής).

31. ff. 141 *b*—210 *a*. *The Acts and (so-called) Canons of the Council of Carthage (anno 419) with accompanying documents.*

Tit. Κανόνες τῶν ἐν καρθαγένῃ συνελθόντων σιβ μακαρίων πατέρων Μετὰ τὴν ὑπατίαν κ.τ.λ.

Begins: Αὐρήλιος ἐπίσκοπος εἶπεν. Μετὰ τὴν ὀρισθεῖσαν...

Ends: εὐχομένην, κύριε ἀδελφέ.

This collection, with the exception of the long title or description and a few scattered scholia, is printed in Beveridge, *Pand. Can.* i. 509—678, but in a different and somewhat mutilated recension; also separately by Justel under the title *Codex Canonum Ecclesiae Africanæ*, Paris, 1614. The distribution of the sections, vaguely called canons, varies greatly from that of the printed text.

Under the general title are given (as in Beveridge) several documents with separate titles. They are as follows: *An Epistle of the African Synod to Boniface bishop of Rome* (ff. 202 a—205 b). *A rescript of St Cyril of Alexandria to the same Synod* (205 b, 206 a). *An Epistle of Atticus bishop of Constantinople to the same Synod* (206 a, b). *An Epistle from the same Synod to Cælestinus bishop of Rome* (207 b—210 a).

32. ff. 210 a—212 a. *Extracts from the Acts of a Council at Constantinople (anno 394) on the rival claims of Bagadius and Agapius to the see of Bostra.*

Tit. Ἐκ τῶν πραχθέντων ὑπομνημάτων ἐν κονσταντινουπόλει περὶ ἀγαπίου καὶ βαγαδίου ἐκατέρου ἀντεχομένου τῆς ἐπισκοπῆς βόστρης.

Begins:

Ὑπατείας τῶν εὐσεβεστάτων...

Ends:

πάντες οἱ ἐκκλησιαστικοί.

Printed in Beveridge, *Pand. Can.* i. 678, 679, as if a part of the *Canons of Carthage*.

33. ff. 212 a—247 a. *The Canons of the Quinisextine Council of Constantinople in Trullo (anno 691) with the address to Justinian Rhinotmetus.*

Tit. Κανόνες τῶν ἐν κονσταντινουπόλει ἐν τῷ τρούλλῳ τοῦ βασιλικοῦ παλατίου συνελθόντων ἁγίων πατέρων ἐπὶ ἰουστινιανοῦ τοῦ εὐσεβεστάτου καὶ φιλοχρίστου ἡμῶν βασιλέως. Προσφωνητικὸς τῆς αὐτῆς κ.τ.λ.

Begins:

Τῷ εὐσεβεστάτῳ...

Ends :

ἐκδιδάσκει βασιλείος.

Printed in Beveridge, *Pand. Can.* i. 152—281 ; and Mansi, *Conc.* xi. 929 D—988 D. At the end are inserted a few of the signatures, partly as in Mansi.

34. ff. 247 a—257 a. *The Canons of the Second Council of Nicæa.*

Tit. Κανόνες τῶν ἐν νικαία πατέρων συνελθόντων τὸ δεύτερον ἔτους σςζζ τῆς τοῦ κόσμου κτίσεως ἰνδικτιῶνος πρωτ. εὐσεβῶς βασιλευόντων κωνσταντίνου καὶ εἰρήνης τῆς αὐτοῦ μητρός.

Begins :

Τοῖς τὴν ἱερατικὴν λαχοῦσιν ἀξίαν...

Ends :

ὥς τῆς χρείας κατεπηγούσης.

Printed in Beveridge, *Pand. Can.* i. 284—328.

35. ff. 257 a—263 a. *An epistle of Tarasius to Pope Hadrian on Simoniacal Ordination.*

Tit. Τῷ τὰ πάντα ἀγιωτάτῳ καὶ μακαριωτάτῳ ἀδελφῷ καὶ συλλειτουργῷ κυρίῳ ἀδριάνῳ πάπα τῆς πρεσβυτέρας ῥώμης ταρασίος ἀνάξιος ἐπίσκοπος ἐν κυρίῳ χαίρειν.

Begins :

Πολυμερῶς καὶ πολυτρόπως...

Ends :

κληρονόμους ἀναδεικνύοντες.

Printed in Beveridge, *Pand. Can.* ii. (1). 184—188.

36. ff. 263 a—271 b. *The Canons of the 'primum et secundum' Council of Constantinople (anno 861).*

Tit. Κανόνες ἐκτεθέντες παρὰ τῆς ἀγίας καὶ μεγάλης ἐν κωνσταντινουπόλει πρώτης καὶ δευτέρας συνόδου τῆς συστάσεως ἐν τῷ πανσέπτῳ ναῷ τῶν ἀγίων καὶ πανευφήμων ἀποστόλων.

Begins :

Πρᾶγμα σεμνὸν οὕτω...

Ends :

χρόνον ἀποπληρῶν.

Printed in Beveridge, *Pand. Can.* i. 331—358.

37. ff. 271 b—272 b. *The Canons of the Council of Constantinople 'in S. Sophia' (anno 879).*

Tit. Κανόνες ἐκτεθέντες παρὰ τῆς ἁγίας συνόδου τῆς ἐν τῷ περιωνύμῳ ναῷ καὶ ἐπωνύμῳ τοῦ θεοῦ λόγου συστάσης· τὴν ζ', καὶ οἰκουμενικὴν σύνοδον ἐπιβεβαιωσάσης πᾶσαν δὲ σχισματικὴν καὶ αἵρετικὴν πλάνην ἀπελασάσης.

Begins:

ᾠρισεν ἡ ἁγία...

Ends:

ἀνάθεμα ἔστω.

Printed in Beveridge, *Pand. Can.* i. 360—362.

38. ff. 272 b—275 b. *The epistle of St Dionysius of Alexandria to Basilides.*

Tit. Τοῦ μακαρίου διονυσίου ἀρχιεπισκόπου ἀλεξανδρείας. Διονύσιος βασιλείδῃ τῷ ἀγαπητῷ μου υἱῷ καὶ ἀδελφῷ συλλειτουργῷ καὶ θεοπρεπεῖ ἐν κυρίῳ χαίρειν.

Begins:

Ἀπέστειλὰς μοι πιστότατε...

Ends:

τῷ κυρίῳ εὐχομαι.

Printed in Beveridge, *Pand. Can.* ii. (1). 1—7; Routh, *Rel. Sac.* iii. 223—232.

39. ff. 275 b—283 b. *The 'Canons' of St Peter of Alexandria.*

Tit. Τοῦ ἁγίου πέτρου ἀρχιεπισκόπου ἀλεξανδρείας καὶ μάρτυρος κανόνες φερόμενοι ἐν τῷ περὶ μετανοίας αὐτοῦ λόγῳ.

Begins:

Ἐπει τοίνυν τέταρτον...

Ends:

πολλῶν μαρτύρων.

Printed in Beveridge, *Pand. Can.* ii. (1). 8—22; Routh, *Rel. Sac.* iv. 23—45.

40. f. 283 b. *A fragment of St Peter of Alexandria On the Pasch.*

Tit. Τοῦ αὐτοῦ ἐκ τοῦ λόγου τοῦ εἰς τὸ πάσχα.

Begins:

Οὐκ ἐγκαλέσει...

Ends :

κλίνειν παρειλήφαμεν.

Printed (as a 15th canon) in Beveridge, *Pand. Can.* i. (1). 23; Routh, *Rel. Sac.* iv. 45; see also p. 73.

41. ff. 283 b—286 b. *A canonical epistle of St Gregory Thaumaturgus.*

Tit. Ἐπιστολὴ κανονικὴ τοῦ ἁγίου γρηγορίου ἐπισκόπου νεοκαισαρείας κ.τ.λ. (as in Beveridge).

Begins :

Περὶ τῶν μηροφαγησάντων κ.τ.λ.

Οὐ τὰ βρώματα...

Ends :

καλοῦσιν ἀπαιτοῦνται.

Printed in Beveridge, *Pand. Can.* ii. (1). 24—34; Routh, *Rel. Sac.* iii. 256—264. The spurious 11th canon is wanting: see Routh, pp. 281—283.

42. ff. 286 b—289 a. *An epistle of St Athanasius to Ammun.*

Tit. Τοῦ ἁγίου ἀθανασίου ἐπιστολὴ πρὸς ἀμμοῦν μονάζοντα.

Begins :

Πάντα μὲν καλὰ...

Ends :

εἰς τοὺς αἰῶνας. ἀμήν.

Printed in Beveridge, *Pand. Can.* ii. (1). 36, 37.

43. ff. 289 a—291 a. *An extract from St Athanasius's 39th Festal Epistle.*

Tit. Τοῦ αὐτοῦ ἐκ τῆς τριακοστῆς ἐνάτης ἐορταστικῆς ἐπιστολῆς.

Begins :

Ἄλλ' ἐπειδὴ...

Ends :

τοὺς ἀκεραίους.

Printed in Beveridge, *Pand. Can.* ii. (1). 42, 43.

44. ff. 291 a—299 a. *The first canonical epistle of St Basil to St Amphilocheius.*

Tit. Τοῦ ἐν ἁγίοις πατρὸς ἡμῶν βασιλείου ἀρχιεπισκόπου καισαρείας καππαδοκίας ἀμφιλοχίῳ ἐπισκόπῳ ἱκονίου πρὶ κανόνων ἐπιστολὴ πρώτη.

Begins :

Ἀνοήτω φησὶν ἐπερωτήσαντι...

Ends :

τοῦ ζητήματος.

Printed in Beveridge, *Pand. Can.* ii. (1). 47—72.

45. ff. 299 *a*—305 *b*. *The second canonical epistle &c.*

Tit. Τῷ αὐτῷ περὶ κανόνων ἐπιστολὴ δευτέρα.

Begins :

Πάλαι πρὸς τὰς...

Ends :

πορνείας αἰρετώτερα.

Printed in Beveridge, *Pand. Can.* ii. (1). 73—108.

46. ff. 305 *b*—311 *a*. *The third canonical epistle &c.*

Tit. Τῷ αὐτῷ περὶ κανόνων ἐπιστολὴ γ.

Begins (after an apparently unpublished scholium Ἐκ ταύτης—χάριν παρεχομένου):

Τὸ κατὰ τοὺς κληρικοὺς...

Ends :

κατακρίσεως περισώσασθαι.

Printed in Beveridge, *Pand. Can.* ii. (1). 109—137.

47. f. 311 *a, b*. *An extract from an epistle of St Basil to St Amphilocheius on the difference of meats.*

Tit. Τοῦ αὐτοῦ ἐκ τῆς πρὸς τὸν αὐτὸν μακάριον ἀμφιλόχιον περὶ τοῦ μὴ ἀγνοεῖν τὸν κύριον τὴν ἡμέραν τοῦ τέλους καὶ τὴν ὥραν.

Begins :

Τοῖς δὲ κομψοῖς...

Ends :

οὐκ ἠνόμησεν.

Printed in Beveridge, *Pand. Can.* ii. (1). 138. The title is wrong in the MS.

48. ff. 311 *b*—314 *b*. *An epistle of St Basil to Diodorus Tarsensis on marriage with two sisters or two brothers.*

Tit. Τοῦ αὐτοῦ πρὸς διώδωρον τὸν ταρσοῦ κατὰ τῶν δύο ἀδελφὰς γαμούντων ἢ ἀδελφοῖς δυσι γαμουμένων.

Begins :

Ἀφίκετο ἡμῖν...

Ends:

τόποις ἐναπομείναι.

Printed in Beveridge, *Pand. Can.* ii. (1). 139—141.

49. ff. 314 b—315 b. *An epistle of St Basil to Gregory a presbyter.*

Tit. Τοῦ αὐτοῦ πρὸς γρηγόριον [Here follows an erasure] πρεσβύτερον ὥστε χωρισθῆναι αὐτὸν τοῦ συνοίκου γυναίου.

Begins:

Ἐνέτυχόν σου τοῖς γράμμασι...

Ends:

ἐκκλησίαν γενήσονται.

Printed in Beveridge, *Pand. Can.* ii. (1). 142. A short (apparently unpublished) scholium (Τὸ ἀργεῖν—ἀδιόρθωτος μένων) is added.

50. ff. 315 b—316 b. *An epistle of St Basil to certain 'chor-episcopi' on irregular ordination.*

Tit. Τοῦ αὐτοῦ χωρεπισκόποις ὥστε μὴ γίνεσθαι χωρὶς αὐτοῦ ὑπηρέτας παρὰ τοὺς κανόνας.

Begins:

Πάνυ με λυπεῖ...

Ends:

εἰς ὑπηρεσίαν παραδεχθεῖς.

Printed in Beveridge, *Pand. Can.* ii. (2). 144, 145.

51. ff. 316 b—317 b. *An epistle of St Basil to certain bishops on simoniacal ordination.*

Tit. Τοῦ αὐτοῦ πρὸς τοὺς ὑφ' ἑαυτὸν ἐπισκόπους ὥστε μὴ χειροτονεῖν ἐπὶ χρήμασιν.

Begins:

Τὸ τοῦ πράγματος ἄτοπον...

Ends:

ἀκελδαμᾶ κληθήσονται.

Printed in Beveridge, *Pand. Can.* ii. (1). 145.

52. ff. 317 b—320 a. *An extract from St Basil's Treatise on the Holy Ghost (c. 27).*

Tit. Τοῦ αὐτοῦ ἐκ τοῦ κζ κε. τῶν περὶ τοῦ ἁγίου πνεύματος πρὸς τὸν μακάριον ἀμφιλόχιον γεγραμμένων.

Begins :

Τῶν ἐν τῇ ἐκκλησίᾳ....

Ends :

δύναμιν εἰσφερόμενοι.

Printed in Beveridge, *Pand. Can.* ii. (1). 146, 147.

53. f. 320 a, b. *Another extract from the same (c. 29).*

Tit. Τοῦ αὐτοῦ ἐκ τοῦ κθ κε. τῆς αὐτῆς πραγματείας.

Begins :

Πρὸς γε μὴν τὸ ἀμάρτυρον...

Ends :

τὸ αἰδέσιμον ἔχοντα.

Printed in Beveridge, *Pand. Can.* ii. (1). 149.

54. ff. 320 b—329 a. *A canonical epistle from St Gregory Nyssen to Letoïus of Melitene.*

Tit. Ἐπιστολὴ κανονικὴ τοῦ ἁγίου γρηγορίου ἐπισκόπου νύσσης πρὸς τὸν ἐν ἁγίοις λητοῖον ἐπίσκοπον μελιτηνῆς.

Begins :

Ἐν καὶ τοῦτο...

Ends :

μεγαλοφυίας ἦ.

Printed in Beveridge, *Pand. Can.* ii. (1). 151—154.

55. f. 329 a. *A catalogue of bishops of Alexandria from St Dionysius to Timotheus.*

Begins :

Ἰστέον ὅτι μετὰ διονύσιον...

Ends :

ἐσχηκὼς θεόφιλον.

56. ff. 329 a—331 b. *Canonical answers of Timotheus of Alexandria to certain questions of his bishops and clergy.*

Tit. Ἀποκρίσεις κανονικαὶ τιμοθέου τοῦ ἁγιωτάτου ἀρχιεπισκόπου ἀλεξανδρείας ἐνὸς τῶν ρν ἁγίων πατέρων τῶν ἐν κονσταντινουπόλει πρὸς τὰς προσενεχθείσας αὐτῷ ἐπερωτήσεις παρά τινων ἐπισκόπων καὶ κληρικῶν.

Begins :

Ἐὰν παῖδιον...

Ends :

οὐκ ὀφείλει.

Printed in Beveridge, *Pand. Can.* ii. (1). 155—169, in a shorter form. The last three questions and answers are wanting in the MS.

57. f. 331 b. *An injunction of Timotheus on the coincidence of the Theophania with the Lord's day.*

Tit. Θεοφίλου τοῦ ἁγιωτάτου ἀρχιεπισκόπου ἀλεξανδρείας τῶν θεοφανίων ἐπιστάντων ἐν κυριακῇ προσφώνησις.

Begins :

Καὶ τὸ ἔθος...

Ends :

Ἐννάτης ἔνταυθα.

Printed in Beveridge, *Pand. Can.* ii. (1). 170.

58. ff. 331 b—333 b. *A memorandum of Timotheus to Ammon.*

Tit. Τοῦ αὐτοῦ ὑπομνηστικὸν ὅπερ ἔλαβεν ἀμμῶν διὰ τὴν λυκῶ πόλιν τῆς αἰγύπτου.

Begins :

Περὶ τῶν κοινωνησάντων...

Ends :

τὸν λειτουργὸν τοῦ θεοῦ.

Printed in Beveridge, *Pand. Can.* ii. (1). 170—173, in a shorter form.

59. f. 333 b. *A note of Timotheus to Aphyngius on the Cathari.*

Tit. Τοῦ αὐτοῦ ἀφυγγίῳ περὶ τῶν λεγομένων καθαρῶν.

Begins :

Δεδήλωκέν μοι...

Ends :

τούτοις ἀντίκειται.

Printed in Beveridge, *Pand. Can.* ii. (1). 174 ; where however (as also in the Paris ed. of 1620, p. 1073) the proper name Ἀφυγγίῳ is corrupted into ἀφήγησις.

60. ff. 333 b, 334 a. *A note of Timotheus to Agathus.*

Tit. Τοῦ αὐτοῦ ἀγάθῳ ἐπισκόπῳ.

Begins :

Ἀγνοῶν τοὺς τῆς ἐκκλησίας...

Ends:

εἰδέναι δύναται.

Printed in Beveridge, *Pand. Can.* ii. (1). 174; where however the name is written Ἀγάθωνι.

61. f. 334 a. *A note of Timotheus to Menas.*

Tit. Τοῦ αὐτοῦ μηνᾶ ἐπισκόπῳ.

Begins:

Νόμιμον πρᾶγμα...

Ends:

τῶν λαῶν συνάγεσθαι.

Printed in Beveridge, *Pand. Can.* ii. (1). 175.

62. ff. 334 a—336 a. *An epistle of St Cyril of Alexandria to Domnus.*

Tit. Τοῦ ἐν ἁγίοις κυρίλλου ἀρχιεπισκόπου ἀλεξανδρείας. Κύριλλος Δόμνῳ.

Begins:

Ἐκαστα τῶν καθ' ἡμᾶς....

Ends:

ἐν κυρίῳ προσαγορεύει.

Printed in Beveridge, *Pand. Can.* ii. (1). 175—177.

63. f. 336 a, b. *An epistle of St Cyril of Alexandria to the bishops of Libya and Pentapolis.*

Tit. Τοῦ αὐτοῦ τοῖς κατὰ λιβύην καὶ πεντάπολιν ἐπισκόποις.

Begins:

Παντὸς τοῦ χρησίμου....

Ends:

ἐν κυρίῳ προσαγορεύει.

Printed in Beveridge, *Pand. Can.* ii. (1). 178.

64. ff. 336 b—339 a. *An encyclical epistle of Gennadius patriarch of Constantinople on simoniacal ordination.*

Tit. Ἐγκύκλιος ἐπιστολὴ γενναδίου τοῦ ἁγιωτάτου πατριάρχου κωνσταντινουπόλεως καὶ τῆς σὺν αὐτῷ ἁγίας συνόδου πρὸς ἅπαντας τοὺς ὁσιωτάτους μητροπολίτας περὶ τοῦ μὴ ἐπὶ χρήμασι χειροτονεῖν.

Begins :

Τῷ θεοφιλεστάτῳ κ. τ. λ.

Ὁ δεσπότης ἡμῶν...

Ends :

ὀγδοήκοντα ἐπίσκοποι.

Printed in Beveridge, *Pand. Can.* ii. (1). 181, 182 ; where however the latter part of the epistle is absurdly given as a scholium of Balsamon (see Cave, *Hist. Litt.* i. 447) ; and the words πρὸς τὸν πάππαν ῥώμης are added to the title ; possibly from a misunderstanding of the words *κωνσταντινουπόλεως νεας ῥώμης*, which in the MS. occur in the subscription at the end.

65. ff. 339 b, 340 a. *An epistle [of Gennadius?] from Constantinople to Martyrius bishop of Antioch.*

Tit. Ἐπιστολὴ γραφεῖσα ἀπὸ κωνσταντινουπόλεως πρὸς μαρτυρίῳ ἐπισκόπῳ ἀντιοχείας περὶ τοῦ ὅπως χρὴ δέχεσθαι τοὺς αἵρετικοὺς προσερχομένους τῇ ἁγία καὶ καθολικῇ ἐκκλησίᾳ.

Begins :

Τινὰ διηλέχθη μοι ὁ θεοφιλέστατος πρεσβύτερος ἀντώνιος...

Ends :

ἐσπούδασα σιμάναι.

Printed (anonymously) in Leunclav. *Jus Græco-Rom.* i. 290, 291. Francofurti, 1596. Gennadius, the friend and supporter of Martyrius, was patriarch of Constantinople during the whole of his episcopate (459—471).

66. ff. 340 a—341 b. *An epistle of St Athanasius to Rufinianus.*

Tit. Τοῦ ἁγίου ἀθανασίου ἀρχιεπισκόπου ἀλεξανδρείας περὶ τῶν δι' ἀνάγκην ὑποσυρέντων μὲν μὴ φθαρέντων δὲ ἐν τῇ κακοπιστίᾳ. Ἐπιστολὴ πρὸς ρουφιανὸν [*sic*] ἐπίσκοπον.

Begins :

Κυρίῳ νίῳ καὶ ποθεινοτάτῳ κ. τ. λ.

Σὺ μὲν τὰ νίῳ...

Ends :

ἐν κυρίῳ προσαγορεύει.

Printed in *Opp.* i. 963, 964. ed. Bened. Paris. 1698.

67. ff. 341 b, 342 a. *An epitome of a judgement of Sisinnius (anno 997) on marriage with two sisters or two brothers.*

Tit. Τοῦ μακαριωτάτου ἀρχιεπισκόπου κονσταντινουπό-
λεως σισιννίου τόμος συνοδικός.

Begins :

Οὗτος ὁ τόμος...

Ends :

τελεία ὑποπεσεῖται.

The original document is printed at full length in Leunclav. *Jus. Græco-Rom.* i. 197—203. Francofurti, 1596. The epitome does not appear to have been printed.

68. ff. 342 a—343 a. *The 77th Novell of Justinian.*

Tit. Διὰ τοὺς φύσιν ἀσελγαίνοντας κ. τ. λ.

Begins :

Πᾶσιν ἀνθρώποις...

Ends :

ἀγανακτῆσιν ὑποστήσεται.

Printed in the *Corpus Juris Civilis*, iii. 355, 356. ed. Lips. 1853.

69. ff. 343 a—353 b. [*Joannes Scholasticus's?*] *Collection of Novells of Justinian bearing on ecclesiastical matters, with an index.*

Tit. Ἐκ τῶν μετὰ τὸν κώδικα θείων νεαρῶν διατάξεων κ. τ. λ.

The title of the first Novell is, Περὶ τῶν πρώτων καὶ μεγίστων θεοῦ δωρεῶν καὶ τοῖς προσηκούσης τοῖς θείοις καὶ ἱεροῖς κανόσι τιμῆς.

Begins (347 b):

Εἰς δόξαν τοῦ μεγάλου θεοῦ...

Ends:

εἰ δὲ ξένων ἢ πτωχῶν [?]...

The number of heads of Novells enumerated in the index is 87; but the MS. breaks off in the middle of the 14th. In the *Index siglarum et notarum* to the 3rd volume of the Leipzig *Corpus Juris Civilis* allusion is made to an inedited collection of Novells in 87 heads, discussed in Biener's *Geschichte der Novellen*, pp. 584 sqq. This is probably the collection in question. According to Biener (*De Collectionibus canonum ecclesiæ Græcæ*, pp. 15, 16) this collection was made by Joannes Scholasticus of Antioch, patriarch of Constantinople; and was subsequently combined by other hands with his collection of canons into the *Nomocanon* which now bears his name, published in Voell. *Bibl. Jur. Canon. Vet.* pp. 603—660.

[By comparison with *Cod. Coisl.* xxxiv. it appears probable that the missing leaves at the end of the MS. contained the following articles. Part of the *Ep. ad Acacium et Paulum* prefixed to St Epiphanius's *Panarium* (πασῶν αἱρέσεων μητέρες—to the end). The Summaries at the beginning of each tome of the same, up to the Theodotiani in the first tome of the second book. (Here some leaves are wanting in the Paris MS.). St Jo. Damascenus *De Hæresibus* (part of the first book and the second book). An Epistle of Timotheus a presbyter of C. P. to Joannes a Presbyter. An anonymous treatise on the opponents of the Council of Chalcedon. Another on the divisions of the Acephali. Another on the Marcionites and other heretics.]

1047**Ee. iv. 30.**

A folio, on parchment, of 135 leaves, with 31 lines in a page, written in the xvth century.

‘þe boke þat is cleped *SCALA PERFECTIONIS* compiled by a ful devoute man þat was called mayster Walter Hilton to an Ancresse.’

Begins :

Gostly sustir in ihu criste...

Ends :

...þen mygt be writen in a grete boke.

ff. 1--4 contain a list of the chapters. The colophon is, ‘Explicit libellus Magistri Walteri Hilton canonici de Thurgarton, qui obiit Anno Dni mcccxcv, decimo kalendas Apriles circa solis occasum.’

This is the same treatise which is frequently assigned to Richard Rolle of Hampole. See Tanner (under both names), by whom this MS. is mentioned.

Other copies of the work occur Dd. v. 55, § 1, Ff. v. 40, § 3.

Printed by De Worde, Lond. 1494.

1048**Ee. iv. 31.**

A folio, on paper and parchment, chiefly the latter, 272 leaves, about 35 lines in each page, considerably damaged here and there, handwriting various, but ascribable to the latter part of the xvth century.

1. *THE BOKE of ASTRONOMY*; an English fragment on astrological prognostications, of which the title is in part destroyed. It is said to have been ‘compilid oute of Grew into englyssh,’ (ends fol. 6 b).

2. Without title, but with the colophon, ‘Explicit *CATO*,’ a paraphrase of the *DISTICHs* attributed to Cato, in English verse: (see Warton’s *Engl. Poet.* II. 361, sq.)

Begins (after quoting the original, fol. 7 *a*):

[W]henne I aduertice in my remembraunce
And see how fele folke erryn greuously.

Ends (fol. 24 *a*):

And yf thow ought merveyle or lust to muse
In nakyde wordys why I my versis wryte
In no thyng I maye better me excuse
Thenne seye my wytt so dull and so unperfyte
Arteth me thus rudely to endyte
By two and two my metyr for to knytt
Nought causeth me but symplenes of wytt.

The author of this gloss was probably Lydgate. It is printed without name or date (? by Caxton): see Dibdin's *Typographical Antiquities*, i. 200, 201, Lond. 1810.

3. A short prose CHRONICLE in English, without title, relating chiefly to the emperors and popes, and extending from Augustus Cæsar to Pope John XXI. (*al.* XX.) i. e. to 1276.

Begins (fol. 25 *a*):

Jhu Crist was i-bore in the two and fourty yeer of Octouyan, that was the first emperour of Rome, in bedlehem a cite of Jude of the mayde marye in a Sonday nyght. He was oure hieghst bischop....

Ends (fol. 49 *a*):

...and yet leued fro saturday to Sonday after.

4. THE HISTORY OF ENGLAND IN VERSE, from Brutus to the accession of Edward I., by ROBERT OF GLOUCESTER, who wrote after the year 1297.

Begins (fol. 52 *a*):

Ingland ys ryght good, I wene hyt ys lond best
In one ende hyt ys ysette of the worlde all in the west.

Ends (line 10,600 ; fol. 199 *b*):

That of Walssehe londe clenliche al oute
He wanne the signorye were they neuere so proute.

The Chronicle was edited in 1724 by Thomas Hearne, whose text varies considerably from the present (cf. Warton, i. 47, new ed.). After the period of the Conquest, the narrative is here abridged.

5. A continuation of the HISTORY OF ENGLAND, in prose, commencing with Edward I. and breaking off at the accession of Henry VI. (1422).

Begins (fol. 200 *a*):

How after Kyng Henre regnyd hys sone Edward the worthiest
knyght of alle the worlde and of Kyng Alisaundyr of Scotlond.

Breaks off (fol. 272 *b*):

...in a town þat me callyd Monus [Mons] in henaude [Hainault],
þ^e which was sworn to hym to ben gode and trewe, and to kepe þ^e lady
in sauffe warde telle he come aȝen.

Among other traces of ownership are the following: 'Will: Cliffe, his
booke,' 'Hughe Cooke;' cf. also fol. 50 *a*.

1049

Ee. iv. 32.

A small folio, on parchment, 203 leaves, about 36 lines in
each page, handwriting of the first half of the xvth century. The
initial letters are illuminated.

1. ff. 1—23. '*Historia et vita iii Regum Indie*, viz. Melchior,
Balthazar et Jaspar:' first leaf much injured.

Respecting this English version of the *Three Kings of Cologne*, which was
printed by Wynkyn de Worde, in 1526, see Warton, II. 369, n.^m, ed. 1840.

2. ff. 24—203. *An English Chronicle*, from Brutus to
Henry IV.

Begins with the title:

How Engelonde was ferst callede Albyon.

Breaks off:

And in the fyrst yere of Kyng Herryes regne he held hys cristmas
in the castel off Wydesor [*sic*]. And on the xii^e evyn come the duke
of Almayn vn to þ^e...

See Ee. iv. 31, § 5, with which this copy of the *Brute* agrees.

Marks of ownership: 'Hughe Dicconson oethe this booke:' 'Per John
Fleming, 1666 to 1694.'

1050

Ee. iv. 33.

A quarto, on vellum, containing ff. 182, with 17 lines in each
page. The initial letters are blue, red, and green: a few are
richly ornamented, especially that to Ps. cix. 'Dixit Dominus
Domino meo.' Date, the xiiith century.

PSALTERIUM VULGATÆ EDITIONIS, CUM CANTICIS, cum
GLOSSA ORDINARIA marginali et interlineari.

See Dd. iv. 25, of which this is another copy.

The MS. is imperfect at the commencement, and begins, f. 1, in the
middle of Ps. ix. 3:

...in te: psallam nomini tuo altissime.

The Psalter ends f. 164, and the 'Canticum Isaie prophete' follows,
f. 164 *b*; the other usual canticles follow, and the MS. ends, f. 181 *b*, with the
Nunc dimittis.

On f. 182 is written the name Robert Hunter Jordan.

1051**Ee. iv. 34.**

A thick paper-book, in 4to.

'RELATIONE dello Stato dell' Imperio et della Germania per tutto l'anno 1628.'

On a waste leaf before the Table of Contents is 'Giouanni Thynne,' in the handwriting of the scribe.

1052**Ee. iv. 35.**

A folio, made up of two distinct MSS.

1. On paper, 24 leaves, about 30 lines in each page, handwriting of the early part of the xvith century, mutilated in several places: the orthography peculiarly corrupt.

1. Two pages of a sacred poem in English verse.

Ends (fol. 1 b):

Fro dedeley syn thow the defende
And streygt to bles they sowle shall fare.

See below, MS. Ff. II. 38, § 31, of which the present is a fragment.

2. Imperfect at the beginning, but in the colophon it is entitled 'FABULA,' i. e. a story.

Ends (fol. 5 a):

And geff hos gras when we hens weynde
To recyue owre god yn forme of bred.

3. A short piece (fol. 5 b), beginning:

The vii vertwys agyn the vii dedley synys,
to which is added a similar piece (fol. 6 a) on the 'TEN COMMANDMENTS.'

4. A metrical tale, entitled 'THE CHEYLDE AND HES STEP-DAME.'

Begins (fol. 6 b):

God that deyde for us all
And dranke aysell and gall.

Ends (fol. 13 b):

Bryng the in all to they bles
þ^t beleuet on the name Ihc.

5. 'THE EXPENCES OF FLESCHE AT THE MARIAGE OF MY LADEY MARGARET þ^t SHE HAD OWT OFF EYNGLONDE.'

This was most probably the marriage of Margaret Tudor, sister of Henry VIII. which took place at Edinburgh, Aug. 8, 1503.

6. 'ROBYN HODE' [and the Potter], a metrical story.

Begins (fol. 14 b):

In schomer when the leves spryng
The bloschems on euery bowe.

Ends (fol. 19 a):

God haffe mersey on Roben Hodys solle
And saffe all god yemanrey.

Printed in a Collection of Poems, &c. with the title *Robin Hood* (Lond. 1795), i. 82—96.

7. 'THE KYNG AND THE BARKER.'

Begins (fol. 19 b):

Well yow here a god berde to make yow lawhe all
How het fell a pon a tyme or eney man het know.

Ends (fol. 21 a):

God þ^t set yn heffen so hey breyng os owt of sene.

At the foot of p. 21 is an arithmetical question, printed in *Reliquiæ Antiq.* p. 161.

8. 'THE BOKE OF CORTSEY.'

Begins (fol. 22 b):

Lytyl cheldern here yow may lore.

Ends (fol. 23 b):

And gyff hem and vs gras yn gey to be
Sey all amen for chereyte.

A different poem with this title is printed among the publications of the late *Percy Society* for 1841.

The next page is occupied with a 'Nota quod propter nouem rationes prodest homini audire missam.'

This portion of the volume formerly belonged 'Ricardo Calle,' whose name and device occur in f. 24 b.

2. On parchment, 89 leaves, about 40 lines in a page, well preserved, handwriting of the xivth century, very slightly defective at the end: title erased.

THE PRICK OF CONSCIENCE, attributed to Richard of Hampole (see notes in the new edition of Warton, ii. 42, 43).

Begins (after a short prayer, fol. 25 b):

Bifore þat eni þing was wrou3t
And ar eni bigynnyng was of out
And or alle tymes as we schulle mene
þe same god euer was in his godhede clene.

Breaks off (fol. 113 b):

For I ne rekke þei þe ry3m be somdel brod
So þe matier þerof be somdel good

Ac gif eni man þe whiche is a clerk
 Can finde eni defaute in þis holi werk
 I pray hym he do me þis fauour
 þat he wolde amende þulke errour
 For 3if eni errour þerinne men wolde se
 Oper eni defaute þerinne miȝte be
 I make here openli a protestacon
 þat y wol stonde to alle correcion
 Of eni clerk oper lewede man
 þe whiche mi defaute amende kan.

Judging from the extracts printed in Warton (ii. 36 sq.), this MS. presents an independent text.

1053**Ee. iv. 36.**

A paper-book, in 4to, containing, on 160 pages,

‘A BLOW AT THE ROOT; or Modest Historical Enquirys, whether St Peter were ever at Rome? and Bishop of that Church? wherein, 1. the Arguments of Cardinal Bellarmine and others for the affirmative are considered; 2. various Reasons taken notice of, which render the Negative highly probable. By H. C.’

1054**Ee. iv. 37.**

A quarto, on parchment, 113 leaves, 35 lines in each page, neatly written in a hand of the latter half of the xvth century: apparently unfinished; capital letters richly illuminated.

SIR PETER IDLE’S INSTRUCTIONS TO HIS SON, in English verse.

This title may be gathered from a part of the long heading in the frontispiece: ‘volens igitur ego Petrus Idle armiger te filium meum Thomam bonis moribus conformare, ac de amore et dilectione Dei et proximi ac aliarum rerum necnon de forma honeste vite instruere.’

Begins (fol. 1 a):

In the begynnyng of this litell werke
 I pray to God my penne he leede
 For in makyng I am as a yonge clerke
 That lerneth first Cristis crosse me spede;
 But that nature dryueth me to this dede
 As I can to teche the my childe
 That art yet yonge and somdele wylde.

The 'first booke' (fol. 1—26) is occupied with various admonitions: at fol. 27 *a* begins an explanation of the Ten Commandments, which is succeeded (fol. 72 *b*) by a similar treatment of the Seven Deadly Sins, both of these expositions being illustrated by 'Narracions.' The Latin rubrics, which are numerous, consist of extracts from the Bible, from Seneca, Cato's Distichs, &c.

Breaks off ('viith synne,' fol. 109 *a*):

They rehersyng theise stories in excusacioun
As in her errour appresyng for to wynne
As to fore God lecherie were noo synne.

For the little that is known of the author, see Tanner's *Bibliotheca*, sub nom.

At the end of this MS. are written in a more modern hand, perhaps by 'Thomas Swinborne', a former owner,

1. 'NOMINA OFFICIARIORUM IN SACCARIO domini Regis cum feodis eisdem officiariis annuatim solutis.' fol. 110 *b*.

2. 'These be the Namys of the NOBLEMEN AND OTHERS OF SKOTTLOND THAT WER TAKEN PRYSONERS besydes the Water of Esk, by Carleyl in the West Marches of England.'—fol. 111.

3. 'These be the namys of the GENTYLMEN OF ENGLAND THAT WER AT THE JOURNEY and taking of these Skotts persones afore wrytten.'—fol. 111 *b*.

4. 'The Offices which wer chalenged and claymed to be executed by dyvers noblemen and others due by inherytance at the CORONACION OF KING RICHARD THE SECONDE.'—fol. 112.

5. 'The namys of the Noblemen of Skottlond that were slayne with the king of Skotts at the bateyll of Branckston,' 'it is called of some Flowden-felde.'—fol. 113.

A paper-book in folio, containing copies of

'LETTRES et MEMOIRES de Mr. le CARDINAL de MAZARIN a Mrs. Le Tellier et de Lionne contenans le Secret de la Negociation de la Paix des Pyrenées dans les Conferences tenues a St. Jean de Luz entre le dit Seig^r Cardinal et Dom Louis d'Haro Ministre d'Espagne, en 1659.'

‘ Il y a au commencement plusieurs lettres tres belles et curieuses du dit Seig^r Cardinal ecrites au Roy et a la Reine pendant son voyage.’

For various editions of these Letters, see *Catalogue de l'Histoire de France*, Louis XIV. 3319.

1056**Ee. v. 2.**

A paper-book, in folio, handsomely bound, containing on 185 well-written leaves,

‘ TESTAMENT POLITIQUE de Monsieur le Cardinal de Richelieu.’

This was first printed at Paris, 1688, 2 vol. 12mo, according to Oettinger, *Bibliographie Biographique*, 8vo, 1854.

1057**Ee. v. 3.**

A paper-book, in folio, written in the xviiith century, containing

1. On 55 pages, besides the Dedication to the University of Cambridge, ‘ Some NOTES concerning the Life of Edward LORD NORTH Baron of Kirtling, by Sir Dudley North Lord North.’

See *Lives of the Norths*, Vol. I. p. xviii. (8vo, 1826).

2. ‘ Occasionalls,’ by Dudley (fourth) Lord North.

Printed in the volume of Essays entitled *Light in the way to Paradise; with other occasionals*. 8vo, London, 1682.

1058**Ee. v. 4.**

A folio, on parchment, consisting of ff. 223, in good preservation, except in a few places, and beautifully written in Latin, in a hand of about the early part of the xvth century.

It is a transcript of the LIBER DECRETALIUM GREGORII IX.

It contains a running commentary written on the margin of each page as well as an Index Titulorum; on the top of the 1st page is written

‘ Pertinet ad Magistrum Nicholaum Elys notarium ac vicarium perpetuum Sti Audoen Glouc’.

Atkyns says that St Owen's was formerly a distinct parish in the city of Gloucester, but was joined to St Mary de Crypt after 1645.

1059

Ee. v. 5.

A moderate-sized folio, on vellum, consisting of 229 leaves, each page containing 27 or 28 lines beautifully written in a large gothic hand, apparently of the close of the xivth century: the larger capitals illuminated in various colors, containing human figures, beasts, &c. Numerous marginal and other notes occur in the MS. in later hands.

P. VIRGILII MARONIS OPERA.

Begins:

Incipit carmen prefatorium Ovidii. Meonium quisquis Romanum nescit Homerum ...

This poem of 6 lines is by Alethius. (See Meyer, *Anthol. Lat. Vet.* T. I. 100.) After this come the *Bucolics*, with this rubric, 'Incipit liber bucolicorum Publii Virgilii Maronis.' Next to them the *Georgics* having the 4 prefatory lines, 'Quid faciat letas segetes,' &c., and the 8 concluding spurious lines, 'Hec super arborum cultus,' &c.: after which follows the *Æneid*, having various prefatory verses. One piece of 12 lines begins: 'Primus habet Lybicam veniant ut Troes in urbem.' (By Asmenius one of the 12 Scholastic Poets of Paris circa A. D. 1200. See Meyer, *Anthol. Lat. Vet.* T. I. p. 186). Another of 11 lines begins: 'Eneas primo libie depellitur horis.' (See Meyer *l. c.* p. 267.) Another of the well-known 4 lines beginning, 'Ille ego qui quondam,' &c.

After the *Æneid* are 28 lines by the xii Scholastici Poetæ. The first is by Palladius: beginning 'Conditus hic ego sum,' &c. They will be found in Meyer *l. c.* T. I. pp. 171—173.

At the beginning is this note:

"This book was sold for £9. 8s. at the auction of Paulus van Ucheleng at Amsterdam 1702;" and at the end another in a hand of the 16th century, not very legible, but apparently it runs thus: 'Hic liber est pro Matteo Philippo de Vomel in Legibus (*sic?*) scriptus.'

This MS. was used by Martyn for his edition of the *Georgics*.

1060

Ee. v. 6.

A moderate-sized folio, on paper, consisting of 87 leaves (excluding the blanks at both ends), partly paged, each page containing about 24 lines, very neatly written in an italic hand, apparently of the xvth century.

1. 'APPIANI DE REBUS GESTIS PER ROMANOS ET CARTHAGINENSES IN HISPANIA.'—fol. 1.

Begins:

Mons est Pyreneus pertingens à Tyrreno mari...

Ends (fol. xxxix):

voluerit in magistratu permansurum.

2. 'APPIANI DE REBUS GESTIS PER ANNIBALEM IN ITALIA.'
—fol. xli.

Begins:

Quæcunque Annibal Carthaginensis ex Hispania...

Ends (fol. xlviii):

diu restituere neque manum conserere.

Not the same version of either book as in the Ed. of H. Stephanus (1560), by F. Beraldus.—C. S. Curio first published (Bas. 1554) a version of the *Hispanica*, which is likewise different.

3. 'ROMANORUM RESPUB. EX SEXTO POLIBII HISTORIAR. LIBRO.'—fol. liii.

Begins:

Græcorum sane rerum publicarum quæcunque ...

Ends (fol. lxiii):

potestatis formidantes animadversionem. (Polyb. lib. vi. c. 3. sqq.)

4. 'M. JUNII NYPSI DE LIMITIBUS LIBRI DUO.'—fol. lxvi.

Begins:

Notum est omnibus, Celse, penes te studiorum ...

Ends (fol. 87):

maritimos appellant alii qui a monte montanos.

At the end of the first book it is added, 'Juli Fortini Siculi explicit liber primus.' The author is not mentioned in the ordinary biographical dictionaries under either name. The work is illustrated with many diagrams.

1061—
1064

Ee. v. 7, 8, 9, 10.

See Catalogue of Oriental MSS.

1065

Ee. v. 11.

A folio, on parchment, 110 leaves, about 40 lines in each page, handwriting of the xvth century.

1. A portion of the chapter *Circumspecte agatis*. (fol. 1), assigned to Mephram.

Respecting it see Lyndwood, *Provinciale*, p. 96, n. ^d, Oxon. 1679.

2. 'De diebus festis per annum ab vniuersis operibus abstinendis.' (fol. 2.)

See *Ibid.* pp. 101 sq.

3. '*Constitutiones venerabilis patris domini Symonis Sudbury Cantuariensis archiepiscopi edite*, A. D. 1378.' (fol. 3.)

4. '*Tabula super Pupillam Oculi*.' (fol. 4 to fol. 24): arranged analytically.

Respecting the '*Pupilla Oculi*' see below, Ee. v. 15.

5. '*Tabula super Pupillam Oculi*.' (fol. 24 *b* to fol. 55): arranged alphabetically.

The author of this second table was William Sudbury, a monk of Westminster.

6. '*De excommunicationibus et casibus reservatis, autore Roberto Finingham Franciscano Norwicensi*.' (fol. 55 *b* to fol. 85 *b*): title modern.

Respecting this author and his works, see Tanner, p. 280.

7. ff. 88—100.

ASTRONOMICAL TABLES PREPARED FOR CHRONOLOGICAL USES.

These tables are calculated for the comparison of dates given according to the eras of Alfonsus, Alexander, Cesar, Dioclecianus, Hyerdegardus, (Jezdegard), Arabes, Nabugodonosor, Diluvium, Incarnacio. There are also tables for comparing the months of the Jewish, Arabic, and Egyptian year, with the Roman. Also, tables of the Motions of the Sun and Planets, and a *Tabula Minuciarum Proportionalium*, or a multiplication table, in which the products are reduced to multiples of 60.

On the last page there is written '*Memoriale J. Wilton*.' On the first is the date 1382.

8. Handwriting different, of the XIVth century: title wanting.

A METRICAL TREATISE ON GRAMMAR, with a Latin Gloss on many portions of it.

Begins (fol. 100 *a*):

Codex gramatice tollit discordia verba

Nec nascor proprie poteris nec dicere nascar.

Ends (fol. 110 *a*) with the conjugation of irregular and impersonal verbs.

The date 1360 occurs at the foot of a gloss on fol. 102 *b*.

At the end of this volume are three pages (double columns) of some theological treatise.

1066

Ee. v. 12.

A folio, on paper, containing 135 pages, in good preservation, and well written, in English, in a hand coeval with the matter referred to.

A COPY OF THE PROCEEDINGS OF BOTH HOUSES OF PARLIAMENT IN THE CASE OF SKINNER AND THE EAST INDIA COMPANY.

The first page commences :

Die Mercurii 30^o die Octobr' 1667.

To the Right Honourable the Lords Spirituall and Temporall in Parliament assembled.

The humble petition of Thomas Skinner.

These proceedings are given at full length in the manuscript, a short reference only being made to the case in the Journals of the House of Lords, Vol. xv. 316 *b* and 331 *a*, and those of the House of Commons, Vols. ix. 126 and x. 120 and 134.

1067

Ee. v. 13.

A folio, on vellum, containing ff. 83, in double columns, with from 27 to 38 lines in each column. Date, the xivth century.

It contains :

1. f. 2 *a*. *The Abbreviated Psalter of S. Jerome*, preceded by the usual rubrick, beginning: 'Beatus uero ieronimus in hoc modo disposuit breuiatum hoc psalterium.'

In f. 7 *a*, follows the '*Letania Sancti Bernardi*,' with the rubrick 'Hic incipit letania sancti Bernardi, qui hanc cotidie cantavit beata maria ante mortem ei apparebit.'

2. f. 10 *a*. '*Constitutio prouincialis domini roberti de wynchilse cantuar. archiepiscopi edita apud sanctum paulum London.*'

Quæ debent parochiani invenire et quæ rector. See Wilkins, *Concilia*, II. p. 280.

Robert of Wynchilsea was archbishop in 1292. This Constitutio was promulgated at the Concilium Mertonense, 1305.

This is followed by a long series of *Aves*, 'Ave digna, ave virgo, ave flos, ave nubes, ave ros,' &c., *Hymns to the Blessed Virgin Mary*, the '*Passio domini nostri secundum Johannem*,' and in f. 11 *b*,

‘*Decretum domini symonis mep. cantuariensis archiep.*,’ on the subject of the manner of observing the Dies Dominica and certain feasts. See Wilkins, *Concilia*, II. p. 560, and above, Ee. v. 11, §§ 1, 2.

Simon Mepham was archbp. in 1327. This decretum is said to have been given at the Concilium Maghfeldense, 1332.

After this is the ‘*Ordo ad visitandum infirmum*,’ with the *Verba Alcelmi Archiepiscopi*, in English: [*i. e.* his *Admonitio morienti*: see the Paris Ed. of S. Anselm:] *De extrema unctione*, and *Commendatio anime in articulo mortis*: and prayers to be used before and after mass.

3. f. 20. A mutilated PSALTERIUM CUM CANTICIS, with illuminated initials, and musical notes.

The whole till Ps. 98 has been torn out, and a leaf is also lost between ff. 27 and 28.

After the Canticles follow, the Litany, the long prayer *Summe sacerdos et vere pontifex*, the office *In vigiliis mortuorum*, the hymn ‘*fratres pro subsidio sanctos inuocamus*,’ &c. and 2 other hymns.

4. f. 67. ‘Qualiter hore canonice debent dici.’

69. ‘De periculis in missa,’ followed by the *Dixit Dominus*, with musical notes, arranged for several voices.

72 b. The fifteen Oos and other prayers after mass.

76 b. In a later hand, the Hymn on the 7 joys of our Lady.

77. ‘Officium sancte margarete virginis et martyris,’ with musical notes.

78 b. ‘Officium in dedicacione ecclesie,’ with musical notes.

A sequence, with the notes, has been printed from this MS., by Mr Neale, in his *Sequentiæ ex Missalibus*, Lond. 1852, p. 273.

The last leaf contains, in a different hand, a note about the allusions to our Lord in the Psalms.

Inside the cover at the beginning is written,

Anno dni mill°. d°. xxxviii. nuptie Will. Fflysher et Margarete firniss xxiiii. die Novembris, and reasons in prose and verse ‘Cur 3 missæ celebrantur [*sic*] in die natalis domini.’

And below :

Papa stupor mundi—qui maxima rerum

Nec deus es nec homo, quasi neuter es inter utrumque.

The MS. is paged throughout in a modern hand; the paging shews a gap from p. 36 to p. 143, which contained the beginning of the Psalter.

1068**Ee. v. 14.**

A folio, on paper, of 187 leaves, with 24 lines in a page, written in the xvth century, in a large and very legible hand, with a dedication to Henry VIII. and table of chapters prefixed, with some Latin Hendecasyllabics on the 1st page.

‘*Dialogus cui titulus Antiphilarchia: Interlocutores Philalethes et Tranotes.*’ By ‘Joannes Lelandus Antiquarius.’

Begins:

Quis hic est quem propter amœnas...

Ends:

Tantundem tibi reprecor.

This, as is stated in the dedication, is an answer to a work in which ‘Germanus quidam à Paulo pontifice Romam conductus Rapsodias misere vindicantium nescio quem Romane ecclesiæ primatum ab interitu, in sex libros magna cum arte, at fide et pietate impari nuper redegit, inque lucem emisit.’

This MS. is described in the *Lives of Leland, Hearne, and à Wood*, Oxford, 1772, p. 108.

In the beginning is, ‘Thomas Knyvett. Nov. 18, 1586.’

1069**Ee. v. 15.**

A folio, on parchment, 175 leaves, double columns of about 50 lines each, well written in a hand of the xvth century.

PUPILLA OCULI by JOHN DE BURGO.

The author was chancellor of the University of Cambridge, and wrote his treatise in 1385. It was printed at Paris in 1510.

Former owner ‘Robertus Neutoñ.’

1070**Ee. v. 16.**

A folio, on paper, 72 leaves, about 60 lines in each page, handwriting uniform and of the xviiith century.

1. ‘SCYROS, fabula pastoralis acta [Cantabrigiæ] coram Principe Charolo et Comite Palatino, mens. Mart. xxx, A. D. 1612 [? March 3, 1613]: authore Doct. Brooke, Coll. Trin.’

Begins, fol. 1 a; ends, fol. 21 a.

Samuel Brooke also wrote a similar piece called ‘Melanthe,’ which was printed at Cambridge, 1615: cf *Retrospective Review*, xii. 31.

2. 'LEANDER; acta est secundo A. D. 1602. Comitiiis Bac-
calaureorum.' Author unknown: cf. *Retrospective Review*, *ibid.*
p. 28.

Begins, fol. 23 *a*; ends, fol. 48 *b*.

3. 'LABYRINTHUS [Comœdia], autore mag. [Gualter.]
Haukesworth Trin. Coll. quondam socio.'

Begins, fol. 50 *a*; ends, fol. 72 *b*.

Acted in 1622, and printed at London, 1636: cf. *Retrospective Review*, *ibid.*
p. 35.

1071**Ee. v. 17.**

A folio, on paper, containing 299 folios, 200 of which are
numbered, but of which numbered folios 92 are blank leaves,
legibly written in Law French, in a hand of about the middle of
the xviiith century.

COMMON BENCH REPORTS, commencing with the 5 Jac. I.
and ending with 5 Car. I.

On the first 3 pages some extracts in a different hand are given from the
Year-books 25 Ed. III.

1072**Ee. v. 18.**

A folio, on paper, containing 101 numbered folios, in fair pre-
servation, and written in Latin and Law French, in a hand of
about the middle of the xvth century.

The first part of it is, A PORTION OF AN ALPHABETICAL
DIGEST OF LAW POINTS DECIDED IN THE YEAR-BOOKS.

From folio 41 to folio 50 PART OF THE STATUTE OF WEST-
MINSTER the first is transcribed, and again from fol. 62 to the end
of the book, in addition to what Nasmyth says is a reading of Mar-
row on the Stat. Westm. the 2nd.

At fol. 53 appears a treatise on Courts Baron and Courts of the Hundreds,
and between ff. 52 and 53 a sheet of parchment is inserted, on which various
notes, Latin verses, and medical prescriptions have been written.

The following are the Latin verses:

Qui trahis ex domiti ramum pede dive leonis	} Skeltonidis laureati.
Dæmonis indomiti me serva de ore leonis	
Candida qui frigido tua tundis pectora saxo	
Ipse tuis famulis O pater esto pius.	

If these are Skelton's verses, they are not to be found in the collection of his works edited by the Rev. A. Dyce.

The manuscript apparently belonged to Walter Ashwell, 'Ashwell Waltero constat liber iste benigno,' and his wife Margery. On the first page is written 'Ihs mrcy lady help.'

1073**Ee. v. 19.**

A folio, on paper, containing two parts, one of 217 numbered folios, the other of 11 folios, 3 of which are blank; both of them are in good preservation, but the second is written in a very cramped hand, of about the end of the xvth century—which may be fixed as the date of the first. The first part consists of

READINGS PRINCIPALLY ON THE STATUTES OF WESTMINSTER AND MARLEBRIDGE, BY AUDELEY.

The second part is scarcely legible, and is entirely without titles; it is apparently only a portion of an entire work, as the first page is numbered fol. 528.

Thomas Audley was Reader in the Inner Temple, according to Dugdale, 18 Henry VIII., and afterwards became Lord Chancellor.

The name of William Fletewoode is written on the last page of the first part of this manuscript in a more modern hand.

1074**Ee. v. 20.**

A folio, on paper, bound up in the same volume with Ee. v. 19, containing 46 folios, in good preservation, and legibly written in a hand of somewhat later date than the former manuscript.

'PRIMA LECTURA MAGISTRI THOME MARROWE LECTORIS ANNO XVIII^o HENRICI VII.'

Dugdale does not mention any reader of this name in the annals of Lincoln's Inn or the Middle Temple, nor does he mention any in the Inner Temple before the 22 Henry VII. Marrowe's Reading is apparently on the Stat. Westm. 1st.

1075**Ee. v. 21.**

A parchment book, quarto size, formerly bound in wood, containing, on nearly 160 leaves, written for the most part in the year 1450,

DOCUMENTS relating to ST PAUL'S CATHEDRAL, London.

Some will be found in the Appendix to Dugdale's *St Paul's*, edited by Ellis.

On the first 4 leaves are the 6 following Articles :

1. 'Excerpta ex Magno Rotulo, 35 Hen. 6.'
2. 'Compota annuatim facienda in ecclesia Sci Pauli London.'
3. 'Quotidiane distributiones ecclie deseruiantibus dande.'
4. 'Taxa medietatis decime dni Regis omnium bonorum spiritualium et temporalium Decani et Capituli Sci Pauli London.'
5. 'Foeda in admission alicuius dignitatis seu canonici, capellanorum que et aliorum officiorum de consuetudine in ecclesia London. debita et consueta.'
6. 'Iuramentum admittendorum ad cantarias vel officia in ecclesia Sancti Pauli.'
7. On ff. 17. 'Tabula de contentis in libro statutorum ecclie Sci Pauli.'

After this *Tabula Statutorum*, on the next leaf (otherwise blank) is the rubric,

'Liber Statutorum Eccl Cathedralis Sci Pauli Londoniarum scriptus ad mandatum Magri Thome Lyseux eiusdem ecclesie Decani anno decanatus sui nono, anno gracie millesimo quadringentesimo quinquagesimo. Anno Nicholai pape II^{III}^o. Et anno translaconis Magri Johannis Stafforde ad sedem Cantuariensem VIII^o. Anno autem consecrationis Magri Thome Kempe in sedem Londoniensem primo, Anno Henrici Regis post conquestum sexti XXIX^o. anno sicli solaris XIIII^o. Litera dominicalis D. Anno sicli lunaris septimo anno induconis (*sic*) XIII^o.'

On f. 1 is the title :

'Registrum Statutorum et consuetudinum ecclesie Sci Pauli London. que sunt extracte ex pluribus antiquis libris et munitis in archivis ipsius ecclesie existentibus ipsas consuetudines sparsim preter certum ordinem olim confuse continentibus, in presens opusculum serius redactum per recolendum memorie Radulphum de Baldok tunc decanum cum capitulo ipsius ecclesie, cum quibusdam iniuncionibus et declaracionibus postea subsequens.'

The compilers give in their first chapter the following account of the work : 'Volentes ad artificialem ordinem reducere libellum istum, quem Registrum ecclie Londonien. appellari censuimus, distinximus in quinque partes : in prima quidem particula tractabitur de primaria institutione Londinensis ecclesie, necnon de dignitatibus et canonicorum et preben-

darum numero et ordine, ac valore prebendarum secundum taxationem Norwycen. In secunda parte tractabitur de canonicorum ingressu post canonicam installacoem et de communiter spectantibus ad eosdem : In tertia parte de canonicorum progressu et per residenciam corporalem et ministerii ecclesiastici prosecutionem : In quarta parte de canonicorum egressu per mortis resolutionem, cessionem vel translacionem, quid eis debeatur per ipsius ecclesie consuetudinem approbatam : In quinta parte de spectantibus ad ministeria minorum et inferiorum officiariorum ecclesie prædictæ vt puta Camerarii, Sacriste, Elemosinarii, Custodis Bracini et ceterorum ministrorum ecclesie memorate.'

At the end of the fifth part (f. 41) are the rubrics,

'Explicit Ordo Registri Consuetudinum Antiquarum.'

'Incipiunt Declarationes super dubiis emergentibus, que in precedentibus non sunt expressa.'

8. On f. 42. 'He sunt declaraciones super quibusdam dubiis emergentibus in ecclesia *Sci Pauli London* post priorum consuetudinum in vnam compilacionem extracte de Registris capituli *Sci Pauli London*. tam nouis quam antiquis que in precedenti compilacione non comperiuntur plene determinate.'

These *declaraciones*, or ordinances, are included under the running title, *Sexta Pars*, in 29 capitula, and are followed by

Cap. 30. f. 58 b. 'Redditus spectantes ad Elemosinariam *Sci Pauli London* tamen ad sustentacionem puerorum tum ad elemosinam faciendam.'

Cap. 31. f. 59 b. 'Taxatio bonorum spiritualium et temporalium decani et capituli *Sci Pauli London*.'

Cap. 32. f. 61 b. 'Pitancie ecclesie *Sci Pauli London*. de omnibus libris et memorabilibus ecclesie prefate per dñm Rogerum de Watham ipsius ecclesie canonicum compile.'

In the margin are noted the *obitus*, which became extinct 28 H. VIII., under Edw. VI. and in 9 Eliz.

Cap. 33. f. 72 b. 'De terminis statutis ad soluendas firmas.'

In the margin the scribe refers to payments made in 1444 and 1446.

Cap. 34. f. 73 b. 'Taxatio maneriorum spectantium ad ecclesiam *Sci Pauli*. li°. d. f°. 203, 205. A°. Dⁱ 1294.'

Cap. 35. f. 74. 'Taxatio pensionum ecclesiarum in civitate et suburbio quas decanus et capitulum *Sci Pauli* annuatim percipiunt.'

Cap. 42. f. 75 b. 'Infra scripta solvuntur ad Cameram de maneriis.'

Cap. 46. f. 78. 'Ad horas suscriptas debent capellani infrascripti celebrare pro defunctis in ecclesia *Sci Pauli London* per ordinacionem factam decani et capituli anno gracie 1195.'

9. On f. 79 the only rubric is 'Septima Pars,' and of this 'Ca^m I^m' is 'Carta Edwardi IIIⁱⁱ,' which recites and confirms the charters of Edward the Confessor, William II., Henr. I., John, Henr. III. and Edw. I.

This is followed by the Bull of Innocent, 'Dignis laudibus attollimus magnificenciam...' some ordinances of Rad. de Diceto, 'de pertinentibus ecclesie,' and Memoranda 'de allocatione libertatum.'

10. On f. 85 is the rubric, 'Constitutiones et Statuta et declarationes consuetudinum antiquarum et approbatarum editæ tempore Magri Radulphi de Disceto Decani Sci Pauli London.'

This is marked as 'Ca^m. 6^m.' of 'Pars Septima.'

11. On f. 88 *b* is the rubric, 'Statuta edita per Radulphum de Baudak decanum ... anno gre millmo cc lxxxviii^o ...' with the statement of the 'Originale' being 'in libro piloso.'

12. f. 93 *b*. 'Vetus rentale prebende ecclesie Sci Pauli in Holburne.'

'Novum rentale ... tempore Magri Henrici.'

13. f. 94 *b*. 'Licencia pro annexione diversarum cantariorum.' 14 Ric. II.

This is followed by various ordinances relating to the same.

14. f. 103. 'Ecclesie spectantes ad patronatum decani et capituli Sci Pauli London per quoddam antiquum registrum.'

In Dugdale's *St Paul's*, Appendix XLVII. p. 371.

15. f. 103 *b*. 'Firme solvende ad Bracinum, A. D. 1444.'

16. On ff. 104 *b*—109 follow various episcopal letters and licences and ordinances.

17. On f. 110 is the rubric, 'Confirmacio libertatum per Regem Henricum Sextum Anno regni sui XX^o.'

On f. 120 begins, 'Tabula super carta libertatum : ' after which, on f. 125, begins an index, 'De Cantariis in ecclia Sci Pauli scdm ordinem alphabeti ;' and on f. 127 *b* is 'De cantariis extra...'

18. On ff. 128—130, arranged in parallel columns under their respective titles, are 'Nomina Obituum,' 'Dies obitus,' 'tota distribucio,' 'pars canonicorum,' 'cophinus in quo reperitur.'

In the list a few names have been subsequently inserted, and among them are the names of 'T. Lesaux,' and of 'Willi Say deca.'

This is an older list than that printed in Dugdale, *Ib.* p. 29.

19. f. 131. 'Carta de temporalibus vacante episcopatu Lond.'

20. f. 132. 'Excerptum de carta civitatis London.'

21. f. 132 b. 'Statutum do. Thome Kempe Epi London pro capis emendis editum,' dated 5 May, 14[5]5.

Suscepti pastoralis officii...

With this ends the volume.

1076

Ee. v. 22.

A folio, on paper, containing 384 folios, of which 319 are numbered by a modern hand; it is injured by damp, and illegible in places, but the greater part is fairly written in Law French, in a hand of about the end of the xvith century.

It consists, 1stly, of a COLLECTION OF STATUTES, commencing with MAGNA CARTA, and ending with THE STATUTES OF WESTMINSTER; and 2ndly, of a tract termed 'PREROGATIVA REGIS.'

The first 14 folios contain an alphabetical Index of the matters treated of from f. 15 to f. 17: there are 5 pages of Latin Hexameter lines describing all the points settled by each statute.

1077

Ee. v. 23.

A paper book, in folio, containing 560 pages, originally intended to form a COMMON-PLACE BOOK, with various titles written in alphabetical order on the pages; but very few entries have been made, and it has been subsequently used for other purposes.

On a waste leaf at the beginning is scribbled 'John Peck his book.'

I. 1. On p. 1, by the side of the old title 'Abstinentia' is 'Love verses and songs on all occasions.'

The first begins:

Blasted with sights and sorrowed with teares
Hither I come to seek the spring

.....

The last and 20th begins (p. 10):

Beware fair maid of foppish courtiers oaths,
Take heed what gifts and favours you receive.

2. On the following pages are scattered very short extracts in a handwriting of the xviiith century, till, in the same handwriting as § 1, occurs

a. p. 399. 'Mr Billars y^e Publick Orators speech of Cambridge to y^e King and Queen upon the Region (*sic*) walk, Anno Dom. 81. Oct. 3.'

b. p. 400. 'Verses made and spoke by Mr Duke to the Quen in y^e 2^d cort of Trinity Colledge.'

Begins :

Thou equall partner of the Royall bed
That make a Crown sit soft on Charles head.

Twelve other such couplets follow, and have been printed from Duke's *Poems* in Cooper's *Annals of Cambridge*, III. 591-2.

II. On pp. 408—480 are copies of various letters, all in the same handwriting.

3. p. 408. *a.* Letters which passed between Sir Edward Sackvill and Lord Bruce, which are referred to in

b. 'Sir Edward Sackvills relation of the fighte between him and the Lord Bruce,' dated 'Louaine the 8th of September, 1623.'

4. p. 412. Two Letters from Sir Charles Cornwallis to King James, the former dated 22 January, 1614.

Excusing himself for his conduct relating to an Address intended to be moved for in the Commons, which the king conceived entrenched upon his prerogative.

5. p. 417. 'Anno. 1599. To the Ma^{tie} of Q. Elizabeth, from y^e Earle of Essex upon his commaund to goe for Irland.'

Printed in *Cabala*, p. 233 (fol. 1663).

6. p. 418. 'Sir Walter Raleigh to Sir Robert Carr, 1608.'

Printed in *Works*, VIII. p. 650 (8vo, 1829).

7. p. 419. 'Sir Garuis Ellowis Leiuetennaunte of the Tower his Appologie touching his knoledge of Sir Thomas Ouerberie his death.'

Begins :

I heare myself diversely censured for...

Ends :

Thearefore wheare opinion is against opinion I humbly crave susspention and not violently to traduce me or condemn me in a matter disputeable. Ge. Ellowis.

8. *a.* p. 423. 'The Lord Keeper to the Earle of Essex,'
15 Octobr. 1599.

Printed in *Cabala*, p. 233.

b. p. 425. 'The Earlle of Essex his Answeare to the precedent ler of y^e Lorde Keeper.'

Printed *Ib.* 234.

9. p. 427. Sir Walter Raleigh 'to the kinges Maiestie.'

Printed in *Works*, VIII. 646.

10. p. 428. 'Sir Walter Raleigh to his Wife the night before hee looked for his execution.'

Printed *Ib.* 648.

11. p. 429. 'The Earle off Essex to Queene Elizabeth.'

Printed in *Cabala*, p. 232.

12. p. 430. A Letter 'to Sir Edward Cooke late lord chief justice of Englande.'

Containing some sharp censures on his conduct. See *Cambridge Portfolio*, p. 225.

13. p. 434. Two Petitions from John Lillie to the Queen, setting forth his having attended the Court ten years without obtaining any suitable recompence.

14. p. 435. 'A letter written by y^e Ladie Rich to y^e Queenes Ma^{tie} in y^e behalfe of her brother the Earle of Essex.'

Early did I hope this morning to have had...

15. p. 436. 'Sir Walter Raleigh to his Majestie before his triall.'

Printed in *Works*, VIII. 643.

16. p. 437. From 'Patricke Ruthwen' 'to the Earlle of Northumberlande.'

Printed in *Cabala*, p. 357.

17. p. 438. 'Sir Philip Sidney to his brother beyond the seas.'

Printed in Somers' *Tracts*, I. 494.

18. p. 440. Jo. Hollis 'to the Lord Treasurer Secill the Elder.'

Expostulates with him for a speech in the Star-chamber, in which he had called Hollis a miserable wretch and covetous commorant.

19. p. 441. 'His Majesties Speech in the Parliament Howse at Edinbrough 17^o Junii 1617.'

See *Annals of King James*, p. 28 (fol. London, 1681).

20. p. 446. 'Sr Wa. Raleigh to the Kinge upon his returne from Guiana.'

Printed in *Works*, viii. 641.

21. p. 446. The same 'to Master Secretarie Winwood.'

Giving an account of his expedition. *Ib.* 632.

22. p. 449. The same 'to his wiefe' 'from Caliana in Guiana 14 Nouemb. 1617.'

Ib. 630.

23. p. 450. 'Capt. Kemish to Silvanus Storie,' 'from aboarde The Desteny this 18 of Nouember 1617.'

Sir

to accounte vnto you the passages of all accurrents and busi-
neses that have happened since our departure from Cork vntill this
present would be both tedious to me...

24. p. 451. 'Cap^t Cha. Parker to Captaine Peter Alley.'

Your going from us was very fortunate...

25. p. 452. 'Sir Walter Raleigh to his wiefe,' 'from St Christophers this 30th of March 1618.'

Ib. 638.

26. Edmund Anderston 'to Sir Francis Bacon his Ma^{ties} Atturny.'

Printed in *Cabala*, p. 14.

27. p. 454. 'The Earlle of Essex to Earlle of Southamton.'

Printed, with an introduction, in Somers' *Tracts*, i. 502.

28. 'Mr Ascham to his wife upon the death of their childe.'

Printed, with some variations, in Whitaker's *Richmondshire*, Vol. i. p. 289.

29. p. 457. The same 'to Mr Richard Goodrich being sicke as it was supposed with unkindenes, because his seruice was not excepted to the commonwealth,' dated 'Westminster, 17 Nouember 1559.'

30. p. 460. 'A Speech of Queen Elizabeths made in the Parliament at the breaking up their of 29 March 1585.'

Printed in *Parl. Hist.* i. 833.

31. p. 461. 'D. Tobie Mathew to the Earle of Leicester.'
'Your Lordships letters directed vnto vs by our Vice-Chancellor.'

Expostulating with him for having enforced the use of the surplice in the University.

32. p. 462. 'Upon the 28th of October 1618 Sr Walter Raleigh Knighte by vertue of his Ma^{ties} writt of *Habeas Corpus* was brought to the Kings benche barr, at Westminster, wheare he was proceeded againste as followeth.'

See Birch's *Life of Sir Walter Raleigh*, printed in the latter's *Works*, Vol. I. p. 642, and Somers' *Tracts*, II. 438.

33. p. 468. 'The Speech of Monsieur Du Vait when hee deliuered the Seals to the K. of Fraunce.'

34. *a.* p. 470. 'The Archbishop of Yorke to the Lo. Viscount Cranborne.'

On enforcing the laws against recusants, and non-conformists, and recommending that through Lord Cranborne's advice to the king, there might be less wasting of the treasure of the realm, and more moderation in hunting, that poor men's corn might be less spoiled. ('From Bishopsthorpe the 18th Decembr 1604.')

b. p. 471. 'The Lord Cranborne to the Archbishop.'

This (*b*) is printed in Lodge's *Illustrations*, III. 259 (4to, 1791).

35. *a.* p. 473. 'The humble Submission of Ann Lady Roos prisonnor in the Tower reade openly in the Starr-Chamber, 19th Junii, 1619.'

b. 'The . . . Confession of mee Sara Swarton prisoner in the Flete.'

c. p. 475. 'The humble Submission of Sir Thomas Lake the elder kt. prisoner in the Tower.'

The last three articles relate to a cause in the Star-Chamber between the Earl and Countess of Exeter, and Sir Thomas Lake the elder, Dame Mary his wife and Lady Roos his daughter, in which the latter were convicted of libelling the said earl and countess.

36. p. 476. 'A coppie of a letter sente to the kinge of Denmarke secritarye,' from M[argaret] N[ottingham].

See *The Egerton Papers*, p. 467. (Ed. Camden Society.)

37. 'Cary Raleyes peticon to the Kinge.'

38. p. 477. 'A cōpy of the lre sente by Anthonie Babington to Q. Elyzabeth.'

...If eyther bitter teares of a pensive and contrite heart...

39. 'Reasons inducinge his Ma^{tie} to make Marye Lady Compton Countess of Buckingham, August 1618.'

40. p. 478. 'The Peticon of Mr Francis Phillips to his Majestie in the behalfe of his brother Sir Tho. Phillipps committed to the Tower at the last recesse of parliamente, helde in the yeare 1621.'

See *Parl. Hist.* i. 1371.

41. p. 481. In the same hand as §§ 1 and 2 is

'His Majesties Speech to both houses of Parliament at the passing of the trienniall Bill for Parlements, 16 of febr. 1640.'

Printed in *Parl. Hist.* ii. 716.

The remainder of the volume is blank.

1078

Ee. v. 24.

A paper book in folio with the descriptive title,

'A SURVAYE or Booke of OFFICES OF ENGLAND in generall, as well of his Ma^{ts} Courtes of Recorde as of his Ma^{ts} honorable Houshold, the Counsell of the North, of Wales and of the Marches, the Admiraltye, his Highnes Townes of Warre (upon any invasion), Castles, Bullwarks, and Fortresses, his Howses, Parkes, Forrestes and Chaces, with the particular fee to each officer, collected in anno 1610.'

On a waste leaf is 'My name is Christian. My S^rname is Catholic. By the one I am known from Infidells, by the other from Scismatics and heretics.'

1079

Ee. v. 25.

A paper book in folio bound up with the preceding, and three following MSS.

'The State of the ACCOMPTS of WESTMINSTER COLLEGE, 1645.'

This title is on the old cover: on the next leaf is,

May it please this hon^{ble} Comittee,

Accordinge to your order made the 23th day of December last we have pervsed and examined the severall accompts of the officers members and servants of the College of Westm^r vntill the xxvth day of December last as

the same were brought vnto vs vnder their hands, the true state of w^{ch} accompts we humbly certifie as followeth, viz.....

On the old cover is written, Examine this with M^r Squibbes booke and see that they agree, then take a quire of paper of M^r Baker and write out the areirs as I and M^r Squibbs did then certifie them.

See above, Ee. III. 38: also compare Dd. VIII. 40, § 1.

1080

Ee. v. 26.

A paper book in folio on 70 pages, neatly written in the xviiith century, containing

Notes and Extracts from PLACITA IN PARLIAMENTO, temp. Edw. I.

They are printed at length in *Rolls of Parliament*, I. pp. 15—153.

1081

Ee. v. 27.

A folio, on paper, containing 44 ff. in good preservation, and written in English, in a legible hand, of about the middle of the xviiith century, and consisting,

1. Of a COPY OF A HIGH COMMISSION FOR CAUSES ECCLESIASTICAL, issued in the year A.D. 1634.

The copy of the Docket appended to it, signed by W. Noye (the Attorney-General), shews that it gave 'Divers powers for punishing of such crimes as were not comprehended in anie other Commission; such as is blasphemy, notorious drunkenness, refractorie scismatiques, derogation from the function of the ministry, misbehavior between married persons.'

2. Of RULES, ORDERS, AND WRITS made and issued BY AND OUT OF THE COURT of Wards and Liveries, in the 18th year of the reign of Charles I. Signed by Lord Cottington.

3. ROYAL LETTERS confirming and extending certain franchises and liberties conferred upon the College of the Virgin Mary at Eton by Henry VI. Annis 4^{to} et 5^{to} Phil. et Mariæ. 'Convenit cum Recordo per Johem Claydon.'

Query whether the record of these Royal letters ought not to be 6th Edward VI.? See Index to the Records.

4. 'To the KINGS MOST EXCELLENT MATIE. The HUMBLE PETITION of ROBERT GOODWYN AND HENRY BROAD, Gent.'

Praying him to erect an office for the surveying and receiving of monies arising out of the fines and amercements of parties and their pledges to actions.

This petition, according to the manuscript, was referred to the consideration of the Lord Keeper and Lord Cottington.

The signature of Edward Powell is appended to it.

5. 'The SUBMISSIVE ANSWER OF DOCTOR CHAMBERS to a letter presented by the GRAVE AND LEARNED JUDGES unto the Right Hon^{ble} the LORD KEEPER and LORD TREASURER in answer to your Maties letters to them directed.'

1082**Ee. v. 28.**

A folio, on paper, of 93 leaves, in good preservation.

'DIMISSIONES SUB MAGNO SIGILLO Anglie de anno primo Dñe Elizabethæ Regine.' Notes of the grants which have passed the seal, names of grantees, the premises demised, and the rents reserved, during the years 2—43 inclusive of her reign.

1083**Ee. v. 29.**

A folio, on paper, of 45 leaves, in good preservation.

A LIST OF THE HIGH COMMISSIONERS, Privy Council, Officers of the Household, Land Forces, Navy, &c. in the reign of Elizabeth, together with their fees.

1084**Ee. v. 30.**

A folio, on paper, of 31 leaves, in good preservation, bound up with the previous MS.

A list similar to Ee. v. 29 for the reign of Charles I.

1085**Ee. v. 31.**

A quarto, on parchment, of 235 leaves. The folios are numbered by an old hand with the Roman numerals. The first 12 folios are not numbered, and contain a table of the contents of the book; the greater part of f. 11 and all f. 12 being blank. Then follow leaves numbered 1 to 13, and after them leaves numbered 9 to 216, except that there are none numbered 17, 18, 47, nor 122.

On the fly-leaf of parchment, now pasted to the cover, is written in an old hand, 'videantur in primo libro folia fo. lviii. fo. x. ;' the numbers 295 (crossed with the pen) and 296; and the

title of the book 'REGISTRUM HENR. PRIORIS.' It is the original record book of the CONVENT OF CHRIST CHURCH AT CANTERBURY during the 13th and parts of the 12th and 14th centuries. Its contents are very various.

The Prior for whom it was written appears to have been Henry de Eastria, who vacated the office A. D. 1331.

The titles of the documents are some in red and some in black; following no regular rule.

The table of contents is headed '*Registrum veterum cartarum et aliarum literarum patentium et clausarum conventus tempore Henrici Prioris* videlicet a quarto Idus Aprilis Anno Domini M^oCC^o octogesimo quinto usque xx die [Novembris?] Anno Domini M^oCCC^oXXVII^o.' The following title is written at the top of folio 5 of this index:

'*De vacacione post mortem Domini Roberti de Wynchelese Archiepiscopi.*'

Folio 1 of the book is headed '*Registrum veterum cartarum Conventus et aliarum literarum tam patencium quam clausarum tempore H. Prioris.*' The first four words are written with red ink.

1. 'De c. acris terre Cole juxta Sandwicum et de l. acris apud Wendlestone.' Grant to Ralph de Cranthorne. A. D. 1173.—f. 1.

2. 'De Manerio de Sutherche.' Grants the Manor to Willelm de Sutherche.—f. 1.

3. 'De ramilla bosci de Denge et Hunstede.' An agreement with their vassals at Cheriham concerning fallen timber. A. D. 1166.—f. 1.

4. 'De terra Simonis Scot vendita J. filio Ade de Clive in Thanet.' Recognition of the sale—f. 1 b.

5. 'De terra de Yokherst vendita Radulpho de la Hoke de Wodetone.' Recognition of the sale.—f. 1 b.

6. 'De diversis terris venditis Roberto le Herdman de Wodetone.' Recognition of the sale. A. D. 1245.—f. 1 b.

7. 'De terris confirmatis hospitali sacerdotum Cantuarie in Yechute.' Lands at Ikham given by Willelmus Gracianus to the Hospital of St Mary.—f. 2.

8. 'De terris confirmatis domo Dei de Ospringe in Adesham et Staple.' Confirms to them certain tenements acquired without licence. A. D. 1275.—f. 2.

9. 'De quibusdam consuetudinibus relaxatis domo Dei de Ospringe.' Relieves the brethren from certain payments. A. D. 1242.—f. 2 b.

The nine preceding titles are in red ink, those that follow as far as fol. 13 inclusive in black ink.

10. 'Confirmacio capituli Cantuarie de ecclesiis de Hakyntone et Thenham appropriatis Archidiaconi.' Recites and confirms a deed of Cardinal Stephen Langton appending these churches to the Archdeaconry of Canterbury. A. D. 1227.—f. 3.

11. 'Confirmacio super ecclesiam de Bradestede.' Confirms a pension of 12 marks out of it to the Abbot of Keynesham.—f. 3.

12. 'Presentacio ad ecclesiam de Esse Norwicensis diocesis.' A. D. 1283.—f. 3.

13. 'De decimis de Sultone concessis et confirmatis monialibus Sti Sepulchri Cantuarie.' Recites and confirms a deed of Henry de Cramavile giving the tithes. A. D. 1230.—f. 3 *b*.

14. 'Carta Willelmi de Eynesford de una pellicia.' A grant of protection to him and his heirs, also an annual gift of 'unam pellicem monachalum et botas zonam et cultellum cum vagina' in consideration of his defending the church of Eynesford.—f. 3 *b*.

15. 'De uno mesuagio et xl acris terre in Lillyntone juxta Wstfarlegh.' Granted to Elias atte Snode. A. D. 1279.—f. 4.

16. 'De ecclesiis Priori et Conventus ecclesie Northwycensis appropriatis.' Recites and confirms (1) a deed of Bishop Walter of Norwich, itself reciting and confirming a deed of Bishop Thomas of Norwich which grants various tithes to the Convent of Norwich; (2) deeds of the same Bishops giving various churches to the Hospital of St Paul at Norwich. Confirmation A. D. 1249.—f. 4.

17. 'De eodem ut supra.' Recites the list of churches given by Bishops Herbert, Willelm, John, Pandulf, Thomas, Willelm and Walter, to the convent of Norwich. A. D. 1249.—f. 4 *b*.

18. 'Confirmacio capituli de quibusdam ecclesiis appropriatis Abbatis et conventus Ste Radegunde videlicet ecclesie de Leydone et aliis.' Granted by Archb. Stephen to the Premonstratensian Canons of St Radegunde of Bradesole.—f. 5.

19. 'De terra Henrici de la Birche in Apeldre vendita Simoni filio Willelmi le Bot de Brensete.' Confirmation 3 Edw. I.—f. 5 *b*.

20. 'Confirmacio de terra de Gavelykende Willelmi de Actone de Cheringes mutata in feodo militare.' Recites a deed of Archbishop Richard II. (A. D. 1229—1231).—f. 6.

21. 'Littera Jordani atte fforde de terra de la Hoke sub sigillo ad causas.' Grants to him a garden and 20 acres of land at Godmersham. A. D. 1310.—f. 6 *b*.

22. 'Confirmacio ecclesie de Eastcherche facta Abbati et conventui de Dunys.' Recites a deed of Archb. Hubert appropriating the church and establishing a vicar.—f. 7.

23. 'Carta conventus de terris Hibernicis venditis anno Domini millessimo cc^o xlv^o.' Grants the lands of the Convent in Ireland to the Abbey De Voto in the county of Wexford. Printed in the *Trans. Kilkenny Archæol. Soc.* III. 217, from a transcript of this deed.—f. 7.

24. 'Carta conventus de terra Turgisii de Bockingge.' Confirms various lands purchased by T. de Illeghe to him.—f. 8.

25. 'Obligacio Abbatis et Conventus de Voto in Hibernia de x. marcis annuatim redditus.' Counter deed to No. 23. A. D. 1245.—Printed from a transcript of this manuscript in *Kilk. Trans.* III. 219.—f. 8.

26. 'Obligacio Abbatis et Conventus de Voto in Hibernia de xl. solidis annuatim redditus.' Agreement to pay an additional sum to the chapter. A. D. 1255. Printed with the preceding l. c. 220.—f. 8 b.

27. 'Confirmacio ordinacionis et approbacionis Bonifacii Archiepiscopi de ecclesia de Patrikkesburne cum capella de Brugges.' Recites a deed of Archb. Boniface granting those churches to the Prior and Convent of Merton. Confirmed A. D. 1258.—f. 9.

28. 'Carta Willelmi de Sopere de Wodetone.' A declaratory deed of the lands held by him of the convent. A. D. 1254.—f. 9 b.

29. 'Cyrographum inter nos et Johannem de la Wyke de terris Willelmi de Sopere apud Wodetone.' Grants the lands to him. A. D. 1254.—f. 9 b.

30. 'Carta conventus concessa tenentibus de Illeghe de terris suis tenendis suis et heredibus suis per certa servicia et consuetudines.' Declaring the services due from them.—f. 10.

31. 'Item. Carta conventus de certis terris tenendis eisdem eodem modo.' A grant of lands to various persons at Illeghe.—f. 10.

32. 'Idem de eodem concessa tenentibus de Hadleghe.' A grant of lands to various persons at Hadleghe.—f. 10 b.

33. 'Carta tenentibus de Merstham sub veteri sigillo conventus.' A grant of lands to various persons at Merstham, Cheyham, Cherlewode and Horsleghe.—f. 11.

34. 'Littera confirmacionis capituli de quinque marcis quas Episcopus Roffensis percipit de ecclesia de Lamhethe pro excambio manerii de Lamhethe.' A. D. 1246.—f. 11 b.

35. 'Confirmacio capituli supra ordinacione facta per Dominum J. Archiepiscopum de ecclesiis et vicariis de Terrynges et Pessinges.' Recites a deed of Archbishop John Peckham separating the livings. A. D. 1282.—f. 11 b.

36. 'Ordinacio dicti J. Archiepiscopi de ecclesiis et vicariis predictis sine assensu capituli.' Recites the deed of Archb. John. A. D. 1287.—f. 12.

Page 13 b is blank.

Folio ix. is apparently the true commencement of the Register of Prior Henry. The first 16 deeds are numbered continuously from i. to xvi. with

red ink. The folios are nevertheless numbered ix. &c. in black ink. Most of the deeds have rubric titles. Some of the titles are at the head of the deeds, and some on the margin. The following is the rubric title at the top of folio 9* :

'Registrum procuratorium et litterarum de contractu. Anno Domini m^o cc^o octogesimo quinto.'

On all the folios up to f. 35 inclusive there is a running title stating the year to which their contents refer.

37. *'Recognicio debiti quod debemus inter catoribus de pistorio.'* A. D. 1285. A debt of 1300 marks.—f. 9*.

38. *'Procuratorium Hugonis de Dereby generale.'* A. D. 1285.—f. 9*.

39. *'Item ejusdem generale.'* A. D. 1285.—f. 9*.

40. *'Procuratorium Ade de bbisshoppesgate et Johannis de fauersham.'* A. D. 1285.—f. 9* b.

41. *'Revocacio procuratorii quod fuit contra Episcopem Sarum.'*—f. 9* b.

42. *'Littera obligationis capituli de pistoria.'* An engagement to pay their debt by instalments. A. D. 1285.—f. 9* b.

43. *'Procuratorium H. de Elham contra Archiepiscopum.'* At the court of Rome. A. D. 1285.—f. 9* b.

44. *'Littera obligatoria Johannis de Wlpi de lana.'* A. D. 1285.—f. 10*.

45. *'Item eiusdem de centum marcis.'* A. D. 1285.—f. 10* b.

46. *'Item ejusdem de viginti libris.'* A. D. 1285.—f. 10* b.

47. *'Procuratorium H. Dod de vinis Francie.'* A. D. 1285.—f. 10* b.

48. *'Procuratorium P. de Pomante et N. de Sto Vittore.'* Appointed proctors at the court of Rome with a salary of 2 marks a piece per annum. A. D. 1285.—f. 10* b.

49. *'Procuratorium portitoris brevium.'* A. D. 1285.—f. 10* b.

50. *'Procuratorium N. de Gore attornati nostri Londonem.'* A. D. 1285.—f. 10* b.

51. *'Littera obligatoria Magistri W. de Sto Dyonisio.'* A. D. 1285.—f. 11*.

52. *'Procuratorium Magistri J. de Redingate in causa Dovorense.'* A. D. 1285.—f. 11*.

53. No title. J. de Betwelle appointed attorney in London, A. D. 1286.—f. 11*.

54. *'Procuratorium J. le Bere de Witsand.'* In France. A. D. 1286.—f. 11*.

55. *'Littera obligatoria Lapi de Pistorio.'* A. D. 1286.—f. 11* b.

56. *'Littera obligatoria traenta [?] Domino Waltero de Chilindenne.'* A. D. 1286.—f. 11* b.

57. *'Item alia eisdem tenoris.'* A. D. 1286.—f. 11* b.

58. 'Procuratorium Johannis de Sta Margareta pro vinis Francie.' A. D. 1286.—f. 11* *b*.
59. 'Due littere obligatorie Mercatorum Florencie.' To pay 180 marks to the merchants 'de Societate friscobaldorum.' A. D. 1286.—f. 12*.
60. 'Procuratorium H. Dod. et J. de Sta Margareta pro vinis Francie.' A. D. 1286.—f. 12*.
61. 'Procuratorium Randulphi et R. de Celeseya.' Appointed to act in all causes before courts of law in England. A. D. 1286.—f. 12*.
62. 'Procuratorium R. Anglici atornati nostri ad custodiendum vina nostra in Francia. Anno Dom. m^o cc octagesimo septimo.' He is named 'R. dictum Anglicum Civem de Punteyse.'—f. 12*.
63. 'Littera obligatoria Johannis de Waldis.' A. D. 1287.—f. 12* *b*.
64. 'Littera obligatoria Johannis de Vulp.' A. D. 1287.—f. 12* *b*.
65. 'Procuratorium Johannis le Bere de Hwitsand.' A. D. 1287.—f. 12* *b*.
66. 'Procuratorium H. Dod.' A. D. 1287.—f. 12* *b*.
67. 'Procuratorium J. de Betwelle Ballivi nostri in Londono.' A. D. 1287.—f. 12* *b*.
68. 'Procuratorium Andree de Lithe atornati nostri in Londono.' A. D. 1287.—f. 12* *b*.
69. 'Littera obligatoria Johannis de Sto Claro.' A. D. 1288.—f. 12* *b*.
70. 'Procuratorium Domini Randulphi de jurisdictione.' A. D. 1288.—f. 13*.
71. 'Procuratorium eisdem et domini R. de Foxele de jurisdictione.' A. D. 1288.—f. 13*.
72. 'Littera obligatoria Arnoldi Do.' A. D. 1288.—f. 13*.
73. 'Littera obligatoria Johannis de Waldis.' A. D. 1288.—f. 13*.
74. 'Littera obligatoria Reymundi de la Fayle.' A. D. 1288.—f. 13*.
75. 'Procuratorium portitoris brevium.' A. D. 1288.—f. 13*.
76. 'Procuratorium H. Dod de vinis Francie.' A. D. 1288.—f. 13* *b*.
77. 'Procuratorium Roberti dicti Anglici de petendis arreragiis de vinis nostris ibidem.' Wines given by King Louis. A. D. 1288.—f. 13* *b*.
78. 'Procuratorium Philippi de Pomonte et N. de Sto Vittore in curia Romana.' A. D. 1288.—f. 13* *b*.
79. 'Revocacio procuratorii Hugonis de Dereby.' A. D. 1288. See No. 38.—f. 13* *b*.
80. 'Procuratorium R. dicti Anglici de Punteyse ad vendenda vina nostra in Francia.' A. D. 1289.—f. 13* *b*.
81. 'Procuratorium Radulphi de Estria de Londino.' A. D. 1289.—f. 13* *b*.

82. 'Procuratorium P. de Pomonte et N. de Sto Vittore.' A. D. 1289.—f. 13^{*b}.
83. 'Procuratorium N. de Sto Vittore ad petendum.' To obtain certain goods belonging to the Chapter that were at Rome. A. D. 1289.—f. 14.
84. 'Littera obligatoria Petri Henri pro vinis emptis. Item littera Bertramini de Mudeduns pro vinis.' A. D. 1289.—f. 14.
85. 'Procuratorium H. Dod de vinis nostris in Francia.' A. D. 1289.—f. 14.
86. 'Procuratorium Johannis de Sevenoke.' A. D. 1289.—f. 14.
87. 'Littera obligatoria Ricardi de Dereby.' A. D. 1289.—f. 14.
88. 'Procuratorium Magistri Johannis de Redingate.' A. D. 1290.—f. 14^b.
89. 'Procuratorium ejusdem pro revocatione ecclesie de Ratulune.' A. D. 1290.—f. 14^b.
90. 'Littera obligatoria Lapi de Pistorio.' A. D. 1290.—f. 14^b.
91. 'Procuratorium H. de Drepeham et R. de Foxele.' A. D. 1290.—f. 14^b.
92. 'Procuratorium Hamonis Dod de vinis Francie.' A. D. 1290.—f. 14^b.
93. 'Procuratorium G. de Romenal et R. de Elham.' A. D. 1290.—f. 14^b.
94. 'Procuratorium portitoris brevium.' A. D. 1290.—f. 14^b.
95. 'Procuratorium Johannis filii Maurici de Norhtwode.' A. D. 1291.—f. 15.
96. Appoints Proctors to collect the 15th of all their temporalities. A. D. 1291.—f. 15.
97. 'Procuratorium Magistri N. de Sto Vittore et Jacobi de Sto Germano in curia Romana.' A. D. 1291.—f. 15.
98. 'Littera obligatoria Arnoldi Do pro vinis ab eodem emptis.' A. D. 1291.—f. 15.
99. 'Procuratorium J. de Sevenoke et G. de Dyepham clericorum.' A. D. 1291.—f. 15.
100. 'Procuratorium J. de Sevenoke clerici.' A. D. 1291.—f. 15.
101. 'Littera obligatoria Roberti le Fraunk de Burdeaus pro vinis ab eodem emptis.' A. D. 1291.—f. 15^b.
102. 'Procuratorium R. de Punteyse anglici.' A. D. 1291.—f. 15^b.
103. 'Revocacio procuratorii Hugonis de Derby.' A. D. 1291.—f. 15^b.
104. Renewal of No. 94.—f. 15^b.
105. 'Procuratorium Domini J. de By Monachi ecclesie Christi Cantuarie.' A. D. 1291.—f. 15^b.
106. 'Procuratorium Magistri J. de Norhtwode.' A. D. 1291.—f. 15^b.

107. 'Littera obligatoria facta Arnoldo Fauer Mercatori pro vinis ad opus nostrum ab eodem emptis.' A.D. 1291.—f. 16.

108. 'Procuratorium J. de Sevenoke et G. de Drepeham.' A.D. 1291.—f. 16.

109. 'Littera obligatoria Arnoldi le Fauer pro vinis emptis ab eodem.' A.D. 1292.—f. 16.

110. 'Procuratorium Roberti de Punteyse et Johannis de capella mincii pro vinis nostris de Pestyato.' A.D. 1292.—f. 16.

111. Renewal of No. 94.

112. 'Littera acquietancie facta Thome filio Sertonis de Westhethe de sex marcis de debito.' A.D. 1292.—f. 16.

113. 'Procuratorium Johannis de Sevenoke clerici generale.' A.D. 1292.—f. 16.

114. 'Litera pensionaria magistri Henrici de Schorne.' A.D. 1300.—f. 16 b.

115. Similar letters to Michael de Berham. A.D. 1300.—f. 16 b.

The bottom of page 16 b and all page 19 a are blank.

Folios 17 and 18 are torn out.

116. 'Litera pensionaria Radulphi de Hengham.' A.D. 1283.—f. 19 b.

117. 'Litera pensionaria Thome de Cobeham.' A.D. 1283.—f. 19 b.

118. 'Littera pensionaria Domino M. de Roffa centum sol.' A.D. 1284.—f. 19 b.

119. 'Littera pensionaria Ade de Lymmynges xl. sol.' A.D. 1286.—f. 19 b.

A distinct portion of the register commences on fol. 20. It is entitled, '*Registrum litterarum clausarum, pensionum, confirmacionum, cartarum et composicionum.* Anno Domini m^o cc^o octog^o quinto.'

120. 'Littera excusatoria Dno Rege.' A.D. 1285.—f. 20.

121. 'Littera magistri Johannis de Redingate pensionaria.' A.D. 1285.—f. 20.

122. 'Confirmacio conventus de Keynesham.' Recites a deed of Archbishop Stephen Langton granting the church of Bradestede to that convent, and reserving a vicarage in it to be in the gift of the Archbishop. Confirmed A.D. 1285.—f. 20.

123. 'Carta Domini Regis de tribus missis ejusdem concessis ad vitam suam.' A.D. 1285.—f. 20 b.

124. 'Composicio inter nos et monachos Sti Augustini.' An agreement, in French, between 'Thomas Abbe de seint Austin' and 'Henri Priur de la trinite de Canterbirie' concerning property at 'Fordwix.'—f. 20 b.

125. 'Littera directa Comiti de Pitto' concerning 'parvulam imaginem de auro' given by him and his wife to God and St Thomas of Canterbury, in the hope of obtaining offspring. A.D. 1285.—f. 21.

126. 'Littera directa capitulo generali fratrum minorum in Anglia,' requesting permission for R. de Wydeheye to continue to act as the chapter schoolmaster. A. D. 1285.—f. 21 *b*.

127. 'Littera directa Regine Francie,' requesting a continuance of the annual gift of wine made to the convent by the former king Louis. A. D. 1285.—f. 21 *b*.

128. 'Littera directa Dno R. de Burgo in ybernia,' concerning the cession of the churches of St Evinus and St Mary at New Ross. A. D. 1285.—f. 21 *b*.

129. 'Littera directa Dno Archiepiscopo.' A. D. 1285.—f. 22.

130. 'Littera Prioris Norwicensis confirmata Capitulo nostro.' A. D. 1227. And another headed 'Item ejusdem.' A. D. 1249.—f. 22.

These three documents relate to grants of tithes to the Prior and Convent of Norwich by Thomas and Walter, bishops of Norwich, dated 1227 and 1249. See No. 16, above.

131. 'Littera pensionaria Magistri J. de Selvestune.' A. D. 1285.—f. 22 *b*.

132. 'Presentacio ecclesie Sti Dionisii. In Londono.' A. D. 1285.—f. 23.

133. 'Resignacio litis inter nos et Archiepiscopum inite pro electionem Sarum.' A. D. 1285.—f. 23.

134. 'Littera de credulitate pro vinis nostris francie.' A. D. 1285.—f. 23.

135. 'Littera directa Abbati de Sto Dionisio.' Concerning wine. A. D. 1285.—f. 23.

136. 'Carta Hugonis de Fonte de quadam terra apud Risberghe.' Licence of alienation. A. D. 1285.—f. 23 *b*.

137. 'Littera directa Dno Archiepiscopo de credulitate.' A. D. 1285.—f. 23 *b*.

138. 'Confirmacio conventus de Ledes.' A. D. 1286.—f. 24.

139. 'Item eorundem.' A. D. 1285.—f. 24.

Two deeds confirming certain tithes and payments to the Priory of Ledes, and reciting a deed of Archbishop H. dated 1185. Probably this date is an error, and that it should have been 1195, when Hubert was Primate.

140. 'Carta Ricardi Duning de quodam mesuagio in parochia Sti Pauli.' Licence of alienation. A. D. 1286.—f. 24.

141. 'Presentacio de Aldermariechereche' in London. A. D. 1286.—f. 24.

142. 'Littera directa ministro fratrum minorum in Anglia.' A. D. 1286.—f. 24 *b*.

143. Memorandum of the annual letter of thanks to the Queen of France for wine. A. D. 1286.—f. 24 *b*.

144. 'Littera dimissoria Nicholai de Grantebritte' on his removal to the Abbey of Geraldun. A. D. 1286.—f. 24 *b*.

145. 'Ista littera vacat.' Grant of a pension. A. D. 1286.—f. 24 *b*.

146. 'Littera directa Dno H. cardinali.' Recommending to him their proctor R. de Celeseya. A. D. 1286.—f. 24 *b*.

147. 'Revocacio Dni R. de Celeseya a curia Romana.' A. D. 1286.—f. 25.

148. 'Littera pensionaria Magistri P. de Pecham.' A. D. 1286.—f. 25.

149. 'Littera pensionaria Magistri G. de Sto Leofardo.' A. D. 1286.—f. 25 *b*.

150. 'Littera directa Dno Rege pro causa Dovorensi.' A. D. 1286.—f. 25 *b*. A similar letter written to the Queen on the same day.

151. 'Littera directa episcopo Batoniensi,' asking his help. Written on the same day together with others addressed to the Bishop of Durham, and two other persons.

152. 'Littera directa Comiti Cornubie,' concerning the same cause, viz. 'de advocacione Priorati Sti Martini de Dovore.' A. D. 1286.—f. 26.

153. 'Confirmacio compositionis facte inter priorem Sti Gregorei et Willelmum de Haute.' Concerning the chapel at Wadenhale. A. D. 1286.—f. 26.

154. 'Cirographum inter nos et Abbatem Sti Augustini pro arbitrio faciendo.' Concerning the election of Monks. A. D. 1286.—f. 26 *b*.

155. 'Littera pro pace inter nos et Abbatem Sti Edmundi reformanda.' A. D. 1286.—f. 27.

156. 'Littera directa Dno Regi pro ecclesia Dovorensi.' In French. A. D. 1287.—f. 27.

A similar letter was addressed to the Queen.

157. 'Littera de credulitate directa Episcopo Bathoniensi pro ecclesia Dovorensi clausa.' A. D. 1287.—f. 27 *b*.

158. 'Littera directa omnibus subscriptis pro ecclesia Dovorensi clausa.' Similar letters to No. 157 sent to the Bishops of Durham, Lincoln, and Norwich, and six other persons. A. D. 1287.—f. 27 *b*.

159. 'Carta nostra facta Nicholao filio R. Page de xiii solidis iiii denariis ejusdem venditis in civitate Exoniensi.' A. D. 1287.—f. 27 *b*.

160. 'Littera clausa directa Regine Francie de vinis nostris ibidem.' A. D. 1287.—f. 28.

161. 'Littera clausa directa ministro fratrum minorum pro lectore nostro.' A. D. 1287.—f. 28.

162. 'Littera pensionaria facta Magistro Warino de Boys.' A. D. 1287.—f. 28.

163. 'Littera clausa directa Regine Francie pro vinis nostris ibidem.' A. D. 1287.—f. 28.

164. 'Littera clausa Archiepiscopo de credulitate.' A. D. 1287.—f. 28.

165. 'Carta facta Alano de Pundherd de molendino nostro ad ventum in Rokinge.' A. D. 1287.—f. 28.

166. 'Concambium terrarum inter nos et monachos Sti Augustini.' A. D. 1287.—f. 28 *b*.

167. 'Presentacio Roberti de Sidingburne ad ecclesiam de Gerscherechem in Londono.' A. D. 1287.—f. 28 *b*.

168. 'Littera clausa directa Priori et Conventui Norwicensi.' Concerning a monk who falsely stated that he had professed at Canterbury. A. D. 1288.—f. 28 *b*.

169. 'Littera directa generali ministro fratrum minorum in Anglia pro lectore nostro clausa.' A. D. 1288.—f. 29.

170. 'Littera clausa directa Dno R. Rastel senescallo foreste in Essexia.' A. D. 1288.—f. 29.

171. 'Presentacio Johannis de Elham capellani ad ecclesiam de Alder-maricherche in Londono.' A. D. 1288.—f. 29.

172. 'Presentacio Reginaldi de Standone capellani ad ecclesiam Sti Dionisii juxta Gerschereche in Londono.' A. D. 1288.—f. 29.

173. 'Littera clausa directa Archiepiscopo pro Abbate de Hoxele.' A. D. 1288.—f. 29.

174. 'Littera clausa directa Archiepiscopo de credulitate.' A. D. 1288.—f. 29.

175. 'Confirmacio carte Roberti de Hemstede de uno mesuagio et tribus partibus unius virgate terre.' A. D. 1289. Recites a deed of the Archbishop granting lands to him.—f. 29 *b*.

176. 'Confirmacio littere Roberti de Hemstede quam habuit de Archiepiscopo de absolucione servitutis sue et heredum suorum.' A. D. 1288. Recites a deed of the Archbishop granting freedom to a 'nativus.'—f. 29 *b*.

177. 'Confirmacio facta decano et canonicis de Suhtmallinge de ecclesie de Fremmesfelde.' A. D. 1289. Recites a deed of the Archbishop to that effect.—f. 29 *b*.

178. 'Littera clausa directa Dno Benedicto Cardinali contra Archiepiscopum Eboracensem.' A. D. 1289.—f. 30.

179. 'Littera pensionaria magistri Rogeri Digge de Canterburia.' A. D. 1289.—f. 30.

180. 'Littera clausa directa Dno Archiepiscopo de credulitate.' A. D. 1289.—f. 30.

181. 'Littera clausa directa Bathoniensi Episcopo pro Willelmo Burnel.' A. D. 1289.—f. 30 *b*.

182. 'Littera clausa directa Dno Regi de credulitate.' A. D. 1289.—f. 30 *b*.

183. 'Recognicio Johannis de Ludenham quod servivit in propria persona in aula nostra.' A.D. 1289.—f. 30 *b*.

184. 'Cirographum inter nos et Johannem Ludenham de Senescallia aule nostre nobis tradita ad firmam ad vitam suam.' A.D. 1289.—f. 30 *b*.

185. 'Littera obligatoria facta Dno Rege pro Sandwico.' A.D. 1290.—f. 31.

186. 'Littera patens facta Dno Rege de resignacione juris et libertatum nostrorum in villa et portu de Sandwico.' A.D. 1290.—f. 31.

187. 'Carta facta Dne Regine Anglie de villa et portu de Sandwyco.' A.D. 1290.—f. 31.

188. 'Littera patens directa baronibus de Sandwico quod essent intendentes Dne Regine et ministris ejus.' A.D. 1290.—f. 31.

189. 'Presentacio Magistri J. de Canturburia ad ecclesiam de Westerham.' A.D. 1299. On the resignation of Will. Burnel.—f. 31 *b*.

190. 'Presentacio Stephani de Stone capellani ad ecclesiam Sti Petri in Canturburia.' A.D. 1290.—f. 31 *b*.

191. 'Cirographum inter nos et Dominum Edmundum de Mortuo Mari de l. solidis redditus ad sustentandum unum cereum ad feretrum Sti Thome.' A.D. 1290.—f. 31 *b*.

192. 'Littera clausa directa Dno Benedicto Cardinali de credulitate.' A.D. 1290.—f. 31 *b*.

193. 'Littera clausa directa Episcopo Roffensi de credulitate.' A.D. 1290.—f. 31 *b*.

194. 'Confirmacio carte Stephani Archiepiscopi super appropriacione facta Abbati et conventui Ste Radegundis de ecclesia Sti Petri de Riveria.' A.D. 1290. Recites a deed to that effect. This is the Abbey of Bradsole.—f. 31 *b*.

195. 'Confirmacio facta Abbati et Conventui Ste Radegundis de ecclesia de Postlinge.' A.D. 1290. Recites a deed of Archbishop Hubert to that effect.—f. 32.

196. 'Confirmacio facta Abbati et conventui Ste Radegundis de appropriacione ecclesie de Leysdone in Scapeya.' A.D. 1290. Recites a deed of Arch. Stephen to that effect.—f. 32.

197. 'Confirmacio taxacionis vicarie ejusdem ecclesie.' A.D. 1290. Recites a deed of Archb. Stephen founding the vicarage of Leysdone.—f. 32.

198. 'Presentacio Thome de Foxele capellani ad vicariam de Sesaltre.' A.D. 1290.—f. 32.

199. 'Littera clausa directa Episcopo Roffensi de credulitate.' A.D. 1290.—f. 32.

200. 'Littera clausa directa Episcopo Bathoniensi de credulitate.' A.D. 1290.—f. 32.

201. 'Confirmacio facta Priori et Capitulo de Ledes super appropriacione quarundam ecclesiarum.' A. D. 1290. Recites a deed of Archbishop Theobald.—f. 32 *b*.

202. 'Cirographium inter nos et Henricum Graspeys de Suhtwork de v scoppis ei ad firmam traditis ad vitam suam.' A. D. 1290.—f. 32 *b*.

203. 'Revocacio appropriacionis ecclesie de Raculine facte hospitalibus de Norhtgate et Herebaldune.' A. D. 1291. Recites a deed of Archbishop John Peckham.—f. 32 *b*.

204. 'Presentacio Johannis de Ruhberghe ad ecclesiam Sti Vedasti in Londono.' A. D. 1291.—f. 33.

205. 'Littera clausa directa Regine Francie pro vinis nostris ibidem.' A. D. 1291.—f. 33.

206. 'Composicio inter nos et magistrum Anselmum de Estria.' A. D. 1291. A memorandum only, concerning the tithes of Estria.—f. 33.

207. 'Presentacio Willelmi de Pritelewelle ad ecclesiam Ste Marie de Aldermaricherche in Londono.' A. D. 1291.—f. 33.

208. 'Presentacio Roberti de Middeltone ad ecclesiam de Gerschereche in Londono.' A. D. 1291.—f. 33.

209. 'Littera clausa directa Dno Rege de credulitate.' A. D. 1292.—f. 33 *b*.

210. 'Littera clausa directa Episcopo Bathoniensi de credulitate.' A. D. 1292.—f. 33 *b*.

211. 'Littera clausa directa Episcopo Dunelmensi.' A. D. 1292. A similar letter written to the Earl of Lincoln.—f. 33 *b*.

212. 'Acquietancia facta Thesaurario de Saccario Regis de quadraginta libris.' A. D. 1292. Rent of the town of Sandwich.—f. 33 *b*.

213. 'Presentacio Dni Johannis de Norhtwico capellani ad ecclesiam de Paternostercherche in Londono.' A. D. 1292.—f. 33 *b*.

214. 'Littera patens directa Norwicensi episcopo de coadjutore faciendo vicario de Diepeham.' A. D. 1292.—f. 33 *b*.

215. 'Littera concessa Michaeli de Wiclewode capellano per quam factus fuit coadjutor vicarii de Diepeham.' A. D. 1292.—f. 34.

216. 'Littera clausa directa Vicario fratrum minorum in Anglia pro lectore nostro.' A. D. 1292.—f. 34.

217. 'Littera clausa directa Dno Archiepiscopo pro sepulta sua.' A. D. 1292.—f. 34.

218. 'Confirmacio carte Dni J. Cantuariensis Archiepiscopi facte Johanni de Lewes de una pecia terre.' A. D. 1293. Recites a deed of the Archbishop giving a piece of land to the church of Bocstede in place of the supposed site of a chapel dependent upon that church which had been reduced to cultivation.—f. 34.

219. 'Littera clausa directa Thome de Ringemere.' A. D. 1292.—f. 34 *b*.

220. 'Littera directa Dno Archiepiscopo de credulitate.' A. D. 1292.—f. 34 b.

Most of the following titles are written with black ink.

221. 'Confirmacio Ste Radegunde de iiii. marcis in ecclesia de Postlyngge.' A. D. 1290. Recites a deed of Archbishop Hubert.—f. 34 b.

At the top of folio 35 is the following title, '*Registrum omnium litterarum tam patencium quam clausarum de tempore vacationis post mortem Dni Johannis de Pehcham quondam Cantuariensis Archiepiscopi qui obiit vi^o Idus Decembris Anno Domini m^o cc^o nonagesimo secundo.*'

222. 'Procuratorium R. de Pritelewelle et R. de Clyve.' A. D. 1292.—f. 35.

223. 'Commissio Dno R. de Seleseya de officialitate sede vacante ante acceptacionem Londonensis Episcopi.' A. D. 1292.—f. 35.

224. 'Commissio Dno R. de Clyve commissarii.' A. D. 1292.—f. 35.

225. 'Littera patens Londonensi Episcopo transmissa pro approbacione officialis Cantuarie.' A. D. 1292.—f. 35 b.

226. 'Littera directa Roffensi Episcopo de licencia ordinandi Radulphum de Sketintone in subdiaconum.' A. D. 1292.—f. 35 b.

227. 'Littera patens directa Dno Rege pro licencia eligendi.' A. D. 1292.—f. 35 b.

228. 'Littera clausa directa Dunelmiensi Episcopo de credulitate pro eodem negocio.' A. D. 1292. A similar letter sent to the Earl of Lincoln.—f. 35 b.

229. 'Commissio Magistri Rogeri Digges de officialitate Bathoniensis et Wellensis Diocesis.' A. D. 1292.—f. 36.

230. 'Littera patens directa decano et capitulo Wellensi ut essent intendentes predicto magistro R. tanquam officiali nostro.' A. D. 1292.—f. 36.

231. 'Littera patens directa Priori et Capitulo Bathoniensi pro eodem.' A. D. 1292.—f. 36.

232. 'Commissio magistri J. Gurda officialis Landauensis.' A. D. 1292. Also a letter was sent to the Dean and Chapter of Llandaff similar to No. 230.—f. 36.

233. 'Littera patens directa Cantuarie Archidiacono pro institucione facienda de vicaria de Natindone.' A. D. 1292. Note that he refused to comply with their mandate.—f. 36 b.

234. 'Littera patens directa commissario nostro inquisicione facienda de eadem vicaria.' A. D. 1292.—f. 36 b.

235. 'Institucio facta Dno Henrico Duraunt de vicaria de Natindone.' A. D. 1292.—f. 36 b.

236. 'Littera patens directa Archidiacono Cantuarie pro H. Durant ad inducendum eundem in corporalem possessionem ejusdem vicarie.' A. D. 1292.—f. 36 b.

237. 'Littera clausa directa Episcopo Londinensi [to which is added by another, but hardly later hand] pro indulgenciis concedendis pro anima J. Archiepiscopi et orationibus faciendis pro electione futura.' A. D. 1292. Similar letters were written to the Bishops of Rochester, Chichester, Winchester, Ely, Norwich, Lincoln, Salisbury, and Hereford.—f. 37.

238. 'Littera clausa directa Episcopo Cicesterensi de credulitate.' A. D. 1292.—f. 37.

239. 'Littera patens directa Archidiacono Cantuarie pro institutione facienda de vicaria de Prumhelle.' A. D. 1292.—f. 37 b.

240. 'Littera directa commissario nostro pro institutione facienda Henrico Durant ad vicariam de Natindone presentato.' A. D. 1292.—f. 37 b.

241. 'Littera patens directa commissario nostro pro inquisicione facienda de vicaria de Rouelindenne.' A. D. 1292.—f. 37 b.

242. 'Institutio facta vicario de eadem vicaria.' A. D. 1292.—f. 37 b.

243. 'Littera directa commissario nostro ad inducendum eundem vicarium in possessionem ejusdem vicarie.' A. D. 1292.—f. 37 b.

244. Appointment of seven monks to elect the Archbishop. A. D. 1292.—f. 38.

245. 'Littera directa Dno Rege pro electo nostro.' A. D. 1292.—f. 38.

They had elected R. de Winchelese, Archdeacon of Essex.

246. 'Littera directa electo.' A. D. 1292.—f. 38.

247. 'Littera directa commissario nostro pro inquisicione facienda de vicaria de Prumhelle.' A. D. 1292.—f. 38 b.

248. 'Commissio Dni Ricardi de Clyve secunda.' A. D. 1292.—f. 38 b.

249. 'Commissio Landavensis.' A. D. 1292. To act during the vacancy of the see.—f. 38 b.

250. 'Commissio Assavensis.' A. D. 1292. A similar commission for that see.—f. 38 b.

251. 'Obligacio facta Dno J. de Cobeham de centum marcis.' A. D. 1292.—f. 39.

252. 'Littera concessa electo Bathonie de ejusdem confirmacione.' A. D. 1292.—f. 39.

253. 'Littera directa officiali Bathonie et Wellesie pro sigilio electo liberando.' A. D. 1292.—f. 39.

254. 'Littera Dno Regi directa pro ejusdem confirmacione.' A. D. 1292.—f. 39.

255. 'Littera directa Priori et capitulo Bathoniensi pro electo.' A. D. 1292. A similar letter sent to the Dean and Chapter of Wells.—f. 39 b.

256. 'Littera directa clero et populo pro eodem electo.' A. D. 1292.

257. 'Littera obligatoria de mutuo contrahendo pro negocio electionis nostri.' A. D. 1292.—f. 39 *b*.
258. 'Littera directa commissario nostro pro inquisitione facienda de ecclesia Raculure.' A. D. 1292.—f. 40.
259. 'Littera institutionis vicarii de Prumhelle.' A. D. 1292.—f. 40.
260. 'Littera directa commissario ad inducendum eundem in corporalem possessionem.' A. D. 1292.—f. 40.
261. 'Littera directa commissario ad inducendum procuratorem Dnum J. de Langetone in corporalem possessionem custodie ecclesie de Raculure.' A. D. 1292.—f. 40.
262. 'Littera clausa directa electo Bathonie [there is added in another, but contemporary hand] pro citationem episcoporum ad consecrationem suam.' A. D. 1293.—f. 40.
263. 'Littera directa Episcopo Londinensi ad citandum episcopos suffraganos ad consecrationem electi Bathonie et Wellesie.' A. D. 1293.—f. 40.
264. 'Littera de prefixione diei electionis nostri.' A. D. 1292.—f. 40 *b*.
265. 'Littera de vocacione fratrum absencium [in a later hand is added] cum littera citatoria pro eisdem.' A. D. 1292.—f. 40 *b*.
266. 'Commissio compromissariorum;' appointed to elect the Archbishop. A. D. 1292.—f. 40 *b*.
267. 'Acceptacio compromissariorum de potestate sibi commissa.' A. D. 1292.—f. 41.
268. 'Acceptatio septimi compromissarii de electione et publicacione facienda.' A. D. 1292.—f. 41.
269. 'Pronunciacio electionis et ejusdem publicacio.' A. D. 1292.—f. 41 *b*.
270. 'Acceptacio Prioris et capituli de electione facta et publicacione ejusdem.' A. D. 1292.—f. 41 *b*.
271. 'Decretum' of the chapter concerning the election. A. D. 1292.—f. 42.
272. 'Procuratorium generale pro electione presentanda.' A. D. 1292.—f. 42 *b*.
273. 'Procuratorium de electione presentanda summo pontifici.' A. D. 1292.—f. 43.
274. 'Procuratorium de electione presentanda cardinalibus.' A. D. 1292.—f. 43.
275. 'Littera clausa directa summo pontifici pro electione.' A. D. 1293.—f. 43.
276. 'Littera clausa directa singulis cardinalibus.' A. D. 1293.—f. 43 *b*.
277. 'Commissario pro inquisitione facienda de vicaria de Hoctone.' A. D. 1293.—f. 43 *b*.

278. 'Commissario pro inquisitione facienda de ecclesia de Moncketone juxta Niewenham.' A. D. 1293.—f. 43 *b*.
279. 'Littera directa Episcopo Londinensi citacionis pro consecracione electi Bathonie.' A. D. 1293.—f. 43 *b*.
280. 'Commissario pro inquisitione facienda de prebenda de Dale.' A. D. 1293.—f. 43 *b*.
281. 'Littera obligatoria pro vinis ad opus nostrum emptis.' A. D. 1293.—f. 44.
282. 'Institucio facta vicario de Boctone juxta le Blean.' A. D. 1293.—f. 44.
283. 'Inductio ejusdem.' A. D. 1293.—f. 44.
284. 'Collacio facta Johanni de Selvestone de portione in ecclesia de Karnaen Assauensis Diocesis.' A. D. 1293.—f. 44.
285. 'Inductio ejusdem.' A. D. 1293.—f. 44.
286. 'Commissio Menevensis.' A. D. 1293. To act during the vacancy of the see.—f. 44 *b*.
287. 'Littera directa clero et populo quod officiali nostro essent intendentes.' A. D. 1293.—f. 44 *b*.
288. Acknowledgement of a debt of 20 pounds for wine. A. D. 1293.—f. 44 *b*.
289. 'Institucio W. de Croyndone capellani de ecclesia de Moncketone juxta Niewenham.' A. D. 1293.—f. 44 *b*.
290. 'Inductio ejusdem.' A. D. 1293.—f. 44 *b*.
291. 'Confirmacio electi Assavensis.' A. D. 1293.—f. 45.
292. 'Dno Rege pro confirmacione ejusdem.' A. D. 1293.—f. 45.
293. 'Decano et capitulo Assavensi pro electo suo confirmato.' A. D. 1293.—f. 45.
294. 'Clero et populo pro eodem.' A. D. 1293.—f. 45.
295. 'Commissio facta Londinensi Episcopo de consecracione electorum Bathonie et Assavensis.' A. D. 1293.—f. 45.
296. 'Littera patens directa Episcopo Roffensi pro ordinibus in ecclesia nostra celebrandis.' A. D. 1293.—f. 45 *b*.
297. 'Caucio facta eidem Episcopo ad conservandum eum indempnem.' A. D. 1293.—f. 45 *b*.
298. 'Littera directa Dno Regi pro priore de Bilsintone confirmacio.' A. D. 1293.—f. 45 *b*.
299. 'Officiali pro inquisitione facienda de ecclesia de Burstowe.' A. D. 1293.—f. 45 *b*.
300. 'Archidiacono Cantuarie pro inquisitione facienda de ecclesia de Wyvelesberghe.' A. D. 1293.—f. 46.
301. 'Commissario pro installacione Prioris de Bilsintone.' A. D. 1293.—f. 46.

302. 'Archidiacono Cantuarie pro inquisitione de ecclesia de Rideling-wyalde.' A. D. 1293.—f. 46.

303. 'Commissario pro institutione facienda de ecclesia de Wyveles-berghe.' A. D. 1293.—f. 46.

304. 'Archidiacono Cantuarie pro inquisitione facienda de ecclesia de Estlangedone.' A. D. 1293.—f. 46 *b*.

305. 'Collacio vicarie de Heleghestowe facta Radulpho de Estria pres-bitero.' A. D. 1293.—f. 46 *b*.

306. 'Archidiacono Cantuarie pro inductione ejusdem facienda.' A. D. 1293.—f. 46 *b*.

307. 'Commissario ad inducendum eundem in corporalem possessionem.' A. D. 1293.—f. 46 *b*.

308. 'Regine francie pro vinis nostris de Pestyaco, clausa.' A. D. 1293.—f. 46 *b*.

There neither is nor ever seems to have been a folio numbered 47.

309. 'Institutio Magistri Salomonis de Sandwyco de ecclesia de Wyveles-berghe.' A. D. 1293.—f. 48.

310. 'Inductio ejusdem.' A. D. 1293.—f. 48.

311. 'Archidiacono pro inquisitione facienda de ecclesia de Wycham.' A. D. 1293.—f. 48.

312. 'Acquietancia facta executoribus Dne Regine Anglie de triginta libris pro arreragiis de Sandwyco.' A. D. 1293.—f. 48.

313. The annual letter was written to the Friars Minor concerning the Schoolmaster. A. D. 1293.—f. 48 *b*.

314. 'Littera directa Archidiacono Cantuarie pro inthronizatione Batho-niensis Episcopi.' A. D. 1293.—f. 48 *b*.

315. 'Commissio facta Dno Roberto Poncyn pro inthronizatione Batho-niensis Episcopi.' A. D. 1293.—f. 48 *b*.

316. 'Procuratorium factum Dno Roberto Poncyn et Ricardo de Clyve.' A. D. 1293.—f. 48 *b*.

317. 'Procuratorium factum Dominis G. de Romerial et R. de Celeseya de instruccione negocii electionis coram Papa.' A. D. 1293.—f. 48 *b*.

318. 'Procuratorium factum eisdem de instructione electionis faciente coram cardinalibus.' A. D. 1293.—f. 48 *b*.

319. 'Littera clausa directa Episcopo Bathoniensi pro inthronizatione sua.' A. D. 1293.—f. 49.

320. 'Commissio Archidiaconi de inthronizatione facienda.' A. D. 1293.—f. 49.

321. 'Commissio admonendum Archidiaconum Cantuarie ne inthronizet Episcopum sine auctoritate Capituli.' A. D. 1293.—f. 49.

322. 'Commissio unius monachi de inthronizatione facienda in defectu Archidiaconi.' A. D. 1293.—f. 49 *b*.

323—325. Notes that (1) Jacobus de Westgate was collated to the living of Queningate. (2) A procuration was given to collect wine in France. (3) An enquiry was directed to be made concerning the church of Ridelingewealde. A. D. 1293.—f. 49 *b*.

326. 'Generale procuratorium de instructione negocii electionis.' A. D. 1293.—f. 49 *b*.

327. Commission to inquire concerning the church of Elgteham. A. D. 1293.—f. 49 *b*.

328. Note of letters for the payment of money at Rome on account of the election. A. D. 1293.—f. 50.

329. 'Littera directa electo nostro ad curiam Romanam.' A. D. 1293.—f. 50.

330. 'Littera directa fratribus nostris in curia Romana commorantibus.' A. D. 1293.—f. 50.

331. 'Archidiacono pro inquisicione facienda de ecclesia de Alulphes Boctone.' A. D. 1293.—f. 50 *b*.

332. Note of an inquiry concerning the church of Bycham. A. D. 1293.—f. 50 *b*.

333—336. Notes about the inquiry concerning Alulphes Boctone and the induction of a priest there. A. D. 1293.—f. 50 *b*.

337. 'Institucio rectoris de Rolvindenne.' A. D. 1293.—f. 50 *b*.

338. 'Archidiacono pro inductione ejusdem.' A. D. 1293.—f. 50 *b*.

339. Note of inquiry concerning the vicarage of Serres. A. D. 1293.—f. 51.

340. 'Commissario pro inquisicione facienda de ecclesia de Ridelingwalde.' A. D. 1293.—f. 51.

341. 'Electo Meneviensi pro administracione spiritualium Meneviensis Diocesis.' A. D. 1293.—f. 51.

342. 'Item Dno Rege pro eodem electo.' A. D. 1293.—f. 51.

343. 'Item clero et populo pro eodem.' A. D. 1293.—f. 51.

344—347. Notes of inquisition concerning the churches of Ridelingwyalde, Estlangedone and Wycham; and the induction of a clerk into the last. A. D. 1293.—f. 51.

348. 'Custodia de Ridelingwealde pro Symone filio Domine Johanne Peche.' A. D. 1293.—f. 51 *b*.

349. 'Littera coadjutorii vicarii de Gillingham.' A. D. 1293.—f. 51 *b*.

350—1. Inquiries concerning the presentation to Berfreistone and Eastlangedone. A. D. 1293.—f. 51 *b*.

352. 'Littera dimissoria concessa Magistro D. electo Meneviensi dicto Martin ut possit ordinari.' A. D. 1293. See No. 390.—f. 51 *b*.

353. Inquiry concerning the church of Herbardres. A. D. 1293.—f. 51 *b*.

354. 'Littera de testamento Magistri Salvagii.' A. D. 1293.—f. 52.
- 355—358. Inquiries and notes concerning presentation to the churches of Bredene, Eastwelle, Wicham and Egthetham. A. D. 1293.—f. 52.
359. 'Archidiacono pro inthronizacione Episcopi Assavensis.' A. D. 1293.—f. 52 *b*.
- 360—372. Notes and inquiries concerning presentations to the churches of Serres, Herbreistone, Highardres, Estwelle, Bredene, and Lenham. A. D. 1293.
373. 'Littera de administracione testamenti rectoris de Hardres.' A. D. 1293.—f. 52 *b*.
- 374—376. Notes of inductions to Lenham and Serres and inquiry concerning Boctone Munchensy. A. D. 1293.—f. 53.
377. 'Littera de mutuo contrahendo.' A. D. 1293.—f. 53.
378. Note on inquiry concerning Boctone. A. D. 1293.—f. 53 *b*.
379. Note of a Procuratorium generale of the Diocese of St Asaph. A. D. 1293.—f. 53 *b*.
380. 'Littera coadjutorii pro rectore ecclesie de Westclyve juxta Dovore.' A. D. 1293 *b*.—f. 53 *b*.
381. 'De inthronizacione Episcopi Assavensis.' A. D. 1293.—f. 53 *b*.
382. 'Littera pensionaria Dni Henrici de Seldeford.' A. D. 1292.—f. 53 *b*.
383. 'Littera clausa Priori et Conventui Cumbwelle,' concerning a fugitive monk. A. D. 1293.—f. 53 *b*.
- 384—388. Notes concerning presentations to the churches of Boctone, Newecherche and Moncketone. A. D. 1293.—f. 54.
389. 'Littera directa G. de Romenal Precentori et sociis suis in curia Romana.' Concerning the election of the Archbishop. A. D. 1293.—f. 54.
390. 'Littera dimissoria electi Menevensis.' A. D. 1293. By this, Nos. 342 and 352, we learn that the bishop elect, although a canon of St David's, was not in Deacon's orders.—f. 54 *b*.
391. Note of institution to Bredene. A. D. 1293.—f. 54 *b*.
392. 'Priori et conventui de Cumbwelle.' A. D. 1293. On the same subject as No. 383.—f. 54 *b*.
- 393—4. The church of Estwell being given to a minor to be held until he is of due age by the rector of Broke. A. D. 1293.—f. 54 *b*.
- 395—397. Notes of inquiries about and presentations to the churches of Moncketone, and Westwelle. A. D. 1293.
398. 'Pro purgatione clericorum.' A. D. 1293. Clerks charged with homicide.—f. 55.
399. Inquiry concerning the existence of a vacancy in the vicarage of Ringmere. A. D. 1293.—f. 55 *b*.
- 400—402. 'Confirmatio electi Menevensis.' A. D. 1293.—f. 55 *b*.

403—406. Notes of inductions and inquiries about churches: Juecherche, Pageham, Ringmere and Suhtmallinge. A. D. 1293.—f. 56.

407. 'Commissario pro citacione excommunicatorum.' A. D. 1293.—f. 56 b.

408. 'De compoto testamenti Cicestrensis Episcopi.' A. D. 1293.—f. 57.

409. 'Procuratorium contra Archidiaconum Cantuarie.' A. D. 1293.—f. 57.

410. 'De administracione testamenti Decani de Suhtmallinges.' A. D. 1293.—f. 57.

411. 'De compoto sequestrorum Menevensis diocesis reddendo.' A. D. 1293.—f. 57 b.

412. 'De custodia ecclesie de Ridelingwyalde.' A. D. 1293.—f. 57 b.

413. 'Commissario pro inquisicione ecclesie de Cherletone juxta Dovore facienda.' A. D. 1293.—f. 57 b.

414. 'Cherletone juxta Dovore.' A. D. 1293. Appointment of a priest to hold the living during the minority of the person presented to it.—f. 58.

415. 'Pageham,' 1293. Appoints a curate on account of the infirmities of the rector.—f. 58.

416. 'Administracio testamenti Ade de Writele rectoris de Moncketone.' A. D. 1293. He was a canon of St Paul's, London.—f. 58.

417—422. Inquiries concerning vacant livings and inductions, viz. Olveswick, Moningham, Stutinge, Godnesberge. A. D. 1293.—f. 58.

423. 'Littera Regi de oratoribus faciendis pro ipso.' A. D. 1293.—f. 58 b.

424. 'Littera capituli de taxacione vicarie de Newenham.' A. D. 1293. Establishment of a vicarage there by the Abbey of St Augustine.—f. 59.

425 and 427—435. Inquiries concerning vacant livings and inductions, viz. Wodnesberghe, Stutinge, Pageham, Halghesto, Gilnigham, Boxele, Seletone, Haleghestowe. A. D. 1293.—f. 59 b.

426. 'De inquisicione capienda in quadragesima.' A. D. 1293. Licence to the king's justiciaries.—f. 59 b.

436. 'Communitati Cantuarie ne capiant assisis in quadragesima.' A. D. 1293.—f. 60.

437. 'Commissio de compoto audiendo de administratione testamenti Dni J. quondam Cicestrensis Episcopi.' A. D. 1295.—f. 60 b.

438—443. Inquiries concerning vacant livings and inductions, viz. Moningham, Boxele, Meresfeld in the diocese of Llandaff, Pageham, Moletone. A. D. 1294.—f. 60 b.

444. 'Commissio R. de Clyve pro electione nostra.' A. D. 1294.—f. 61.

445. 'Pro reconciliacione ecclesie de Newintone.' A. D. 1294. From an interdiction caused by the effusion of blood.—f. 61.

446. 'Cyrographum inter nos et Andream Colyn.' A. D. 1294. Concerning an exchange of rents at Canterbury.—f. 61.
447. 'Inter nos et H. Abbot.' A. D. 1294. For a similar purpose.—f. 61.
448. 'Pro purificatione Clericorum.' A. D. 1294. Note of several such letters.—f. 61.
449. 'Pro capcione excommunicatorum.' A. D. 1294. An application to the king.—f. 61.
450. 'Inquisicio de ecclesia de Kenintone.' A. D. 1294.—f. 61 b.
451. 'De mutuo cc librarum [de decima Dno Rege concessa.]' A. D. 1294.—f. 61 b.
452. 'Commissio pro purgacione Clericorum.' A. D. 1294.—f. 61 b.
453. 'Institucio et inductio de ecclesia de Kenintone.' A. D. 1294.—f. 61 b.
454. 'De custodia ecclesie de Moletone.' A. D. 1294.—f. 61 b.
455. 'De ecclesia de Schyresneutone Landavensis diocesis.' A. D. 1294.—f. 61 b.
456. 'De electione Prioris Sti Gregorei Cantuarie.' A. D. 1294.—f. 61 b.
457. 'Inter nos et fratres predicatorum.' A. D. 1294. Concerning some rents.—f. 62.
458. 'Commissio purgacione unius clerici.' A. D. 1294.—f. 62.
459. 'Installacio Prioris Sti Gregorei Cantuarie.' A. D. 1294.—f. 62.
460. 'De visitacione Prioratus Eweny Landavensis nota facienda.' A. D. 1294.—f. 62.
461. Inquiry concerning the vicarage of Litleburne. A. D. 1294.—f. 62.
462. 'De ecclesia de Merefeld Landavensis diocesis.' A. D. 1294.—f. 62.
463. 'Cyrographum inter nos et fratres minores Cantuarie.' A. D. 1294. Concerning rents.—f. 62.
464. Induction to Litleburne. A. D. 1294.—f. 62.
465. 'Sequestum ecclesie de Merefeld Landavensis diocesis.' A. D. 1294. In the deed this is described as 'ecclesia de Sto Melano de Remenye cum capella de Petresmor,' and belonged to the Monks of St Augustine of Bristol. Sequestered on account of dilapidations.—f. 62 b.
466. 'Confirmacio Priore et Conventu super carta W. de Hiche facta Johanni Marescallo Dni Regis de quadam placia in Londono.' A. D. 1294.—f. 62 b.
467. 'Pro lectore nostro.' A. D. 1294.—f. 63.
468. 'Citacio cleri Cantuariensis diocesis.' A. D. 1294. To elect for the parliament to be held at Westminster.—f. 63
469. 'Inquiry concerning the church of Smeredenne.' A. D. 1294.—f. 63.

470. 'De mutuo xx librarum.' A. D. 1294.—f. 63.
- 471—4. Inquiry concerning the churches of Smeredenne, Cheycherche, in the diocese of Llandaff, and Moletone. A. D. 1294.—f. 63 b.
475. 'Citacio cleri Cantuariensis diocesis pro subsidio Regi concesso.' A. D. 1294.—f. 63 b.
476. 'Procuratorium portatoris brevium nostrorum.' A. D. 1294.—f. 63 b.
477. 'Commissio facta Abbati de ffaversham.' A. D. 1294. To collect the subsidy in the Archdeaconry of Canterbury.—f. 63 b.
478. 'Inquisicio de Sandherst.' A. D. 1294.—f. 63 b.
479. 'Commissio facta Priori Roffensi.' A. D. 1294. To collect the subsidy in the Deanery of Shoreham.—f. 63 b.
480. 'Vicario de Estmalling pro citacione cleri.' A. D. 1294. To hear the acts of the meeting at Westminster.—f. 64.
- 481—483. Inquiries and notes concerning the churches of Estwell, Westbere, and Sandherst. A. D. 1294.—f. 64.
484. 'Pro purgacione unius presbitero.' A. D. 1294.—f. 64.
485. 'Littera directa electo nostro.' A. D. 1294. At the court of Rome.—f. 64.
486. 'ffratribus nostris in curia Romana.' A. D. 1294.—f. 64 b.
487. 'Vicario de Orpintone,' &c. The title is given in the table of contents: 'Littera excommunicationis contra extrahentes quemdam hominem de ecclesia de Orpyntone.' A. D. 1294.—f. 64 b.
- 488—492. Inquiries concerning livings and presentations, viz. Westbere, Sevenoke, Eynesford, Burstow. A. D. 1294.—f. 64 b.
- 'Hic finit registrum vacationis.'
- 493—4. 'Collectoribus decime Exoniensis diocesis pro Dockumbe.' A. D. 1294.—f. 65.
495. Note of an exchange of land at Hadleghe. A. D. 1294.—f. 65.
496. A letter addressed to Elias de Normanyle acknowledging his ordination as a deacon and priest. A. D. 1294.—f. 65.
497. 'Procuratorium R. de Celeseye.' A. D. 1295.—f. 65 b.
498. Title as given in the table of contents; 'Littera Dno Pape directa pro procuratorio nostro et negociis nostris.' A. D. 1295.—f. 65 b.
- 499—501. 'Littera credencia' at the court of Rome granted to R. de Celeseye and others. A. D. 1295.—f. 65 b. and 66.
502. Title as given in the table of contents; 'Littera acquietancia de compoto officiali nostri sede vacante.' A. D. 1295.—f. 66.

503. Letter of credence sent with two monks to point out to the Archbishop certain privileges of the Monastery. A. D. 1295.—f. 66.
504. An acknowledgment for six pounds deposited in the Monastery, by R. de Clifford. A. D. 1295.—f. 66.
505. Presentation to the living of Aldermariecherche. A. D. 1295.—f. 66 b.
506. Concerning their lector. A. D. 1295.—f. 66 b.
507. Certificate of the confirmation of the elect of St David's. A. D. 1295.—f. 66 b.
508. A list sent to the Archbishop of persons excommunicated during the vacancy. A. D. 1295.—f. 66 b.
509. A letter to John de Sevenoke acknowledging his ordination. A. D. 1295.—f. 66 b.
510. Appointment of a carrier of briefs. A. D. 1295.—f. 67.
511. Concerning the transfer of undetermined causes to the Archbishop's official. A. D. 1295.—f. 67.
512. An answer to the Archbishop concerning excommunications and suspensions during the vacancy. A. D. 1295.—f. 67.
513. Concerning the election to the parliament. A. D. 1295.—f. 67.
514. 'Procuratorium G. de Chyleham et R. de Clyve.' A. D. 1295.—f. 67 b.
515. 'Procuratorium R. de Clyve.' A. D. 1295.—f. 67 b.
516. An answer to the Archbishop concerning Rectors and Vicars excommunicated during the vacancy. A. D. 1295.—f. 67 b.
517. Concerning the Archbishop's visitation. A. D. 1295.—f. 68.
518. 'Littera pensionaria Thome de Burtone clerici.' A. D. 1296.—f. 68.
- 519—521. Appointment of Proctors at the court of Rome. A. D. 1296.—f. 68 b.
522. Authorises the Bishop 'Clanfortensis' to spend 50 marks at Rome upon their negotiations. A. D. 1296.—f. 68 b.
523. Appoints a Proctor to attend to their property in London. A. D. 1296.—f. 69.
524. Note of 'littera obligatoria,' being sealed. A. D. 1296.—f. 69.
- 525—528. Letters to Cardinals and others at Rome, concerning the consecration of W. de Langetone, elect of Coventry and Lichefeld. A. D. 1296.—f. 69 and 69 b.
- 529—530. Certificate concerning a parliament, and appointment of Proctors to it. A. D. 1296.—f. 69 b.

531. Granting the use of their Manor of Pekham to the Bishop of Clonfert. A. D. 1296.—f. 70.

532—533. Certificate concerning a Convocation of the Clergy and the appointment of Proctors to it. A. D. 1296.—f. 70 and 70 *b*.

534. A general Procuration. A. D. 1296.—f. 70 *b*.

535. 'Confirmacio electionis Priori Wintoniensis et obedientiariorum et sergantiorum in eodem Monasterio.' Recites a confirmation by Archbishop Robert of a recited deed of John Bishop of Winchester dated 1284. A. D. 1296.—f. 70 *b*.

536. 'Procuratorium Magistri Walteri de Dovebregge in curia Romana.' A. D. 1296.—f. 71 *b*.

537. 'Littera missa Baronibus de Saccario per Subpriore et capitulo.' A. D. 1296. Concerning goods belonging to them placed under seal.—f. 72.

538. 'Littera missa Dno H. Priori per Subpriore et capitulo.' A. D. 1296. Desiring him to support the Archbishop at all risks.—f. 72.

539—540. 'Procuratorium fratris J. de Hardres.' A. D. 1296.—f. 72 and 72 *b*.

541. 'Procuratorium super appropriationem ecclesie de Westclyve.' A. D. 1296.—f. 72 *b*.

542. 'Littera pensionaria Magistri Rogeri de Rowelle Archidiaconi Herefordie.' A. D. 1296.—f. 72 *b*.

543. 'Littera clausa directa Dno Priori apud Londono existenti sub sigillo conventuali.' A. D. 1297.—f. 73.

544. 'Item alia directa Priori sub sigillo capituli.' A. D. 1297. These latter relate to the contest with the king.—f. 73.

545. 'Procuratorium super impetracionem protectionis Regie.' A. D. 1297.—f. 73.

546. 'Littera presentacionis ad vicariam ecclesie de Westclyve.' A. D. 1297.—f. 73 *b*.

547. 'Littera pensionaria Magistri Rogeri de Rowelle.' A. D. 1297.—f. 73 *b*.

548. 'Procuratorium generale R. de Clyve et J. de Redingate.' A. D. 1297.—f. 74.

549. 'Littera obligatoria super mutuo contracto a dominis W. de Valoines et W. de Hance militibus.' A. D. 1297.—f. 74.

550—551. 'Littera acquetancie super quibusdam legatis capitulo per J. de Pecham Archiepiscopum.' A. D. 1297. He left to the convent a gold cross, a large cross with gems and relics, and a sapphire surrounded 'lapidibus smaragdinis.'—f. 74 *b*.

552. 'Presentacio magistri R. de Hance ad ecclesiam de Westerham.' A. D. 1297.—f. 74 *b*.

553. 'Littera clausa directa Priori super appropriacione ecclesie de Westerham adquirenda.' A. D. 1297.—f. 74 b.

554. 'Littera certificatoria directa Dno Archiepiscopo super quadam citatione nostra Priori et capitulo per eundem.' A. D. 1297. Concerning a Convocation to be held at the New Temple in London.—f. 75.

555. 'Procuratorium speciale J. de Welles et J. de Hardres,' to the convocation. A. D. 1297.—f. 75 b.

556. Note concerning the general procuration. No. 548. A. D. 1297.—f. 75 b.

557. 'Littera clausa directa Magistro Philippo de Bartona canonico Lichefeldie.' Concerning a suit between the Chapter and the Archdeacon of Canterbury. A. D. 1297.—f. 75 b.

558. 'Presentacio ad vicariam ecclesie de Diepham.' A. D. 1297.—f. 76.

559. 'Littera obligatoria facta Dno J. Wyntoniensi Episcopo et Magistro Giffredo de Vesano super ^{x x} ciiiix libris x solidis ix denariis.' A. D. 1297.—f. 76.

560. 'Procuratorium fratrum G. de Chileham et J. de Hardres.' A. D. 1297.—f. 76 b.

561. Note of letter of credence. A. D. 1297.—f. 77.

562. 'Littera acquetancie facta Dno Archiepiscopo de quadringentis et quinqueginta duabus marcis.' A. D. 1297. Spent about his election.—f. 77.

563. 'Littera recognicionis facta Dno Archiepiscopo super recepcione annui redditus manerii sui de Raculvere per manibus.' A. D. 1297.—f. 77.

564. 'Procuratorium Johannis le Here de Wytsand.' A. D. 1298.—f. 77 b.

565. 'Procuratorium Dni H. Prioris et R. de Adelham et R. Poucyn et aliorum fratrum,' &c. A. D. 1297. Concerning a contest with the Archdeacon.—f. 77 b.

566. 'Littera certificata directa Dno R. Archiepiscopo.' A. D. 1298. Concerning a convocation of the clergy.—f. 78.

567. 'Procuratorium G. de Chyleham et J. de Hardres.' A. D. 1298. To the convocation.—f. 78.

568. 'Procuratorium J. Achard et R. de Clyve.' A. D. 1298. To the court of Rome.—f. 78.

569. 'Procuratorium Dni Johannis Achard et R. de Clyve in curia Romana.' A. D. 1298.—f. 78 b.

570. 'Item procuratorium eorundem in curia Romana.' A. D. 1298.—f. 78 b.

571. 'Item procuratorium eorundem ad contrahendum mutuum in curia Romana.' A. D. 1298.—f. 78 b.

572. 'Littera clausa directa ministro fratrum minorum pro lectori nostro.' A. D. 1298.—f. 78 *b*.

573. Note of another loan obtained for prosecuting the cause against the Archdeacon. A. D. 1298.—f. 79.

574. 'Presentacio ad ecclesiam omnium sanctorum de Bredstrete in Londono.' A. D. 1298.—f. 79.

575. 'Littera clausa missa filio Dni Regis pro presentacio ad ecclesiam omnium sanctorum antedictam.' A. D. 1298.—f. 79.

576. 'Littera clausa missa Dno Pape pro causa jurisdictionis contra Archidiaconum.' A. D. 1298.—f. 79.

577. 'Presentacio ad vicariam ecclesie de Westclyve.' A. D. 1298.—f. 79 *b*.

578. 'Littera procuratoris brevium fratrum nostrorum defunctorum.' A. D. 1298.—f. 79 *b*.

579. 'Procuratorium speciale fratrum Roberti de Elham et Ricardi de Clyve.' A. D. 1298. At the court of Rome and elsewhere out of England.—f. 80.

580. 'Presentacio ad vicariam ecclesie de Halghestowe.' A. D. 1298.—f. 80.

581. 'Littera clausa missa Dno Ricardo de Stene Diacono Cardinali.' A. D. 1299.—f. 80.

582. 'Littera patens de beneficiis nostris spiritualibus et quadam annua porcione pertinente concessis Dno R. de Stenes in Romana curia Diacono Cardinali.' A. D. 1299.—f. 80 *b*.

583. 'Littera clausa missa Dno Pape pro electione Eliense et pro causa contra Archidiaconum Cantuarie.' A. D. 1299.—f. 80 *b*.

584. 'Procuratorium ad contrahendum mutuum l. marcarum missum fratri Roberto de Elham pro causa contra Archidiaconum in curia Romana.' A. D. 1299. f. 81.

585. 'Presentacio Dni Johannis de Sevenoke ad ecclesiam Sti Vedasti in Londono.' A. D. 1299.—f. 81 *b*.

586. 'Littera de victu et vestitu concessa ad instantiam Dni Regis Willelmo de Albo Notele per capitulum.' A. D. 1299.—f. 81 *b*.

587. 'Presentacio Dni Henrici de Elmentone ad ecclesiam Sti Pancracii in Londono.' A. D. 1299.—f. 81 *b*.

588. 'Littera patens directa Dno G. Cicestrensi Episcopo super quibusdam beneficiis spiritualibus sibi concessis.' A. D. 1299.—f. 81 *b*.

589. 'Littera certificatoria directa Dno Archiepiscopo super quadam citacione facta Priori et Capitulo per eundem Dnum Archiepiscopum.' Concerning a Convocation of the Clergy. A. D. 1299.—f. 82.

590. 'Procuratorium fratrum R. Pontin et G. de Chileham.' A. D. 1299. To the same convocation.—f. 82.

591. 'Procuratorium Nicholai de Sto Victore.' A. D. 1299. At the court of Rome.—f. 82 b.

592. 'Memorandum de redditum viii solidis in Lose etc.' A. D. 1299. Grant of $13\frac{1}{2}$ acres of land at Westlhose to Willelm son of Adam de Lhose.—f. 82 b.

593. 'Littera obligatoria pro bladia et stauro de Westclyve.' A. D. 1299.—f. 82 b.

594. 'Presentacio Dni Willelmi de Somersham presbiteri ad ecclesiam Ste Wereburge in Londono.' A. D. 1299.—f. 83.

595. Letter to the Bishop of Winchester concerning benefices granted to him. A. D. 1300.—f. 83.

596. Appoints receivers of wines for the convent in France. A. D. 1300.—f. 83.

597. 'Procuratorium fratris R. de Clive in absencia Prioris.' A. D. 1300.—f. 83 b.

598. 'Procuratorium fratris G. de Chilham.' A. D. 1300.—f. 83 b.

599. 'Littera pencionis W. Debonere.' A. D. 1300.—f. 84.

600—601. Memoranda concerning loans. A. D. 1300.—f. 84.

602—603. 'Procuratorium ad contrahendum mutuum.' A. D. 1300. Two deeds thus headed for obtaining loans at Rome or elsewhere.—f. 84.

604. 'Procuratorium ad agendum restrictum ad certas causas.' A. D. 1300.—f. 84 b.

605. 'Procuratorium ad contradicendum in audiencia et ad impetrandum privilegia.' A. D. 1300. At the Roman court.—f. 84 b.

606. 'Procuratorium ad petendum et recipiendum alia procuratoria et instrumenta.' A. D. 1300.—f. 85.

607. Grant of a pension to Robert Drinnyng. A. D. 1300.—f. 85.

608. 'Presentacio ad ecclesiam Sti Georgii in Cantuarie.' A. D. 1300.—f. 85.

609. Appointment of a Proctor to represent the Convent in all courts of justice. A. D. 1300.—f. 85 b.

610. Note of the payment of a subsidy. A. D. 1300.—f. 85 b.

611. Note of certain expences at Rome. A. D. 1300.—f. 85 b.

612—613. Two letters appointing a Proctor to represent to the King their difficulty in obeying him and Pope Boniface VIII. concerning a subsidy. A. D. 1300.—f. 85.

614. 'Presentacio ecclesie Sti Michaelis in Ledes.' A. D. 1300.—f. 86.

615. 'Cyrographum inter nos et Clemenciam Petit de manerio de Sesaltre.'
A. D. 1301. Granting the manor to the daughter of Henry de Hamfend.—
f. 86 b.

616. 'Procuratorium Dni J. Sevenoke capellani et R. de Ycham clerici.'
A. D. 1301.—f. 87.

617. 'Presentacio ecclesie de Pageham.' A. D. 1301.—f. 87.

618. 'Procuratorium J. de Capella et R. de Cherryngge pro vinis nostris
in Francia.' A. D. 1301.—f. 87 b.

619. 'Presentacio ecclesie Ste Marie que dicitur Bredmancherche in
Cantuarie.' A. D. 1301.—f. 87 b.

620. 'Procuratorium fratris J. de Thaneto et Stephani de Worche.'
A. D. 1301. To receive certain things from the executors of the lately de-
ceased Edmund Earl of Cornwall.—f. 87 b.

621. 'Quieteclamancia facta Willelmo filio Richardi Eustace de Pecham.'
A. D. 1301. Concerning lands.—f. 87 b.

622. Memorandum of the appointment of Proctors to the Parliament of
Lincoln. A. D. 1301.—f. 37 b.

623. 'Quieteclamancia facta Willelmo Fromund in tenura nostra de
Pecham.' A. D. 1301. Concerning rents.—f. 88.

624. 'Littera clausa directa Episcopo Londinensi.' A. D. 1301. Desiring
that the tenth of all their property in the Province of Canterbury due as a
subsidy should be paid at one place.—f. 88.

625. 'Cirographum inter nos et Warinum de Beltyng pro quandam
terram in tenencia nostra de Godmersham.' A. D. 1301.—f. 88.

626. 'Procuratorium Johannis de Capella et Andree de Cantuarie.'
A. D. 1301. To take charge of their wine in France.—f. 88 b.

627. 'Littera directa Dno R. Archiepiscopo de credulitate.' A. D. 1301.

628. 'Confirmacio ecclesiarum appropriatarum ecclesie Norwycensis.'
A. D. 1302. Recites a deed of Archbishop John confirming the possessions of
the Monastery of the Holy Trinity at Norwich. Dated A. D. 1281.—f. 88 b.

629. 'De fraternitate inter nos et ecclesiam Norwycensem.' A. D. 1302.
—f. 89.

630. 'Item confirmaciones Norwicensis ecclesie.' A. D. 1302. It recites
letters patent of Archbishop John, dated A. D. 1281, reciting

(1) The foundation deed.—f. 89 b.

(2) The confirmatory Bull of Pope Pascal.—f. 90.

(3) The confirmatory deed of Archbishop Anselm, signed and con-
firmed by the Bishops and Abbots of the Province.—f. 90.

(4) Deed of Archbishop Thomas, confirming the possession of the
church of St Giles at Norwich.—f. 90 b.

- (5) Deed of Bishop John of Norwich, granting the church of Banbury.—f. 90 b.
- (6 and 7) Two Deeds of Bishop John, granting several churches.—f. 90 b.
- (8) Deed of Bishop Eborard concerning Becham, Hempstede and Plumstede; the lands and service of Ranulph de Thorp; the tithes and lordship of Cressingham; the third part of the tithes of Secheforthe, of Elmham, and of Humersfeld.—f. 90 b.
- (9) Deed of Bishop Eborard confirming the gifts of Bishop Herbert, and of King Stephen.—f. 91.
- (10) Deed of Bishop John, giving the church of Hindringham.—f. 91.
631. Presentation to the vicarage of Sesaltre. A.D. 1302.—f. 91 b.
632. Memorandum of the appointment of Proctors to the Convocation. A. D. 1302.—f. 91 b.
633. Letter to Queen Margaret concerning certain masses to be said for her. A. D. 1302.—f. 91 b.
634. Confirmation of a grant of land at Boxstede and Fremefeld, made by Archbishop Robert. A. D. 1302.—f. 91 b.
635. Appointment of Proctors concerning their wine in France. A. D. 1302.—f. 92.
636. 'Littera missa Regi Anglie.' A. D. 1302. Concerning a pension to Henry of Canterbury. Written in French.—f. 92.
637. 'Littera missa Regine Anglie.' A. D. 1302.—f. 92.
638. 'Littera missa filio Regis.' A. D. 1302.—f. 92 b.
- These two letters are in French, and relate to the same pension.
639. 'Littera pensionaria Henrici de Cantuarie.' A. D. 1302.—f. 92 b.
640. 'Confirmacio ecclesie de Leysdone.' Recites a deed of Archbishop Stephen, dated A. D. 1223, granting to the Canons of St Radegund of Bradsole the church of Leysdone, and establishing a vicarage there.—f. 92 b.
641. Presentation to the church of St Leonard in Estchepe, London. A. D. 1302.—f. 93.
642. 'Littera procuratoria Magistri Radulphi de Lacu in curia Romana.' A. D. 1303.—f. 93 b.
643. 'Presentacio ad ecclesiam Omnium Sanctorum de Bredstrete in Londono.' A. D. 1303.—f. 93 b.
644. Note of Proctors to receive their wines in France. A. D. 1303.—f. 93 b.
645. 'Certificacio de fratri vocatis ad visitacionem.' A. D. 1303.—f. 93 b.
646. 'Littera pensionaria Magistri J. de Ros.' A. D. 1303.—f. 94.
647. 'Presentacio Dni Stephani de Stone ad ecclesiam Sti Gregorei in Cantuarie.' A. D. 1303.—f. 94 b.

648. 'Presentacio Dni Thome de Cherringes presbiteris ad ecclesiam Sti Petri in Cantuarie.' A. D. 1303.—f. 94 *b*.

There is a leaf cut out here, but the paging is continuous.

649. 'Littera de cantaria concessa cuidam capellano in parochia de Depeham in Oratorio maneri sui de Esthalle.' A. D. 1303.—f. 95.

650. 'Littera certificatoria de nominibus excommunicatorum sede vacante.' A. D. 1303. Reciting seven certificates.—f. 95.

651. 'Denunciacio capituli de nominibus excommunicatorum sede vacante.' A. D. 1303.—f. 98.

652. 'Procuratorium generale Dominorum Thome de Wynchelse et Ricardi de Clive.' A. D. 1303.—f. 98.

653. '[Item] littera certificatoria de nominibus excommunicatorum sede vacante.' A. D. 1303.—f. 98 *b*.

654. 'Procuratorium J. de Thaneto.' A. D. 1303.—f. 99.

655. 'Littera acquietantia de viii libris de Recolvere receptis de Dno Archiepiscopo.' A. D. 1303.—f. 99.

656. 'Littera acquietantia de cccc marcis remissis Dno Archiepiscopo.' A. D. 1303.—f. 99.

657. 'Littera acquietantia de cxxxii marcis receptis a Dno Archiepiscopo.' A. D. 1303.—f. 99 *b*.

658. 'Presentacio Dni Hugonis de Waltham ad ecclesiam de Aldermariecherche in Londono.' A. D. 1303.—f. 99 *b*.

659. 'Confirmacio ecclesiarum appropriatarum ecclesie de Hortone.' A. D. 1303. Recites a deed of Archbishop Richard enumerating the spiritual and temporal possessions of the monks of Horton.—f. 100.

660. 'Littera clausa.' A. D. 1303. Concerning the small tithes of West Clyve.—f. 100 *b*.

661. Concerning the same tithes to which the Prioress and Nuns of St Sepulchre at Canterbury laid claim. A. D. 1303.—f. 100 *b*.

662—663. Proctors appointed to attend to their interests during an Archiepiscopal visitation of the diocese of Norwich. A. D. 1303.—f. 101.

664. 'Littera de credencia Dno Archiepiscopo directa.' A. D. 1303.—f. 101 *b*.

665. 'Littera clausa directa Episcopo Cicestrensi super petitionis suis pro quoddam clerico admittendo in monasterium.' A. D. 1304.—f. 101 *b*.

666. 'Littera clausa de credencia ad insinuandam litteram immediate precedentem.' A. D. 1304.—f. 101 *b*.

667. 'Procuratorium de sokna nostra in Londono custodia.' A. D. 1304.—f. 101 *b*.

668. 'De relaxacione cujusdam annui redditus L. solidorum retroactis et x librum sequentis Roberto de Keleseye pro reedificacione cujusdam tenementi in Londono.' A. D. 1304.—f. 102.

669. 'Procuratorium R. de Clyve.' A. D. 1304.—f. 102.

670. 'Littera responsoria directa Dno W. de Wynterburne Cardinali pro presentando quodam clerico petitione sua ad ecclesiam beate Marie Aldermariecherche Londono in eventum resignacionis rectoris.' A. D. 1304.—f. 102 b.

671. 'Littera clausa directa fratribus nostris studentibus Perysius.' A. D. 1304.—f. 102 b.

672. 'Presentacio Dni Hugonis de Waltham capellani ad ecclesiam de Aldermariecherche in Londono.' A. D. 1304.—f. 102 b.

673. 'Presentacio Johannis de Ros diaconi ad ecclesiam de Aldermariecherch in Londono.' A. D. 1304.—f. 103.

674. Note of the renewal of the procuration at Rome. A. D. 1304.—f. 103.

675. 'Procuratorium Dni J. de Thaneto.' A. D. 1304.—f. 103.

676. Certificate concerning an election to the Parliament. A. D. 1304.—f. 103.

677. 'Presentacio Nicholai de Sandwyco ad ecclesiam Sti Michaelis juxta Candelwekestrete in Londono.' A. D. 1304.—f. 103 b.

678. 'Littera directa fratri Stephano de Feversham studenti Parysius clausa.' A. D. 1305.—f. 103 b.

679. 'Littera credencie Dno Rege.' A. D. 1305.—f. 103 b.

680. 'Presentacio Dni Johannis de Lytleburne capellani ad vicariam ecclesie Sti Elphegi de Sesaltre.' A. D. 1305.—f. 103 b.

681. 'Littera pensionis Henrici de Cantuarie clerici Principis Gallie.' A. D. 1305. See Nos. 636—639.—f. 104.

682. Letter of credence to the King. A. D. 1305.—f. 104.

683. 'Johannes Drake.' A. D. 1305. A pension given to him at the King's desire. A. D. 1305.—f. 104.

684. Appointment of a brief-bearer for 3 monks deceased. A. D. 1305.—f. 104.

685. 'Obligacio Dni H. de Cobeham.' A. D. 1305.—f. 104.

686. 'Confirmacio Radulphi Vigil Dni Archiepiscopi de quodam mesuagio in Croindone.' A. D. 1306. Confirms a grant made by the Archbishop.—f. 104 b.

687. 'Confirmacio Edmundi de Passele de terris que fuit Johannis Plantaz apud Otteforde.' A. D. 1306. Confirms a grant made by the Archbishop at Otteford and Shoreham.—f. 104 b.

688. 'Procuratorium Thome de la Vacherye de Hwytysand.' A. D. 1306. To act in France.—f. 105.

689. 'Littera presentacionis ad ecclesiam Sti Dunstani in Londono.' A. D. 1306. Addressed to the papal administrators of the spiritualities of the Archbishopric.—f. 105.

690. 'Littera presentacionis ad ecclesiam Beate Marie de Quenigate in Cantuarie.' A. D. 1306. Addressed to the same administrators.—f. 105.

691. A note in a later hand at the foot of the page states that the Archbishop was suspended at that time.—f. 105.

692. 'Procuratorium pro vinis nostris in Francia.' A. D. 1307. Memorandums of similar appointments occur on folios 102 *b* and 104.—f. 105 *b*.

693. 'Confirmacio super collacione Dni R. Archiepiscopi' 'de custodia registris in curia de Arcubus.' A. D. 1307. The latter half of the title is in a later hand.—f. 105 *b*.

694. Appointment of a brief-bearer for defunct monks. A. D. 1307.—f. 105 *b*.

695. 'Littera pensionaria Magistri Andree de Brugges.' A. D. 1306.—f. 106.

696. 'Cyrographum inter nos et Elenam que fuit uxor Johannis de Bosco de terris apud Godmersham.' A. D. 1307.—f. 106.

697. 'Procuratorium Bynde de vinis nostris in regno Francie.' A. D. 1306.—f. 106 *b*.

698. Note of a general procuration. A. D. 1306.—f. 107.

699. 'Procuratorium Johannis de Bledelawe ad recipiendum redditus in Londono.' A. D. 1306.—f. 107.

700. 'Procuratorium generale H. Not et R. de Clyve.' A. D. 1306.—f. 107.

701. 'Commissio de consecracione electi Bangorie.' A. D. 1306. Allowing Griffin, bishop elect of Bangor, to be consecrated away from Canterbury.—f. 107 *b*.

702. 'Carta Simonis tinctoris de Hadleghe Matilde et Margerie filiarum suarum de quodam messuagio in Hadleghe.' A. D. 1307.—f. 107 *b*.

703. 'Carta Thome Sugge de Hadleghe de quodam messuagio in eadem.' A. D. 1307.—f. 108.

704. 'Carta Augustini Brun de terra in Hadleghe.' A. D. 1307.—f. 108.

705. 'Littera presentacionis ad ecclesiam Sti Leonardi in Londono.' A. D. 1307.—f. 108 *b*.

706. 'Procuratorium Gwydoni et Gilberti.' A. D. 1307. To the Parliament.—f. 108 *b*.

707. 'Littera presentacionis ad ecclesiam Sti Leonardi in Londono.' A. D. 1307. This presentation and No. 705 are addressed to the Administrators as above, Nos. 689, 690.—f. 109.

708. 'Confirmacio ecclesie de Lyndrugge Herfordensis diocesis ad supplicacionem Regis Edwardi filii Regis Edwardi.' A. D. 1307. Recites a deed

of Richard Bishop of Hereford granting that church to the cathedral church of Worcester.—f. 109.

709. 'Presentacio Dni Thome de Suttone capellani ad ecclesiam Ste Wereburgis in Londono.' A. D. 1308.—f. 109 *b*.

710. 'Presentacio Dni Willelmi de Teukesbury ad eadem ecclesiam.' A. D. 1309.—f. 109 *b*.

711. 'Presentacio ad ecclesiam Sti Vedasti in Londono.' A. D. 1308.—f. 110.

712. 'Littera pensionis Magistri Petri de Vernone.' A. D. 1308.—f. 110.

713. 'Procuratorium Johannis de Capella et Johannis Gernonn de vinis nostris Francie.' A. D. 1308.—f. 110.

714. 'Procuratorium generale fratrum R. de Clive et G. de Bisshoppestone.' A. D. 1308.—f. 110.

715. Note of the appointment of a brief-bearer for defunct monks. A. D. 1308.—f. 110 *b*.

716. 'Littera Capituli Dno Rege directa pro Johanne Drake.' A. D. 1308. In French.—f. 110 *b*.

717. 'Littera clausa directa Dno Rege pro Johanne Drake.' A. D. 1308.—f. 111.

718. 'Secunda littera Johannis Drake de liberacione sua.' A. D. 1308.—f. 111.

719. 'Tertia littera Johannis Drake de liberacione sua.' A. D. 1308.—f. 111.

720. Application to free Stephen de Wrthe from his office of cellarer to the Archbishop. A. D. 1308.—f. 111 *b*.

721. 'Littera Johannis Drake de liberacione sua.' A. D. 1309. This is the ultimate arrangement of the grant to him and one servant of board and lodging for his life.—f. 111 *b*.

722. Grant of participation in all spiritual benefits to Giles Cristian. A. D. 1308.—f. 112.

723. 'Commissio R. de Clyve et Thome Middeltone de decimis de Halleghestowe.' A. D. 1308.—f. 112.

724. 'Procuratorium Nicholai de Burne et Thome de Wynchelese.' A. D. 1309. To the parliament.—f. 112.

725. 'Littera Walteri Doveyre de attornato suo ad recipiendum pensionem suam.' A. D. 1309.—f. 112 *b*.

726. 'Procuratorium Thome de la Vacherie de Whitsand.' A. D. 1309. To act in France.—f. 112 *b*.

727. 'Presentacio Dni Johannis Cohebald ad vicariam de Westclyve.' A. D. 1309.—f. 112 *b*.

728. '[Carta] pensione Edmundi de Bawkwelle.' A. D. 1309.—f. 113.

729. 'Littera donacionis Johanni de Burne.' A. D. 1309. Grants to him land at Wodnesberghe.—f. 113.

730. 'Procuratorium Nicholai de Burne et Thome de Winchelese.' A. D. 1309.—f. 113.

731. 'Presentacio vicario ecclesie de Halghestowe.' A. D. 1309.—f. 113 *b*.

732. 'Procuratorium magistri R. de Lacu.' A. D. 1309. At the court of Rome.—f. 113 *b*.

733. 'Presentacio ecclesie beate Marie de Bockhaghe in Londono.' A. D. 1309.—f. 113 *b*.

734. 'Presentacio Dni Johannis de Cherlton capellani ad vicariam Sti Elphegi de Cesaltre.' A. D. 1310.—f. 113 *b*.

735. 'Responcio capituli ad literam Regine pro litera presentacionis ad vicariam de Diepham.' A. D. 1310. In French.—f. 114.

736. 'Responsio ad literam Dni Regis pro sustentacione unius militis ad totam vitam suam.' A. D. 1310. A refusal. In French.—f. 114.

737. 'Responsio ad literam Regine pro clerico presentato ad vicariam.' A. D. 1310. In French.—f. 114.

738. Presentation to St Michael's in London. A. D. 1310.—f. 114 *b*.

739. Renewal of No. 726. A. D. 1310.—f. 114 *b*.

740. Appointment of brief-bearer for defunct monks. A. D. 1310.—f. 114 *b*.

741. 'Commissio ordinatum de decimis de Halghestowe.' A. D. 1310.—f. 114 *b*.

742. 'Presentacio Dni Ricardi de Broke ad ecclesiam beate Marie de Quenygate.' A. D. 1310.—f. 115.

743. 'Procuratorium Roberti de Longemel de vinis Francie.' A. D. 1310. Memorandum of similar ones on folios 112 *b* and 114 *b*.—f. 115.

744. 'Responsio litere Regine pro Willelmo de Hyndone.' A. D. 1310. In French. Declining to support Willelm le Hunte.—f. 115.

745. 'Presentacio Dni J. de Pretelwelle ad ecclesiam Sti Dunstani in Londono.' A. D. 1310.—f. 115 *b*.

746. 'Littera J. filii Nicholai de Eylwartone de escambio terrarum ibidem.' A. D. 1310.—f. 115 *b*.

747. 'Carta Nicholai de Sellyngges de escambio unius virgate terre apud Eylwartone.'—f. 116.

748. 'Carta Johannis Lyneche de escambio terrarum apud Coptone.'—f. 116.

749. 'Carta Jordani atte Vorde de terra de la Hoke in Godmersham.' A. D. 1310.—f. 116 *b*.

750. 'Littera Stephani de Boclonde de escambio terrarum apud Eylwartone.' f. 117.

751. 'Certificatorium littere Archiepiscopi de concilio.' A. D. 1311.—f. 117.
752. Renewal of No. 726. A. D. 1311.—f. 117 *b*.
753. 'Procuratorium de vinis Francie.' A. D. 1311.—f. 117 *b*.
754. Note of proctors appointed to the court of Rome. A. D. 1311.—f. 117 *b*.
755. 'Procuratorium Magistri Philippi de Cornile et Ricardi de Worcester ad concilium generale in civitate Vienne.' A. D. 1311.—f. 117 *b*.
756. Renewal of No. 740. A. D. 1311.—f. 117 *b*.
757. 'Littera de porcione Magistri Thome de Pontesburi.' A. D. 1311. Upon his being made Master of Civil Law.—f. 118.
758. 'Littera de Sokna nostra Londono.' A. D. 1311.—f. 118.
759. 'Littera cyrographata Roberti de Keleseye de quodam tenemento in Londono.' A. D. 1311. See No. 668.—f. 118.
760. 'Generalis aquietancia pro omnibus debitis quos Dnus Archiepiscopus debuit conventui.' A. D. 1311.—f. 118 *b*.
761. 'Procuratorium fratris Alexandris de Sandwico de parlamento London.' A. D. 1311.—f. 118 *b*.
762. 'Littera conventus de appellatoribus H. Mot reprobatis.' A. D. 1311.—f. 119.
763. 'Item littera conventus de eodem.' A. D. 1311.—f. 119.
764. 'De relaxacione inhibitoris facte conventui.' A. D. 1311.—f. 119.
765. 'Procuratorium generale pro iurisdiccione sede vacante.' A. D. 1311.—f. 119.
766. 'Certificacio procuratoris citacionis Prioris et capituli ad concilium provinciale.' A. D. 1312.—f. 119 *b*.
767. Note of Proctors appointed to act in France. A. D. 1312.—f. 119 *b*.
768. Appointment of a brief-bearer for defunct monks. A. D. 1312.—f. 120.
769. 'De beneficiis concessis Dno E. Regi et Isabelle Regine Anglie et pro pro animabus patris et matris ejusdem Regis et Dni Petri de Gavastone.' A. D. 1312.—f. 120.
770. 'Procuratorium Roberti de Longo Jumello pro vinis in ffrancie.' A. D. 1312.—f. 120.
771. Presentation to the church of St Dunstan in London. A. D. 1312.—f. 120.
772. 'Littera directa Dno Archiepiscopo assensu capituli de assumptione J. Landavensis Episcopi in coadjutorem.' A. D. 1312.—f. 120 *b*.
773. 'Carta de quadam eschaeta apud Moneketam concessa Rogero Vryday.' A. D. 1312.—f. 120 *b*.

774. 'Littera obligatoria tenencium de Mepham de consuetudinibus relaxatis pro quodam annuo redditu.' A. D. 1312.—f. 121.

Folio 121 *b* is blank, f. 122 is wanting.

Folio 123 is headed

'Incipit registrum litterarum tam patencium quam clausarum tempore vacationis post mortem Dni Roberti de Wynchelese Archiepiscopi, qui obiit iiii^o Idus Maii Anno Domini m^occc^{mo} xiii^o.'

775. Note of a 'procuratorium generale.' A. D. 1313.—f. 123.

776. 'Commissio fratris R. de Clyve et Magistri Hugonis de fforsham ad exercendam jurisdictionem commissarii sede vacante.' A. D. 1313.—f. 123.

777. 'Commissio fratris R. de Clyve de officialitate sede vacante.' A. D. 1313.—f. 123.

778. 'Archidiacono pro induccione Johannis de la Weter ad ecclesiam de Plukele.' A. D. 1313.—f. 123.

779. 'Commissario nostro ad inducendum eundem in corporalem possessionem.' A. D. 1313.—f. 123.

780. 'Inhibicio contra Archiepiscopum Eborum de cruce extra provinciam suam non bajulanda.' A. D. 1313.—f. 123 *b*.

781. 'Item universis Abbatis Prioribus Rectoribus et aliis pro eodem.' A. D. 1313.—f. 123 *b*.

782. 'Littera patens directa Dno Regi pro licencia eligendi.' A. D. 1313.—f. 124.

783. 'Provocacio facta in navi ecclesie ii. Idus Maii post mortem Dni R. Cantuariensis Archiepiscopi.' A. D. 1313.—f. 124.

784. 'Commissio Magistri Hugonis de fforsham ad exercendam jurisdictionem commissarii sede vacante.' A. D. 1313.—f. 124 *b*.

785. 'Item procuratorium fratris R. de Clyve ad monendum omnes [?] excommunicatos quod recedant de capitulo ne intersint eleccioni;' and 'Commissio fratris R. de Clyve ad monendum excommunicatos in eleccionis negocio quod recedant.' A. D. 1313.—f. 125.

786. Presentation to the church of St Edmund the King at Canterbury. A. D. 1313.—f. 125.

787. 'Citacio quedam pro indebita opposicione veri presentati ad ecclesiam Orlawstone.' A. D. 1313.—f. 125 *b*.

788. 'Institucio Henrici Hwyte de fflaversham presbiteri in ecclesiam de Werehorne;' and 'Induccio ejusdem.' A. D. 1313.—f. 125 *b*.

789. 'Littera induccionis ejusdem commissario Cantuarie in defectu Archidiaconi officialis.' A. D. 1313.—f. 126.

790. 'Item de institutionem ejusdem secundum aliter.' A. D. 1313.—f. 126.

791. 'Item de eodem secundum aliter.' A. D. 1313.—f. 126.

792. 'Institucio vicarii.' A. D. 1313.—f. 126.

These three are only parts of forms to be used as cases may occur.

793. 'Littera patens directa Decano de Croyndone pro inquisitionem capiendam de vicaria de Harwes.' A. D. 1313.—f. 126.

794. 'Commissio fratris R. de Clyve de officialitate sede vacante limitata ad tempus.' A. D. 1313.—f. 126 *b*.

795. 'Decano de Shoreham pro inquisitionem capiendam de ecclesia de Restane.' A. D. 1313.—f. 126 *b*.

796. 'Commissio facta Magistro N. de Gore de causis inchoactis coram Dno R. Archiepiscopo sede plena.' A. D. 1313.—f. 126 *b*.

797—802. Notes that letters of induction were issued for the chapel of Ifeld, the church of Restane, and inquisition concerning Harwe and Berghestede. A. D. 1313.—f. 127.

803. 'Johannes de Wynnnyngtone habet litteras institutionis et inductionis ad vicariam ecclesie de Harwes.' A. D. 1313. Then follow the two letters.—f. 127.

804—806. Inductions to Estwelle and Berghestede. A. D. 1313.—f. 127.

807. 'Commissio facta Magistri Ricardi de Hawte de causis inchoactis coram Archiepiscopo sede plena et coram J. Landavensi episcopo ejus vicario.' A. D. 1313.—f. 127 *b*.

808. 'Littera commissario nostro ad exequendum mandatum Dni Regis.' A. D. 1313.—f. 127 *b*.

809. 'Procuratorium Thome de la Vacherye Wytsand.' A. D. 1313.—f. 127 *b*.

810. 'Commissio nova Magistri Hugonis de fforsham recipiendum canonicam obedienciam et jus reddendum super quibuscunque compertis in visitacione J. Landavensis episcopi.' A. D. 1313.—f. 128.

811—815. Institutions and inductions to Orlaustone and Estwelle. A. D. 1313.—f. 128.

816. 'Approbacio et confirmacio jurisdictionis rectoris scholarum de Cantuarie.' A. D. 1313.—f. 128 *b*.

817. 'Inspectio et ratificacio capituli sede vacante de quadam pencione debita Priori et conventui Roffensis de vicaria de Derteforde.' A. D. 1313.—f. 129.

818. 'Relaxacio Roberto de Keleseye civi Londonensi de quodam annuo redditu.' A. D. 1313. See No. 668.—f. 131.

819. 'De officali Londono per nos faciendo sede vacante.' A. D. 1313.—f. 131 *b*.

820. 'Confirmacio pronunciacionis capelle de Everesle Wintonensis Diocesis sede vacante.' A. D. 1313. In a cause between some of the parishioners and the rector concerning the chapel.—f. 131 *b*.

821. 'Littera clausa Dno Regi Anglie de C. libris sibi mutuatis.' A. D. 1313.—f. 132 *b*.

822. 'Procuratorium fratrum Simonis de Sto Paulo, W. de Northwyco, G. de Bisshoppestone et G. Poterel ad contrahendum mutuum in curia Romana pro negociis electionis.' A. D. 1313.—f. 133.

823—826. Notes of four other sums to be borrowed. A. D. 1313.—f. 133.

827. 'Commissio rectori ecclesie Sti Pancracii Londono de penitenciaria in decanatu de arcubus.' A. D. 1313.—f. 133.

828. 'Littera supplicatoria et excusatoria directa Dno Pape pro electo.' A. D. 1313.—f. 133 *b*.

829. 'Item alia littera electo pro eodem.' A. D. 1313.—f. 133 *b*.

830. 'Commissio officiali Londono.' A. D. 1313.—f. 134.

831. 'Commissio Prioris Sti Gregorii ad colligendum decimam Dni Pape sexennalem.' A. D. 1313.—f. 134.

832, 833. Inquiries concerning Newendenne and Limynge. A. D. 1313.—f. 134 *b*.

834. 'Littera inquisitionis de vacacione ecclesie de Lyminge.' A. D. 1313.—f. 134 *b*.

835. 'Institucio Magistri Ricardi de Karkeni ad ecclesiam de Estwelle per procuratorium.' A. D. 1313.—f. 134 *b*.

836. 'Induccio ejusdem ad eandem ecclesiam.' A. D. 1313.—f. 135.

837. 'Notificacio litterarum apostolicarum facta Archidiacono Cantuarie.' A. D. 1313. Concerning the imposition of the 'decime sexennales.'—f. 135.

838. 'Item de eodem Commissario nostro Cantuarie.' A. D. 1313.—f. 135.

839, 840. An institution as chaplain in the chantry at Burleghe; and induction to the rectory of Cherringes. A. D. 1313.—f. 135.

841. The Archdeacon had orders to inquire concerning the chantry. A. D. 1313.—f. 135 *b*.

842. 'Littera favorabilia Commissario pro inquisitione capienda de cappella de Burleghe.' A. D. 1313.—f. 135 *b*.

843. 'Littera Officiali Londonensi per nos creato sede vacante.' A. D. 1313.—f. 135 *b*.

844. Inquiry concerning the living of Hugham. A. D. 1313.—f. 136.

845. 'Revocacio fratrum qui fuerunt in itinere versus curiam Romanam.' A. D. 1313.—f. 136.

846. 'Littera missa electo pro eodem.' A. D. 1313.—f. 136.

847. 'Littera proclamacionis concessa electo Londonensi sede vacante.' A. D. 1313.—f. 136 *b*.

848. Inquiry concerning Orpintone. A. D. 1313.—f. 136 *b*.

849. Appointment of a brief-bearer for defunct monks. A. D. 1313.—f. 136 *b*.

850—852. Inquiries concerning Lymynge, Hengeshelle and the vicarage of Lymmynges. A. D. 1313.—f. 136 *b*.

853. 'Commissio Magistri Jordani Morant et W. Bray de cognicione negocii R. de Norburge presentati ad ecclesiam de Harwes.' A. D. 1313.—f. 137.

854. 'Littera Decano de Croyndone de citacione Magistri Willelmi de Boys pro eadem ecclesia.' A. D. 1313. It appeared that he was chancellor of Lichfield and held the living of Harwe.—f. 137.

855, 856. Institution and induction to Hengshelle. A. D. 1313.—f. 137.

857, 858. Induction and institution to Newyndenne. A. D. 1313.—f. 137 b.

859. 'Littera missa electo Londonensi ad monendum peremptorie singulos episcopos suffraganeos quod intersint sue consecracione.' A. D. 1313.—f. 137 b.

860—862. Induction and institution to Bykenore, and presentation to Borle. A. D. 1313.—f. 137 b.

863. 'Inquisicio facta pro vacacione vicarie de Lymynges.' A. D. 1313.—f. 138.

864. 'Littera divorcii.' A. D. 1313.—f. 138.

865. 'Denunciacio excommunicationis cujusdam mulieris.' A. D. 1313.—f. 138.

866. 'Absolutio ejusdem.' A. D. 1313.—f. 138.

867. 'Littera pro dissencione inter Dominos H. de Heminburge presentatum ad ecclesiam de Haukehirst per Abbatem et conventum de Bello et Magistrum J. de Malevile dicte ecclesie rectorem.' A. D. 1313.—f. 138 b.

868. Unexecuted draft of a deed concerning the rector of Satwode [?]. A. D. 1313.—f. 138 b.

869. 'Commissio Magistri N. de Gore ad recipiendam informacionem et c. de vacacione ecclesie de Orpington.' A. D. 1313.—f. 139.

870. 'Institucio J. de Langedone ad vicariam de Lymynges.' A. D. 1313.—f. 139.

871. 'Induccio ejusdem: commissario nostro.' A. D. 1313.—f. 139.

872. 'Commissio nova Magistro N. de Gore pro ecclesia de Lymynge.' A. D. 1313.—f. 139 b.

873. 'Item citacio nova Decano de Elham pro eadem ecclesia.' A. D. 1313.—f. 139 b.

874. 'Littera revocatoria ab audientia R. de Hawte usque ad officialem sede vacante.' A. D. 1313.—f. 139 b.

875. Inquiry concerning the chapel of Wolneswike. A. D. 1313.—f. 140.

876. 'Institucio Johannis de Watford ad ecclesiam Sti Vedasti in Londono.' A. D. 1313.—f. 140.

877. 'Induccio ejusdem.' A. D. 1313.—f. 140.

878. 'Commissio pro J. de Sto Claro Dno Rogeri de Northburghe.'
A. D. 1313. See No. 853.—f. 140.

879—882. Inquiry and induction concerning Hevenynge, Wolveswyke, and Chiveninges. A. D. 1313.—f. 140 *b*.

883. 'Commissio Decani de Bokkinge ad exercendam jurisdictionem nostram sede vacante.' A. D. 1313.—f. 140 *b*.

884. 'Commissio Decani de Terringe: et Pageham sub uno tenore.'
A. D. 1313.—f. 140 *b*.

885. 'Littera clausa credencie missa Dno Waltero Reginaldo.' A. D. 1313.—f. 140 *b*.

886. 'Commissio nova Magistri N. de Gore pro ecclesia de Orpintone.'
A. D. 1313.—f. 141.

887. Inquiry concerning Newenham. A. D. 1313.—f. 141.

888. 'Commissio Officialis Wygorniensis sede vacante.' A. D. 1313.—
f. 141.

889. Inquiry concerning Wrensete. A. D. 1313.—f. 141.

890. 'Commissio fratris Ricardi de Clyve de correccionibus faciendis de compertis in visitacione Landavensis episcopi vicarii Dni Roberti quondam Archiepiscopi nostri.' A. D. 1313.—f. 141.

891, 892. Institution and induction to Newenham. A. D. 1313.—f. 141 *b*.

893. 'Littera inquisitionis pro vacacione ecclesie Sti Jacobi Dovorensis.'
A. D. 1313.—f. 141 *b*.

894. Inquiry concerning Newecherche. A. D. 1313.—f. 141 *b*.

895. 'Institucio Dni Johannis de la Sole ad vicariam ecclesie de Brensete.' A. D. 1313.—f. 141 *b*.

896. Induction to the same. A. D. 1313.—f. 141 *b*.

897. Note of procuration concerning wine in France. A. D. 1313.—
f. 141 *b*.

898. Inquiry concerning Portlinge. A. D. 1313.—f. 142.

899. 'Commissio Dni Henrici Wyntoniensis Episcopi ad consecrandum Episcopum Londonensem sede vacante.' A. D. 1313.—f. 142.

900. 'Commissio fratris Ricardi de Clyve ad faciendas correcciones de compertis in visitacione Dni J. Landavensis Episcopi.' A. D. 1313.—f. 142.

901. 'Confirmacio capituli Cantuarie de ecclesiis appropriatis Priori et conventui Wygorniensi.' A. D. 1313.—f. 142 *b*. Recites:

(1) Inspection by Thomas Archbishop of Canterbury of the confirmation of the grant of Bramwick by Roger Bishop of Chester.

(2) Confirmation by Walter de Cantilupe Bishop of Worcester of an agreement made between the convent of Worcester and the Rector of Stoke concerning tithes. A. D. 1242.

- (3) Grant by W. Bishop of Worcester of certain tithes to the Sacrist.
 - (4) Grant by Godfrey Bishop of Worcester of various tithes. A. D. 1269.
 - (5) Grant by W. Bishop of Worcester of the Church of Clyva.
 - (6) Grant by Willelm de Bleys Bishop of Worcester of the church of Solbure.
 - (7) Grant by Godfrey Bishop of Worcester of the church of Grymleye and the chapel of Hallawe. A. D. 1268.
 - (8, 9) Two deeds of Willelm de Bleys Bishop of Worcester concerning the chapel of St Helene at Worcester.
 - (10) Confirmation of the possessions of the convent by Simon Bishop of Worcester. A. D. 1148.
902. 'Certificatorium Dni W. Archiepiscopi de visitacione facienda.' A. D. 1313.—f. 145.
903. 'Littera Johannis Drake de sustentacione sua.' A. D. 1313. See Nos. 716, 717, 718, 719 and 721.—f. 145 b.
904. 'Procuratorium R. de Clyve pro visitacione.' A. D. 1313.—f. 145 b.
905. 'Carta Willelmi Stephene de i. acra prati apud Chertham [?] sub sigillo ad causas.' 7 Edw. II.—f. 146.
906. 'Confirmacio capituli Jacobo de Burne de quadam cantaria apud Livyngesburne.' A. D. 1313.—f. 146.
- 907, 908. Presentations to Sesaltre and St Michael Burgate with the chapel in Queningate. A. D. 1313.—f. 147.
909. 'Certificacio de congregacione cleri apud Westmonasterium in crastino Assencionis Domini.' A. D. 1313.—f. 147.
910. 'Ultima convencio de terris vicarii de Godmersham.' A. D. 1313.—f. 147 b.
911. 'Certificacio de orationibus et elemosiniis faciendis pro rege qui est in Scotia.' A. D. 1314.—f. 148.
912. 'Certificacio de citacione pro exemptis Augustinensibus Cantuarie.' A. D. 1314.—f. 148 b.
913. 'Presentacio ad ecclesiam de Gerscherche Londono.' A. D. 1314.—f. 148 b.
914. 'Procuratorium Radulphi de Lacu in curia Romana.' A. D. 1314.—f. 148 b.
915. Presentation to Halghestowe. A. D. 1314.—f. 148 b.
916. 'Procuratorium G. de Bissoppestone et W. de Coventre ad comperendum coram Archiepiscopo in ecclesia Sti Pauli Londono.' A. D. 1314.—f. 149.
917. 'Procuratorium G. de Bissoppestone et W. de Coventre pro citacione exemptis Augustinensibus.' A. D. 1314.—f. 149.

918. Presentation to Sesaltre. A. D. 1314.—f. 149.
919. 'Procuratorium W. de Norwyco et G. Poterel de cruce Eborum.' A. D. 1314.—f. 149.
920. 'Item procuratorium W. de Norwyco et G. Poterel de cruce Eborum.' A. D. 1314.—f. 149 b.
921. 'Confirmacio capituli Cantuarie de quibusdam decimis et pensio-
nibus ad Priorem et Conventum de Ledes pertinentibus.' A. D. 1314.—
f. 150. Recites Archbishop John's recital of the following determinations
in different spiritual courts :
- (1) Of the Prior of Bernewelle, judge-delegate, concerning the
tithes of Herbaldonne. A. D. 1250.
 - (2) Of the Court of Arches concerning the tithes of Denstede in
Chertham. A. D. 1277.
 - (3) Of the Judge-delegates concerning an annual payment of 24
shillings from the church of Crundale. A. D. 1283.
 - (4) Of the Judge-delegate concerning the tithes of Wodenesburgh.
A. D. 1267.
 - (5) Of the Archbishop's Official concerning payments to be made
by the vicar of Wodenesburgh. A. D. 1284.
 - (6) Of the Archbishop's court concerning an annual payment of 20
shillings from the church of Chert juxta Suttone and of
certain tithes in that parish. A. D. 1289.
 - (7) Of the Judge-delegates concerning certain tithes at Oppecherche.
922. 'Item confirmacio capituli de ecclesiis Priori et Conventui de
Ledes appropriatis.' A. D. 1314.—f. 153. Recites :
- (1) Robert de Crepito-corde gives all the churches on his lands,
naming them.
 - (2) Another deed by the same person concerning the same churches.
 - (3) Archbishop H. recites the confirmation of the above grant by
Archbishop W.
 - (4) A. de Wodnesburgh gives the church of Wodnesburgh.
 - (5) Archbishop Willelm confirms it.
 - (6) H. de Crovequer gives the church of Thanet.
 - (7) Archbishop Theobald gives at the request and presentation of
Ralf Picot and Elyas de Crevecor the church of St Giles at
Serres.
 - (8) Henry de Boctone gives the church of Boctone and some land.
 - (9) Archbishop Thomas confirms the grants of the churches of
Buckherst and Boctone by Daniel Setz de Crevquer and H.
de Boctone.

- (10) Simon son of Peter de Borden gives the church of Boctone, or rather of Borden.
 - (11) Archbishop Richard confirms the grant of Borden.
 - (12) Hugh de Berghestede gives the church of Berghestede.
 - (13) Archbishop H. confirms it.
 - (14) Order of Archbishop Richard concerning a vicar at Chert.
 - (15) Order of Archbishop Stephen concerning the same.
 - (16) Archbishop Hubert confirms the grant of the church of Stokingby.
 - (17) Archbishop S. directs the payment to be made to a vicar there.
 - (18) Archbishop S. confirms the grant of the advowson of the Church of Hamme.
 - (19) Archbishop E. grants annual payments of 40s. from the church of Hamme and 8s. from that of Chilindenne.
 - (20) Archbishop H. recites and confirms a deed of Hamo de Valoyns giving an annual sum of 25s. from the church of Dremworthe.
 - (21) Archbishop Stephen confirms an annual payment of 20s. from the church of Eslynges.
 - (22) Sibilla Watevile gives a rent of 2s. in Ringeltone and the tithes of Hertangre.
 - (23) Emma de Horburdenne gives the tithes of Denstede.
 - (24) Lambert de Stone confirms all the gifts of his ancestors to the church of Lambherst.
 - (25) Willelm Fitz Hamon gives 'omnem decimacionem' of the church of Childestone.
 - (26) John lord of Bentestede gives the tithes of his lands there.
 - (27) Archbishop Theobald confirms all the possessions of the Priory, and recites the names of the churches.
 - (28) Archbishop Richard does the same. A. D. 1231.
923. 'Littera excusatoria Dno Archiepiscopo.' A. D. 1314.—f. 156.
924. 'Littera credencia fratris Alexandri de Sandwyco Comiti Bolenensi.' A. D. 1314.—f. 156 b.
925. 'Littera fratris Roberti de Fulham quondam lectoris nostri de conversacione sua.' A. D. 1314. He had been their schoolmaster for many years, as he is probably the person mentioned in No. 126, and many other letters to the Friars Minor.—f. 156 b.
926. 'Littera patens directa Comiti Bolonensi de spiritualibus beneficiis sibi concessis.' A. D. 1314.—f. 157.
927. 'Littera clausa credencia missa Dno Archiepiscopo.' A. D. 1314.—f. 157.

928. Appointment of a Proctor to look after their wine in France. A. D. 1314.—f. 157.

929. 'Littera credencia Dominorum S. de Sto Paulo et S. de Faversham missa Dno Archiepiscopo clausa.' A. D. 1314.—f. 157 *b*.

930. Appointment of a Proctor to attend the Archbishop's visitation. A. D. 1314.—f. 157 *b*.

931. 'Procuratorium fratris H. de Sta Margareta et G. de Bisshoppestone pro parlamento apud Westmonasterium.' A. D. 1314.—f. 157 *b*.

932. 'Certificacio pro eodem Parlamento.' A. D. 1314.—f. 157 *b*.

933. 'Confirmacio capituli Abbati et conventui de Boxele de appropriatione ecclesie de Estcherche in Skapeya.' A. D. 1314. Recites a deed of Archbishop Walter.—f. 158.

934. 'Procuratorium Magistri N. de Gore pensionibus levandis.' A. D. 1314.—f. 158 *b*.

935. Presentation to St Vedast in London. A. D. 1314.—f. 159.

936. 'Littera obligatoria Dni R. de Rokesle de xl. libris.' A. D. 1315.—f. 159.

937. Proctor appointed in London. A. D. 1315.—f. 159.

938. Presentation to St Wereburg in London. A. D. 1315.—f. 159.

939. Appointment of a brief-bearer for defunct monks. A. D. 1315.—f. 159.

940. 'Littera Thome de Cotynge de liberacione sua.' A. D. 1315.—f. 159.

941. 'Littera credencie Dno W. Archiepiscopo directa.' A. D. 1315.—f. 159 *b*.

942. Procuration of T. de la Vacherie. A. D. 1315.—f. 159 *b*.

943. 'Procuratorium Magistri Thome de Taffonte et Dni J. de Calabre pro monachis Dovorie.' A. D. 1315.—f. 159 *b*.

944. 'Littera clausa Dno Archiepiscopo pro beneficiis nobis collatis et pro credulitate Magistri M. de Bereham.' A. D. 1315. In a cause pending with the prior and convent of St Martin at Dover.—f. 160.

945. 'Littera Dno G. Londonensi episcopo pro promocione unius clerici post confirmationem suam sede vacante.' A. D. 1315.—f. 160.

946. Procuration of Nicholas de Gore. A. D. 1315.—f. 160 *b*.

947. 'Littera submissionis pro ecclesia Dovorensi.' A. D. 1315.—f. 160 *b*.

948. 'Certificatorium pro parlamento apud Eborum.' A. D. 1314.—f. 161.

949. 'Procuratorium W. de Norwyco pro parlamento apud Eborum.' A. D. 1314.—f. 161.

950. 'Confirmacio capituli super quibusdam decimis pro Priore et conventu de Bruytone.' A. D. 1315. Recites a deed of Archbishop W. con-

cerning a question of tithes in the manor of Rugetone between the Rector of Pageham and the Convent of Bruton in Somersetshire.—f. 161 *b*.

951. 'Littera clausa Dno Archiepiscopo pro accusacione fratris R. de Taneto.' A.D. 1315.—f. 163.

952. 'Littera credencie W. de Norwico et Nicholas de Inyngo Dno Archiepiscopo.' A.D. 1315.—f. 163.

953. 'Littera clausa Dno Priori.' A.D. 1315.—f. 163 *b*.

954. 'Littera acquietancia pro oblacionibus receptis de Dno Rege Francie.' A.D. 1315. In French.—f. 163 *b*.

955. 'Certificacio pro parlamento Lyncolnie.' A.D. 1315.—f. 163 *b*.

956. 'Procuratorium J. de Westone et W. le de Beri pro parlamento Lincolnie.' A.D. 1315.—f. 164.

957. Procuration concerning wines in France. A.D. 1315.—f. 164.

958. 'Littera credencie communis.' A.D. 1315.—f. 164 *b*.

959. 'Littera capituli de jocalibus Dni W. Archiepiscopi receptis.' A.D. 1315.—f. 164 *b*.

960. 'Littera credencie Jacobi de Burne directa Dno R. de Rokele.' A.D. 1315.—f. 164 *b*.

961. Appoints a brief-bearer for defunct monks. A.D. 1315.—f. 164 *b*.

962. 'Littera clausa Dno Reimundo Cardinali de c. solidis ad elemosinariam suam datis.' A.D. 1315.—f. 164 *b*.

963. 'Confirmacio capituli de decimis apud Bereham inter Priorem et conventum Sti Gregorei et Magistrum J. de Ros.' A.D. 1315. Recites a decree of Archbishop Walter in a cause between the Rector of Bissoppesburne and that convent concerning those tithes.—f. 165.

964. Appoints a proctor at the court of Rome. A.D. 1316.—f. 166 *b*.

965. 'Littera Galveni le Corder de sustentacione sua.' A.D. 1316.—f. 166 *b*.

966. On a slip of parchment inserted here will be found a brief of the king concerning Galwen le Corder.

967. 'Littera relaxacionis debiti Willelmi de Wartynge.' A.D. 1316.—f. 167.

968. 'Littera credencie Dno Archiepiscopo pro R. de Taneto.' A.D. 1316.—f. 167.

969. 'Confirmacio Priori et conventui Roffensi super quibusdam decimis.' A.D. 1316. Recites a deed of Archbishop John confirming various deeds of Bishops of Rochester concerning tithes belonging to the convent, and directing what parts of them from each of their manors are to go to the monks and what parts to the parochial clergy. A.D. 1281.—f. 167 *b*.

970. 'Procuratorium fratris G. de Bissoppestone pro parlamento Londono.' A.D. 1316.—f. 168 *b*.

971. 'Certificacio pro parlamento Londono.' A.D. 1316.—f. 168 *b*.
The document following this is partially erased, it seems to have related to the business of R. de Taneto.
972. 'Contradiccio sive dissensio subprioris et capituli super appellatione fratris R. de Taneto.' A.D. 1316.—f. 169 *b*.
973. 'Littera credencie Dno Archiepiscopo pro eodem.' A.D. 1316.—f. 169 *b*.
974. 'Littera clausa Dno Archiepiscopo pro Magistro M. de Benham.' A.D. 1316.—f. 169 *b*.
975. 'Littera subprioris et capituli missa Dno Archiepiscopo pro artatione Prioris mitiganda.' A.D. 1316.—f. 170.
976. 'Excusacio de pensione Ricardi de Ayreminne.' A.D. 1316. To the king, written in French.—f. 170.
977. 'Item de eodem pensione.' A.D. 1316. In French.—f. 170 *b*.
978. Proctor to attend to their wine in France. A.D. 1316.—f. 170 *b*.
979. 'Presentacio Magistri N. de Gore ad ecclesiam Sti Michaelis in Crokedelane Londono.' A.D. 1316.—f. 170 *b*.
980. 'Littera pensionis Magistri Galfridi de Etone.' A.D. 1316.—f. 171.
981. 'Littera pensionis Magistri Ade Murymouth.' A.D. 1316.—f. 171.
982. 'Littera dispensacionis Magistri Michaelis de Bereham super non residencia.' A.D. 1316.—f. 171 *b*.
983. 'Confirmacio capituli de appropriacione ecclesie de Tibertone precentori de Wygornie.' A.D. 1316. Recites a confirmation by Archbishop Walter of a recited deed of Walter Bishop of Worcester, dated A.D. 1314.—f. 171 *b*.
984. Proctor concerning wine in France. A.D. 1316.—f. 172 *b*.
985. 'Procuratorium Magistri Clementis de Cranebroke et J. de Ros pro congregacione cleri in ecclesia Sti Pauli Londono in quindena Sti Michaelis.' A.D. 1316.—f. 171 *b*.
The greater part of the deed that occupied fol. 172 *a* has been carefully erased; it related to the churches of Bourne and Brugg. See No. 987.
986. 'Confirmacio ordinacionis et appropriacionis J. episcopi Norwicensis de ecclesia de Westhale.' A.D. 1316. Recites the confirmation by Archbishop Walter of a recited deed of Bishop John of Norwich, dated A.D. 1316, appropriating that church to the support of a chaplain in the chapel of St John the Evangelist, founded by him in the western part of the cathedral of Norwich.—f. 173 *b*.
987. 'Confirmacio ordinacionis Dni Walteri Archiepiscopi de ecclesia de Bourne cum capella de Brugg.' A.D. 1316. Finds a vicarage in that church.—f. 176 *b*.

988. Presentation to St Michael in Crockelane in London. A.D. 1316.—f. 177.
989. Littera obligatoria. A.D. 1316.—f. 177.
990. 'Cirographum Johannis de Norwode de vi. acris terre in Illeg cum messuagio.' A.D. 1316.—f. 177.
991. 'Confirmacio Willelmi de Grafton apparitoris curie Cantuarie.' A.D. 1316. Appointed by the Archbishop.—f. 177 b.
992. 'Certificacio ad brevem Regis de denariis Beati Petri.' A.D. 1317.—f. 177 b.
993. 'Contradiccio sive dissensio subprioris et capituli super appellationem fratris R. de Aledone.' A.D. 1317.—f. 178.
994. 'Procuratorium Roberti dicti le Settere de Ware de redditis Londono.' A.D. 1317.—f. 178.
995. 'Littera clausa Magistro A. Murymouth in curia Romana pro R. de Taneto.' A.D. 1317.—f. 178.
- 996, 997. Similar letters stated to have been written on the same business.
998. 'Responsio littere Dni Regis pro cariagio versus partes Scocie.' A.D. 1317. In French.—f. 178 b.
999. Procuration to T. de la Vacherie. A.D. 1317.—f. 178 b.
1000. Presentation to the church of All Saints in Bredstrete, London. A.D. 1317.—f. 178 b.
1001. 'Procuratorium Magistri Ad. Murimouth in curia romana contra Robertum de Taneto.' A.D. 1317.—f. 179. See concerning the cause against this apostate, incorrigible and fugitive monk, Nos. 951, 968, 972, 973, 995, 1003, 1005, 1012, 1013, 1026, 1033, 1038, 1039, 1045.
1002. 'Cirographum de excambio prati de Langemed inter nos et fratres et sorores Hospitalis Sti Bartholomei de Sandwyco.' A.D. 1317.—f. 179.
1003. 'Littera contra Robertum de Taneto apostatam de mutuo non contrahendo in curia Romana.' A.D. 1317.—f. 179 b.
1004. 'Confirmation of the letter by a Notary Public.' A.D. 1317.—f. 180.
1005. 'Procuratorium Magistri Ade Murimouth ad revocandum omnia alia procuratoria ad mutuum nomine nostro contrahendum.' A.D. 1317.—f. 180 b.
1006. Letter similar to No. 926 sent to the Count of Boulogne. A.D. 1317.—f. 180 b.
1007. 'Procuratorium generale fratris R. de Ikham et Magistri Clementis de Cranebroke.' A.D. 1317.—f. 180 b.
1008. 'Certificacio Dno Archiepiscopo de oratoribus faciendis pro rege.' A.D. 1317.—f. 181.

1009. 'Littera credencie clausa missa Dno Archiepiscopo.' A.D. 1317.—f. 181 *b*.

1010. 'Responsio littere Dni Archiepiscopi de unitate conventus.' A.D. 1317.—f. 181 *b*.

1011. 'Littera clausa missa Dno P. de Columpna pro excusacione cujusdam annue pensionis.' A.D. 1317.—f. 182.

1012. 'Littera patens pro purgacione Prioris de falso crimine sibi imposito pro R. de Taneto in curia Romana.' A.D. 1317.—f. 182 *b*.

1013. 'Item alia littera pro eodem missa Dno P. de Columpna Cardinali.' A.D. 1317.—f. 183.

1014. 'Certificatorium ad litteram Dni Archiepiscopi pro litteris nomine suo falso confictis.' A.D. 1317.—f. 183 *b*.

1015. 'Procuratorium super portacione crucis Eborum.' A.D. 1317.—f. 184.

1016. 'Confirmacio ecclesie de Harnwes.' A.D. 1317. Decree of the Archbishop in the case of a Cardinal claiming a living in London by the gift of the Pope, there being an incumbent living.—f. 184.

1017. 'Littera clausa missa Dno W. Archiepiscopo pro legato Dni R. predecessoris sui.' A.D. 1317.—f. 186.

1018. Note concerning a procuration. A.D. 1317.—f. 186 *b*.

1019. 'Item procuratorium W. Ludeburi et G. Poterel pro bajulacione crucis Eborum extra provincia sua.' A.D. 1317.—f. 186 *b*.

1020. 'Procuratorium J. de Lallyng ad recipiendum legatum Dni W. quondam rectori ecclesie de Tuleshoute.' A.D. 1317.—f. 187.

1021. Presentation to the church of St Vedast in London. A.D. 1317.—f. 187.

1022. 'Confirmacio ordinacionis et appropriacionis Abbatis et conventus de Theokisbere de ecclesia de Thorneberi.' A.D. 1317. Recites a confirmation by Archbishop Walter of a deed of Bishop Walter of Worcester, dated A.D. 1314.—f. 187.

1023. 'Littera credencie Dni W. de Lideberi et Edmundi de Adesham clausa missa Dno Archiepiscopo.' A.D. 1317.—f. 189 *b*.

1024. 'Procuratorium Dni. W. de Liddeberi et J. de Wayloyns pro convocacione cleri Londono in crastino Sti Petri in cathedra.' A.D. 1317.—f. 190.

1025. 'Certificatorium pro convocacione cleri Londono in crastino Sti Petri in cathedra.' A.D. 1317.—f. 190 *b*.

1026. 'Responsio littere Dni Archiepiscopi pro statu R. de Taneto.' A.D. 1317.—f. 190 *b*.

1027. 'Certificatorium pro colleccione denariorum in trunco in navi ecclesie ad terram sanctam.' A.D. 1317.—f. 191.

1028. 'Certificatorium pro denariis ad terram sanctam collectis.' A. D. 1317.—f. 191 *b*.
1029. 'Responcio littere Regis super bajulacione crucis Eborum.' A. D. 1317. In French.—f. 191 *b*.
1030. 'Procuratorium fratrum W. de Norwyco et W. Lideberi pro bajulacione crucis Eborum.' A. D. 1317.—f. 192.
1031. 'Item W. de Norwyco et W. Lideberi habent aliud procuratorium pro eodem.' A. D. 1317.—f. 192.
1032. Note of a letter of credence. A. D. 1317.—f. 192 *b*.
1033. 'Responsio littere Dni Archiepiscopi pro quadam pensione petita de R. de Thaneto.' A. D. 1318.—f. 192 *b*.
1034. 'Littera obligatoria Dno Ricardo de Rokesle de centum libris.' A. D. 1318.—f. 193.
- 1035-6. Two proctors appointed at the court of Rome. A. D. 1318.—f. 193 *b*.
1037. Procuration concerning wine in France. A. D. 1318.—f. 193.
1038. 'Littera missa Dno Archiepiscopo pro littera impetranda pro statu R. de Taneto.' A. D. 1318.—f. 193.
1039. 'Littera missa Magistris J. de Ros, M. de Bereham et Ade Mury-mouth de insollenciis R. de Taneto.' A. D. 1318.—f. 193 *b*.
1040. 'Littera patens concessa Magistro J. de Comptone pro ecclesia Sti Dunstani Londono.' A. D. 1318.—f. 194.
1041. 'Item littera obligatoria Magistri J. de Comptone de quadam annua pensione nobis reddenda de ecclesia Sti Dunstani Londono.' A. D. 1318.—f. 194 *b*.
1042. 'Littera de pensione Magistri Hugonis de Forsham.' A. D. 1318.—f. 194 *b*.
1043. Procuration of T. de la Valerye. A. D. 1318.—f. 195.
1044. 'Littera excusatoria directa Dno W. Archiepiscopo pro meremio sibi non concessio.' A. D. 1318.—f. 195 *b*.
1045. 'Littera Dno J. summo Pontifice directa pro statu Roberti de Taneto.' A. D. 1318.—f. 195 *b*.
1046. 'Confirmacio J. de Boseham de quadam terra sibi dimissa per Dnum Walterum Archiepiscopum apud Wymbeldone.' A. D. 1318.—f. 196.
1047. 'Littera Reymondi mercatoris nostri pro pannis frisonis emendo.' A. D. 1318.—f. 196 *b*.
1048. 'Littera relaxacionis arreragii annue pensionis Abbatis et conventus de voto in Hibernia.' A. D. 1318. Printed in the *Kilkenny Transactions*, III. 221.—f. 197.
1049. 'Confirmacio J. Page de quadam eschaeta apud Hakyntone per Dnum Archiepiscopum sibi concessa.' A. D. 1318.—f. 197.

1050. 'Procuratorium Dni G. de Bramtone pro bajulacione crucis Eborum.' A. D. 1318.—f. 198.

1051. 'Littera excusatoria missa Dno Archiepiscopo pro c. libris sibi mutuandis et de personis mittendis pro bajulacione crucis Eborum.' A. D. 1318.—f. 198.

1052. 'Procuratorium Dni G. de Bramtone pro parlamento apud Eborum a die Sti Michaelis in tres septimanas.' A. D. 1318.—f. 198 *b*.

1053. 'Certificatorium pro parlamento apud Eborum a die Sti Michaelis in tres septimanas.' A. D. 1318.—f. 198 *b*.

1054. 'Littera clausa eidem de non componendo apud Eborum pro bajulacione crucis Eborum.' A. D. 1318.—f. 199 *b*.

1055. 'Littera clausa excusatoria missa Dno Luce cardinali pro sustentacione Roberti de Bestone.' A. D. 1318.—f. 199 *b*.

1056. 'Excusacio de pensione Ricardi de Hermyne.' A. D. 1318. To the king; in French.—f. 200.

1057. 'Presentacio Dni Rogeri de Bridefelde ad ecclesiam de Gerscherche Londono.' A. D. 1318.—f. 200.

1058. 'Littera clausa missa Dno Archiepiscopo de ordinacione quam Monachi Dovorenses petebant ab ipso.' A. D. 1318.—f. 200 *b*.

1059. 'Certificacio de visitacione Dni W. Archiepiscopi die Mercurii post secundam hebdomadam quadragesime.' A. D. 1318.—f. 200 *b*.

1060. General procuration. A. D. 1318.—f. 201.

1061. 'Littera clausa missa Dno Thome comiti Lancastrie pro Dno Roberto Archiepiscopo.' A. D. 1318. In French.—f. 201.

1062. 'Procuratorium Roberti Gerneys de redditis Londono.' A. D. 1318.—f. 201 *b*.

1063. 'Littera clausa missa Dno Rege pro causa Dovorensi.' A. D. 1319. In French.—f. 201 *b*.

1064. 'Item missa Dno Thome comiti Lancastrie pro causa Dovorensi.' A. D. 1319. In French.—f. 202.

1065. 'Certificacio de congregacione cleri apud Stum Paulum in quindena Paschi anno Edw. XII^o.' A. D. 1319.—f. 202 *b*.

1066. 'Certificacio de parlamento apud Eborum a die Pasche in unum mensem.' A. D. 1319.—f. 203.

1067. 'Procuratorium Magistri Ade Murimouth et Dni G. de Bramtone pro eodem parlamento.' A. D. 1319.—f. 203.

1068. 'Littera credencie Dno W. Archiepiscopo pro injunctionibus suis repellendis.' A. D. 1319.—f. 203 *b*.

1069. 'Littera clausa missa Dno J. Landavensi Episcopo pro causa Dovorensi.' A. D. 1319.—f. 203 *b*.

1070—1073. Notes that similar letters were sent to the Bishops of Ely, Chichester, Worcester and Salisbury. A. D. 1319.—f. 203 *b*, and 204.

1074. 'Littera clausa Dno Thome comiti Lancastrie et Leycestrie pro Dno Roberto Archiepiscopo.' A. D. 1319.—f. 204.
1075. 'Inquisicio de miraculis Dni Roberti de Wynchelese Archiepiscopi sub manu publica.' A. D. 1319.—f. 204.
1076. 'Item de eodem.' A. D. 1319.—f. 207.
1077. Letter of credence addressed to the Archbishop. A. D. 1319.—f. 207 *b*.
1078. 'Presentacio Dni Willelmi de Tattersete ad vicariam de Depham.' A. D. 1319.—f. 207 *b*.
1079. Procuration of de la Vacherie. A. D. 1319.—f. 207 *b*.
1080. 'Certificacio quedam Dno Archiepiscopo pro negocio Dovorensi.' A. D. 1319.—f. 208.
1081. Presentation to St Pancras in London. A. D. 1319.—f. 208.
1082. Letter of credence addressed to the Archbishop in the business about Dover. A. D. 1319.—f. 208.
1083. 'Appropriacio advocacionis ecclesie de Croyndone Priori et conventui de Beremondeseye.' A. D. 1319.—f. 208.
1084. 'Excambium de advocacione ut supra et redditu de Suthwerk.' A. D. 1319.—f. 208 *b*.
1085. 'Littera Dni Walteri Archiepiscopi de xxv. libris argenti assignatis Priori et conventui de Beremondeseye de manerio de Croyndone.' A. D. 1319.—f. 209.
1086. 'Littera credencie Dno. W. Archiepiscopo.' A. D. 1319.—f. 209 *b*.
1087. 'Littera de informacione Dni Archiepiscopi super processu et excommunicacione Monachorum Dovorie sede vacante.' A. D. 1319.—f. 209 *b*.
1088. 'Procuratorium Magistri Clementis de Cranebroke ad informandum Dni Archiepiscopi super processu.' A. D. 1319.—f. 210.
1089. 'Certificacio Dno W. Archiepiscopo pro denariis Dni Regis.' A. D. 1319.—f. 210 *b*.
1090. 'Confirmacio Dni Roberti Crul de 1 acra terre in Chalfloke.' A. D. 1319. Recites a deed of King Edward.—f. 211 *b*.
1091. 'Confirmacio Magistri Michaelis de Bereham de quadam pastura ibidem.' A. D. 1319. Recites a deed of the Archbishop.—f. 212.
1092. Presentation to St Dunstan's in London. A. D. 1319.—f. 212 *b*.
1093. Procuration. A. D. 1319.—f. 212 *b*.
1094. Grant of a pension. A. D. 1319.—f. 212 *b*.
1095. 'Littera Dno W. Archiepiscopo de informacione contra Dovorenses.' A. D. 1319.—f. 212 *b*.
1096. 'Littera Dno Archiepiscopo directa pro taxatione xviii^o.' A. D. 1319.—f. 212 *b*.

1097. 'Littera obligatoria de xxx. libris debitis Jacobo de Burne.' A. D. 1319.—f. 213.
1098. 'Littera subprioris et capituli Dno W. Archiepiscopo quod idem habeat Priorem nostrum excusatum de exercicio jurisdictionis ordinarie.' A. D. 1319.—f. 213.
1099. 'Littera Dno Thome comiti Lancastrie pro R. Archiepiscopo.' A. D. 1319.—f. 213 *b*.
1100. 'Ordinacio Prioris et conventus de capella in elemosinario.' A. D. 1319.—f. 213 *b*.
1101. 'Littera Dno W. Archiepiscopo pro fratribus ordinandis.' A. D. 1319.—f. 214.
1102. 'Littera de quadam muliere reclusa apud Gerscherche Londono.' A. D. 1319.—f. 213 *b*.
1104. Acknowledgement of a debt. A. D. 1319.—f. 214 *b*.
1104. Presentation to St Wereburgh in London. A. D. 1319.—f. 214 *b*.
1105. 'Littera pensionaria Ricardi de Ayremynne de c. solidis.' A. D. 1319.—f. 214 *b*.
1106. 'Excambium inter nos et Augustinenses de quadam placea terre juxta Quenygate.' A. D. 1319.—f. 214 *b*.
1107. 'Littera clausa Dno W. Archiepiscopo pro negocio Dovorie.' A. D. 1320.—f. 215.
1108. 'Littera credencie Dno J. Norwicensi Episcopo pro eodem negocio.' A. D. 1320.—f. 215 *b*.
1109. Note of a similar letter being sent to the Bishop of Exeter. A. D. 1320.—f. 215 *b*.
1110. Proctor appointed to attend to their rents in London. A. D. 1320.—f. 215 *b*.
1111. 'De vita et miraculis Dni Roberti Archiepiscopi.' A. D. 1320.—f. 215 *b*.
1112. 'Littera clausa missa Dno W. Archiepiscopo.' A. D. 1320. About the Dover Controversy.—f. 216.
1113. 'Littera directa Dne Isabelle Regine pro vinis Francie.' A. D. 1320. In French.—f. 216.
1114. 'Procuratorium Roberti de Longo Jumello pro vinis Francie.' A. D. 1319.—f. 216 *b*.
1115. 'Consensus Capituli de Collegio Canoniorum apud Badelesmere fundato.' A. D. 1320. Founded by Bartholomew de Badelesmere.—f. 216 *b*.
1116. 'Confirmacio Prioris de Ledes de ecclesia de Chert juxta Ledes.' Recites and confirms a grant of it by the Archbishop.—f. 217.
1117. 'Procuratorium Roberti de Ely et Philippi Balon de redditis Londono.' A. D. 1319.—f. 218.

1118. 'Quietaclamancia Magistri Walteri de Greneweie et coexecutorum suorum de quodam domo juxta Estbregge.' A. D. 1320.—f. 218.

1119. Presentation to St Vedast in London. A. D. 1320.—f. 218.

1120. Acknowledgement of a debt. A. D. 1320.—f. 218 *b*.

1121. 'Littera confirmacionis de restitutione eschambii inter Dnum W. Archiepiscopum et Monachos de Beremondeseye.' A. D. 1320.—f. 218 *b*.

1122. 'Littera confirmacionis de quietaclamancia Dni W. Archiepiscopi facta monachis de Beremondeseye de x. marcis redditus in Suthwerk juxta Londono.' A. D. 1320.—f. 218 *b*.

1123. 'Littera clausa capituli de clericis et aliis amicis rogandis et vocandis adtractandum et consilium impendendis.' A. D. 1320.—f. 219.

1124. 'Littera de licencia concessa Laurencio de Berewick nativo nostro in manerio de Newintone in comitatu Oxonie quod possit ad omnes sacros ordines promoveri.' A. D. 1320.—f. 219.

1125. 'Confirmacio capituli de capella Ste Elizabethe juxta Wyntonie.' A. D. 1320. Founded by John de Pontisara Bishop of Winchester. His deed of foundation, dated A. D. 1301, is here recited.—f. 219.

1126. 'Littera clausa directa Dno W. Archiepiscopo pro nova carta Dovor sibi concessa.' A. D. 1320.—f. 221 *b*.

1127. 'Littera clausa missa Dno W. Archiepiscopo de fratribus mittendis ad tractandum de negocio Dovorie.' A. D. 1320.—f. 222.

1128. 'Littera patens Dno Pape directa pro canonizacione bone memorie R. de Winchelese Cantuarie Archiepiscopi.' A. D. 1320.—f. 222.

1129. 'Convencio Thome de Hameldene de celario de magna domo lapidea in Chepe Londono cum ii. seldis.' A. D. 1320.—f. 222 *b*.

1130. 'Carta Cirographata inter nos et Dnum W. Archiepiscopum de iii. rodīs terre apud Sandpette.' A. D. 1321.—f. 223.

1131. 'De domibus nostris et kaiis in Sandwico.' A. D. 1321. A letter in french to the Mayor and Barons desiring that they may hold their property in peace.—f. 223 *b*.

1132. 'Carta indentata inter nos et Abbatem et conventum Sti Augustini de iii. rodīs terre apud Sandpette pro i. placea terre in Fordwico juxta domum nostram ibidem.' A. D. 1321. See No. 1121.—f. 223 *b*.

1133. 'Littera capituli Dno Regi directa pro inquisicione excommunicationis Monachorum Dovorie sede vacante.' A. D. 1321. In French.—f. 224.

1134. 'Certificacio de parlamento Westmonasterii a die Sti Johannis Baptiste in tres septimanas.' A. D. 1321.—f. 224 *b*.

1135. 'Procuratorium pro eodem parlamento.' A. D. 1321.—f. 224 *b*.

1136. Procuration of T. de la Vacherie. A. D. 1321.—f. 225.

1137. 'Procuratorium Roberti de Longo Jumello et Elye Mellane pro vinis in Francia.' A. D. 1321.—f. 225.

1138. 'Littera clausa missa Dno Philippo Rege ffrancie pro vinis nostris ffrancia.' A. D. 1321.—f. 225.
1139. 'Procuratorium Magistri Henrici de Ros in curia Romana.' A. D. 1321.—f. 225 b.
1140. 'Certificacio de congregacione cleri in ecclesia Sti Pauli Londono primo die Mensis Decembris. A. D. M.ccc.xxi.'—f. 225 b.
1141. 'Procuratorium missum ffratribus J. de Maldone et W. de Lederberi pro congregacione cleri supradicta.' A. D. 1321.—f. 226.
1142. 'Littera capituli de cantaria in capella de la Dene in parochia de Mephham.' A. D. 1321.—f. 226.
1143. 'Presentacio ecclesie de Paternostercherche in Londono.' A. D. 1321.—f. 226 b.
1144. 'De quinque marcis debitis Episcopo Roffense de ecclesia parochiali de Lamhethe.' A. D. 1321.—f. 227.
1145. 'Certificacio parlamenti Eborum. A. D. M.ccc.xxii.'—f. 227 b.
1146. 'Procuratorium pro eodem parlamento Eborum.' A. D. 1322.—f. 227 b.
1147. 'Littera directa Dno Karolo Regi Francie per Priorem et capitulum.' A. D. 1322. Concerning wine.—f. 227 b.
1148. 'Littera directa Dno Karolo regis Francorum filio.' A. D. 1322.—f. 228.
1149. 'Procuratorium Dni Johannis Lannge militis, Johannis dicti Anglici et Roberti de Longo Jumello pro vinis Francie.' A. D. 1322.—f. 228.
1150. 'De gravaminibus ballivorum Archiepiscopi Priori et Conventui illatis contra formam compositionis.' A. D. 1322.—f. 228.
1151. 'Littera excusatoria ad Archiepiscopum pro presentacione ecclesie Sti Dunstani Londono.' A. D. 1322.—f. 228 b.
1152. 'Procuratorium Thome de la Vacherie.' A. D. 1322.—f. 228 b.
1153. 'Littera obligatoria de centum libris debitis Jacobo de Burne.' A. D. 1322.—f. 228 b.
1154. 'Carta indentata inter nos et Abbatem et Conventum Sti Augustini Cantuarie de tribus rodīs terre apud Sandpette pro una placia terre in Fordwyco.' A. D. 1322. See Nos. 1130, 1132.—f. 228 b.
1155. 'De permutacione ecclesie Sti Dunstani.' A. D. 1322.—f. 229.
1156. 'Presentacio Roberti de Tunstalle ad ecclesiam Sti Dunstani Londono.' A. D. 1322.—f. 229 b.
1157. 'De convencione de Merseye.' A. D. 1322. A lease of the manor of West Mersey.—f. 229 b.
1158. 'Responsio conventus ad litteram Dni Regis pro chinagio suo ad festum passionis Sti Thome.' A. D. 1322. In French.—f. 229 b.

1159. 'Procuratorium ad congregacionem cleri apud Lincolnie in festo Sti Hilarii. A. D. M.ccc.xxii^{do}.'—f. 230.

1160. 'Presentacio ad ecclesiam Sti Michaelis in Lewes.' A. D. 1322.—f. 230.

1161. Institution to it. A. D. 1322.—f. 230.

1162. 'Littera capituli missa Dno Archiepiscopo pro Dno J. Cicestrensi Episcopo de ecclesia de Boseham.' A. D. 1322. Concerning his exercise of the jurisdiction of ordinary there.—f. 230.

1163. 'Concessio capituli Johanni de la Donne de Johanne le Hoppere de villa nostra de Risbergh nativo nostro.' A. D. 1323.—f. 230 *b*.

1164. 'Procuratorium Roberti de Longo Jumello de vinis ffrancie.' A. D. 1323.—f. 230 *b*.

1165. 'Confirmacio Abbatis et conventus de Langedone de appropriatione ecclesie de Waldwarsschare.' A. D. 1323. Confirms and recites a grant of it to that monastery.—f. 230 *b*.

1166. Renewed procuration of T. de la Vacherie. A. D. 1323. f. 231 *b*.

1167. 'Ratificacio capituli de quadam cantariam apud Exonia.' A. D. 1323. In the chapel in the larger cemetery called the 'Charnere.'—f. 232.

1168. 'Certificatorium de concilio provinciale Londono in octavis Sti Hilarii. A. D. M.ccc.xxiii^o.'—f. 234.

1169. 'Procuratorium in eodem concilio.' A. D. 1323.—f. 234 *b*.

1170. 'Procuratorium capituli de prebenda Dni Archiepiscopi in ecclesia Lugdunense.' A. D. 1323. About property belonging to his stall there.—f. 234 *b*.

1171. 'Littera Dno Rege de onere nostro pensionum et sustentacionum per eundem.' A. D. 1323. In French.—f. 235.

1172. 'Item littera Dno Hugoni le Despenser pro eadem causa.' A. D. 1323. In French.—f. 235.

1173. 'Certificatorium de visitacione Dni W. Archiepiscopi in capitulo Cantuarie die lune post purificationem. A. D. M.ccc.xxiii^o.'—f. 235 *b*.

1174. 'Certificatorium pro parlamento apud Westmonasterium a die purificationis beate Marie in tres septimanas. Anno Regni E. xvii^o.' A. D. 1323.—f. 236.

1175. 'Procuratorium in eodem parlamento.' A. D. 1323.—f. 236 *b*.

1176. 'Littera obligatoria conventus pro vinis emptis de Henrico Wygod de Sandwyco.' A. D. 1323.—f. 237.

1177. 'Item alia pro vinis emptis de Petro Gacie et Willelmo Toiano.' A. D. 1323.—f. 237.

1178. 'Littera clausa Dno Hugonis Despenser comiti Wyntonie pro fratribus Augustinensibus.' A. D. 1323. In French.—f. 237 *b*.

1179. 'Acquietancia Roberti de Ely et Philippi Balum de compoto redditus Londono.' A. D. 1324.—f. 237 *b*.

1180. 'Littera obligatoria conventus pro vinis emptis de Petro Gacie et Guillelmo Toiano.' A. D. 1324.—f. 238.

1181. 'Littera Dno Archiepiscopo directa pro penitenciis fratrum relaxandis.' A. D. 1324.—f. 238.

1182. 'Excusacio et certificacio capituli pro rumoribus sinistris Dno Archiepiscopo scriptis.' A. D. 1324.—f. 238 *b*.

1183. 'Confirmacio Capituli de cantaria ordinata per Magistrum Willelmum de Bosco in ecclesia de Harwes.' A. D. 1324.—f. 239.

1184. 'Procuratorium Thome de la Vakerie pro passagio.' A. D. 1324.—f. 240.

1185. 'Presentacio ad ecclesiam Sti Michaelis in Lewes.' A. D. 1324.—f. 240.

1186. 'Procuratorium Dni Johannis de Launge pro vinis nostris ffrancie.' A. D. 1324.—f. 240 *b*.

1187. 'Innovacio cujusdam littere de professionibus Episcoporum Coventariensis ecclesie.' A. D. 1324. Recital of deeds preserved in the archives of Canterbury concerning the removal of episcopal seats from small places to large towns; and of the professions of obedience made by successive bishops elect of Coventry.—f. 240 *b*.

1188. 'Procuratorium fratris J. de Wrotham et Magistri Ricardi de Sulbury in causa inter Cantuarie ecclesiam et Lugdunum.' A. D. 1324.—f. 242 *b*.

1189, 1190. Two acknowledgements of debts. A. D. 1324.—f. 243.

1191. 'Confirmacio Willelmi de Graftone de officio apparitoris de Arcubus Londono.' A. D. 1324.—f. 243.

1192. Acknowledgement of a debt. A. D. 1324.—f. 243 *b*.

1193. 'Littera testimonalia pro vicario de Lymynge.' A. D. 1325.—f. 244.

1194. Note of a presentation to St Michael in Crokede lane in London. A. D. 1325.—f. 244.

1195. 'Presentacio ad ecclesiam Sti Michaeli in Crokede lane, Londono.' A. D. 1325. This is in place of the preceding.—f. 244.

1196. Acknowledgement of a debt. A. D. 1325.—f. 244 *b*.

1197. 'Obligacio de L. marcis mutuo receptis de Jacobo ffrisel.' A. D. 1325.—f. 244 *b*.

1198. 'Mandatum capituli commissario Cantuarie pro bajulacione crucis Eborum.' A. D. 1325.—f. 244 *b*.

1199. 'Confirmacio Willelmi de Pesendene de quodam marisco in Oxene.' A. D. 1325. An agreement between him and the Archbishop concerning 150 acres of marsh-land at Stone.—f. 245 *b*.

1200. 'Procuratorium J. de Maldone et S. de Sancto Petro pro parlamento apud Westmonasterium.' A. D. 1325.—f. 246.

1201. 'Procuratorium Magistri J. de Mallyngs in curia Romana.' A. D. 1325.—f. 246.

1202. 'Procuratorium Dni J. de Lange militis pro vinis nostris ffrancie.' A. D. 1325.—f. 246 b.

1203. Acknowledgement of a debt. A. D. 1325.—f. 246 b.

1204. 'Peticio conventus pro appropriacione ecclesie de Ayshe Norwycensis diocesis.' A. D. 1325. To the king, in French.—f. 246 b.

1205. 'Collacio capituli de ecclesia de Byssopesbourne auctoritate concilii generalis facta Magistro Roberto de Reddeswelle per lapsu temporis Dni Walteri Archiepiscopo Cantuariensi.' A. D. 1325.—f. 247.

1206. 'Confirmacio capituli Abbati de Langedone de appropriacione ecclesie de Tongue.' A. D. 1325.—f. 247 b.

1207. 'Procuratorium W. de Norwyco pro appropriacione ecclesie de Aysse Norwycensi diocesi.' A. D. 1325.—f. 248.

1208. 'Presentacio ad vicariam ecclesie de Aysse Norwycensi diocesi.' A. D. 1325.—f. 248 b.

1209. A receipt for rents in London. A. D. 1325.—f. 248 b.

1210. 'Littera clausa missa Episcopo Norwycensi pro appropriacione ecclesie de Aysse Norwycensi diocesi.' A. D. 1325.—f. 249.

1211. Acknowledgement of a debt. A. D. 1325.—f. 249.

1212. 'Littera comiti Wyntonie pro placito Manerii de Waleworthe.' A. D. 1326. In French.—f. 249.

1213. 'Littera clausa missa Episcopo Norwycensi super appropriacione ecclesie de Ayssche.' A. D. 1326.—f. 249 b.

1214. 'Littera clausa missa Episcopo Norwycensi super appropriacione ejusdem ecclesie.' A. D. 1326.—f. 249 b.

1215. 'Littera clausa missa Dno Roffensi Episcopo super appropriacione ecclesie de Chelk.' A. D. 1326.—f. 250 b.

1216. 'Littera clausa missa Dno Archiepiscopo super eodem.' A. D. 1326.—f. 250 b.

1217. 'Littera clausa missa Priori et conventui Roffensi de eodem.' A. D. 1326.—f. 250 b.

1218. 'Littera de sustentacione Petri Bernardi.' A. D. 1326.—f. 251.

1219. 'Littera clausa missa Magistro R. de Baldoc.' A. D. 1326. In favour of their late 'Medicus.'—f. 251.

1220. 'Littera clausa missa Dno W. Archiepiscopo pro Caldecote.' A. D. 1326. That he need not consult the Pope before giving them the manor so named.—f. 251 b.

1221. 'Littera ratificacionis Capituli super ordinacione Episcopi Norwycensis de appropriacione ecclesie de Ayssche.' A. D. 1326.—f. 252.

1222. 'Procuratorium submissionis super appropriacione ecclesie de Ayssche Norwicensi Diocesi.' A. D. 1326.—f. 252 b.

1223, 1224. Presentations to All Saints de Gerscherche and St Pancras, in London. A. D. 1326.—f. 253.

1225. 'Procuratorium generale pro ecclesia de Ayssche Norwycensi Diocesi.' A. D. 1326.—f. 253 *b*.

1226. 'Confirmacio composicionis inter Abbatem et conventum de Lesnes et rectorem ecclesie de Stokebure de quibusdam decimis in eadem parochia.' A. D. 1326.—f. 253 *b*.

1227. 'Cyrographum inter Priorem et Capitulum et fratres ordinis Sti Augustini de redditis eis debitis in Cantuarie.' A. D. 1326.—f. 254 *b*.

1228. 'Littera consolacionis amici in tribulacione.' A. D. 1326. To the Archbishop. They also thank him for 'habundancia novi fructus musti vestri delicata de Tenham nobis vestri gracie nuper collata.'—f. 255.

1229. 'Littera missa Dne Regine pro bonis Petri Bernardi.' A. D. 1326. In French.—f. 255.

1230. 'Indentura Dni Walteri Archiepiscopi Cantuariensis pro Caldecote.' A. D. 1326.—f. 255 *b*.

1231. 'Certificacio de litteris patentibus Prioris et capituli Norwycensis receptis.' A. D. 1326.—f. 255 *b*.

1232. 'Confirmacio Magistri Willelmi de Maldone de custodia Hospitalis beatorum Petri et Pauli de Meydestane.' A. D. 1326.—f. 256.

1233. 'Confirmacio Capituli de quibusdam terris apud Wymbeldone datis per Episcopum Wyntoniensem Hospitali Sti Thome martyris in Suthewerke.' A. D. 1326.—f. 256.

1234. 'Indentura de quadam pecia terre magne domus nostre lapidee in Chepe quam rectori ecclesie de Arcubus et parochiani vendicabant.' A. D. 1326.—f. 256 *b*.

1235. 'Quietaclamancia rectoris et parochianorum ecclesie beate Marie de Arcubus Londono de omnibus accionibus et calumpniis tangentibus domum nostram lapideam in Chepe.' A. D. 1326.—f. 257 *b*.

1236. 'Item de eadem.' A. D. 1326.—f. 258.

1237. 'Item de eadem.' A. D. 1326.—f. 258 *b*.

1238. 'Item de eadem.' A. D. 1326.—f. 259.

1239. 'Carta Johannis Stephani et Willelmi filiorum Ricardi Boles de Iksham de ii. acris et ix. percatibus quatuor pedes diametri terre in Iksham.' A. D. 1326.—f. 259 *b*.

1240. Acknowledgement of a debt. A. D. 1326.—f. 259 *b*.

1241. 'Littera confirmacionis J. de Breydestone de officio Senescalli libertatis Archiepiscopo sibi concessa ad vitam suam.' A. D. 1326.—f. 260.

1242. Note that he resigned it. A. D. 1328.—f. 260.

1243. A letter, similar to No. 1128, sent to the Pope concerning the canonization of Archbishop R. de Winchelese. A. D. 1326.—f. 260 *b*.

1244. 'Littera confirmacionis Willelmi de Barbir de custodia parci de Croindone sibi concessa ad vitam suam.' A. D. 1327.—f. 260 *b*.

1245. 'Confirmacio carte Simonis Bertelot de quibusdam terris in Hakintone.' A. D. 1327.—f. 260 *b*.
1246. Presentation to All Saints de Gerscherche in London. A. D. 1327.—f. 261.
1247. 'De procuratorio mittendo ad curiam Romanam.' A. D. 1327.—f. 261 *b*.
1248. 'Littera clausa missa Dno Archiepiscopo de procuratorio mittendo ad curiam Romanam.' A. D. 1327.—f. 261 *b*.
1249. 'Procuratorium fratris W. de Northwyco pro ecclesia de Esshe.' A. D. 1327.—f. 262.
1250. 'Certificatorium pro Parlamento apud Westmonasterium in crastino Epiphanie.' A. D. 1326.—f. 262.
1251. 'Procuratorium G. Poterel et Hugonis de Bissoppestone pro congregacione cleri Londono die Veneris proxime post festam Sti Hilarii.' A. D. 1326.—f. 262 *b*.
1252. 'Caucio de bulla Pape de Manerio de Caldecote Archiepiscopo cum voluerit restituendo.' A. D. 1326.—f. 263.
1253. 'Indentura facta inter Priorem et Capitulum ecclesie Christi Cantuarie et Vicarium de Aysche.' A. D. 1327.—f. 263 *b*.
1254. 'Littera missa Dno Archiepiscopo pro statu et reversione Thome de Sandwico.' A. D. 1327.—f. 264.
1255. 'Procuratorium concessum Dno W. Archiepiscopo contra Priorem et conventum ecclesie cathedralis Norwycensis de visitacione.' A. D. 1327.—f. 264 *b*.
1256. 'Littera clausa capituli missa Episcopo Roffensi pro appropriation ecclesie de Westerham.' A. D. 1327.—f. 264 *b*.
1257. 'Procuratorium in congregacione cleri apud Lincolnie. A. D. M.ccc.xxvii°.'—f. 265 *b*.
1258. 'Littera excusatoria clausa missa Dno Regi pro D. libris sibi mutuandis.' A. D. 1327. In French.—f. 265 *b*.
1259. Presentation to St Vedast in London. A. D. 1327.—f. 265 *b*.
1260. 'Acquietancia executorum testamenti Magistri Bricii de Scharstede de libris infra scriptis.' A. D. 1327. This is upon a slip of parchment inserted between folios 265 and 266. On the back of it are a few notes of documents contained in this book.
1261. 'Willelmus Syward de Dodingherst habet litteram capituli confirmationis de custodia parci de Otteforde ad terminum vite sue sub hac forma.' A. D. 1327.—f. 266.
- 1262, 1263. Notes of similar confirmations of the custody of the parks of Hamptone and Slyndone. A. D. 1327.—f. 266.
1264. Acceptance of a tenant of the Archbishop of certain lands at Northlamheth. A. D. 1327.—f. 266 *b*.

1265. 'Littera clausa missa Dne Regine pro recommendacione conventus et negociorum suorum.' A. D. 1327. In French.—f. 266 *b*.

1266. 'Littera obligatoria annue pensionis x. solidorum in festo omnium Sanctorum Episcopo Roffensi de ecclesia de Westerham annuatim solvendum.' This deed is not concluded on the last page of the book.—f. 266 *b*.

Folios 267 and 268 are mentioned in the table of contents, but are not now contained in the book.

This book contains 278 leaves, not 235 as erroneously stated in the description at page 190, and its last leaf is numbered 266, not 216. The other numbers recorded in that description are correct.

1086

Ee. v. 32.

A folio, on parchment, of 161 leaves, with 30 lines in a page, written in the XIIIth century. It has coloured initials.

1. ff. 1—101 *bis*. 'LIBRI DIALOGORUM BEATI GREGORII PAPE.'

Begins (after the Prologue, Quadam die nimis...):

Venancii quondam patricii...

Ends:

...Deo hostia ipsi fuerimus.

Opp. Paris, 1705, Vol. II. 149—474.

2. ff. 102—139. 'EXPOSITIO CASSIODORI SUPER CANTICA CANTICORUM.'

Begins:

Osculatur me &c. Desiderantis vox est sinagoge adventum Christi...

Ends:

...Christi bonus odor sumus Deo in omni loco.

Opp. Rotom. 1679, Vol. II. 505—535.

3. ff. 139—147. 'AUGUSTINUS DE PENITENTIA.'

Begins:

Quam sit utilis et necessaria...

Ends:

...dimitte incertum et tene certum.

4. ff. 148—154. 'AUGUSTINUS DE DIFFINITIONIBUS RECTE FIDEI,' &c.

Begins:

Pater ergo principium divinitatis...

Ends:

...eternitatem similem in moribus inveniri.

5. ff. 155—161. 'LIBER SANCTI PATRICII EPISCOPI.'

Begins:

Tria sunt omnipotentis Dei manu habitacula...

Ends:

...Deum omnipotentem benignum misericordem cui honor &c.

This is the treatise 'De tribus habitaculis.' For another MS. see Hh. i. 4, § 3, where it is given to S. Augustine, and Ff. i. 11, § 6.

S. August. *Opp.* Paris, 1837, Vol. vi. App. 1443—1450.

At foot of the last page is written 'Iste liber constat monasterio de Wyrksop.'

1087

Ee. v. 33.

A small folio, on paper, bound up with the next MS., 76 leaves, partly blank; handwriting of the xvith century.

1. *Observations* on Stat. 11 Hen. VII. c. 20, in eleven divisions (fol. 1—fol. 48).

2. *Legal Notes*, fragmentary.

1088

Ee. v. 34.

A parchment-book, measuring 10 by 5 inches, of 12 leaves but only 15 pages of writing, in good preservation.

A fragment of the REGISTER OF THE COLLEGIATE CHURCH OF ST BURIEN in Cornwall.

1. The admissions of various Canons between the years 1473 and 1485 inclusive.

2. Extract from Domesday Book concerning the College.

3. A few notes concerning the dedication and endowment of the College.

4. Deed of King Edw. III. in the 13th year of his reign, directing a visitation of the College.

5. An order superseding the above-mentioned deed of visitation. Made in the same year.

1089

Ee. v. 35.

A small quarto, on paper, in the handwriting of Professors I. Milner and Wollaston, containing 133 leaves.

JACKSONIAN LECTURES.

The first four are the presentation copies of 'the Substance' of four lectures delivered by Prof. Milner, in the years 1784—1787, forming parts of an Essay on Heat. They are signed by the successive Vice-Chancellors.

A fifth, by Prof. Wollaston, is in continuation of his predecessor's course, and is not receipted or dated.

1090**Ee. v. 36.**

A small quarto, on paper, dated 1623, of 38 leaves.

A COLLECTION OF PROPHECIES, CONCERNING ENGLISH AND SCOTCH HISTORY.

These occupy only 8 leaves, the rest is blank.

The first is styled

Times change and alteration observed.

It begins :

Out of the Northe a Prince shall come.

In the margin is written 'Fathered on Merlin but how true I knowe not.'

The last is : A prophicie made in Scotland before Christ ut dicitur.

There is a man with a cleft hande shall beare	} Quere.
Y ^e Ensigne or Coulers before y ^e Scottish king	
Into England and after that into France.	

The rest of the volume is blank.

1091**Ee. v. 37.**

A thin paper-book in 4to, in a neat German handwriting with the title,

'ENONTEKIS SOKNS BESKRIFNING. Aug. 1799.'

A description of the Parish of *Enontetnis* in the north of Lapland, (68°. 30'. 30". N. L.) by the Pastor Eric J. Grape, written in the Swedish language, in 1779.

Presented by the Rev. E. D. Clarke, LL.D., Librarian.

1092**Ee. v. 38.**

A small folio, on parchment, of 93 leaves, (including the fly-leaf at the beginning) in double columns of about 55 lines : written in the xvith century.

ff. 2—93. '*De xiiii articulis Katholice fidei Romane ecclesie.*'

Begins (after a prayer in rubrick and the Prologue Quoniam fides est...):

Presens distinctio in tres partes...

Ends :

...cognitionem et amorem domini nostri Jesu Christi. Amen.

The treatise is anonymous, and spoken of in the rubrick prefixed as a compilation. It is in the manner of the schoolmen.

The fly-leaf at the beginning is in a hand of the xiiith century, in double columns, of 39 lines. It contains a portion of a sermon or homily, beginning:

Singuli non ferentes

And ending :

...qui est rex super omnia.

The volume was bought at the sale of the library of Rich. Heber, Esq. in 1835. At the end is, 'Iste liber est monasterii sancte Marie caritatis.'

1093**Ee. vi. 1.**

A duodecimo, partly on paper, partly on parchment, containing 110 folios, legibly written in Law-French, in a hand of about the xvth century, and consisting of COPIES OF THE STATUTES OF MAGNA CARTA, Merton, Gloucester, WESTMINSTER THE FIRST, and WESTMINSTER THE SECOND.

1094**Ee. vi. 2.**

A duodecimo, on paper, containing 298 numbered folios, written in Law-French, in a legible hand, of the middle of the xvith century.

REPORTS of Cases heard in the Exchequer-chamber, at the Summer Assizes at Salisbury and at Hertford, King's Bench and Common Bench, and in the Court of Wards, in the 21st and 22nd of James I.

These cases do not appear in Croke's Reports.

1095**Ee. vi. 3.**

A duodecimo, on paper, containing 268 folios, many of which are blank, written in Law-French, in a small but legible hand of about the middle of the xvith century, and consisting of READINGS DELIVERED IN THE MIDDLE TEMPLE ON VARIOUS STATUTES, and the argument arising out of them, at various times, from the 2nd of August, 1613, to the 2nd of August, 1620.

The readers names are Welsh, Wotton, Serj^t Harvyne, Reynell, Barker, Marten, Francis Ashley, Nicholas Hyde, Richard Hadsor, Pye, Rives, Whitlock, Hoskins, and Trist.

All these were the Readers mentioned by Dugdale with the exception of Serj^t Harvyne.

The manuscript is an interesting one as giving an insight into the mode of conducting the old exercises practised in the Inns of Court, as much care

has been bestowed by the writer in transcribing all the arguments, and affixing the names of the arguers. The exercises of Whitlock, Hoskins, and Trist are given very elaborately.

1096

Ee. VI. 4.

A paper-book, in 12mo.

A treatise of PHILOSOPHY, in French.

From the preface it appears to comprehend only the first part of the author's plan, namely, Logic and Moral Philosophy.

1097

Ee. VI. 5.

A small quarto, on parchment, of 171 leaves, with about 33 lines in a page, written in the xvth century.

1. ff. 1—137. The title has been added by a modern hand. 'DISTINCTIONES GILBERTI MAGNI.'

Begins:

Duplex est abstinencia...

Ends:

...ad quod nos perducere dignetur qui vivit &c.

The headings of the chapters, 131 in number, are appended. Gilbert was a scholar of St Bernard, and abbat of Swineshead, in Lincolnshire. See Tanner, by whom this MS. is mentioned.

2. ff. 138—170. '*Dilataciones communes ad Sermones fere in omni materia viciorum et virtutum, et de his que spectant ad finem vel ad terminum.*' Imperfect.

Begins (after a Preface explaining that the work, in 3 books, had been composed for the use of preachers by a Franciscan Friar):

De miserabili ergo condicione...

Ends:

...ebriori male potabuntur per ignis...

The fly-leaf at the end contains a portion of an abstract of some work on law.

1098

Ee. VI. 6.

A 12mo, on vellum, containing ff. 87, with 16 lines in each page. Date the xivth century.

This volume, though written in the same hand throughout, contains a considerable variety of matter.

The first part consists of *Prayers and Hymns to the blessed Virgin, the Holy Trinity, the Holy Spirit, and our Lord*; it begins with an account of a vision of a hermit Ernald, beginning f. 1:

There was an holi eremyth y^t hyth Ernald...

to whom our Lady appeared and gave an orison 'of sweche vertu that woso wil sey it with good deuocion eueri Saturday in his liue he schal fue tymis befor his deth sen me bodily.'

The orison itself follows, beginning, 'Missus est angelus'... then f. 8 b, 'Merita visionis corporis xti secundum beatum Augustinum in libro de civitate Dei.' f. 10 b, *Prayers to the Holy Spirit*, and f. 15 b, the *Hymn* beginning:

Ave virgo virginum que verbo concepisti
Ave lactans puerum virgo permansisti.

Then other prayers to the Blessed Virgin preceded by the usual promises of indulgence—directions of S. Bernard to priests about celebrating mass—in f. 26, a long prayer on the Eucharist, beginning: 'Summe sacerdos et vere pontifex qui te optulisti Deo patri hostiam,' to be said by a priest; then Bede's prayer on the 7 Words, *O Intemerata*, an account of the miracle of S. Gregory, and a few other prayers.

2. f. 40. *A Poem of 52 lines, On the vanity of human affairs.*

Beginning:

Dum iuuenis creui. ludens nunquam requieui
Sepe senes spreui. cor deliciisque repleui.

Ending:

Post mortem duram. de me deus accipe curam
Et tunc securam. mihi vitam redde futuram. Amen.

Most probably by John Peccham, archbishop of Canterbury from 1278 to 1294.

3. *A Poem in 91 quaternions*, preceded by a rubrick, of which part is torn away.

'Humiliter confitentis comp[ila]ta ut creditur a frater Johanne Peccham de ordine fratrum minorum archiepiscopo Cantuarensi metricè dicta.'

The beginning has been torn away; the first entire lines that are preserved being:

Heu miser quam misere: miserum me feci.
Dum precepta domini: post tergum proieci.
Prava pravis scelera: sceleribus adieci
Mersus in profundo sum: et addictus neci.

It ends (f. 53):

Pro animabus etiam: parentum amicorum
Benefactorum omnium: fidelium defunctorum
Tibi preces offero: benigne rex celorum
Ut dones eis requiem: in secla seculorum. Amen.

4. f. 53. '*Passio Salvatoris sub pietatibus philomene compilata a fratre Johanne*:' the next leaf being lost, which contained the beginning of this Passion.

It ends (f. 64) :

Sed tu cui volui : monstrum destinare
Soror novam martyrem : libans imitare
Dumque talis fueris Christum deprecare
Ut nos cantus martyris : doceat cantare.

See a complete, but anonymous, copy in Dd. iv. 34, § 5. There is also a MS. in the Bodleian, MS. Laud. i. 12, which is mentioned by Tanner, *Biblioth. v. Peccham*. The poem is printed in the works of S. Bonaventura, Mogunt. 1609, T. vi. pp. 424—427, where it is called, '*Philomela Meditatio*.'

5. f. 54 b. '*Nota de vanitate mundi*,' a poem in 12 quaternions.

Beginning :

Cur mundus militat : sub vana gloria
Cuius prosperitas : est transitoria.

Ending :

Vix pater filio : vix eger medico
Ipse qui conqueror : in fide claudico.

This is attributed by the Rev. R. C. Trench, to Jacobus de Benedictis : it is printed in his *Sacred Latin Poetry*, p. 246—also by Daniel, in his *The-saurus Hymnologicus*, and by Wright, in the volume of poems attributed to Walter Mapes, published by the Camden Society, p. 147. It also occurs in the Paris edition of S. Bernard, 1719, II. col. 913. For another MS. see Ee. vi. 29, § 4. The present MS. contains 8 more lines than this last, or the printed copies.

The leaf between ff. 65 and 66 containing the end of this and the beginning of a long prayer that follows, is lost.

6. f. 72 begins a long rubrick about '*femina quedam solitaria et reclusa numerum Christi vulnerum scire cupiens*.' A leaf is lost between ff. 73 and 74, containing the beginning of *The fifteen Oos*, which follow ; and the MS. ends f. 85 b, with a prayer ending...*improvisa morte et ab omni malo. Amen.*

f. 86 contains the name Thomas Weydecrofte.

1099

Ee. vi. 7.

A small quarto, on parchment, of 200 leaves, the greater part with 24 lines in a page, written in the xvth century.

1. ff. 1—38. '*PETRUS BLESSENSIS SUPER JOB*.'

Begins (after the Dedication to King Henry II.) :

Rex erat &c. Tria hic ponuntur...

Ends :

...triumphat et regnat in secula &c.

Opp. Paris, 1667, pp. 407—424. For another MS. see Ee. vi. 27, § 1.

2. ff. 39—44. '*Idem de Conversione Pauli.*'

Begins:

Recolenda est cum exultacione...

Ends:

...ad revelationem d. n. J. C. glorie. Cui est honor &c.

Ibid. pp. 404—407.

3. ff. 44—54. '*Idem de Transfiguracione Domini.*'

Begins (after the salutation Domino in Christo carissimo Atrebatens episcopo):

Magistri Sigerii frequens instancia...

Ends:

...et dominatur Deus per omnia &c.

Ibid. pp. 400—404.

A note in a later hand follows.

4. ff. 56—127. *In Psalmos quosdam Glossæ.*

Selected from SS. Augustine, Jerome, Cassiodorus, and others.

Begins:

Domine ne in furore...

Ends:

.. benedictionem donari mereamur per J. C. &c.

5. ff. 128—151. '*Meditaciones beati Bernardi.*'

Begins:

Multi multa sciunt...

Ends:

...eundemque Deum glorie. qui vivite &c.

Opp. Paris. 1839, II. 661—691.

6. ff. 152—161. '*Speculum peccatoris*' Ricardi Hampole.

Begins:

Quoniam carissimi in via...

Ends:

...tibi placere merear.

See Dd. xv. 21, § 6.

7. ff. 162, 163. '*Epistola egregii doctoris Bernardi pro intrantibus religionem.*'

Begins:

Sola causa qua non liceat...

Ends:

in ejus amore vivamus per infinita secula seculorum. Amen.

8. ff. 164—169. '*Meditacio sancti Anselmi de examinacione mortis, pene perpetue, et glorie sempiternæ.*'

Begins:

Ad insinuandam interioris hominis...

Ends:

...ad quam nos transferat dominus noster &c.

9. ff. 172—197. *Exhortatio ad monachum.*

Begins:

Dilecte in Christo frater. Obsecro te...

Ends:

...in vita futura per gloriam. Ad quam nos perducatur qui &c.

Two notes, the first on charity, the second on human infirmity, are appended.

1100

Ee. vi. 8.

A paper book, in small 4to, written in the xviiith century, containing,

1. pp. 1—10. 'A Breif Narrative of the most eminent persones among the Turks that were in the last siege of Candia, which began the 22 of May 1667.'

2. pp. 11, 12. 'A particular accompt of the numbers of those Turks and Gallies that attended the Grand-visier in his voyage to Candia, as also of those that followed him after his arrival there.'

After a narrative (pp. 13—73) of 'the occurrences which happened during the 29 monethes defence of Candia,' follows,

3. pp. 77—81. 'A copie of those articles which were assigned and are in the hands of the Prime Visier.'

The above titles to 1, 2, and 3 are in print, the rest of the volume is manuscript.

1101

Ee. vi. 9.

A small quarto, on paper, of 267 leaves, in good preservation.

'The Liberties, franchises and CUSTOMES OF THE CITTIE OF LONDON.' Followed by 14 pages of

REPORTS OF CAUSES heard by Sir E. Coke.

At the beginning is written, 'Ex libris Caroli Buckley, 1695.'

1102

Ee. vi. 10.

A small quarto, on parchment, of 187 leaves, in several different handwritings: the number of lines in a page varies from 22 to 26. Written apparently in the xvth and xviith centuries.

1. ff. 1—66. GLOSSES ON TEXTS OF SCRIPTURE, chiefly from the Gospels. Imperfect at the beginning.

Begins:

...que non tam.

Ends:

...separant nos a seculi hujus vanitate.

2. ff. 66—70. Five Paragraphs, ascribed to 'W. de M.'
'*De virtutibus anime et glorificatione corporis. Quod cognicio trinitatis habetur ex creatura per similitudinem. Qualiter glorificandus sit Deus. Qualiter agemus gratias Deo. De tribus muneribus Magorum.*'

Begins:

Anima facta est a Deo...

Ends:

...de tactu non murmurasset.

3. ff. 71—80. 'MEDITACIONES BEATI AUGUSTINI.' capp. 9.

Begins:

Domine Deus meus da cordi meo...

Ends:

...per J. C. Salvatorem meum qui &c.

Opp. Paris. 1836, vi. App. 1315—1326.

4. ff. 80—82. *A Sermon on Baruch iii. 34.*

5. ff. 83—94. *A Glossary of Things.*

Various creatures and things, arranged for the most part alphabetically, beginning with 'Angelus,' 'Agnus,' 'Anulus,' are described by their most striking qualities or properties.

6. ff. 95—106. *Glosses on sundry points: chiefly from the Fathers.*

Begins:

Et lectulum Salomonis...

Ends:

...et fulgent cognitione.

7. ff. 107. 'SERMONES MAGISTRI STEPHANI ARCHIEPISCOPI CANTUARIENSIS.'

Begins (after the text, Cant. vi. 9):

Dum singularem maris stelle claritatem...

Ends:

...nos recipias salvator mundi. Qui cum &c.

By Stephen Langton. See Tanner.

8. ff. 121—124. *Notes on the Sacraments, and obstacles to the receiving them.*

9. ff. 125—127. *Two Sermons on 1 Kings ii. 28 and Cant. vi. 9. Imperfect.*

10. ff. 128—160. 'TESTAMENTA XII PATRIARCHARUM, scilicet filiorum Jacob, que transtulit de Greco in Latinum Magister Grosseteste Lincolniensis Episcopus.'

Begins :

Transcriptum testamentum Reuben...

Ends :

...et omni comitatu sepulto patre.

11. ff. 161—184. *Sermons*. Imperfect at the end.

Begins (after the text, Rom. xiii. 11):

hora surgendi, non te...

Ends :

...latrunculos primorum motuum.

The last 3 leaves are filled with Theological Notes.

1103

Ee. VI. 11.

A small quarto, on parchment, 84 pages of about 30 lines each, double columns after p. 13; well written, in a hand of the early part of the xivth century. The volume was formerly numbered 181, and contained two other pieces; see James's *Ecloga Oxonio-Cantab.* (Lond. 1600), p. 64.

1. ANGLO-NORMAN LEGEND OF ST MARGARET, in verse.

Begins (p. 1):

Puis ke deus nostre sire de mort resucita

Ueant ses angleles a son pere monta

Granz companies de seinz e de seintes yl essat

E plus pur luy mouruent e yl les corrunt.

Ends (p. 11):

Quant a sa companie puissuns parvenir

Qui viuit et regnat deus per omnia sæcula seculorum.

Amen.

This Life appears to have been derived from a semi-Saxon legend of St Margaret, of which the oldest copy is in *MS. Reg. 17 A. xxvii. fol. 37 sq.*

2. The colophon supplies the following title:

'LIBER DE GAUDIO PARADISI TERRESTRIS,' more commonly entitled ST PATRICK'S PURGATORY.

Begins (p. 13):

En honurance Jhu Crist

Ke tut le mund furma e fist

Un aventure voil cunter

Dunt plusurs se porrunt amender.

The story which ensues is narrated in a Latin form by Matthew Paris, *Hist. Major* (pp. 73—77, Lond. 1684), under the year 1153: and at a still earlier date by Henry, a monk of Saltry, in *MS. Reg. 8 C. xiv.*

Ends (p. 37):

Ore nus deu. doint par sa merci
Ke nus le faciun altresi. Amen.

3. 'LIBER QUI DICITUR ESOPE,' i. e. FABLES attributed to Æsop in Anglo-Norman verse, 66 in number, apparently unfinished.

Begins (p. 39):

Cil ki seuent de letrure
Deiuerient ben mettre lur cure
Es bons liures e es escriz
E es esamples e es diz.

Ends (p. 84):

Ceo ke io toi fet il preeé
Dunt tu maueies manæcee.

The translator of these Fables was Marie de France, who wrote in England about the middle of the xiiith century. Other MSS. term the collection *Ysopet*. It is printed entire in Roquefort's *Poésies de Marie de France*, II. 59 sqq.; but his text differs considerably from the present.

1104

Ee. VI. 12.

A quarto, on paper, containing 116 folios of writing, together with many blank leaves; it is written in Law-French, in a minute but very good hand of about the beginning of the xviiith century.

A Note-book of various LAW-CASES, commencing as far back as the 24 Henry VI. and coming down to the 39 Eliz. The points noticed are principally those bearing upon Pleading; the work itself is abruptly terminated.

In one place appears the following: 'Hors des Repts de Sr Jo. Walter, K^t.' These reports do not appear to have been printed.

1105

Ee. VI. 13.

A quarto, on paper, containing 102 numbered folios, fairly written in Law-French, in a hand of about the middle of the xviiith century.

It consists of REPORTS OF CASES argued and detained 6 Jac. I. some of which appear to be circuit cases, and others cases decided at Westminster.

Reference is made to Brownlow's and Rolle's Reports, but the cases contained in the manuscript are not to be found in either of those publications (which embrace a later period of time), nor in Croke.

There is an Index appended to the work, and the names of 'Reimond' and 'Farington' are scribbled on the first page.

1106**Ee. vi. 14.**

A quarto, on paper, containing 44 numbered folios of writing, besides many blank leaves, well written, in English, in a hand of the latter part of the xviiith century.

A NOTE-BOOK OF VARIOUS POINTS OF CRIMINAL LAW.

It commences with the distinction between murder and manslaughter, and ends with the right of a prisoner to exercise his power of challenge.

1107**Ee. vi. 15.**

A quarto, on paper, containing 189 numbered folios, in good preservation, but written in Law-French, in an illegible hand of the end of the xvth century.

A LAW COMMON-PLACE, on various points of Common Law.

There are 9 pages of Index prefixed to the work, and at the commencement appears the name Gilbert Gerrard in the same handwriting as the rest of the work.

1108**Ee. vi. 16.**

An octavo, on parchment, containing ff. 204, with 25 lines in each page. Date, the xivth century.

HORÆ BEATÆ VIRGINIS MARIÆ.

The first 7 ff. contain the offices for Advent in different hands, beginning:

O rex gloriose domine uirtutum qui triumphator hodie &c.

ff. 8 and 9 contain hymns to St Anne, in Latin and French, beginning:

Anna sancta ihu cpisti

Ave duz comencement

Matris matrem pertulisti

Seinte anne gloriose

De la joie sainiz finement.

And a prayer, beginning:

Ave noster sanctissime roberte sacerdos dei electe funditor et constitutor totius ordinis fontisebraddi.

It may hence be concluded that this MS. belonged to one of the dependencies of the abbey of Fontevraud, perhaps Amesbury or Westwood. The Abbey of Fontevraud was founded by Robert of Arbrissel in 1099. He was only a 'beatus,' not a saint. See Helyot, T. vi. p. 83, for an account of the order.

ff. 10—15 contain the Kalendar ; f. 16 a hymn to St Francis in French, beginning :

Douz sire seint franceis k ihu tant amastes
Et de sa seinte passion noit et iour pensastes.

f. 16 *b* gives the names

Theobaldus barrere presbit'
frat. petrus hardmit pbit'
frat. Andreas de codrays pbit',

and in f. 17, 'Incipiunt matutine de sancta maria virgine.'

In f. 127 are the lines,

Mater quid fili peto dulcissime ba ba
O pater et fili michi prorsus oscula da da.

The rest of the MS. contains

f. 129, Psalms i.—xix. in their order.

f. 138 *b*, Hours of the Passion, graces, prayers to be used before the Eucharist, &c.

f. 166, the office in vigilia mortuorum.

f. 181, Officium de sancto iohanne baptista.

f. 194 *b*, Psalms cxiii.—cxlvii. in their order.

f. 199 *b*, Prayers in French, beginning :

'Graces vo'rend treis duz syre ihu crist de la duce e seinte ore
sone q̄ v'o feistes devant vostre passionne' &c.

After 3 prayers in Latin, the MS. ends with a French hymn to the Holy Spirit, beginning :

Seint espriz a nus venez
E nos penseiez visiter &c.

A leaf is lost between ff. 195 and 196.

1109

Ee. vi. 17.

A quarto, on paper, containing 74 numbered folios ; written in Law-French, in a clear legible hand, of about the middle of the xviiith century.

REPORTS OF CASES DECIDED BETWEEN EASTER TERM, 36 ELIZ. AND MICH. TERM, 38 AND 39 ELIZ.

Nearly all the cases are reported in Croke, and seem to be copied verbatim from that source.

The manuscript is divided into two parts, A and B ; at the end of A is an index of cases.

There are some marginal pencil notes in a more modern hand, and on the inside of the cover at the end these two lines in a modern hand :

Bis Wil : Hen Steph : Hen : Ri : Jo : Hen tres : Edward : Rich
Hen tres : Ed bis : Rich : Hen bis in prole Jacobus.

1110**Ee. vi. 18.**

A quarto, on parchment, containing 99 numbered folios, somewhat injured in places by damp, but otherwise in fair preservation, and well written in Law-French, in a hand of about the xvth century, being a transcript of the YEAR-BOOK OF EDWARD I.

In a much more modern hand appears written on paper:

'Nosmes des Judges et auters sages del ley in Suma de Casibus tepore E. I.

1111**Ee. vi. 19.**

A small quarto, on paper, of 71 leaves, of which a few are more or less blank, each containing about 30 lines, neatly written in a hand of the xviiith century.

"IN SECUNDUM LIBRUM RHETORICÆ ARISTOTELIS COMMENTARIOLUS," AUCTORE JO. HARDINGE.

Prefixed is a dedication by Hardinge, 'Patrono suo colendissimo D^{no} D^{ri} Langton Coll. Magd. Præsidi.'

Begins (fol. 4):

In re qualibet, præses, dignissime.

The Commentary ends (fol. 68):

Et commovendi auditoris causa. Finis.

W. Langton was president of Magdalen College, Oxford, A.D. 1610—1626.

1112**Ee. vi. 20.**

A small quarto, on parchment, containing ff. 67, with from 23 to 30 lines in each page. Date, the xivth century.

1. ff. 1—51. 'EPISTOLE MAGISTRI YLDEBERTI CENOMANORUM EPISCOPI.'

Begins:

Conversione et conversacione tua letatur anima mea...

Ends:

...penitenciam susciperet cerciorem. Explicit.

Opp. ed. Migne. Par. 1854, col. 141 sqq., the last letter being No. 43 of this edition.

A note with some medical receipts follows.

2. ff. 52—67. 'Incipit MORALIUM DOGMA PHILOSOPHORUM' [ejusdem Hildeberty]. = *Willh. v. Canches*

Begins:

Moralium dogma philosophorum permulta dispersum volumina...

Ends, imperfectly:

vultu stabilem se gloriam consequi...

Opp. col. 1007—1052, breaking off just before the end of *Quæst.* iii.

1113

Ee. vi. 21.

A quarto, on paper, containing 119 numbered folios, badly written in a hand of about the end of the xvth century.

LIBER ASSISARUM ET PLACITORUM CORONÆ, temp. Ed. 3.

On the fly-leaf, at the commencement, are the names of William Tate, Francis Tate, Bartholomew Tate, and William Temple, written in a much more modern hand than that of the manuscript. The book originally belonged to Robert Tanfield.

1114

Ee. vi. 22.

See Catalogue of Oriental MSS.

1115

Ee. vi. 23.

A small quarto, on paper, of 85 leaves. Written in the xviiith century.

‘**LIVELEIANÆ COMMENTATIONES IN MARTINIUM**,’
i. e. Notes on Peter Martinus’ Hebrew Grammar.

In the cover is the following memorandum:

‘Guil. Morden Bibliopola Cantabrigiensis quo animum suum in Academiam benevolum testaretur, Liveleianas has Commentationes in Martinium Bibliothecæ publicæ Cantabri. dono dedit. Aprilis 23, 1655.’

1116

Ee. vi. 24.

A quarto, on paper, of 81 leaves, besides some left blank at the end. Written in the xviiith century.

EXPOSITIO SECUNDÆ S. PAULI AD TIMOTHEUM EPISTOLÆ.

Begins:

Interpretaturus secundam...

Ends:

...subjuncta eorum salutatione declarat.

1117

Ee. vi. 25.

A quarto, on paper, containing 43 folios, numbered in a modern hand, written in Law-French, about the end of the xvth century.

‘LES ABRIDGEMENTS DE TOUTS LES PRINCIPALLS CASES ET
LES MAXIMES MAGISTRI LITTLETON.’

1118**Ee. VI. 26.**

A quarto, on vellum, containing ff. 459, the first 108 in single columns of 41 lines each, and the remainder in double columns of from 48 to 53 lines in each column. Date, the xivth century.

BIBLIA VULGATA SANCTI HIERONYMI.

This Bible has been written by 5 or 6 different persons, and the books are bound up with little regard to order; thus the Acts is placed between Daniel and Judith, Esther and Tobias between the Epistle to the Hebrews and that of S. James.

The prologues begin f. 1 *b*, Genesis f. 5; f. 145 is a Kalendar, and then the Psalter follows. S. Luke is placed before S. Mark; the Revelation ends f. 453, and is followed by an explanatory index of names, of which several leaves are lost. A leaf is also lost between ff. 174 and 175, containing the beginning of the book of Job. There are very full scholia. The last leaf gives on the obverse a list of the Bible down to S. Jerome.

It contains the following notes of ownership:

f. 144, Liber ecclie bte Marie de Merton [?]

f. 244, This is Rycharde Whindoire.

1119**Ee. VI. 27.**

A small quarto, on parchment, of 84 leaves, with 29 lines in a page. Written in the xvth century.

1. ff. 1—47. ‘PETRUS BLESENSIS’ SUPER JOBUM. Imperfect.

Begins (after the Dedication):

Gratias ago gracie largitori...

Ends:

...nectar acceptabile condatur...

Opp. Paris. 1667, pp. 407—416. For another MS. see Ee. vi. 7, § 1.

2. ff. 48—72. ‘HUGO PARISIENSIS IN LAMENTATIONES JEREMIE PROPHETE.’ Imperfect at the commencement.

Begins:

...blandis favoribus palpando...

Ends:

...querendus est non scriptus.

3. ff. 73—84. EXPOSITIO IN ISAI. LXIII. 2. Imperfect.

Begins :

Quare rubrum &c. Secundam summam doctorum...

Ends :

...pluribus coloribus tinctam alibi...

1120

Ee. VI. 28.

A 12mo, on parchment, containing ff. 116, with 16 lines in each page. It has red and blue initial letters. Date the XIIIth century.

1. ff. 1—11 *a*. Liber RUTH Vulgatæ Editionis cum GLOSSA ORDINARIA marginali et interlineari.

2. ff. 11 *b*—115 *a*. Liber ACTUS APOSTOLORUM, vulg. edit. cum GL. ORD. marg. et interlin.

At the foot of f. 1 is written, in red,

Liber...sancti Albani quem qui abstulerit anathema sit.

1121

Ee. VI. 29.

A small quarto, on vellum, 131 leaves, about 22 lines in each page, well written, in a hand of the early part of the XIVth century.

1. '*Disputacio inter corpus et animam.*'

Begins (fol. 1 *a*):

Noctis sub silencio tempore brumali.

Printed among *The Latin Poems commonly attributed to Walter Mapes*, ed. Wright (Lond. 1841), pp. 95 sq.

2. '*Disputacio inter vinum et aquam.*'

Begins (fol. 7 *b*):

Dum tenerent medium omnia tumultum.

Printed, *Ibid.* pp. 87 sq. with an addition in the title, assigning it to Golias, a representative in caricature of the clerical order.

3. '*Disputacio inter membra regalia hominis.*'

Begins (fol. 11 *a*):

Si quis cordis et oculi non sentit in se iurgia.

Ends (fol. 11 *b*):

Nam cordi culpam imputat occasionem oculo.

4. A SERIES OF SHORT POEMS ON SACRED SUBJECTS.

Begins (fol. 12 *a*):

Cur mundus militat sub vana gloria.

Ends (fol. 17 *a*):

Non video uere uerum nec curo uidere.

In fol. 13 *b* there is a reference to St Bernard, which proves that the piece was not written till the second half of the xiiith century.

One part of the series is printed in *Latin Poems* (as above) with the title, 'De Mundi Vanitate,' pp. 147, 148.

5. A poem, half Latin, half English, without title.

Begins (fol. 17 *a*):

Esto memor mortis, iam porta fit omnibus ortis.

Sepe sibi iuuenes accipit ante senes.

Syth all þat in þys worlde hap been

In rerum natura.

Printed in *Reliquiæ Antiquæ*, p. 138.

6. '*De Fletu Compunctionis*.'

Begins (fol. 19 *a*):

Gaudeat hic mundus placeat tibi lacrima, nam qui.

7. '*Dyalogus de conflictu viciorum et virtutum*.'

Begins (fol. 19 *b*):

Despicio miseros quia dicor maximus heros.

8. Without title or colophon,

A series of spiritual directions.

Begins (fol. 20 *b*):

Vos qui concupicitis statum vestrum scire.

Ends (fol. 26 *b*):

Derelicta repetit erit maledictus.

9. Without title or colophon,

A Satire on the times.

Begins (fol. 27 *a*):

Ecce dolet Anglia luctibus imbuta

Gens tremit tristicia sordibus polluta

Necat pestilentia veros atque bruta.

The reference may possibly be to the reign of Edw. II.

10. Several short pieces without titles (fol. 28 *b*—fol. 33 *a*).

11. '*Goliath ad Christi Sacerdotes*.'

Begins (fol. 33):

O viri uenerabiles sacerdotes dei

Auribus percipite uerba oris mei.

Ends (fol. 34 *b*):

Induat nos deus stolam eternalem.

Printed, with variations, in *The Latin Poems* (as above), pp. 45—47. The title is from Bale.

12. *Another series of short poems, in Latin, without titles.*

Begins (fol. 34 *b*):

Est homo res mira nunc mitis nunc ferus ira.

13. Without title:

A Poem on the Life and Sufferings of our Lord.

Begins (fol. 42 *a*):

Desere nunc anima lectulum temporis

Languor tepor vanitas excludantur foris.

Ends (fol. 51 *b*):

Tandem diligenciam obsecro lectoris

Si quid hoc opusculo hauserit dultoris

Alexandri immemor ne sit peccatoris

Set (*sic*) orando gratiam rependat laboris.

The 'Alexander peccator' here mentioned was probably Alexander Neckam [Nequam] who died in 1217. Are not many of the other pieces ascribable to him?

14. *Miscellaneous maxims, &c.* in Latin verse, extending from fol. 51 *b* to fol. 77 *b*.

15. '*Rithmus de Omnibus Ordinibus hominum in hoc miserabili seculo viuencium.*'

Begins (fol. 78 *a*):

Episcopi attendite, dei uerba discernite

Vobis precepit dominus mori pro uestris ouibus.

Ends (fol. 79 *b*):

Ut uiti sua dextera regnetis super ethera.

A different poem, bearing the title *De diversis Ordinibus hominum*, is printed in Wright's Collection, as above, pp. 229 sq.

16. '*Libellus venerabilis Hildeberti episcopi, De Edificio animæ.*'

Begins (fol. 80 *a*):

Incendio domus mea corruerat et reficiendi studio sollicitus hanelabam...

Ends (fol. 92 *b*):

Inque creando nephas caro fit vir spiritus uxor.

Printed with the title *Liber de Querimonia et conflictu carnis et spiritus seu animæ*, in Hildebert's *Works*, ed. Paris. 1708, col. 943 sq.

17. '*Cato in rythmicos versus conuersus,*' is the title affixed by a later hand.

Begins (fol. 93 *a*):

Si deus est animus ut scripta per ethica scimus

Non tibi spernendus sit pura mente colendus.

Ends (fol. 99 b):

Hos breuitas binos sensus facit et leoninos.

Then follow several small pieces of the same character (fol. 99 b—fol. 103 a).

18. '*Luminaria compilacio metrificata docens quid connimis* [*? communius*] *et utilius continetur in vnoquoque capitulo tocius Biblie. Verbum quodlibet unius capituli sentenciam tenet.*

A meagre index (fol. 104 to fol. 131).

The only clear trace of ownership in the present MS. is at fol. 76 b:

Thomas Suwell prest de Wyngfeld.

1122

Ee. vi. 30.

A small quarto, on paper, of 92 leaves, with 25 lines in a page, written in the xvth century. The title is given in the Explicit:

'CONSTITUTIONES PROVINCIALES' ANGLIE.

Begins:

De summa Trinitate, &c. Peccham. Ignorancia sacerdotum...

Ends (fol. 88):

...personaliter apprehensi.

ff. 88—91 contain an Index of sections.

The text agrees with the printed copies, but one section is added in the MS. 'De augmentacionibus vicariorum.'

f. 92 is a Fragment of a poem in old French.

1123

Ee. vi. 31.

A quarto, on parchment, containing ff. 311 in double columns of 33 lines. Date, the xvth century.

1. ff. 4—135.

AUREA LEGENDA. Imperfect.

Begins:

Universum tempus presentis vite...

Ends (in the middle of the chapter 'De resurrectione domini'):

Vana est fides nostra. Tertio propter...

The leaves are numbered throughout by the original scribe. It corresponds with the printed editions. Rather more than half the MS. is lost, as appears from the table of contents in ff. 4, 5.

2. ff. 136—307.

'Exceptiones de SUMMA DE CASIBUS quibus premittitur litera M. et de APPARATU SUPER SUMMA cui premittitur duplex W.: in four books.

Begins after the table of contents :

De Symonia. Quum inter crimina ecclesiastica symoniaca heresis...

Ends :

...ejus legato. Anselmus cur deus homo, c. x.

f. 2 contains a note respecting the personal appearance of our Lord, and the lines :

Rex in rupella jam regnat et amodo bella
Non timet anglorum quia caudas rupit eorum.
Ad nostras caudas francos captos ut alaudas
Constrixit restis superest Lincolnia testis.

And f. 3 a letter beginning : Addressed dilecto in Christo fratri R. de H. ordinis de C. capitulo domus de G. S. dioc. salutem in domino, respecting abuses in the monastery.

On f. 3b is written,

Liber domus sancti Edmundi ex dono venerabilis magistri Joannis Hanworth.

f. 309 at the end contains a few notes, one from St Augustine, another giving the cases when a priest may say several masses on the same day, &c.

1124

Ee. VI. 32.

A small quarto, on parchment, of 231 leaves, containing about 30 lines in a page.

1. ff. 1—206. CONSTITUTIONES PROVINCIALES ANGLIE.

Beginning and ending as in Ee. VI. 30. In this MS. the Commentary of J. Lyndwood is added to the Text.

2. ff. 207, 208. 'REGULE JURIS.'

Begin :

[B]eneficium ecclesiasticum non potest...

End :

...contra legis nititur voluntatem.

3. ff. 209—226. CONSTITUTIONES OTHONIS ET OTHOBONI.
Imperfect.

No commentary is given in this section.

Begins :

Quoniam decet donum Dei...

Ends :

...ab archidecano, necligens fuerit...

Ed. Oxon. 1679. ii. pp. 3—93.

The last 5 leaves contain notes on points of ecclesiastical discipline and law.

1125**Ee. vi. 33.**

An octavo, on parchment, containing 75 folios, in good preservation and well written in Latin, in a hand of the latter part of the xivth century.

LEGAL DOCUMENTS, comprising

Magna Carta.

Carta de Foresta.

Sententiæ latæ super Cartas.

Provisiones de Merton.

Statuta de Marleberg.

———— Westm. prim.

———— Gloucestriæ.

———— Westm. Sec.

(Here is a hiatus in the manuscript.)

A part of *Modus calumpniandi esson.*

Statutum de conspiratoribus.

Extenta Manerii.

Statuta de Justiciariis assignatis in Itineribus.

———— *de conjunctim feoffatis.*

———— *Scaccarii.*

Distinctiones Scaccarii.

Dies communes in Banco.

Usus Franci Plegii.

Statutum de juratoribus.

———— *de finibus et attornatis.*

1126**Ee. vi. 34.**

An octavo, on paper, of 108 leaves, excluding blanks at both ends, each page containing about 23 lines, neatly written in a Gothic hand of the xvth century. Capitals rubricated: the larger ones coloured.

EBRARDI BITUNIENSIS GRÆCISMUS.

Begins (fol. 2):

Quoniam ignorantie nubillo (*sic*) turpiter excecati.

Ends (fol. penult.):

Græcismum Dei virtute juvante peregi.

The colophon supplies the title. The work has been several times printed. See *Biogr. Univ.*

At the beginning and again at the end of the MS. is one leaf of scraps of verse and prose.

The former begins :

Iste Prosper fuit Aquitaniensis.

This leaf contains three epigrams of Prosper, (*Opp.* pp. 476, 477. Col. 1609.)

The latter begins :

Disce puer dum tempus habes dum sufficit ætas.

Ends :

Proderit assumens nonnisi quod dederit.

1127

Ee. vi. 35.

An octavo, on thick silk paper, in good condition, consisting of 295 leaves (a few of which are more or less blank), each page containing about 24 lines, neatly written in a hand or hands not unlike the Aldine types, apparently of the xvth century. The initial letters of the sections and the titles of the pieces are rubricated : the larger capitals more or less ornamented and flourished. At the beginning, in a later Greek hand, is a *précis* of the contents.

1. 'Ἰωάννου γραμματικοῦ τοῦ Τζέτζου ἱστορίαι.'

Begins (fol. 4) :

ἀκριβεστάτως ἐκμαθεῖν, φίλτατε, κεχρημένος

Ends (fol. 285 b) :

σφραγίδα καὶ συμπέρασμα ταύτης ἡμῶν τῆς βίβλου.

The title as above is supplied by fol. 9 ; but at the end is this colophon :

τέλος βίβλου ἱστορικής Ἰωάννου Τζέτζου τῆς διὰ στίχων πολιτικῶν.

Ἄλφα δὲ καλουμένης, κ.τ.λ.

as in Kiessling's Edition of this book (p. 508, Lips. 1826), which is usually known as the *Chiliades*.

2. 'τοῦ αὐτοῦ Ἰωάννου τοῦ Τζέτζου στίχοι ἱαμβικοί.'

Begins (fol. 285 b) :

ἡ βίβλος ἄλφα Τζετζίκων πονημάτων.

Ends (fol. 293 b) :

Τζέτζης λογιστῆς τῶν παλαιῶν καὶ νέων.

See Kiessling's Edition, pp. 509—522 *ut supra*.

3. 'Τζέτζου ἐπιστολαὶ διὰ ἱστοριῶν τινῶν τῶν προγεγραμμένων.'

The first Epistle is entitled (fol. 294 b),

τῷ ἱερωτάτῳ μητροπολιτῶν Πατρῶν ὡς ἀπό τινος,

after which follow the other three prose Epistles, which are likewise given at the end of Kiessling's edition of the *Chiliades*, pp. 523—526.

The last words of the MS. are (fol. *ult.*),

μετὰ τὸν Βουραῖον ἐκείνον κατακλυσμόν.

At fol. 2 is this remark :

Cuthebertus Londonensis episcopus studiosis dono dedit.

Cuthbert Tunstall was Bishop of London A.D. 1522—1530.

1128

Ee. VI. 36.

See Catalogue of Oriental MSS.

1129

Ee. VI. 37.

A small quarto, on parchment, consisting of 169 leaves of about 32 lines each, paged, (but the paging after p. 131 is erroneous, both sides of fol. 65 being marked 131), neatly written, but not very uniformly, in the XIIIth century. In the earlier part of the volume the larger initials are coloured red and green, and slightly ornamented, and the smaller capitals simply coloured green or red. Marginal notes, &c. occur here and there in the MS., which is, on the whole, in good condition.

1. ff. 1—166. PRISCIANI DE GRAMMATICA LIBRI XVI.

Prefixed is the letter to Julian and Patricius, beginning:

Cum omnis eloquentie (as in Putsch, *Gramm. Lat. Ant.* p. 534).

The MS. contains only the first sixteen books. The title in the MS. is too much effaced to be legible: but Priscian's name may still be traced.

2. ff. 166—169. EJUSDEM DE ACCENTIBUS LIBER.

Begins:

Litera est nota elementi, &c. (p. 1286, Putsch, u.s.w.)

Ends:

Acuitur, ut pape, euax.

1130

Ee. VI. 38.

A small quarto, on parchment, containing 75 leaves, with about 26 lines in each page. Date, the XVth century.

1. 'Quinque Libri eloquentissimi uiri SEDULII, poete theologi, DE CARMINE PASCHALI.'

Begins (fol. 7 *a*):

Pascales quicumque dapes conuiua requiris.

Ends (fol. 40 *a*):

Sufficeret densos per tota uolumina libros

Printed among the Poems of Sedulius, Halæ, 1704.

This copy is preceded by a short metrical notice of the author, by his *Epistola* to Macedonius (printed as above), and also by a dialogue between 'Thomas' and 'Laurentius,' respecting the work (fol. 5*a* to fol. 6*b*). The date of this last was probably the xvth century.

2. '*Canticum Ejusdem.*'

Begins (fol. 40*a*):

Cantemus domino socii cantemus honorem.

This poem which is entitled, 'Hymnus I. Collatio Vet. et Nov. Testamenti,' is printed as above, pp. 99 sq.

3. Another *Hymn*, without title, also by Sedulius.

Begins (fol. 41*b*):

A solis ortus cardine.

Printed with considerable variations, as above, pp. 106 sq. It is there entitled, 'Hymnus II. vitam Christi continens.' It is an alphabetical acrostic.

4. '*Exhortatio Monachorum;*' title by a later hand.

Begins (fol. 43*a*):

Quid deceat monachum, uel qualis debeat esse

Qui iubet ut dicam porrigat ipse manum.

Ends (fol. 55*a*):

O certe felix possessio queque beatum

Sola facit miserum cetera pondus habent.

5. The colophon supplies the title :

'Liber qui nuncupatur CLERI DELICIE.'

What is known of its author as well as of its general drift may be gathered from the 'Argumentum prosaicum,' prefixed to it in the same hand: 'Versificator iste memoratur fuisse Gallus, qui qua tempestate fuerit, quove in loco vel ad quem hec ediderit, ob emulorum maleuolenciam, omnino reticuit. ...Is istum sub dialogo componens libellum, nonnulla Salomonis perscrutando scriptorum aliquot adauctis ex quorundam auctoritate doctorum, strictim excerpsit pulcherima prouerbiorum...'

Ends (fol. 67*a*):

Perfida pompiferi, vilescant prospera mundi

Vera beatifici suspirem premia regni. Amen.

After a short space, intended perhaps for an illumination, follows a dialogue between 'Poeta' and 'Libellus,' which ends with the line (fol. 68*b*):

Librificans amen, liber amen, lector et amen.

On the next page are twelve lines entitled, 'Versus de duodecim mensibus anni.'

6. '*Prudencius, Historiarum*' [Liber], so reads the colophon.

Begins (fol. 70*a*):

Eva columba fuit, tunc candida sed nigra deinde.

Ends (fol. 73b):

Et septem potuit signacula pandere libri.

The common name of this poem is *Diptychon sive Enchiridium utriusque Testamenti*, printed among the works of Prudentius, Halæ, 1703, pp. 491 sq.

7. '*Versus Tranquilli phisici de duodecim ventis.*'

Begins (fol. 74a):

Quatuor ex quadris venti flant partibus orbis.

8. '*Ympnus factus in honorem beate virginis in festo circumcisionis, anno gratia, 1440.*'

The first line of each stanza composing the hymn of Sedulius (above, § 3) is worked into the present hymn, which is also an acrostic.

Begins (fol. 75a):

Alme parentis merita.

On the last leaf is Bishop Hacket's presentation book-plate.

1131

Ee. VI. 39.

A small quarto, on parchment, of 273 pages: written in the XIIIth century. The volume now contains three works: but appears from a contemporary table of contents formerly to have contained five others, viz. *Speculum penitentis*, *Lapidarium*, *Glose super Antidotarium*, *Alexander de Arte Predicandi*, *Troperia Magistri W. de Montibus*. These books had been lost in the xvth century, as appears from the words '*non infra*,' written against their names in the table.

1. pp. 1—197.

'PALLADII RUTILI TAURI EMILIANI VIRI ILLUSTRIS OPUS
AGRICULTURE.'

One page has been torn out at the end; with which the first 12 books would have been complete. The last words appearing are '*petrosilinum sternes inter spacias structionis.*' (Ed. Ald. 1533, p. 291.) It is well written with a broad margin, in which the headings, &c. are noted. The initials are in green and red. There are 28 lines in a page.

2. pp. 198—239.

'LIBER MACRI DE VIRIBUS HERBARUM.'

This is a well-written copy; the number of lines in a page is 27. The name of the book is given '*de Virtutibus Herbarum*' in the Proemium. At the beginning of each of the 45 chapters there is a table, in red, of the qualities of the herb described in it. The initials are green and red, as in § 1. pp. 240—243 are blank.

3. pp. 244—273.

‘LIBER THEOPHILI MONACHI ET PRESBYTERI DE DIVERSIS
ARTIBUS.’

Concerning this work and its author, see G. E. Lessing's *Sämmtliche Schriften*. 9. Band. p. 443. (Berlin. 1839). Lessing is inclined to identify him with Tutilo, and supposes him to have lived in the ixth century. The whole work is edited in Bd. 10 of Lessing's works, p. 372. This copy contains only the first book (de Coloribus) complete, with an additional chapter ‘De incausto.’ The second book is altogether wanting. Of the third there appear capp. LXXIV, LXXV, XVIII, XIX, XX, and several chapters on metallurgy, the carving and colouring of bone-work, gilding, &c. not in Lessing's Edition. It concludes with receipts for a green colour, and vermiculum.

The following verses appear at the colophon:

Sepe laboravi venitque meus labor a vi:

Serpentis gnavi condicione gravi.

Cui quondam favi quia fraude lupi labo ravi:

Et peccans pravi crimine labor avi.

Ergo labora vi summa, ne quam toleravi

Penam peccati promeriere pati.

There is a copy of the first book of this work now in the British Museum, which formerly belonged to Trinity College Library (R. 15, 15). It was edited by Raspe, in ‘A critical Essay on Oil-painting, London, 1781,’ who has given an engraved facsimile of a few lines of the Preface.

1132

Ee. VI. 40.

A small rather square octavo, on parchment, containing 43 leaves of 18 lines each, neatly written in a hand of about the xiiith century. The larger capitals are variously coloured and ornamented: marginal and interlinear notes, and diagrams occur in various places.

CHALCIDII Timæi PLATONIS versio Latina.

Begins (fol. 1):

Calcidius ad Osium. Iysocrates in exhortationibus. (p. 1, ed. Meurs. Lugd. Bat. 1617; and see p. 226 S. Hippol. *Opp.* ed. Fabr. Hamb. 1716. In both the reading is *Socrates*.)

Ends:

et ex levi admonitione perspicuo. (p. 70, ed. Meurs.)

At the end of the MS. is this note:

Iste liber fuit Gerardi et est in monumentum apud nos vadimonio.

At the beginning and end are two leaves from a MS. of the *Summa Theologiae* of Aquinas, of which a portion is found in Dd. II. 7.

1133**Ee. vi. 41.**

A duodecimo, on parchment, of 237 leaves, written in the xivth century, with red and blue initials.

1. ff. 5—123 *a*.

‘BREVARIUM MAGISTRI JOHANNIS [PLATEarii] DE SANCTO PAULO.’

Begins :

Assiduis Petitionibus mei carissimi socii...

Ends :

...et vestram operam dirigite Deo omnipotenti. Explicit.

Another copy of this work is to be found in Ee. ii. 20, § 22.

2. ff. 123 *b*—237 *a*.

‘TRACTATUS DE SIMPLICI MEDICINA.’

This is a Catalogue Raisonné of the Materia Medica, principally herbal, alphabetically arranged. It is divided into chapters answering to the several letters, of which each is preceded by a table of its contents.

Begins :

Circa istud negocium in simplicibus medicinis nostrum versatur propositum...

Ends :

...similiter eciam vini odorem ab ore aufert. Explicit.

There are two irregular entries of receipts on the initial-fly-leaves :

Contra lapidem, &c.

And,

Aqua vite secundum Plinium, &c.

1129***Ee. vi. 42.**

A quarto, on paper, of 718 pages, a few of which are blank. This volume and the four following are uniformly bound in half-calf, and lettered Extracts. M.S.—1. &c. They appear to be the common-place books of Dr Zachary Grey, and are in great part in his handwriting.

1. ‘A MS. in Latin of Mr Gilbert’s a dissenter.’

Pp. 31, closely written, 50 lines or more to a page, in a small contemporary hand, not (as appears by a note on p. 12) the author’s. On Thos. Gilbert, B.D. and his works see Wood’s *Athenæ Oxon.* iv. 406, seq. ed. Bliss, Palmer’s *Nonconf. Memor.* i. 243 (ed. 2), Calamy’s *Account*, 109, 573, *Contin.* 146. ‘Sept. 24, 1646. One Tho. Gilbert (by order of the committee for plundered ministers) brought into the Rectory of Cheadle, in the county

of Chester, sequestered from Dr Nichols.' Baker (note on Calamy in St John's College Library) from the books of the committee. The MS. is an apology for the Non-conformists, of little historical value.

Begins :

'Quandoquidem Deo Patri Clementissimo cuncta pro Arbitrio'...

Ends :

'Benignitas ejus est in seculum. Amen.'

2. Pp. 8, 21 lines on each. A Latin letter from the bishop of Strengnås to Charles X. (Gustavus) king of Sweden, urging him to call a council of Protestant divines.

Probably an original; there is a mark over every *u*.

Begins :

'Experientia docuit, quam contra vim alienam invalidum fuit illud Regnum.'

Ends :

'Hoc ex animo submissius vovet, et impensius [pre]catur
Sac. T. M^{tis}.

Strengnesiæ 7 Martii,
A^o. 1656.

Subjectissimus et Humilimus
Servus

Johan Matthiæ Ep̃s Str.'

3. Pp. 10, 28 lines to a page. A petition of the vicergerent and fellows of Pembroke College, Oxford, 'To y^e Most High, Potent, and Noble Prince James Duke of Ormond, Chancellor of y^e University of Oxon,' against their master Dr Hall. 'The Answer of John Hall, Doctor of Divinity and Master of Pemb. Coll. to certain Articles exhibited against him by some of y^e Fellows of y^e s^d Coll.' 'The reply of y^e Viceger^t and Fellows of Pemb. Coll. to y^e answer of Dr Jo. Hall, Master of y^e s^d Coll. to Articles exhibited ag^t him by y^e afores^d Viceger^t and Fellows.'

See art. 4. Date, end of seventeenth century, or early in the eighteenth.

Ends :

'wⁿ y^e Oxford Parliam. w^s to meet, or w^s sitting.'

4. Pp. 4. 'A defence of the procedure of y^e Fellows of Pemb. Coll. together with their petition. Humbly presented to y^e High and Noble Prince,' &c.

The injunction of the Duke of Ormonde (dated June 2, 1690) is printed in the '*Statutes of the Colleges of Oxford*' (1853), Vol. III. (Pembroke College), p. 33. See an account of Dr Hall, afterwards bishop of Bristol, in Wood's *Athenæ Oxon.* IV. 900.

5. Pp. 24. 'An Acc^t of Syllogisms, by Mr Rich. Allyn, I think of Corpus Xti Col. Oxon, after Rector of Malden, Bedfordshire.' Eighteenth century. There are two copies of this.

Begins :

'For y^e understanding of a Syllogism.'

Ends :

'Ludovicus copias in Flandriam ducit.'

'Richard Allyn, C. C. C. B.A. Oct. 15. 1685 ; M.A. Mar. 13. 1688 ; B.D. June 15. 1697.' *Grad. Oxon.*

6. Pp. 24, 26 lines on a page. Statutes of Merton College, 1274. Date, seventeenth or eighteenth century.

Printed in the '*Statutes of the Colleges of Oxford*,' Vol. I. (Merton College), p. 25. In this MS. the statutes are followed (p. 21) by the oaths of probationers, &c. 'Legant ista Statuta sequentia admittendi in annum probationis.'—'Legant admittendi in socios ista 8 statuta quæ sequuntur. Juramentum Baccalaureorū Licentiatorum ad incipiendum in Artibus.'

Begins :

'In nomine Gloriosissimæ & individuæ Trinitatis'...

Ends :

'dispensatum fuerit. Finis.'

7. 6 leaves, written on one side. Eighteenth century. 'De Poesi Jobi, et Hebræorum. Mr of Bedford.'

Begins :

'Fuit hæc sapientia quondam
Publica privatis secernere'...

Ends :

'mihi in hisce Litteris plane tyroni, hæc spero sufficient.'...

8. Pp. 32, 32 lines on a page. Date, seventeenth century. 'Dr [Anthony] Burges Sermon at Pauls Crosse the 29th of June, 1617.'

Begins :

'The woord of god right ho^{ble} right wor^{ll} and beloued in the lord, w^{ch} I have chosen to speake of, is written in the gospell according to St Luke the 22th chapter the 31th verse.'

Ends :

'let us begge a blessinge for that which hath been saed.'

9. 'The 21st Chapter of the Royal Statutes of the University of Cambridge Intitled De Gratiis Concedendis explained by Dr Colbatch.'

This has been cut out of the volume.

10. Pp. 21. 'The case of Trinity College Cambridge, by Dr. Colbatch. Since printed.'

11—12 and 15—46. Extracts from common printed books.

No. 18 is dated 1747. Nos. 25, 33, 39 were 'borrowed of Mr Bennet.'

13. Pp. 13. 'Collections from our Cambridge Statutes relating to the habits of graduates.'

'Inter Collect. Reverend. Tho. Baker S. T. B.' So Grey often cites Baker in his answer to Neal.

14. Pp. 40. Endorsed. 'A Transient View of Flanders. Supposed to be written by Dr N. Robinson, when He went to take His Dr of Physick's Degree some years agoe at Rheims. See Mr Lindsay's Letter Nov. 1. 1737.'

On J. Lindsay's correspondence with Grey, see Nichols' *Lit. Anecd.* i. 373 n. Begins :

'In my Travels I shall not take much notice of Holand.'

Ends :

'laced Hat scarlet stokens.'

15—46. Extracts from various printed books, chiefly voyages and travels.

1130*

Ee. VI. 43.

A quarto paper volume, of 460 pages, a few of which are blank paper. In the hand of Dr Z. Grey, where not otherwise described.

1. Pp. 23. 'The cause of Tinkler Duckett, M.A., Fellow of Caius College, expelled the University of Cambridge, March 23, 1738-9, for Atheistical Principles.'

Contains Duckett's letter (Oct. 3. 1734) to the Rev. Stephen Gibbs, of Wymondham, which is printed (with initials only) in the *Gent. Mag.* ix. 203. See Cooper's *Annals of Cambridge*, iv. 241. The Acta Curiae in the case end with 'Interrogatories to be proposed to Henry Comelison, Esq., by or on the part of Tinkler Duckett,' and Duckett's defence, from an abstract of the trial, by Dr Philip Williams, President of St John's, which are wanting in Baker's MS. xl. 71, where the letter and earlier Acta Curiae are copied.

Begins :

'Feb. 21, 1738-9. At a Court held in the Consistory...'

Ends :

... 'Reflections upon his prosecutors.'

2—8. Extracts from common printed books.

After No. 7 follows a remark (occupying two pages) by Dr afterwards Bishop Gooch, upon note (a), p. 492 of Kennet's *Complete History*, (ed. 2), Vol. III.

Begins:

‘The following Remark...’

Ends:

...‘Letters still in being. Tho. Gooch.’

After No. 8 follows a Latin letter (of two pages in length) from George Watts, formerly fellow of Clare.

Begins:

‘Reverendissime Præsul.’

Ends:

‘Tibi omni studio deditissimus, Georgius Watts.’

Geo. Watts of Pembroke occurs A.M. 1726; the Rev. Geo. Watts was a member of the Society for the Encouragement of Learning in 1736. (Nichols’ *Lit. Anecd.* II. 93). Scandalous reports, he complains, had prejudiced the bishop against him.

9. Pp. 2. ‘Persons who voted for and against the Pewing of Saint Mary’s in Cambridge. Persons absent.’

Begins:

‘For it. W. Thurlbourn...’

Ends:

‘f. For those who probably may be for it.’

10. Pp. 3. ‘A List of the Persons burnt in a Barn at a Poppet Show at Burwell in Cambridgeshire, September the Eighth, 1727.’ 91 persons.

11. One page. ‘Mr Henley’s Advertisement in the Daily Post, Wednesday, February 27, 1728.’ Against Convocation.

12. Pp. 2. ‘Degrees at the King’s coming to Cambridge, Oct. 6, 1717.’

13. Pp. 5. ‘1st February, 1647 $\frac{7}{8}$. Considerations upon occasion of the late Declaration of the Army to stand to the two Houses without and against the King. Dr Ph. Williams’s *Manuscript Collections*, Vol. xv. No. 43.’

Seems to have been transcribed for publication in the second volume of Grey’s *Answer to Neal*.

14. One page. ‘A Letter from the Committee of Durham, [Oct. 31], 1645. Dr P. Williams’s *MS. Collections*, Vol. IV. No. 185.’

15. ‘The claim of the Bp. of Winchester [Earle], the King’s Almoner, upon one Cholmley’s hanging himself, 1641.’

16—19. Extracts from common printed books.

Between 16 and 17 is a letter (one page) from ‘Jo. Marlay Major,’ and others, inhabitants of Newcastle, to ‘my Lord’

[Leslie]. Feb. 3, 164 $\frac{3}{4}$. Dr P. Williams's *MS. Collections*, Vol. XII. No. 76.

20. One page. 'A copy of the Bp. of Lincoln's [Barlow's] Letter concerning the reading of the King's Declaration. May 29, 1688.' Not in Grey's hand.

21. Pp. 14. 'The case of Dr [Henry] Brooke, Official to the archdeacon of Oxford: with a Letter [original] of Dr [Tho.] Tenison's, chancellor to the Bishop [Dean's Yard, Westminster, July 11, 1738]. With the Copy of a Letter from Dr [Stephen] Niblett, Vicechancellor, to Dr Tenison. With Dr Brooke's appointment of a Proctor to appear for him. With a copy of his Submission, and the opinion of Dr [J.] Andrew [Drs. Commons, 6th Sep. 1738] upon his Case.'

22. Pp. 3. 'A Petition of some of the Parishioners of Houghtⁿ Conquest, Bedds., agst. Mr Rouse, schoolmaster, to the College of Sidney.'

In a straggling hand. Grey's note, 'Not only frivolous but malicious,' is explained by the words, 'Our Rector [i. e. Grey himself] lives 60 miles off, and does not come hither not above once a year: w^{ch} is y^e reason he does not join in this Complaint wth us.'

1131*

Ee. VI. 44.

A paper volume, in 4to, pp. 792. In Zach. Grey's handwriting.

Contains extracts from, and a few notes on, Chaucer, Skelton, Spenser, Warton's *Observations on Spenser*, Dodsley's *Old Plays* (Vols. I. II. III.), Ben Jonson, Warburton's Shakespeare (with some remarks), Warburton's *Divine Legation* (Vol. II. part 1), Sir T. Hanmer's Shakspeare, Dodd's *Beauties of Shakespeare*; and 'a list of emendations borrowed by Mr Warburton from Sir Thomas Hanmer.' In the Shakespeare notes may be found some of the rough materials of Grey's *Critical, Historical and Explanatory Notes on Shakespeare*, 2 Vols. 8vo. 1754.

1132*

Ee. VI. 45.

A paper volume, in 4to, pp. 462. In Zachary Grey's handwriting.

Extracts from common printed books, except No. 25, Dr Frewen's prescriptions for Mr Hatton [Bath, May 29, 1747].

Nos. 28 and 33 are from Upton's and Warburton's notes on Shakespeare.

1133*

Ee. VI. 46.

A paper volume, in 4to, pp. 402. In Grey's hand, where not otherwise stated.

Nos. 1—28 extracts from printed books and papers, many of which belong to the times of the Civil War and Commonwealth.

Between 28 and 29 a 'Life of Archbishop Becket,' 7 pages, of no value.

32. 'Dr Walker's epitaph. By his wife.'

John Walker, D.D. archd. of Hereford, &c., ob. Nov. 9, 1741.

33. 'Some Poems of Dean Mosse's.'

Grey supplied the materials for the lives of dean Moss in Nichols' (*Lit. Anecd.* iv. 229), and the *General Dictionary* of Bernard and Birch. See too Chalmers. The first of these poems (*A Brief and Easie Paraphrase upon the Triumphal Song of Moses*) is printed in the *Gen. Dict.* The next consists of 30 incorrect Latin iambics against Echard. '*Ad Ech—dum Historiologum de Libro a se nuper edito. Mense Maio. Anno 1725.*'

Begins:

Echarde, dum venaris elegantias,
Et altiori te putas stylo loqui, &c.

The third consists of 17 Latin iambics, '*Impar congressus Lanistam inter et Dialecticum prudenter evitatus.*'

Between 34 and 35 follows a note 'entred upon a vol. of Psalms, &c. penes Rev. Amic. T. Baker.'

Extract (from a book printed at Douay 1604, containing forms of baptism, marriage, &c. after the Salisbury Use), respecting the words 'bonnair,' 'buxom.'

34. 'Extract of a Letter from Dr Brett to me dated May 18. 1728. J. Wagstaffe.' 3 pages.

Correcting two errors (p. 90, *Canterbury*, not Dover, the ancient *Dorobernium*; p. 315. Rob. Warton consecrated July 2, not 20) in Lindsay's translation of Mason.

'Extract fro another Letter of Dr Bretts to me dated August 8. 1728. Mr Wagstaffe.' One page imperfect.

Whether Suffragan Bishops have the title of Lords?

Between 34 and 35, pages 2. A Letter from Wm. Viele (of Dublin, 30th Sept. 1643) 'to my much respected ffreind *William Hawkins* Esq., Agent to the most hono^{ble} the Lord Lieutenant of *Ireland* at his House in the Deanes Yeard in Westminster. These.'

'Dr Phil. Williams's MS. Collections, Vol. 3. No. 40. An Original remarkable for the Bad Spelling.' Intended for 'No. 1 A' of the Appendix to Grey's *Impartial Examination*, Neal's third volume. The note about Oldmixon's 'MSS.' (l. c. p. 405) is found here word for word.

A fragment (8 lines) of a letter.

'From Dr P. Williams's MS. Collections, Vol. 3. No. 59. An original.' The writer, having taken prisoner Sir Henry Barclay, is willing to exchange him for lieut. col. Hungerford, prisoner at Oxford.

35. 'Several Poems.' In various hands.'

1. Motto: 'Fragili quærens illidere dentem
Offendet solido.' 87 lines, beginning:

'The Tories long have deemed it as their pride,
That Unbelief still sought the adverse side.
No *Blount*, no *Tindal*, on their part declares,

* * * * *

Ye Tories, your Peculiar pride is gone,
Your Party has produced a M——n;

meaning, as it seems, Middleton.

2. 16 verses, (Motto, Mart. Epigr. xii. 50. *Atria longa &c. habitas*):
Beginning:

'See, Sir, see here's ye grand Approach,
That way is for his Grace's Coach.'

Endorsed, 'Specimen of Martial, p. J. Swift.' Printed in Swift's *Works*, (ed. Scott, x. 578).

3. Ten stanzas:

'History tells us of Kings of great Fame,
ninny mack Nero Jemmy transub,
But none before this deserved that name,
ninny, etc.

Nero, Nero, Nero, Nero, ninny mack Nero Jemmy transub.'

4. Eight stanzas. 'The Cushion Plot.'

'Soon as Gabey Possession had got of the Hall,
He took a survey of it, Chappel and Hall [? all],
Because that like the Rest, might be likely to fall,
Which nobody can deny,' &c.

38. Pp. 12. 'A Letter from Mr [Jacob] Rogers, a Methodist, to Mr Towersey, Rect^r. of St John's, Bedford.' See next article.

39. 'Mr Towersey's answer.'

So Grey in his Index of Contents. But No. 38 is stated in the note to have been 'written to the Rev^d. Mr Lambe, Vicar of St Paul's and St

Cuthbert's in Bedford.' Next follows an (autograph?) letter (one page) from Rogers, without any address, and a paper (pages 27) sent with the letter, in which he defends the doctrine of Assurance against objections proposed in a sermon at St Paul's.

40. Pp. 2. 'An Affidavit of Mrs Susan Handley's, made [Nov. 28, 1700] before the Mayor of Colchester, concerning her Excommunication [the form of which is also transcribed, and dated Nov. 7, 1700] by Mr [Joseph] Hussey, an Independent Preacher.'

41. Pp. 18. 'Mrs Ann Wright's Experience of God's gracious dealings with her Soul.' In a clumsy hand and very ill spelt.

Ff. I. 1—5.

See Catalogue of Oriental MSS.

1134—
1138

Ff. I. 6.

1139

A quarto, on paper, 159 leaves, about 30 lines in each page; carelessly written in various hands of the xvth century; imperfect both at the beginning and the end, and in other ways damaged.

A COLLECTION OF EARLY ENGLISH POETRY.

1. A fragment of the tale of 'Philomeme' and Tereus.

Ends (f. 3 a):

Thy lust yt may þe fall þus
As yt fyll to tereus.

2. After some prefatory matter is a tale respecting

Herypus King of Armenia.

Begins (fol. 5 a):

Off armenye y rede þus
þer was a kynge woche herippus
Was y-hote and he a lusty mayde
To douzter hed and as men sayde
Here nome was Rysophyle.

Ends (fol. 8 b):

þey schul take ensample off þys
Woche y haue tolde for soþe yt ys.

Both these pieces are extracted from Gower's *Confessio Amantis*.

3. Later hand, but, as before, no title.

On the Death of Pity.

Begins (fol. 9, a) :

[P]itee that I haue sogthe so yere ago
Wyth herte sore and full of bisy peyn.

As far as fol. 11 *a* this poem is printed in Chaucer's works, as above, pp. 427, 428, but the remainder, beginning :

As ofte as syghes ben in herte trewe,
is in reality a different piece. Two others follow (fol. 13 *a* to fol. 14 *b*) in the same strain.

4. Different hand ; title added in recent times.

Geffrey Chaucer's Poem of the Cuckow and the Nightingale.

Printed, with variations, in the edition of Chaucer, Lond. 1687, pp. 562 sq.

5. Title in a recent hand,

Chaucer's Parliament of Birds.

Printed in his *Works*, as above, pp. 418 sq. with the title, *The Assembly of Fowls*.

After the colophon 'Parliamentum Avium' is added 'Quod W. Caluerley,' indicating the name of the scribe.

6. Neither title nor colophon,

Story of a King and a Knight.

Begins (fol. 36 *a*) :

A king whylom was 3ong and wys
The whuche sette of hys wyt gret prys
Of depe ymaginaciouns
And strange interpretaciouns.

Ends (fol. 42 *a*) :

And take humbleste vpon þy syde
The more of grace þou schalt gete.

Extracted from Gower's *Confessio Amantis*.

7. Neither title nor colophon.

Parliament of Love.

Begins (fol. 42 *a*) :

Now 3ee that wull of loue lere
I counsell yow þ^t 3e cum nere
To tell yow now is myne entent
Houth loue made late his parleament.

On fol. 45 *a* is a song beginning 'What so men seyn,' which has been printed in *Reliquiæ Antiquæ*, i. 23. Other short pieces on fol. 44 *a* are also printed, *Ibid.* p. 315, and in Ritson's *Ancient Songs and Ballads*, i. 129.

8. Neither title nor colophon.

On the Deadly Sins.

Begins (fol. 45 b):

As I walkyd apon a day
To take the eyre of fylde and floure.

Ends (fol. 47 b):

In that worthy blys that we may dwell
And gyff vs all lysens to lyue in ease.

Trace of the scribe: 'Quod Lewestoun.'

9. Title in a recent hand.

Chaucer's Complaynt to his [empty] Purse.

Printed in Chaucer's *Works*, as above, p. 568, but there attributed to his pupil Thomas Occleve: cf. Tanner, *Biblioth.* p. 169, note. In the present MS. however the last stanza ('L'envoye') is said to be Chaucer's. Scribe as in § 8.

The next page (fol. 48 b) contains a 'rekenyng.'

10. Different hand: title modern.

*Chaucer's Complaint of Annelida.*Printed, with slight variations, in Chaucer's *Works*, as above, pp. 437 sq.

11. 'Pyramus and Tesbe;' so runs the colophon.

Printed, as above, pp. 340 sq. Traces of the scribe at the end: 'Nomen scriptoris Nicholaus plenus amoris.'

12. Neither title nor colophon.

The Complaint of Venus, by Chaucer.

Printed, as above, pp. 548 sq.

Ends (fol. 57 b):

And eke to me it is a grete penaunce
Syth ryme in englysch hath such scarstee
To folwen word be word the curiosite
Of Graunson flour of hem þt make in Fraunce.

The original was by 'Ser Otes Graunsoun,' a knight of Savoy: see Ashmolean MSS. No. 59.

A love-song on fol. 57 a is printed in the *Reliq. Antiq.* i. 169.

On fol. 58 is an inventory of clothes, &c. at Fyndyrne.

13. 'Litera Cupidinis;' imperfect and disarranged.

Written by Occleve (Tanner's *Biblioth.* p. 169, note); but printed, in its complete form, in the above-mentioned edition of Chaucer, pp. 552 sq.

14. After some prefatory matter (fol. 65 a to fol. 68 a) is a story, without title, respecting KING ANTIOCHUS.

Begins (fol. 68 b):

Of a cronique in days gon
The wych is clepyd Pantheon.

The work referred to is the *Memoriæ Sæculorum*, or *Pantheon*, of Godfrey of Viterbo (d. 1190); and the story is extracted from Gower's *Confessio Amantis*: cf. Warton, II. 133, n. ^s, ed. 1840.

15. '*Sir Degrevaunt*,' a metrical story: double columns, in different hands; damaged in several places.

Begins (fol. 80 a):

Lord gode in trynite
Yeff heme hevene for to se
That louethe gamen and gle
And gestys to ffede.

Ends (fol. 93 b) with the same lines. This story is printed among *The Thornton Romances*, ed. Halliwell, 1844, pp. 177—256.

The names of 'Elisabet Koton,' 'Elisabet Frauncys' are appended.

16. '*The Cronekelys of Seynts and Kyngs of Yngelond*' (fol. 94 to fol. 97).

A mere chronological table, to which are added some heraldic notes.

17. Chaucer's *La belle Dame sans mercy*: title in a modern hand.

Printed in Chaucer's *Works*, as above, pp. 428 sq.

18. Several short *Poems* (fol. 116 to fol. 123).

The author of some of them, which are printed in *Reliq. Antiq.* I. 24—26, 202, appears to have been 'A. Godwhen.'

19. *A Prayer to the Virgin.*

Begins (fol. 124 a):

Most glorius quene reynyng yn hevene
Ster of the se of all this worldell lady
I beseche you for all your joyes seven.

20. Without title or colophon.

Begins (fol. 125 a):

Considre wel wiht euery circumstance.

Printed, with the title, *A Ballad of Good Counsail*, in Chaucer's *Works*, as above, p. 569, and there ascribed to John Lydgate of Bury.

Other pieces follow, in the same vein (fol. 129 to fol. 134).

21. '*How myschaunce regnyth in Ingleland.*'

Begins (fol. 134 b):

[N]ow god pat syttyst an hygh in trone
Help py peple in here greet nede.

Breaks off (fol. 139 b):

And so par aventure he may be schent.

This piece appears to be an extract from capp. xxvii. and xxviii. of some larger poem. In the former chapter the burden of each stanza is :

Of alle our synnys god make a delyueraunce.

22. *On different temperaments*: no title (fol. 140 b).

23. '*A tretise for Lavandres.*'

Begins (fol. 141 a) :

Yee maistresses myne and clenly chamberys.

Printed in *Reliq. Antiq.* i. 26.

24. Without title or colophon: imperfect at the commencement.

Begins (fol. 142 a) :

Cassamus roos aftre this talkynge

And took yn counsel ydore and betys.

Ends (fol. 153 b) :

Men seyde of these iiij was a nowe syȝte.

On the next page is a ballad addressed to Fortune.

25. Neither title nor colophon: imperfect at the end.

Begins (fol. 155 a) :

Chaunge not the freende that thou knowest of oolde.

1140

Ff. i. 7.

A moderate-sized octavo, on paper, consisting of 36 leaves (excluding blanks), each page containing about 24 lines, legibly written in a hand of the xviiith century.

A COLLECTION OF GREEK EPISTLES, PRINCIPALLY BY ISAAC CASAUBON.

Begins (fol. 1) :

Μητροφ. τῷ Δουναίῳ. Ἐπειδὴ οὐποτ' ἀντέγραψας.

Ends (fol. ult.) :

τὴν ὑμετέραν πρὸς με εὖνοιαν καὶ πατρικὴν στοργήν. Ἐρῶσο.

Those Epistles in this volume which bear the name of Isaac Casaubon are contained (in whole or part) in the Edition of Almeloveen. (Rotterdam, 1709). Others are by Ἀνδρέας Δούνης, &c.

1141

Ff. i. 8.

An octavo, on vellum, containing 252 pages of 21 lines each, with a good margin: written in the year 1600.

COMMISSION OF A GOVERNOR OF LENDENARA, WITH INSTRUCTIONS, &c.

The Government of Lendenara was subordinate to that of Rovigo under Venice. The official stamp attached to the volume is still preserved.

It begins (p. 2) (the capitals in gold):

NOS MARINUS GRIMANO DEI GRATIA DUX VENETIARUM, &c^a. COMMITTIMUS a te nobel homo ALISANDRO DA CANAL diletto Cittadin et fidel nostro che vadi, et sii in buona gratia demandato nostro Podesta di Lendenara...

It ends with a document signed Gaspar Spinelli.

1142

Ff. I. 9.

A small quarto, on paper, containing ff. 93, of which several are blank. Date, 1567.

THESES, OR DETERMINATIONS OF WHITGIFT, while Professor of Divinity.

These are,

1. f. 1 *b*. Rationes quæ probant epistolas decretales quæ attribuuntur pontificibus romanis non esse ab eis scriptas sed fictitias.
2. f. 2 *b*. Scripturæ maxima est auctoritas.
3. f. 21 *a*. Romana ecclesia non est catholica ecclesia.
4. f. 30 *a*. De maleficis.
5. f. 31 *a*. Leges politicæ de rebus mediis nihil detrahunt christianæ libertati.
6. f. 38 *a*. Pro conjugio sacerdotum argumenta ex scriptura.
7. f. 62 *b*. Papa est antichristus.
8. f. 63 *b*. Panis et vini substantia manet in eucharistia.
9. f. 68 *b*. Unius scripturæ loci unus est proprius sensus.
10. f. 78 *b*. Rationes pro transubstantiatione cum solutionibus.
11. f. 84 *b*. Contra sacrificium missæ.
12. f. 93 *a*. De sanctorum invocatione.
13. f. 93 *b*. De certitudine salutis.

On f. 1 is written a list of the apocryphal books of the Old and New Testament, the latter list embracing the Epistle to the Hebrews, that of SS. James, Jude, and 2 Peter, and the Apocalypse—and in a different hand 'Domini Archiepiscopi Whitgift.'

The MS. is in Whitgift's own handwriting, as also Ff. II. 16.

Some extracts from §§ 1, 2, and 12 are given in Ayre's *Works of Whitgift*, printed for the Parker Society, Cambridge, 1853. Vol. III. pp. 621—623.

1143

Ff. I. 10.

See Catalogue of Oriental MSS.

1144

Ff. i. 11.

A quarto, on parchment, containing ff. 153, with 34 lines in each page. Date, the xiiith century.

1. ff. 1—87.

SERMONES VARI. SS. Augustini, Maximi, &c.

Begins :

Fecit Deus duo magna luminaria...Sic voluit fratres karissimi facere...

These sermons are mostly anonymous, though the names of SS. Augustini and Maximus are placed at the head of a few of them. They are mostly on the festivals, though many are on other subjects, De vinea Domini, De significatione crucis, Quomodo Deus judicat deos, De sacerdotibus, &c. One of them, 'De adventu Domini,' f. 6*b*, is partly repeated f. 85*b*. In f. 82*a* begins S. Augustini de x preceptis legis et de x plagis Egipti, then a single page De iuratione, a sermon on Zechariah ix. 9, and a collection of short paragraphs on the Resurrection, 'De voce tube,' 'de media nocte,' 'de hiis qui vivi reperientur,' &c., the last two being 'De abortivis fetibus et monstris,' and 'De diversis animarum receptaculis per mortem.' This is followed by a summary of the decalogue in five hexameters.

2. ff. 88—116.

'FRATER RODBERTUS DE CANTICIS CANTICORUM.'

The prologue begins f. 88*a* :

Servo Dei incluso dilectissimo anffrido suo quondam filio et amico...
frater Rodbertus hominum minimus...

The commentary begins f. 88*b* :

...Osculetur me osculo oris sui. Ac si diceret Ille quem super omnia...

Ends f. 116*a* :

...Et spiritum et corpus debemus, Qui vivit et regnat, &c.

This is the commentary on the Canticles, printed in S. Gregory the Great's Works, Paris, 1705, T. III. Pars II. pp. 402—462. The author was Robertus de Tumbalenia, Abbas S. Vigoris Bajocensis in Normannia, who flourished 1080. See Oudin, T. II. coll. 768, sqq. The prologue, which is not in S. Gregory's works, is printed in Mabillon's *Analecta*, i. p. 125.

3. ff. 116, 117.

'Ysaïas propheta de nativitate Christi.' A Sermon on Isaiah ix. 2.

Ends :

Magnum fratres karissimi hodiernæ solennitatis misterium...

This is followed by a paragraph 'De loco judicii.'

4. ff. 118—125.

'PETRI DAMIANI humilis monachi liber qui appellatur DOMINUS VOBISCUM.'

Begins (after the prologue, Domino leoni amore superne libertatis...Non ignorat sanctitatis nostre...):

Platonem igitur latentis nature secreta...

Ends:

...presto sunt per unitatis ecclesiastice sacramentum.

Petri Damiani *Opp.* Lugduni, 1623, pp. 482—489: also printed separately, Ven. 1572, and *Bibl. Vet. Patrum*, Paris, 1624. T. x. coll. 715—728.

5. f. 125.

Ejusdem '*Laus heremitice vite.*'

Begins:

Sed inter hec libet de singularis vite...

Ends (unfinished):

...ubi spiritus fortiter.

This is chap. xix. of the above treatise in the Leyden edition, p. 489.

6. ff. 126—128.

'*De tribus habitaculis.*'

Begins:

Tria sunt sub omnipotentis Dei manu habitacula....

Ends:

...laudabunt deum omnipotentem benignum et misericordem cui honor, &c.

S. Augustini *Opp.* Paris, 1837. T. vi. Append. coll. 1443—1450. See Dd. xi. 83. § 3.

7. ff. 128—130.

'*De Symbolo Omelia.*'

Begins:

Sicut nonnullis scire permissum est apud veteres...

Ends:

...devorandum suscipiat ignis inferni.

8. ff. 131—135.

'*De Gregorio Papa Urbis Rome.*'

Begins:

Mox ut Gregorius summus Pontificum Romane urbis...

Miscellaneous paragraphs follow, extracted from SS. Gregory, Isidore, Augustine, &c., the most important being '*De reliquiis sanctorum,*' and '*Quatuor que Salomon nunquam potuit scire.*'

Ends:

...pro aliis autem defunctis oratur.

9. ff. 136—153.

HUGONIS DE S. VICTORE 'SPECULUM ECCLESIE.'

Begins:

De Sacramentis ut tractarem ecclesiasticis...

Ends:

...verius enim invenit amans quam disputans.

Opp. Ven. 1588. III. pp. 148—158.

A paragraph 'De x preceptis legis,' and a few miscellaneous theological notes, are appended.

1145

Ff. I. 12.

A quarto, on parchment, containing ff. 161, with 32 lines in each page. Date, the xivth century.

1. ff. 1—152.

'LIBER VERITATIS THEOLOGIE,' in vii. books.

Begins (after the prologue, Veritatis Theologice sublimitas...):

Deum esse multis modis ostenditur...

Ends f. 150:

...influentia deliciarum, confluentia bonorum.

A few hexameters, 'De gaudiis celestibus,' follow, and then an index of Tituli, or headings of the chapters in the treatise, but imperfect, from part of f. 152 being torn away.

This is attributed to Albertus Magnus and to Petrus Thomas: it was printed separately Ven. 1476, and also will be found in the xiiiith volume of Jammy's edition of the Works of Albertus Magnus, Lugd. 1651.

2. ff. 153—160. In a hand of the xvith century,

IMAGO MUNDI.

Begins:

Henrico septiformi spiritu in trina fide illustrato...

Ends (incomplete):

...ab Alemano lacu appellata, hec et Recia dicta.

This treatise has been ascribed to S. Anselm, Bede, Henry of Huntingdon, S. Isidore, &c. It is printed in S. Anselmi *Opp.* Col. Agrip. 1612, pp. 245—255. The MS. goes only as far as cap. xviii. of Lib. I. The whole of the first book will be found in Ff. vi. 51, § 3.

f. 162 contains a rude figure of a naked man, shewing the effect of the signs of the Zodiack on the different parts of the body. The last three leaves are mutilated leaves of a service-book.

1146

Ff. I. 13.

A small quarto, of paper and parchment mixed, with 130 leaves, in double columns of about 33 lines each. Date, the xvth century.

‘EXPOSICIO SUPER ECCLESIASTEN a venerabili WILLELMO [ARVERNO] PARISIENSI Episcopo edita.’ Imperfect.

Begins:

Ecce inquit Salomon...

Ends:

...sive quarto factum est supple...

William of Paris flourished in 1228. This treatise is not inserted in the published editions of his works. See Cave, T. II. p. 292.

1147

Ff. I. 14.

A quarto, on paper, containing ff. 208, with about 28 lines in each page. Date, the xvth century. The scribe was ‘Robertus Wasselyn, capellanus,’ (f. 173 *b*), whose name is appended to the ‘Explicit’ of several sections.

A COLLECTION OF THEOLOGICAL TRACTS.

1. ff. 1—3. ‘*Novem Virtutes*,’ in rhyme in English, interspersed with extracts in Latin from SS. Augustine, Chrysostom, &c.

Begins:

per er ix poyntes of gret vertu
pat our lord tald swete ihu.

Ends:

pat is here hartly more pan me
pat become man and dyede for pe.

followed by an extract from SS. Augustine and Bernard.

2. ff. 3—5. ‘*Parvulus tractatus de septem peccatis mortalibus*.’

Begins:

Superbia est mentis elacio vitiosa.

Ends:

...impudicicia et luxuria.

‘Accidia’ is omitted, as mentioned in the ‘Explicit.’ Short paragraphs on ‘fides,’ ‘spes,’ &c. are appended.

f. 6b contains a table of contents to the remainder of the volume by the scribe.

3. ff. 7—17. '*De vita Ade et Eve et de sancta arbore.*'

Begins :

De plasmacione Ade et nominis impositione. Sciendum est quod Deus fecit et plasmavit Adam...

Ends :

...et sic creditur hoc lignum fuisse crucis dominice. laus ihu xpo.

4. ff. 18—64. '*Speculum Christiani.*'

Begins :

Magna differentia est...

Ends (f. 39a. of the edition printed by Jehan Petit. See Dd. iv. 51. § 1) :

Sicut zelus animam. Deo gracias.

After this are some verses in English addressed to the blessed Virgin, ending :

And shelde me oute of dedly syn

That I be never takyn peryn.

Many similar verses are inserted throughout the treatise ; otherwise it agrees with the printed text.

A few extracts from SS. Augustine and Gregory follow.

5. ff. 65—74. '*Exhortacio bona de caritate facta per beatum Ieronimum fratribus suis, de morte et de miraculis ejusdem, et de morte sancti Eusebii.*'

Begins :

De caritate autem loquens dicebat...

Ends :

...Hec omnia predicta exempla fratribus narravit Ieronimus.

This contains a series of extracts from S. Jerome's teaching to his brethren before his death, on various subjects, with accounts of his life, death, burial, and miracles, a vision of his death seen by S. Augustine, the death of S. Eusebius, a laudatio of S. Jerome by S. Augustine, &c.

6. ff. 75—85. '*De Visitacione infirmorum secundum Augustinum.*'

Begins :

Visitacionis gracia Nepoti meo karissimo...

Ends :

...justificatus ab ipso qui vivit, &c.

S. August. *Opp.* Appendix ad Tom. vi. coll. 1671—1688. ed. Paris, 1837.

This is followed by an extract 'ex consilio Agathensi de Venatoribus,' against the clergy using hounds and hawks, and the lines :

Opportunum nunc habetis : tempus aptum penitendi
Vigilate nec tardetis : ne occurrat tempus flendi, &c.

7. ff. 86—96. '*Liber Augustini de militia Spirituali.*'

Begins :

Audi fili sui ammonicionem patris tui...

Ends :

...preparavit Deus hiis qui diligunt eum. Amen.

A note from S. Augustine follows, beginning 'Donare res suas histrionibus vitium est,' &c.

8. ff. 97—103. '*Tractatus beati Bernardi* [Ricardi de Hampole] *qui dicitur speculum Peccatoris.*'

Begins :

Quoniam fratres karissimi in hujus vite via...

Ends :

...ut ad gaudia sic viventibus permissa feliciter pervenias quod xps prestare dignetur qui, &c.

S. August. *Opp.* Append. ad T. vi. coll. 1433—1442. ed. Paris, 1837.

A short note from S. Bernard follows.

9. ff. 104—120. '*Ad destruendam superbiam et elacionem mentis, et ad nostram miseriam cognoscendam, et de contemptu mundi, et de divitibus cum eo gaudentibus : de peccato et ejus periculo, et multa alia notabilia.*'

Begins :

Dominus Jesus Christus ipsemet deus noster...

Ends :

...inflammet et urat quod xps perficere dignetur qui, &c.

This is a compilation from S. Bonaventura's *Vita Christi*, the *Incendium Amoris* of Ricardus heremita, i. e. Rolle of Hampole, SS. Anselm, Augustine, Isidore, &c.

10. ff. 120 *b*—122 *a*. '*Bonaventura ad beatam Virginem Mariam.*'

Begins :

Dic O anima cum magna mentis fiducia...

Ends :

...quod nobis concedat qui est benedictus in secula seculorum. Amen.

Compiled from SS. Bonaventura, Anselm, Gregory and Bernard.

11. ff. 122—129. '*Contra temptationes et tribulationes cordis.*'

Begins :

Quia, ut ait apostolus, sine fide...

Ends :

...ne saluti sue intendat.

Compiled from SS. Isidore, Leo, Augustine, Bonaventura, &c.

12. ff. 130—133. '*De diversis notabilibus.*'

Begins :

Ambrosius dicit et recitat...

Ends :

...flagrantia caritatis est clamor cordis.

Extracts from SS. Ambrose, Gregory, Augustine, &c.

13. ff. 134—160. '*Meditationes fratris Bonaventure sive Stimulus Amoris.*'

Begins :

Transfige dilectissime Ihu medullas anime mee...

Ends :

...volueris suffragia postulare.

This contains only extracts from the Stimulus Amoris of S. Bonaventura, arranged at random—thus, it begins with the prologue, then follows Cap. 1. of Part 2, &c.

A table of contents follows; and then notes on '*Quatuor consilia xpi,*' '*septem etates hominis,*' '*septem etates mundi.*'

14. ff. 161—173. '*Manuale Sacerdotis.*' [Ioannis Lilleshullensis].

Begins :

Evangelium est regula sacerdotum...

Ends :

...tum perfectum et sanctum te videre peropto ad laudem et gloriam domini nostri ihu xpi cui, &c.

The author of this tract was Johannes Mircus, or Mercius, prior of Lilleshull.

See Tanner, *Biblioth.* p. 436.

15. ff. 174—175 a. '*De duplici oratione publica viz. et privata.*'

Begins :

Duplex est oratio : quedam publica...

Ends :

...odium manet in pectore hec ysidorus.

16. ff. 175 *b*—180 *a*. ‘*Qualiter hore canonice debent dici.*’

Begins :

Hore enim canonice propter laudem humanam...

Ends :

...dimittet vobis peccata vestra. Deo gracias. *Ihs* Maria. Amen.

This is the same treatise as that in Ee. v. 13.

A legend follows of the apparition of Severinus, Bishop of Cologne, to his archdeacon after death.

17. ff. 180 *a*—182. ‘*Notabile motivum quod dicitur Dolenter refero.*’

Begins :

Dolenter refero quod plure sacerdotes et alii viri...

Ends :

...accipietis retributionem hereditatis quam nobis concedat idem Deus qui, &c.

Cautions to ecclesiastics as to accuracy in repeating the divine offices.

18. ff. 183. ‘*Epistola sancti Anselmi.*’ [Ricardi de Hampole].

Begins :

Omnis accio laudabilis...

Ends :

...intra mentem admittimus.

This is mentioned as Hampole's by Tanner, *Biblioth. v. Hampole*, who gives as the title, ‘*Quomodo pervenerit ad incendium amoris.*’ See Mm. v. 37.

f. 184 is a repetition of f. 182.

19. ff. 185—207. ‘*De miraculis beate Marie et diuersorum sanctorum.*’

Begins :

Eo tempore quo cum matre sua...

Ends :

...qui venturus est reprobis in condempnationem, &c.

This is a similar collection to that in Herolt's *Promptuarium*, Nuremberg, 1520, sig. miiii *b*. sqq. In f. 197 *b*. the indulgences granted by Pope John XXII. are given.After this follows on ff. 207, 208, a note containing ‘*Pardons wretyn in a table at Rome in a chirche of our lady callyd Ara celi.*’ Afterwards ‘*Remedia contra vii. vicia.*’

There are several fly-leaves of parchment at each end, some containing part of the index to a treatise on ecclesiastical law, other portions of the demise of some property in the county of York. Among the numerous names mentioned in the fragmentary document is that of 'Robertus de Wyclef rector ecclesie de Ondby.'

1148**Ff. I. 15.**

A small quarto, on paper, of 80 leaves, with 28 lines in a page, written in the xvth century.

CONTEMPLATIONES DE PASSIONE CHRISTI, divided into chapters.

Begins :

Afflictus et humiliatus sum...

Ends :

...pro nostra gloria crucifixus, cui cum Pater, &c.

1149**Ff. I. 16.**

A small quarto, on paper, containing ff. 175, with 25 lines in each page. Date, the xvth century. The initial letter contains a figure of our Lord.

'RICARDI DE S. VICTORE' OPUSCULA.

The titles of the treatises are given in a table on f. 1, as well as in rubrick at the beginning of each. Many of them are not found in the printed editions of his works.

1. f. 3. '*De Vulnerata charitate.*'

Begins :

Vulnerata charitate ego sum...

Ends :

...in tertio transfiguratur in quarto resuscitatur.

This is the treatise called *De quatuor gradibus violentæ charitatis*. Opp. ed. Migne, Par. 1855, coll. 1207—1224.

2. f. 22. '*De tribus processionibus.*'

Begins :

Exiit edictum ab Alexandro magno...

Ends :

...tertia solummodo fortium et perfectorum.

This treatise is mentioned as Richard's by Tanner, *Biblioth.*

3. f. 38. '*De duplici pascha.*'

Begins :

Geminum pascha colimus...

Ends :

...de eterna celebritate sine fine letemur.

This is the *Sermo in Ramis Palmarum*. Opp. coll. 1059—1069.4. f. 48. '*De mysterio reparationis humane.*'

Begins :

David futura spiritu previdens...

Ends :

...ut eum laudare et cum eo regnare valeatis qui, &c.

5. f. 52. '*De Azimo sermones duo.*'

The first begins :

Queris quomodo ab apostolo...

The second ends :

Si insipiens factus sum tu me coegisti.

These form a portion of the *Declarationes ad B. Bernardum*. Opp. coll. 255—262 B.6. f. 58. '*De Ascensione Domini Sermo.*'

Begins :

Viri Galilei quid admiramini, &c. Vox angelorum in ascensione domini...

Ends :

...apostolis cernentibus ad celos ascendit. qui, &c.

7. f. 58 b. '*De manna celesti.*'

Begins :

Dum transirent filii israel per desertum, &c. Nobis ergo qui tanquam boni filii...

Ends :

...nobis concedat gratiam et misericordiam pietate sua qui, &c.

8. f. 59 b. '*De pane celesti*' *Sermones duo.*

The first begins :

Ad mensam dominicam accessuri...

Ends :

...ex hoc pane vita vivet et non morietur quod ipse, &c.

The second begins :

Panem de celo dedisti nobis...

Ends :

...viaticum in via et gaudium in presentia. Quod, &c.

9. f. 61. '*De impugnacione carnis Sermo.*'

Begins :

Causam quam nesciebam diligenter investigabam...

Ends :

...in magna mentis humilitate custodiens.

10. f. 67 b. '*Divisio oculi cordis.*'

Begins :

Quadrifarie dividitur oculus cordis...

Ends :

...totum corpus tuum tenebrosum erit.

11. f. 68. '*De gratia scientie discipline et bonitatis.*'

Begins :

Tria sunt que docet et dat unicuique fideli et electo spiritus sanctus...

Ends :

...benignitas ad spiritum sanctum pertinet.

12. f. 69 b. '*De habitu, gula, immisericordia et locutione iniqua.*'

Begins :

Quatuor sunt quibus nonnulli velut ille dives...

Ends :

...ad ignem qui non exstinguitur.

13. f. 71 b. '*De tribus viciis, luxuria, superbia et curiositate.*'

Begins :

Tria sunt genera hominum...

Ends :

...in manibus suis angeli tollent.

14. f. 72 b. '*De quinque-partita promissione sanctorum Sermo.*'

Begins :

Fulgebunt justi et tanquam scintille...Quinque-partita est promissio...

Ends :

...dominus illorum regnabit in perpetuum...Quod ipse, &c.

15. f. 73 b. '*Sermo de omnibus Sanctis.*'

Begins :

Reddet Deus mercedem laborum...Labor sanctorum quadripartite distinguitur...

Ends :

...nec amplius ab amore dei poterit avelli. Quod ipse, &c.

16. f. 74 b. '*De martyribus.*'

Begins :

Justi autem in perpetuum vivent...

Ends :

...recipient mercedem beate immortalitatis. Quod ipse, &c.

17. f. 75 b. '*De uno martyre.*'

Begins :

Iste sanctissimus martyr cuius martyrium...

Ends :

...pervenire ad gaudia vite eterne, quod ipse, &c.

18. f. 76 b. '*De uno confessore*' *Sermones duo.*

The first begins :

Justum deduxit dominus per vias rectas. Hominem facit justum...

Ends :

...reficiat nos rex glorie.

The second begins (after the same text) :

Justus tribus modis dicitur...

Ends :

Gratiam et gloriam dabit dominus qui, &c.

19. f. 78 b. '*De quatuor generibus cantorum.*'

Begins :

Psallite domino in cythara. Concordi modulatione vocis...

Ends :

...velut in superacutis cordis. Quod nobis, &c.

20. f. 80. '*De suspensione organorum.*'

Begins :

In salicibus in medio eius, &c. Salices arbores sunt steriles...

Ends :

Psallite autem sapienter et exultate vehementer. In ipso qui, &c.

This is the *Adnotatio in Ps.* 136. *Opp.* coll. 369—378.21. f. 87. '*De interna quiete.*'

Begins :

In pace in idipsum dominum...

Ends :

...qui cum tanta fiducia psallebat. In pace, &c.

This is the *Adnotatio in Ps.* 30. *Opp.* coll. 273—276.22. f. 91 b. '*De manibus et digitis mystice intellectis.*'

Begins :

Benedictus dominus deus meus...

Ends :

...digitos ad bellum contra incursum errorum.

This is the *Adnotatio in Ps.* 143. *Opp.* coll. 379—384.

23. f. 96 b. '*De quadruplici tentatione.*'

Begins :

Scuto circumdabit te veritas ejus. Contra jacula temptationis...

Ends :

...ambulans super mare ad discipulos suos.

24. f. 97 b. '*De septemplici tentatione.*'

Begins :

Scuto circumdabit, &c. Septem sunt genera temptationum...

Ends :

...septima mortuum jam putridum.

This is the *Adnotatio in Ps.* 90. *Opp.* coll. 387—402.25. f. 113. '*Tractatus exponens quedam verba Isaie prophete de oratione mentali et fervore orationis.*'

Begins :

Ad me clamat ex Seyr, &c. Hec sunt que mihi exponenda proponis...

Ends :

...si insipiens factus sum tu me coegisti.

This is the *Liber de Verbo Incarnato.* *Opp.* coll. 995—1010, with the addition of two paragraphs at the end, not in the printed edition.26. f. 131. '*De Contemplatione*' *Sermones duo.*

The first begins :

Quia cor contemplantis non cessat...

Ends :

...qui pro nobis plenum amore sanguinem effudisti.

The second begins :

Vulnerasti cor meum soror mea, &c. In quibus verbis prelibatis...

Ends :

...quam collate dulcedini congaudere.

27. f. 139. '*In psalmum Judica me domine.*' [Ps. 25.]

Begins :

Judica me domine. Vellem scire qualis ipse sum...

Ends :

...quia opera munda habere desidero.

Opp. coll. 277—286.28. f. 149 b. '*Sermo de sancto Gregorio Papa.*'

Begins :

Clama ne cesses, quasi tuba exalta...Quid turbati estis...

Ends :

...hec omnia omnibus vobis cooperentur magis in bonum prestante eo qui, &c.

29. f. 156 b. '*Meditationes de passione domini.*'

Begins:

Ihesus Nazarenus a iudeis innocenter condemnatus...

Ends:

Sit tibi inclite ihesu summe ihesu optime ihesu, cum &c.

Sanderus, *Bibl. MSS. Belg.* mentions this as well as several sermons, among the works of Richard. See Migne, *Prolegomena*, coll. xxx.

30. f. 168 b. '*Soliloquium.*'

Begins:

Verbum mihi est ad te O rex seculorum...

Ends:

...semper sit pax eis in velamento alarum tuarum per eum. Tibi autem &c.

1150

Ff. I. 17.

A quarto, on parchment, containing ff. 300, in different handwritings of the xivth, xvth, and xvith centuries. Several leaves are mutilated. § 2 is said to be 'ex dono fratris Rogeri de Schepisheved,' and the name occurs again f. 243.

A COLLECTION OF THEOLOGICAL TRACTS.

1. ff. 1—4 and ff. 297—300, at the two ends of the volume.

Eight leaves of a *Hymnarium*, or *Antiphonarium*, with musical notes, much injured by damp and mutilation. They contain hymns for Easter, the feasts of S. Nicholas, S. Thomas of Canterbury, &c. One is in French.

2. ff. 5—78. In double columns of 28 lines each.

'*Summa de viciis abbreviata.*'

Begins:

Primo videndum est quid sit peccatum...

Ends:

...adhuc agit quod plangit.

After two blank leaves,

3. ff. 81—108. In two characters, changing at f. 91, in double columns, of from 32 to 34 lines in a page.

'*Summa de virtutibus abbreviata.*' Imperfect.

Begins:

Postquam dictum est de morbis...

Ends:

...et in siccos homines.

These two treatises are given to Gulielmus Parisiensis in MS. cccxxxi. in Corpus Christi College, Oxford. See Coxe's *Catalogue*, p. 94.

ff. 110—115 contain *Miscellaneous Theological Notes*, &c., in double columns, in a very minute character.

4. ff. 117—157. In single columns of 31 lines in a page.

'Lombardi sententiarum Epitome.'

Begins :

Aug^s. Omnis doctrina vel est rerum vel signorum...

Ends :

...voluntatem Dei facientes reportetis promissiones.

Corresponds with the printed editions. A MS. of the work itself will be found Ff. III. 19.

5. ff. 158 b—199.

'Generalitates magistri Stephani/contra pigros.'

Begins :

Salomon. Piger lapidandus est stercore bovis...

Ends :

...et offeret deo debile.

A few notes on the meaning of 'historia,' 'prophetia,' &c. are appended, and an index of titles to the 131 chapters. A note in a later hand follows, giving the charm against the toothache, 'Ante portas Jerusalem sedebat Jesus et sanctus Petrus ait ei,' &c.

6. ff. 202—226.

Theological Notes, Meditations, &c.

Among these are Discourses *On the Beatitudes*, f. 210, *Beati qui lugent...*, followed by notes 'de peccato,' 'de syrenis,' on the crucifixion, f. 220, &c.

Begin :

Notas mihi fecisti vias vite...

End :

...cum toto mundo tacens fabulatur facunde.

7. ff. 227—270. In a minute hand, with about 43 lines in a page.

'Miscellanea et Sermones super Evangelia.' Imperfect.

Begins :

Si nichil detraheris et utilitatem omnibus confeceris...

Ends :

...qui ponit carnem brachium suum.

In f. 243 'Lucianus de caritate,' is the heading.

Continuar. arthrop.

Ann 27329

8. ff. 272—290. In double columns of 30 lines.

Another series of *Sermones*.

Begins :

Qui habitat in adiutorio...

Ends :

...deo et mamona i. e. deo et mundo.

9. ff. 287—296. With 30 lines in a page, imperfect at the commencement.

‘*De pontificis officio.*’

Begins :

...ad corrigendum severior...

Ends :

...vicem martirii recompenset.

At the foot of f. 295 *b* is a note about a column in Constantinople whose base is always in motion.

1151

Ff. I. 18.

A small quarto, on parchment, containing ff. 230; part with double, part with single columns, the number of lines varying considerably in different parts of the volume. Date, the xivth century.

A COLLECTION OF THEOLOGICAL TRACTS.

1. ff. 1—4.

Cantica : followed by 8 pairs of rhyming hexameters.

Beginning :

Hec scriptura br		vilis tibi non vide	
	evīs		atur,
Munera da qu		et post liber accipi	

And the next two leaves are occupied with the services from the first Sunday in Advent to the Annunciation of our Lady, the first words only of the lessons, &c. being given.

f. 6 contains an index to the following sections in a later hand, from which the title of § 2 is taken.

2. ff. 7—53.

‘*Compilatio brevis et utilis fratris Thome de Brakkele, ordinis predicatorum in qua continetur expositio articulorum fidei, decem preceptorum septem petitionum, septem sacramentorum, septem virtutum, septem donorum, octo beatitudinum, et septem viciorum tam nature quam voluntatis.*’

Begins :

Ad instructionem juniorum quibus non vacat...

Ends (f. 49) :

...tunc foret mortale.

Tables of the beatitudes, virtues, &c., and an index, are appended. After two blank leaves,

3. ff. 56—72.

‘*Meditaciones Anselmi.*’

Begins :

Terret me vita mea...

Ends :

...in gaudium domini mei qui est trinus et unus benedictus Deus, &c.

This contains Meditations 2, 3, 11, and 21, *Opp.* Paris, 1675, pp. 207. There are also three not in the collected works, beginning, ‘Amans nos Deus, a nobis amari desiderans,’ ‘Tota anima diligendus est Deus,’ and ‘Audite celi et auribus percipite,’ ff. 62—64.

4. ff. 72—86.

‘*Tractatus de anima editus ab eodem Anselmo*’ [Alchero Carthusiensi].

Begins :

Quoniam dictum est mihi ut meipsum cognoscam?...

Ends :

removens se ab hiis sensibus certo intervallo temporum.

S. August. *Opp.* ed. Paris. 1837. T. vi. Append. coll. 1141, sqq.

5. ff. 86—102.

‘*Meditaciones Anselmi de Spiritu Sancto.*’

Begins :

Deus meus Spiritus sancte timeo et desidero loqui tibi...

Ends :

...ad nidum illum eternum in quo cum deo, &c.

6. ff. 102—107.

‘*Qualiter et quo studio a nobis orandus sit Deus, secundum Hugonem de S. Victore,*’ the author’s name being added in a later hand.

Begins :

Quo studio et quo affectu...

Ends :

...in ara cordis adoletur.

Opp. ed Migne. Par. 1854. T. II. coll. 977—988.

7. ff. 107—109.

In Psalm. 'Miserere mei Deus.'

Begins :

Psalmus iste quartus est in ordine penitentialium...

Ends :

...a iugo legis et peccati.

This is followed by the conclusion of § 4 in a later hand, beginning with its last words, and ending as the printed editions, 'aliud est quam ratio.'

8. ff. 110—123.

'Meditaciones beati Bernardi.'

Begins :

Multi multa sciunt et seipsos nesciunt...

Ends :

...cum sponsa prospicies unum eundemque dominum glorie qui, &c.

S. Bernard. *Opp.* ed Paris, 1839, II. pp. 661—691.

After the 'expliciunt' follows the section 'Perfectissima atque plenissima iusticia,' by Paulinus of Aquileia, on ff. 123, 124. See Dd. XI. 83, § 11.

9. ff. 124—183.

'Quidam tractatus de Trinitate Dei, de creatura mundi, de corruptela peccati, de Incarnatione Verbi, de gracia spiritus sancti, de medicina sacramentali, et de statu finalis iudicii.'

Begins :

Brevilogium Flecto genua mea ad patrem...

Ends :

...ibi gloria ibi vita in seculorum secula. Amen.

This is followed by an extract headed 'Ysidori verba.'

Beginning :

Que vicia creduntur esse virtutes...

Ending :

...retro interpellantur ut precipitentur.

This is erroneously attributed to S. Bonaventure in a note in the margin, in a later hand.

10. ff. 183—194.

'Liber de religione, de claustro materiali, de claustro anime et de contemplacione, Hugonis de S. Victore.'

Begins :

Sepe multum rogatus...

Ends :

...et conturbant statuta claustrum.

This is part of Lib. I. and Lib. II. as far as cap. 2 of the treatise 'De clauastro anime.'

Hugo de S. Victore, *Opp.* ed. Migne, Par. 1854. T. II. coll. 1018—1058.

11. ff. 200—206.

'*Rota vere religionis.*' Imperfect.

Begins (after the prologue Sicut comperi, non est...and a summary of the contents, and diagram of the wheel) :

Viri religiosi vita sicut rota volvitur...

Ends :

...de hiis aliquis pociora dicat.

12. ff. 207—230.

'*Summa Sigismundi de Penitentia.*'

Begins :

Post abissum et laqueos abissi...

Ends :

...venite benedicti percipite regnum. Amen.

On the last page is a paragraph 'De xii abusioibus seculi.' V. S. Aug. *Opp.* ed. Paris, 1837. T. VI. App. col. 1569.

1152

Ff. I. 19.

A small quarto, on parchment, containing ff. 134, with 26 lines in each page. There is an illuminated initial letter to each book.

'Scriptus per manus Johannis Whetham monachi et professi domus Matris Dei ordinis Carthusiensis prope London. A.D. mccccxxxii.'

'LIBER SPIRITUALIS GRACIE SANCTE MATILDIS VIRGINIS.'

Begins (after an introductory paragraph, Benignitas et humanitas, and the prologue, Et iste liber fere totus...)

Fuit Virgo quedam ab infancia...

Ends :

...et patres nostros meliores erunt.

It consists of 5 books, divided into chapters—the heads of the books are :

1. Revelationes de festis per circulum anni et sanctis quibusdam et specialiter de Virgine beata.

2. Quedam facta ad ipsam personam cui hec monstrata sunt.

3. Instructiones tam ad Dei laudem quam ad hominum salutem pertinentes.

4. Similia ad utilitatem et consolacionem hominum pertinentia.

5. De animabus fidelium qualiter ab ea vise sunt.

There are two fly-leaves at the beginning, forming a portion of a Vulgate Bible—Genesis, caps. ix—xii.

1153

Ff. i. 20.

An octavo, on parchment, containing ff. 175, regularly numbered, with about 45 lines in a page. The colophon is, 'Hec scripsit monachus cui nomen exstat Johannes Kynggyswod in Ardern professus de Stonley sacerdos. A. D. MCCCCLXXiii.'

The title is given at the end :

'SERMONES dominicales editi a reverendo et religioso viro magistro JOHANNÉ VILLAN in Braybancia ordinis Cistercii doctore in sacra Theologia. A. D. MCCCXLvi.'

Begins (after the text, Hab. ii. 3) :

Et ideo volens dominus ut expectes...

Ends :

...ad gloriam et gaudia Paradysy. Amen. Ad que nos perducatur, &c. Amen.

A later hand has added to the colophon the following notes :

'Joan : Villanus scripsit chronica Florentinorum citante Baptista Fulgoso.' 'Jo : scripsit postillas super evangel. citantibus Gesnero et Possevino.'

1154

Ff. i. 21.

An octavo, on parchment, containing ff. 265, with 30 lines in a page. There are catchwords at every 8th leaf. Date, the xvth century.

1. ff. 1—257.

'GULIELMI WODFORTHI DEFENSIO FRATRUM MENDICANTIUM CONTRA RICARDUM [FILIIUM RADULPHI] ARMACHANUM.'

Begins :

Postquam dominus Armachanus multos errores septem libris de Christi pauperie versipelliter...

Ends :

...conservet in fide catholica dominus Jesus Christus qui, &c.

2. ff. 258—265.

[WODFORTHI] 'DE ERRORIBUS EJUSDEM ARMACHANI.'

Imperfect, ending with the 42nd error.

Begins :

Quo ad errores contentos in predicto libro...

Ends :

...privilegiaque possent abi...

See Tanner, *Biblioth.* v. Wodforth. Wodforth or Woodford flourished in 1390.

1155

Ff. i. 22.

Printed Book removed from the MS. Collection.

1156

Ff. i. 23.

A small folio, on parchment, 552 pages (excluding prefatory matter), 32 lines in each, well written by an Anglo-Saxon scribe early in the xth century. Bequeathed by Archbp. Parker to Sir Nicholas Bacon, and by him presented to the University Library in 1574.

1. A COPY OF THE PSALTER IN THE VERSION OF ST JEROME WITH AN ANGLO-SAXON TRANSLATION INTERLINED IN RED.

After a page of 'Orationes et Preces ante Psalterium,' it begins in an illustrated frontispiece (p. 1):

Eadig wer se ne gewat in gepeahte arleasra and on wege synful-
Beatus vir qui non abiit in consilio impiorum et in uia peccato-
ra na stod and on prym-setle cwyldes na sæt.
rum non stetit et in cathedra pestilentie non sedit.

Ends (p. 490):

Hergeað hine on cimbalam wynsumnysse ælc gast herige drihten.
Laudate eum in cymbalis iubilationis omnis spiritus laudet Dominum.

The A. S. version is substantially the same as that contained in the Lindisfarne Psalter (printed for the Surtees Society, 1843): the dialectic variations indicating a southern (Saxon) origin.

2. SEVERAL CANTICLES AND PRAYERS, in Latin, most of which, as far as p. 537, are accompanied by an Anglo-Saxon interlinear version.

They comprise the Hymn of Isaiah (Is. xii.); the Prayer of Hezekiah (Is. xxxviii. 10 sq.); 'Canticum Anne' (1 Sam. ii. 1 sq.); 'Canticum Moysi prophete' (Ex. xv.); 'Canticum Abbauc' (Habbak. iii.); 'Canticum Moysi ad filiis (*sic*) Israhel' (Deut. xxxii.); the Benedicite; the Magnificat; the Benedictus; the Te Deum (entitled 'Hymnum Optimum'); 'Hymnum

Simeonis' (the Nunc Dimittis); 'Ymnum Angelorum' (the Gloria in Excelsis); 'Oratio Dominica'; 'Symbolum Apostolorum' [the translation wanting from the Te Deum to this point]; the Athanasian Creed (without title).

At p. 537 commences a Latin Litany, dating as far back as the year 900, and printed in the *Journal of Philology*, Cambridge, June, 1854, pp. 266 sq.

The rest of the volume (pp. 541—552) is occupied with prayers in Latin. It may perhaps be inferred from a clause in the Litany that the MS. originally belonged to an archiepiscopal diocese. Wanley (*Lib. Vet. Septentrion. Catalogus*, p. 152) refers it on this ground 'ad ecclesiam Christi Salvatoris Cantuariæ.'

Besides the frontispiece, pp. 167, 380 contain illuminated drawings.

1157

Ff. I. 24.

A quarto, on parchment, of 261 leaves, double columns, 20 lines in a column, handwriting of the viiith century. The initials and titles are rubricated, except the first, which is gilt.

1. ff. 1 *a*—103 *b*. THE TWO BOOKS OF CHRONICLES.

The following is the colophon: παραλειπομένων τῶν βασιλείων β. στίχων τρισχιλίων. ἔσδρας ὁ ἀρχιερεὺς καὶ γραμματεὺς.

This is the MS. numbered 60 in Holmes and Parson's edition of the LXX. It was collated also for Walton's Polyglott. There is a lacuna, not arising from the loss of leaves, from 1 Chron. xii. 31 to xxi. 16.

2. ff. 104 *a*—196 *a*. THE COMMONITORIUM OF JOSEPHUS CHRISTIANUS.

Tit. Ὑπομνηστικὸν βιβλίον ἀΐωσηππου.

Begins:

α Ἀδάμ· β σήθ· γ. ἐνώς.

Ends:

ἀχάτης λιγύριος· ὀνύχειος.

There is a metrical colophon:

τέρμα πτυκτίδων ἔνταυθα ἰωσηππου.

Τὰς ὑποθέσεις τῶν πέντε βιβλίων ἔχων:

Πέρασ δέδωκα τῷ τελευταίῳ στίχῳ:

Τῷ συντελεστῇ τῶν καλῶν θεῷ χάρις:

Τῷ συμπέρασμα δόντι μοι λόγους γράφειν.

Εἰς αἶνον εὐχάριστον αὐτοῦ τοῦ λόγου:—

Though five books are here alluded to, no third book is forthcoming, and the second consists of very much fewer chapters than the others. The work was printed by Fabricius in his *Codex Pseudepigraphus Veteris Testamenti* (II. 337, ed. 1723), and thence reprinted in Gallandi, *Bibl. Patr.* XIV. 3—80, partly from a transcript from Thomas Gale's copy of this MS. now preserved in the library of Trinity College, Cambridge, (0.4.24), and partly from another copy made at Cambridge by Boerner. Compare Cave, *Hist. Litt.* i. 397—399, who mentions a fragment of the work in a Paris MS. noticed by Cotelier.

3. ff. 196 *a*—197 *a*. AN ENIGMA OF THE EMPEROR LEO
[VI, THE PHILOSOPHER?]

Tit. στίχοι λέοντος τοῦ βασιλέως· εἰς αἶνιγμα χριστὸν καὶ κρίνον δεδειγμένοι.

Begins:

Ἐς γῆν ἅπασαν καὶ θάλατταν καὶ πόλιν . . .

Ends:

Ἰλεως ἔστω χριστὸς ἐν ᾧ ῥα δίκης.

Apparently unpublished.

4. ff. 197 *a*—198 *a*. A POEM ON THE RICH MAN AND
LAZARUS [BY THE SAME?]

Tit. στίχοι εἰς τὸν πλούσιον καὶ εἰς τὸν λάζαρον.

Begins:

Ἀνὴρ τις ἦν μέγιστος ἐξυφασμένην . . .

Ends:

Μηδ' ἐκεῖνοι περᾶναι ἐν τοῖς ἔνθαδε.

Apparently unpublished.

f. 198 *b* is blank.

ff. 199—202 contain a modern index to the whole volume.

5. ff. 203 *a*—262 *b*. THE TESTAMENTS OF THE TWELVE
PATRIARCHS.

Tit. Διαθήκαι τῶν ιβ' πατριαρχῶν τῶν υἱῶν Ἰακώβ.

Begins:

Διαθήκη ῥουβὴμ περὶ ἐννοιῶν.

Ἀντίγραφον διαθήκης ῥουβὴμ ὅσα ἐνετείλατο . . .

Ends:

...ἕως ἡμέρας ἐξόδου αὐτῶν ἐκ γῆς αἰγύπτου.

Published in Grabe's *Spicilegium SS. Patrum*, i. 129—253, 336—374, from a copy of this MS. lent to him by Mill, collated with a Bodleian MS. (Barocc. 133) of the year 1268. A transcript answering to this description is bound up with Gale's copy of the *Commonitorium* of Josephus, mentioned above. Reprinted in Fabricius, *Cod. Pseudepig. Vet. Test.* i. 496.

Cave (*Hist. Litt.* i. 399) relates from Matthew Paris that John Basingstoke, Archdeacon of Leicester, discovered at Athens this among other Greek treatises unknown in the West, and that Robert Grosseteste sent to Greece for them, and translated into Latin the *Test. XII. Patriarch.* By comparison with this version, which was published at Paris in 1549, Cave infers that the Cambridge MS. is identical with that obtained by Grosseteste. At the end are bound up two parchment leaves of very obscure contracted Greek writing, apparently of the xvth century, which seems to contain part of a sermon. It begins *καὶ χειραγωγήσει τοὺς πένητας . . .*: the end is illegible. Many brief illegible Greek notes are scrawled over the last leaf.

This volume formerly belonged to Archbishop Parker, whose name it bears on f. 1 a. Its possible earlier history is given above. The note "hic liber script. per eum qui scripsit psalterium parvum Grecum" is written on a fly-leaf at the beginning, in the same hand as the index at f. 199.

1158

Ff. i. 25.

A folio volume, containing now, as in the days of its donor, Abp Parker, 400 pages of parchment, written by various hands, which are more particularly described below.

On the inside of the present cover is a table of contents probably in the handwriting of Josceline.

1. 'DE PONTIFICUM GESTIS Libri quinque per Magistrum GUILHELMUM MALMSBURIENSIS Benedictinæ Sodalitatis monachum, qui Somerset proprio cognomine dictus est.'

The first four books are in a handwriting of the close of the twelfth century, in double columns, of 43 lines each. No rubrics have been inserted, though spaces were left: that at the beginning has been filled up by the above title in the time of Abp Parker, perhaps before the MS. came into his possession: another piece of parchment was then fastened over it, and the title repeated with his archiepiscopal coat of arms inserted in the initial D, and 'Matthæus Cantuar. 1574,' at the top of the page; below it are the faint traces of 'Incipit de pontificum Gestis' of the date of the text of the MS.

This older portion of the MS. begins (p. 1) with what in Savile's edition (folio, London, 1597) is entitled (f. 111):

Prologus Libri Primi.

Prima Sedes episcoporum post Christianitatem Anglorum Cantuarie habita est...

It ends (p. 116), nearly at the end of the ivth Book in Savile's edition (f. 167 b):

...tante turbe ruinarum quante vix alibi.

The succeeding sentences, 'In eius heliensis...exercere ibi vitam,' have been added in a smaller and later handwriting. The page is completed by a short extract, 'De sectis faciendis...' from a statute 43 Hen. III. (A.D. 1259).

From the corrections in the margin and interlineations this MS. appears to have been collated once in Parker's time, and again somewhat later by one who perhaps has noted on a fly-leaf at the beginning, 'vide et Trin. Col. eundem de Pontificibus.'

That which in this MS. is styled 'Liber v. de Pontificibus' has been added in a handwriting of perhaps the xvth century.

It is also known as 'Vita Aldhelmi.'

It is printed in Gale, *Scriptores post Bedam*, fol. Oxon. 1691. T. I. p. 337.

2. In the same late hand as the *Vita Adhelmi*,

'Incipit Prologus *Willmi Monachi* in NOVELLA HISTORIA ANGLORUM ad Robtm Com. Glocestren.'

It begins (p. 193) like the text printed by Savile (folio, London, 1591), and that edited for the English Historical Society by Thomas D. Hardy (8vo. London, 1840). It is divided like the latter edition into three Books, and ends (p. 236):

...pede ad Badrinam profecta, hinc ad Walingaford...equo subvecta est. Quæ tamen latius persequi fert animus si unquam, dante Deo, ab his qui interfuere veritatem accepero. Finis.

The three following articles are in a handwriting of the xvth century; there are double columns of 40 lines on each page.

3. After the Prologus (p. 237) is

'Incipit ITINERARIUM REGIS ANGLIE RICARDI in terram sanctam a Magistro GAUFRIDO VINSAUF editum.'

This MS. furnished the text printed by Gale, *Scriptores Quinque*, (folio, Oxon. 1687,) Vol. II. p. 247. Notwithstanding the above rubric, from what is said in *Mon. Hist. Brit.* General Introduction, p. 20, it appears that the author is yet to be identified.

4. 'Versus Magri GAUFRIDI VINZ SAUFH. de eodem rege glorioso RICARDO.'

These are printed, like the preceding article, by Gale, pp. 430—2.

They begin (p. 360):

Mense delicias orditur lactis ad instar
Culta Ceres, Bacchusque senex vivescit in antro.

Ends (p. 362):

Quam brevis est risus quam longa est lacrima mundi.

They are followed by 'Versus ejusdem de eodem rege,' also printed by Gale, beginning:

Vexillum pacis, belli sera, purpura regum.

Ending (p. 363):

In tria dividitur unus qui plus erat uno.

5. 'Incipit HISTORIA CAPTIONIS DAMIETE.'

The author of this History was unknown to Gale, who has taken his text from this MS.; in *Gesta Dei per Francos*, fol. Hanoviæ, 1611, pp. 1129—1144, it forms a part of *Jacobi de Vitriaco Historiæ Orientalis Liber Tertius*. From a comparison of the two texts it seems that Jacobus Vitriaco has incorporated this history, but was not its author.

It begins (p. 363):

Lætetur mons syon et exultent filie jude...in laudem Dei et gratiarum actiones.

Then *Explicit Prologus, Cap Secundum*; this begins:

Anno igitur gratie m.cc.xvii. expirante Treuga Christianorum et Saracenorum, in primo passagio generali post Concilium Lateranense...

Gale has supplied the rubric to this chapter only; for the rest he has followed the MS. which ends (p. 376):

...multum eis oportuno recedere non valent. Finit.

6. The greater portion of this copy of 'GALFRIDI MONE-MUTENSIS HISTORIA BRITONUM' belongs to the xvth century; the lines are written across the page, and there are 58 lines on each of pp. 379—412 and 53 on pp. 413—52.

The writing on pp. 453—460 is the same as § 2.

After the list of capitula it begins and ends as the editions, (see Dd. vi. 12, § 1,) but differs in some places from the printed text.

It is preceded by a table of contents, and is divided into 4 books. B. i. 1—12 corresponding to B. i. of Editions; B. i. 13—26 to B. ii.; B. i. 27—41 to B. iii.; B. ii. 1—11 init. to B. iv.; B. ii. 11 ad fin. 26 to B. v.; B. ii. 27, iii. 11 to B. vi.; B. iii. 12, 13, to B. vii.; B. iii. 14—23 to B. viii.; B. iv.

1—9 init to B. ix.; B. iv. 9 ad fin. 13 to B. x.; B. iv. 13—24 to B. xi.; B. iv. 25—36 to B. xii.

On p. 378 are some short notes made by Josceline or Abp Parker and later writers relating to this history.

1159

Ff. i. 26.

A folio, on paper, containing ff. 321, paged throughout in red chalk. Given to the University by Archbishop Parker, whose name it bears on the first page: 'Matthæus Cantuar. 1574.'

There is a note on the cover, 'Hoc commentarium in Psalterium Grecum quondam fuit codex Theodori Archiepiscopi Cantuariensis inter eos libros quos secum detulit e Roma, circa annum Domini 668, anno quinto Egberti Regis, qui Theodorus fuit sextus ab Augustino.' It is certain, however, from the handwriting and appearance of the MS., that it cannot be earlier than the xvth century.

EVTHYMIUS IN PSALMOS ET CANTICA. Imperfect.

Begins:

Ἀνεπίγραφος μὲν παρὰ Ἑβραίοις ὁ πρῶτος ψαλμὸς . . .

Ends:

. . . Πνεύματος ἁγίου ἐστὶ χωρισμός.

This MS. is not mutilated itself, but has been copied from a mutilated original; as is shewn by gaps towards the end, and a foot-note after the last words:

Τὰ ἐπόμενα πάντα λείπει, ὥς καὶ ἐν ἀρχῇ πολλά.

On the first fly-leaf is a note: 'Liber hic MS. si conferatur cum Euthymio impresso ipsius esse Euthymii videbitur, teste RR^o Armachano. die Julij. 1640.'

This commentary, though frequently printed in Latin, has never appeared in Greek. See Fabricii *Biblioth. Græc.* ed. Harles. T. viii. p. 341. The present MS. does not contain the preface given by S. Le Moyne in his *Varia Sacra*. Lugd. 1685. T. i. p. 150; but begins as above with the last paragraph at p. 209.

1160

Ff. i. 27.

A parchment-book, in folio, of 642 pages, whereon are treatises written at various periods, the particulars of which are noticed below.

The volume may be divided into two parts: the former comprising the first 18 articles on 252 pages (with the exception of

§ 3 on pp. 41—72), in various handwritings, not later perhaps than the XIIIth century, and in some instances of a prior date; the latter part being in no case earlier than the XIVth century.

The pagination of the volume is now in the red chalk generally observed in Abp Parker's books, but in the latter part of the volume, and in § 3, there are traces of an older enumeration in green ink, which some pains have been taken to erase.

On the inside of the first cover is the following Table of Contents, probably in the hand of Abp Parker's scribe, with some additions (here distinguished by Italics) by a later hand, perhaps by H. Wanley.

Contenta.

- f. 1. Gildas Badonicus de excidio Britanniae.
 15. Nennius historiae Britonum.
 41. Gildas Albanus (*qui in vita sua a Carad. Lancarvan. cap. 22 dict. Sapiens*) *De Gestis Britonum*.
 64. *Additiones ad Gildam Albanum*.
 73. Beda de temporibus.
 122. Simeon Mon. de Ecclesia Dunelmensi.
 187. De Ranulpho Epō tempore W. Conquestoris *et de aliis aliquot epis Dunelm'*.
 195. Historia de Sco Cuthberto.
 203. Ethelwulfus de Abbatibus Lindisfarnenss.
 215. De regibus regnis et Epātibus totius Angliæ.
 221. De tempore regnum Britannicorum *aliquot Anglo-Saxonum sive Præfatio Rici de statu Hag. Eccl.*
 223. Richus de statu et Epis Hagustolden. Ecclesiæ.
 237. Gilbertus de statu Ecclesiæ.
 243. *Reges Britonum*.
 253. Giraldus Cambrensis de Tipographia (*sic*) Hiberniæ.
 290. De mirabilibus Hiberniæ *sive potius Distinctio 2^{da} Topographiæ Hiberniæ*.
 322. De habitatoribus eiusdem terræ *sive Distinctio 3^a Topographiæ Hiberniæ*.
 355. Introitus in recitationem *Hæc omnia continent primū*
 360. Vaticinalis historia. pums liber *duntaxat Librum Giraldi Cam-*
 406. Vaticinalis historia. 2 liber *brensis de Expugnata Hiber-*
 451. Vaticinalis historia. 3 liber *nia, et 2^{dum}.*
 Descriptio Anglorum regis Hen. 2ⁱ *sive potius Liber 2^{dus} de expug-*
nata Hibernia.
 453. Vita S. Patricii.

473. Descriptio Cambriæ.
 493. Additamenta in fine eiusdem Historiæ.
 499. Itinerarium Giraldi et tam Cambriæ quam Britanniae descriptio.
 524. De sede Landovensi (*viz. parte Libri prioris Itinerarii Giraldi Cambrensis excusi*).
 542. De sede Meneuensi (*sive Liber vel pars 2^{da} Itinerarii eiusdem excusi cap. 1*).
 555. De Monia Insula (*continetur hoc etiam in Libro 2^{do} dicti Itinerarii excusi cap. 7*).
 568. De Purgatorio Patricii.
 600. Excerptiones de Chronicis Eusebii.
 610. Vaticinium Merlini.
 618. Vita S. Daud qui vocatur Dewy.
 638. Galf. de Fontibus de infantia S. Edmundi.

1. On vellum, medium folio, containing on 14 pages, with double columns of 36 lines in each, written about the latter end of the xiith century.

‘LIBER QUERULUS SCI GYLDE SAPIENTIS DE EXCIDIO BRITANNIE.’

The Rev. J. Stevenson, in his edition of Gildas, published for the English Historical Society in 1838, states that this MS. apparently once belonged to Durham, even if it were not transcribed in that monastery. Gale selected it as the basis of his edition. It is marked as A in the various readings appended to the text printed in *Mon. Hist. Brit.* Vol. i. in the Introduction to which volume (§§ 134, 135) will be found a fuller account of this MS. The *Historia Gildæ* only is contained in it.

It begins on p. 1 :

Incipit prefatio libri queruli...

and ends on p. 14 *a*, as the text printed on p. 16 of *Mon. Hist. Brit.*

It is divided into xx chapters, of which a summary is given after the ‘Prefatio.’ There are interlineations and marginal annotations in a smaller and later hand.

The initial B of Britannia is large and florid, the other initials are either red or of the dark green or the delicate violet colours, which seem peculiar to MSS. of this period.

2. Immediately after the preceding, and in the same handwriting,

‘Incipit prefatio NENNII Britonum historiographi in HISTORIA BRITONUM.’

Concerning the various copies of this work that exist in manuscript, and its reputed author, see *Mon. Hist. Brit.* Vol. i. Preface, § 136—149, and for

the text with the various readings, see *Ib.* pp. 47—82; also Gale's *Hist. Brit. et Angl. Scriptores XV.* 1691, p. 93, and the edition by the Rev. J. Stevenson for the English Historical Society.

It contains: (a) *Præfatio*, pp. 14 *b*—15 *b*; (b) *Apologia*, p. 15 *b*; (c) *Capitula* 15 *b*—20 *a*; (d) *De malis et perversis naturis hominum* 20 *a, b*; (e) *Versus Nennii ad Samuelem*; (f) *Versus ejusdem Nennii*, 20 *b*; (g) *Notæ quædam chronologicæ*, 20 *b*, 21 *a*; (h) *Historia Britonum*, 21 *b*, commencing with the chapter marked *II.* and ending after the section marked *lxxxvii.* with the rubric, 'Explicit hystoria Nennii britonum historiographi de prima inhabitatione britonum britannice insule.'

This MS. as the Editor of *Mon. Hist. Brit.* remarks, has exclusively many passages in the text which are found in a few others in the margin, but are wholly wanting in the far greater number of copies. The apparent glosses discoverable in the text of this MS. seem to indicate that it was formed from at least two different copies, if not interpolated from other sources. Nevertheless Dr Gale (*XV. Scriptores*), and after him Mr Petrie (*Mon. Hist. Brit.*), have selected for their text this MS. though it is not the most ancient in existence.

On p. 25 is a curious figure, of which a representation is given in a note to p. 58, *Hist. Mon. Brit.* shewing 'Quomodo tres filii noe sem cham et iaphet diviserunt inter se totum mundum post diluvium in tribus partibus et quot provincie sint in unaquaque parte sicut opera subscripta et depicta aperte demonstrat.'

3. The handwriting is not prior to the *xiv*th century, though the initial letter has an earlier character. Each page is in double columns of 38 lines.

'GESTA BRITHONUM A GILDA SAPIENTE COMPOSITA.'

It omits all previous to (g) of § 2, beginning (p. 41):

A principio mundi usque ad diluvium...

The MS. is referred to as V. in *Mon. Hist. Brit.* and was examined, but not collated, for that edition. It 'adds partly in the text, and partly in the margins, most of the usual variations found in the work attributed to Marcus Anachoreta.'

On p. 64 commences *Britannicæ Descriptio*, added in this and in some other MSS. from Henry of Huntingdon.

The first six leaves have an old foliation, 11—61, besides the old foliation in green (423—8), which is common to this §, and the latter part of the volume as noted above.

4. This and the four next articles are in a handwriting of nearly as old a date as the first two; the pages are also in double columns of 36 lines in each.

'Incipit prefatio BEDE presbiteri et monachi in librum DE TEMPORIBUS.'

This rubric precedes what according to the printed editions (see Vol. vi. of the edition by Dr Giles, Lond. 1843,) is the *Præfatio* to *De Temporum ratione*; after which on p. 74 follow 'Explicit prefatio. Incipiunt capitula.

De sex huius seculi etatibus:

De cursu etatum earundum.

De reliquis sex etatibus:

De trina opinione fidelium quando veniat $\overline{\text{dñs}}$:

De temporibus antichristi.

De die iudicii.

De septima et octava etate seculi futuri.'

Then the rubric,

'Expliciunt capitula De sex huius seculi etatibus. lxvi.' precedes cap^m. lxvi. of *De Temporum ratione*: which includes also the second of the above capitula: the remaining five corresponding to cap^a. lxvii.—lxxi., which are the last of the work. After which is 'Explicit Bede presbiteri Liber de Temporibus.'

5. At the bottom of p. 116 *b* is the rubric:

'De capite mundi ubi sit secundum Bedam et quoto anno seculi natiuitas domini vel passio eius euenerit.'

At the top of p. 116 *b* are the lines:

Naturas rerum varias labentis et evi

Perstrinxi titulis tempora lata citis

Beda dei famulus tu fixa obsec^o perhennem

Qui legis astra super mente tuere deum.

These are printed by Dr Giles as *Prefatio* to 'De Natura rerum liber.'

The first words on p. 117 are:

'Principium seculi et conditionis mundi secundum Egyptios quibus Abraham'...

6. In the middle of p. 118 *a* is the rubric 'De magno anno ex concurrentibus composito a Beda ut ostenderet diversitatem cronicarum atque historicorum in nativitate et passione, resurrectioneque xpi et de tractatione eiusdem magni anni.'

After this begins the Chronology 'Quinquagesimo q^o quarto anno, hoc est sexto decimo cycli tercii decennovenalis ipsius magni cycli caput mundi constituitur. $\overline{\text{Sco}}$ Beda sic confirmante. Ab adam &c.' ending on p. 119... 'Anni iiii^m centum octoginte duo.'

In Mm. v. 29. § 4, (f. 119 *b* to f. 120 *b*) the same chronology is given with the addition to the above of about 8 lines, 'Quod vero anni ab origine mundi usque in presentem annum... $\overline{\text{V}}$. cc.xc. qui sunt ab exordio mundi usque in presentem.'

7. 'De hospite mutato in asinum' is the rubric at the top of p. 120 *a*.

8. 'De capite statue loquentis' is the rubric forming the 2nd line of p. 120 *b*.

At the bottom is the rubric 'Hec duo miracula sunt sumpta de historia Willi Malmesburiensis monachi.'

9. This appears to be of the same date as § 1.

'SYMEONIS MONACHI DUNELMENSIS HISTORIA DE DUNELMENSIS ECCLESIA.'

This MS. is one of the two which supplied the text printed by Twysden in the year 1652 among the *Scriptores* x. From the 'Variantes Lectiones' appended to this Edition, the *Apologia Prefatio*, &c. preceding cap. i. appear to have been printed from this MS. See also *Mon. Hist. Brit.* 645—88.

The *Apologia* on p. 122 is written in a larger hand than the rest, but of the same date; the leaf appears to have been inserted. The initial R of the *Præfatio*, the G of cap. i. and A of cap. ii. are large and bold. Lib. i. is divided into xv chapters, but ends with the words, 'Ascencionis Dominicæ,' in chap. xiv. p. 8, col. 2, l. 10, of Twysden's Edition; Liber ii. following with scarcely any interval.

Lib. iv. ends on p. 186 *b*, as in Twysden: 'Explicit hystoria Simeonis' being the rubric.

10. On the next 8 pages are the following:

(a) The rest of the column (p. 186 *b*) is occupied by a paragraph which in *Scriptores* x. p. 58, is headed,

Villæ datæ per Ecgfridum regem Northambrorum S. Cuthberto et successoribus eius.

This article is written in blacker ink, in a somewhat larger hand than the preceding, though of the same date: and so is the following, (on pp. 187—190).

(b) De Ranulpho Episcopo.

(c) De Gaufrido Episcopo, is in the same hand as § 9.

(d) The above articles have no rubrics: the last (c) contains also De invasore tempore Willielmi 2^{di} Episcopi.

(e) On p. 194 *a*. De electione et ordinatione hugonis Episcopi.

(f) 'He reliquie in Dunelmensi continentur ecclesia,' is the rubric to the paragraph filling p. 194 *b*.

These articles are printed *seriatim* among *Scriptores* x. coll. 58—68, with the above titles. See also *Mon. Hist. Brit.* i. 638, n. *a*.

There is a gloss occasionally interlineated, and sometimes given in the margins which in this portion of the volume have been unduly curtailed in the binding. These remarks apply also to 9 as well as to the following:

11. 'HISTORIA DE SANCTO CUTHBERTO et de commemoratione locorum regionumque eius priscae possessionis a primordio usque nunc temporis.

The MS. (pp. 195—202) is written in a similar hand to § 2, and appears to have supplied the text for coll. 68—76 of *Scriptores* x. The last paragraph is in Anglo-Saxon.

12. 'Liber Ædilwlfii lindisfarnensis eccl'ie monachi de Abbatibus et miraculis eiusdem ecclesie.'

The first lines of the Prefatio after the salutation are (p. 203):

Sume pater placidos modulatis (*sic*) vota poete
Quatinus eterno capias cum rege quietem.

* * * * *

Ends with the first column of p. 215:

Te pater omnitenens seruet per secula mitis
Inferni uinclis uerberibusque priuans.

For the author see Tanner, *Bibl. Brit.* p. 269, who refers to this MS. for the above and following treatises.

After the rubric, which supplies the title above, is that for the next article.

13. 'Incipit de regibus et regnis et episcopatibus totius Anglie.'

Begins (p. 215):

Dominabantur reges cantuaritarum proprie in cantia in quo sunt
hi epatus...

Ends (p. 216):

...a sinistra Wintoniensem ceteri secundum tempora ordinationum
sedilia sua agnoscant.

The latter part of this column and various words in other places have been inserted in a fainter ink than the rest of the text.

14. *VISIONES*, is the title supplied in a handwriting of the xviiith century.

After the rubric 'Miraculum inauditum de quodam die tempestuoso, de tribus militibus, de cineribus, de auibus et de monte bebio,' the text begins (p. 217):

Nuper autem postquam normanni eandem sibi subiugauerant
terram res mirabilis...

These miracles are followed by

'Miraculum terrificum de primo henrico anglorum rege filio Willi.'

Which begins (p. 219 *a*):

Anno...m^oc^oxl^o cuidam beccensi fratri de rege hec visio...

and

'Visio cuidam cuiusdam monachi sauigniensis.'

Which begins (p. 219 *b*):

Quoniam de uisionibus studio pennam aptare cepimus quod in monasterio saugniensi contigit sub uenerabili serlone patre eiusdem monasterii relatu dignum credimus. Unum fratrem...

And ends with the next page.

This book under the title '*De suis visionibus*' is attributed, perhaps too hastily, by Bale and others, to the author of § 12. See Tanner, *Bibl. Brit.* p. 269, note *a*, and Cave, *Hist. Lit.* II. 17.

15. On pp. 221—236 in a handwriting of the same date as § 1.

'Quedam brevis annotatio bone memorie Ricardi prioris hagustaldensis ecclesie de moderno et antiquo statu eiusdem ecclesie et de pontificibus eiusdem ecclesie.'

This MS. furnished the text printed by Twysden, *Scriptores* x. coll. 285—308. See also Cave, *Hist. Lit.* II. 234.

It may be worth noting that, in the last chapter occupying p. 236 *b*, l. 33, the heading in the margin above is 'XIII. Quam pacem dederunt reges ecclesie hagust,' written in a (chancery) hand not earlier than the xvth century; the proper rubric which occupies l. 34—36 of col. *a*, having been concealed by a strip of parchment so cut as also to cover the last three and a half lines of col. *b*, and the lower margin of the page. On removing the strip words written alternately in red and green completed col. *b*: they are now almost obliterated.

In the margin below, however, written in black ink are the words 'et tunica et sudarium sancti acce A°. d.cc.xl. anno dnice incarnationis est sanctissimo corpore eius intra posita ob sanctitatis merita declaranda usque in hodiernum diem pristinam speciem et fortitudinem conservant. St°. q°. in eadem ecclesia ut historie plurime testantur infra corpora sanctorum martyrum confessorum virginum que divina pietas nondum hominibus revelavit.' They seem to refer to the same circumstance as is narrated in Lib. I. c. xv.

16. The handwriting of the xiiith century, and on pages 239—42 there are 43 lines in each column, containing

'GILEBERTUS lumnicensis episcopus DE STATU ECCLESIE.'

This rubric is on p. 239 *a*, before the first sentence,

Imago generalis ecclesie supra notata primas nominum litteras pro ipsis nominibus iccirco continet...

This refers to an architectural device on p. 238, surrounded by a legend.

On p. 237 to the *Prologus* commencing 'Episcopis presbiteris totius hibernie infimus presulum Gille lumnicensis in xpo salutem,' is the rubric:

'Incipit prologus Gille epi lumnicensis de usu ecclesiastico.'

It is written in a large hand but of the same date as the body of the treatise; in the latter are some erasures and corrections: and in the last sentence 'qui cotidie clamide coccinea induitur ut semper martirio *probatus* probetur,' the word 'paratus' is interlineated.

From some pencil-marks the MS. appears to have been collated; its author was Bishop of Limerick about 1130; see Ware's *Ireland*, i. 504.

17. On pages 243—5, written perhaps in the XIIIth century,
SUCCESSIO REGUM.

A list of British kings from Æneas to Cadwaladrus. To most of the names are subjoined brief notes written in a minute hand of the period.

On p. 246 the first words are 'Beda. Prima etas ab adam usque ad noe...' (see *De Temporibus*, cap. 16), after which follows a list of the kings of Israel and Juda: then of those who governed 'Regnum Persarum,' and 'Regnum Caldeorum;' the prophets after the captivity conclude the page 248.

18. Written perhaps in the XIIth century; the number of lines in each column of the 3 pages are 42, 34, and 41.

'COMPENDIOSUM CRONICUM DE REGIBUS FRANCORUM.'

After the rubric containing this title the first words are,

Francos lingua attica valentianus imperator a feritate et duritia atque audatia vocari primus voluit...

The Chronicle extends from 'Faramundus' to 'Ludovicus filius Philippi ...obiit.. m^oc^oxxxvii.' Before this last (on p. 252 *a*) mention is made of Henry I. (of England) who is described as 'vir nobilis...nulli moderni temporis in regendo regno comparabilis Qui et regnavit annis xxx.' (*sic*).

On p. 252 *b*, is a list of 'Reges Anglie' from Ina to Henry I.; to the last entry 'henricus fr' eius, has been added 'xxx' by the same hand as some other corrections in the previous Chronicle have been made.

19. This and the next two articles are on pages 253—471, with double columns of 39 lines in each, written in the XIVth century.

'Liber GIRALDI CAMBRENSIS de descriptione HYBERNIE.'

This was edited by Camden (folio, Frankfort, 1603, pp. 692—754), with the title 'Topographia Hiberniæ.'

On p. 253 is 'descriptio Hybernie secundum libros veteres terram describentes,' which does not appear in Camden's edition.

On p. 254 begins 'Introitus in recitationem,' which is called by Camden (p. 692), 'Præfatio Prima; the Address to Henry II. being 'Præfatio Secunda' (p. 698).

At the lower margins of many of the pages are coloured figures of men and animals rudely executed.

20. GIRALDI CAMBRENSIS vaticinalis hystoria.

'In tres quoque libellos liber iste libratur' is the statement on p. 359; though the subsequent list of capitula is divided into two books only, corresponding with the division of the 2nd Edition, adopted by Camden, *Ib.* pp. 755—811.

'Introitus in recitacionem' (p. 355) is styled 'Præfatio Prima,' and the address 'Pictaviensium comiti Ricardo' is printed as 'Præfatio Secunda.'

The last sentence of the second book (p. 451 *a*) is:

Finem hic hystorie ponentes et tam indolis egregie gesta digno coequanda stilo reliquentes ad tociens promissum vaticiniorum librum transeamus.

The MS. does not contain 'Proœmium Secundæ Editionis,' printed pp. 811—813; and is a copy of the First Edition. See also Wharton, *Anglia Sacra*, II. p. xx.

'Liber tercius de vaticiniis' follows on p. 451 *b*, beginning:

Quoniam in prioribus libris merlini vaticinia tam celidonii quam ambrosii locis competentibus pro ut res exigebat inseruimus...

and apparently ending with p. 452:

Tradunt britones et antique referunt hystorie et c^a.

21. 'VITA SCI PATRICII EPI.'

Begins (p. 453):

Patricius qui uocatur et succet de genere britonum ortus fuit et non longe a mari nostro patria ipsius et locus in quo natus est consistit.

Ends (p. 471 *a*):

Ad hyberniensem insulam misit dominus sanctum patricium ut nos qui eramus in tenebris ad lucem converteret...Cui honor et gloria et virtus et potestas in secula seculorum. Amen.

In the margin are various readings. From a sentence on p. 469 this appears to be the MS. referred to by Ussher, *Brit. Eccl. Antiq.* cap. xvii. (p. 463, fol. 1687), but the sentence he quoted is incorporated in the text.

As to the author of the above, Pitsius (cap. 299) referring to this MS. ascribes it to Giraldus Cambrensis, but Wharton, *Anglia Sacra*, II. p. xxiii. remarks 'de illâ (Vitâ) autem Giraldus in omnibus Scriptorum suorum Catalogis tacet.' See below, § 24.

22. The pages 473—494 were written about the close of the xvith century, perhaps by Abp Parker's scribe, from the copy now in Corpus Christi College Library of 'DESCRIPTIO CAMBRIÆ.'

'Huberto Cantuar. Archiepiscopo Giraldus Cambr. Archidiaconus' is the dedication of 'Liber Primus' (Laudabilium). This book (dedicated to 'Stephano') is printed by Camden, pp. 880—891.

'Liber Secundus Illaudabilium' (pp. 482—491) is printed by Wharton, *Anglia Sacra*, II. 447—455, who also appends (pp. 455-6) 'Tractatus Retractionum et Catalogus Librorum diligentia Giraldi compositorum,' as given in the MS. (pp. 493-4).

This last is written in the same clear hand as are the additions to MS.

23. This and the five following articles on pp. 497—636 are of the same date as § 19.

This contains one of the prophecies in which Giraldus delighted, the nature of which is indicated below.

It begins (p. 497):

Arbor fertilis a primo trunco decisa ad spatium trium jugerum a radice propria separetur...

Ends (p. 498):

Londonia quidem muros suos augebit et circumdabit eam undique fluvius thamesis et rumor operis alpes transcendet.

On the first page are various corrections and marginal notes.

24. 'ITINERARIUM GIRARDI KAMBRENSIS et tam Kambrie quam Brithannie descriptio.'

This title is taken from the rubric (on p. 499 *b*) preceding what is 'Alia Auctoris Præfatio' according to Camden's edition (pp. 820—878). Before this in the MS. is a list of the contents of the several chapters in each of the two books (*Particula prima—secunda*). The second begins with the Præfatio (p. 542 *b*) without a rubric, and ends (p. 567):

veritas sine ambiguo, vita sine fine.

There are many corrections and notes in the same hands as in 22.

25. 'Incipit Prefacio DE PURGATORIO SANCTI PATRICII.'

After this rubric is (p. 568):

Patri suo in xpo preoptato domino. H. abbati de sacris: frater. H. monachorum de Salterea minimus...

The treatise itself begins (on p. 570):

Dicitur magnus scs patricius qui a primo est secundus...

Ends (pp. 599, 600):

Me una vobiscum p' huius mortis horrorem transferrat in prefatam beatorum requiem. ihu xpc dux et dns nr: cuius nomen gloriosum permanet et benedictum in secula seculorum. Amen.

Immediately following is:

26. 'Exceptiones DE CRONICIS EUSEBII.'

There are no dates affixed to these extracts, which, notwithstanding the above rubric, are all taken from 'Sigeberti Chronicon' (printed at Antwerp, 1608, with *Eusebii Chronicon*, &c.), under the years 396, 411, 416, 417, 444, 463, 479, 489, 503-4-5, 509, 515, 530, 541, 547, 560-1-2, 573, 582, 585, 593,

595, 601, 606, 613, 615,—a paragraph respecting pope Leo without date is here inserted,—624, 630, 644, 654, 657, 671, 718, 722, 724,—a paragraph respecting the treatment by the Jews of an 'imago Jesu.' Another respecting Cumeya Amireus—858, 860, 865, 874-5-6-7. Before the last is inserted a short paragraph respecting the restoration of a man's left hand. The above are for the most part merely extracts with few variations from the printed paragraphs for the above years: they do not quite complete p. 609, and there is no colophon.

27. 'VATICINIUM MERLINI.'

This is 'Galfridi Monumetensis *Hist. Reg. Brit. Liber VII.*' as printed in *Rerum Britan. Script. Vetust.* Heidelbergæ, 1687, pp. 48—53.

Begins (p. 610):

Sedente itaque vortegirno rege britonum...

Ends (p. 618 a):

...et sonitum inter sidera conficient.

28. 'Incipit VITA SCI DAVID ep̄i qui patria lingua uocatur Dewid. que est kl' Marcii.'

The first words are (p. 918 a):

Dominus noster quamvis omnes suos ante mundi constitutionem dilexit...

In the last sentence (p. 635.6) we read:

Michi autem qui richemarchus nominor... in terra celesti porte atrium conspecto sine fine deo locaverint qui est benedictus super omnia deus in secl'a secl'orum. Amen.

Concerning this legend, see Wharton, *Anglia Sacra*, II. p. xxv. and p. 628.

In Bolland *Acta Sanctorum*, 1^a Martii, 'Vita ex MS. Ultraiectino,' p. 41, appears to be by the same author, though our MS. begins with the second sentence in the latter. See also *Mon. Hist. Brit. General Introd.* p. 27, n. 1.

29. There are 46 lines on a page, written in a hand of the xvth century.

'Gaufridus de Fontibus de infantia S. Edmundi.'

Begins (p. 638):

Regiis excubiis ap'no insistenti dño ordingno albis prerogativa pre-cellenti Gaufridus illius civitatis ineffabile gaudium cuius est participaco viri. Sepius me presente...

Ends (p. 642):

et quomodo deo acceptus Edmundus felicem uitam felici martirio consumauerit vir discretus Albo descripsit floriacensis ad laudem dñi... seculorum. Amen.

With Tanner, *Biblioth. Brit.* p. 304, compare Battely, *Antiquitates S. Edmundi Burgi*, p. 76.

1161**Ff. i. 28.**

A parchment-book, in folio, containing 516 pages, of 40 lines each, written in the xvth century.

RICHARDI CIRCESTRENSIS 'SPECULUM HISTORIALE de gestis Regum Anglie.'

This MS. is that described by Tanner, *Bibli. Brit.* p. 645. As usual in Abp. Parker's volumes, there are various notes and marks.

1162**Ff. i. 29.**

A parchment-book, in folio, containing about 200 leaves, of 38 lines on each page, written in the xivth century.

GERVASII Monachi Dorobornensis sive Cantuariensis—

1. Tractatus de COMBUSTIONE et reparatione DOROBORNENSIS ECCLESIAE. (10 fol.)

2. IMAGINATIONES DE DISCORDIIS inter Monachos Cantuarienses et Archiepiscopum Baldwinum. (10 fol.)

3. CHRONICA de tempore Regum Angliæ, Stephani, Hen. II. et Ricardi I. (173 fol.)

The text of this MS. is printed in Twysden's edition, *Hist. Angl. Scriptores decem.* (fol. Lond. 1652) coll. 1289—1628, and occupies 193 leaves of the MS.; but the 'literæ Urbani' &c. in coll. 1318—1334 are wanting. It is preceded by a list of the contents of the several leaves. There are various notes in the margin and elsewhere, which were made both before and after the volume belonged to Abp. Parker, as in the foregoing volume.

1163**Ff. i. 30.**

A quarto, on parchment, of 169 leaves.

[ST PAUL'S EPISTLES, WITH A CATENA, CHIEFLY FROM
PHOTIUS.]

This volume, of which both the beginning and the end are lost, consists of two MSS. of different dates, the latter supplementary to the earlier, and interspersed with it. They may be called *A* and *B* respectively.

A, of the xith century, the text with about 21, the gloss with about 48, lines in a page.

This MS. was originally larger both ways; some marginal notes, apparently liturgical, are therefore mutilated.

A comprises ff. 18—28, 37—48, 60—65, 70—77, 80—87, 91—94, 97—105, 110—116, 121—125, and 127—160.

The Epistle to the Romans and both those to the Corinthians are lost. The following parts are also wanting: Gal. *init.* to i. 8 (εὐαγγελίζεται ὑμῖν); Eph. *init.*—i. 13 (τῆς ἀληθείας); Phil. i. 4—ii. 10 (ὥτα ἐν τῷ ὁ.); 2 Thess. iii. 16 (αὐτὸς δὲ ὁ Κύριος)—*fin.*; 1 Tim. *init.*—i. 4 (ζητήσεις παρέχουσι); and Philem. 23 (Μάρκος, Ἀρίσταρχος)—*fin.*

The text is surrounded on three sides with a gloss selected chiefly if not almost wholly from Photius, as is seen by comparison with *B*: Gennadius's name occurs once in the margin at f. 18*a*. Each epistle is headed with a ὑπόθεσις and ἔκθεσις κεφαλαίων. The text appears to be of the ordinary Constantinopolitan family. A marginal note (45*a*) refers the disputed saying in Eph. v. 14 to ἀπόκρυφ. ἱερεμί.

B. Of the xiith century, with about 42 lines in a page.

The origin of *B* appears to be as follows: The proprietor of *A*, finding that the marginal gloss was but a selection from a larger catena to which he had access, collated the two MSS., and transcribed on fresh sheets of parchment the sentences of the catena omitted by the original scribe of *A*. These sheets he inserted into the volume at the end of each epistle, prefixing in each case the heading τὰ λείποντα εἰς τὴν πρὸς [Κορινθίους β] ἐπιστολήν, and crossing out the superfluous words at the beginning of each new division of *A*. Some leaves of *A* must also have been left out, if not lost before: in these cases the wanting parts of the epistles as well as the catena are supplied in *B*.

B comprises ff. 1—17, 29—36, 49—59, 66—69, 78, 79, 88—90, 95, 96, 106—109, 117—120, 126, 161—169. It gives the text of Gal. i. 1—8, Eph. i. 1—13, Phil. i. 1—ii. 10, Col. i. 1, 2, 2 Thess. iii. 16—*fin.*, 1 Tim. i. 1—4, Philem. 24—*fin.*; and the supplementary commentary from 2 Cor. i. 13 to Heb. xiii. 19. Ὑποθέσεις and ἔκθεσις κεφαλαίων are supplied where necessary. The text is ordinary Constantinopolitan, but not absolutely identical with that of *A* in the few verses which they have in common. The name of the author of each paragraph in the catena is usually given in the margin. By far the greater part is attributed to Photius; and accordingly the entire MS. has been erroneously described; on a hasty inspection by Cave and others, as a Commentary of Photius upon St Paul's Epistles. The other authors named are Anastasius, St Athanasius, St Basil, Gennadius, St Chrysostom, Œcumenius (often), Severianus, Theodoret (often), and "Th. Ant." (sc. Theodore of Mopsuestia: cf. Cave, *Hist. Litt.* i. 386). The marginal gloss of *A* and the catena of *B* on the Epistle to the Galatians together form precisely what is commonly called Œcumenius's Commentary. See Cramer, *Catena in Acta SS. App.* p. iii., and Fabr. *Bibl. Græc.* (Harles), viii. 695. Later in the volume, however, this identity does not appear, and some of the matter

is unpublished; but the point of transition could be ascertained only by a careful collation of the entire MS. An occasional variation of the handwriting, as at ff. 36, 51, is probably due to an attempt to make the interpolated leaves fit in well with the original MS. There are some liturgical notes on f. 109 *b*.

In the cover is fastened a folio leaf, blank on one side, of a MS. of the *xiii*th century, containing the opening of Duns Scotus's Commentary on St John's Gospel. It begins "Vox Spiritualis Aquile ...;" and ends "...et humanitatis ejus misteria densissima litera veluti."... This Commentary has never been published. Nearly a half of the writing is pasted down on the board.

This volume formerly belonged to Archbishop Parker.

1164

Ff. i. 31.

A parchment-book, in folio, containing in the time of Abp. Parker, the donor, 181 leaves, which appear to have been written in the *xiii*th century, with the exception of the first three, which are of the next century. The missing leaves noted below were wanting in Nasmith's time. The volume was formerly bound in wood with clasps.

On a waste leaf is the following short table of contents in Abp. Parker's handwriting:

'1 *a*. Methodii *Ep̄i* Paterenis liber. 6 *b*. Eusebii historia. 52 *a*. Hieronimi historia. 55 *a*. Prosper de historia. 57 *b*—60 *a*. Sigisberti Gemblacensis Hist. 132 *a*. Robertus Abas de Normannia.

174 *a*. De Abbatiis in Normannia. 176 *b*. Henr. Hunting. Eplā ad Warinum de Regibus Britonum. 179 *b*. Idem Henr. de Provinciis Anglie.

1. 'LIBER METHODII *Ep̄i* Paterenis et Martiris.'

Begins f. (1):

In noīe dñi nr̄i ihu xp̄i incipit liber...martiris quem de hebreo et greco sermone in latinum transferre curavit. 1. scilicet de principio ^{et} seculi et regnis gentium et fine seculorum quem illustris uirorum b̄s Jeronimus in opusculis suis collaudauit...

The last words on f. (3) are:

Quod post hec futurum sit nemo scit nisi solus deus et cui voluerit ipse revelare.

See under Dd. xv. 15. § 2.

2. The leaf that was marked 4 is now wanting. It contained the preface of S. Jerome to

‘LIBER CRONICORUM EUSEBII a sancto Jeronimo de greco in latinum translatus.’

The first words (on f. 5) are the concluding words of Jerome's Preface :

usum quia et Græca fidelissime expressi...

after which follows ‘Prefatio Eusebii’ as in the Editions, but not the ‘Exordium Libri,’ the first words of the text of the MS. being

rimus Ninus Beli filius regnavit...

The MS. is incomplete, as f. 52 is now wanting : the last words on f. 51 are

‘uix orans ut mergeretur obtinuit. Subrogatur auitianus arch. roth. III^{us} qui interfuit concilio arelat.’ primo.

3. On the leaf 52, according to the old index, began

JERONIMI CHRONICON.

The first words on f. 53 are

Maximus treuerorum eps clarus habetur. a quo Athanasius...

and ends, as in p. 197 of the folio ed. Burdigalæ, 1604.

4. On f. 55 is the rubric, ‘Huc usque Jeronimus presbiter ordinem precedentium digessit annorum. Que sequuntur PROSPER digessit.’

It begins (see p. 198 of the Edition), which differs wholly from the present MS.

Igitur Valente a Gothis in Thracia concremato...

It is incomplete from the loss of f. 57. The last words (on f. 56) are

Sapaudia burgundionum reliquiis datur cum indigenis diuidenda.

5. On f. 57 formerly began

‘CRONICA SIGIBERTI Monachi GEMBLACENSIS.’

The first words (on f. 58) are

[infor]tunio. Ita regnum illud quod tanto tempore omnes pene mundi gentes...

After f. 130 some leaves are missing : the last words on f. 130 being :

ut sepulcri dnici ecclesia se...competentem.

Ends (f. 131) with the statement under the year 1100 :

Robertus comes flandrensis ab ierosolimis repatrians detulit secum brachium sc̄i Georgi quod ecclie acquimensi posuit.

Compare p. 169 of (the Edition *Studio Auberti Miræi*, 4to. Antverpiæ, 1608).

6. ‘CHRONICA ROBERTI ABBATIS.’

On f. 130 begins the ‘prologus’ :

De chronographia id est temporum descriptione in subsequentibus...

The Chronicle begins (f. 132):

Henricus filius primi Willī regis Anglorum et ducis normannorum...

The first marginal date is 1101: the chronicle is thus a continuation of the preceding, and is professedly written after its model: in the first rubric it is said to extend 'usque ad m.c.lxxx.iiij annum,' and ends accordingly (f. 172 b.):

Anno superiori apparuit...Sca maria cuidam fabro...Nam multi epi et consules...et pauperes hanc sectam tenentes pacem tenent et inimicos pacis persecuntur.

At the beginning are some marginal notes by Abp. Parker respecting the author.

7. The next leaf is blank; but in the same handwriting as the preceding article is a small treatise

DE ABBATIIS IN NORMANNIA.

It begins:

Libet in presenti demonstratione qualiter et a quibus antiqua consuetudo victus et habitus monachorum immutata sit. In Burgundia est locus qui dicitur Molismus...

It contains some notice of the founders of divers monasteries. By Nasmith it is called 'Libellus de primo origine ordinis Cisterciensis.'

8. Immediately following the last article is the rubric, 'Incipit epistola HENRICI Archidiaconi AD WARINUM [de] Regibus Britonum.'

Begins (f. 176 b.):

Queris a me Warine brito vir comis et facete cur...

Ends (f. 179 b.):

Hec sunt que tibi Warine Brito Karissime breuibis promisi. Quorum si prolixitatem desideras librum grandem gaufridi arturi quem apud beccense cenobium inueni diligenter requiras ubi predicta satis prolixè et luculenter tractata reperies. Vale.

See Cave, *Hist. Lit.* II. 225.

9. The above is followed by what is cited by Oudin, *Comment. de Script.* II. p. 1430, as

Opusculum de provinciis Angliæ.

After the rubric 'Item De eadem hystoria H. Arch.' it begins (f. 179 b):

Adhuc ad maiorem euidenciam rerum dictarum...

Ends on the next leaf:

ita ut iam fabula uideatur quod in ueterum scriptis eorum mentio inuenitur.

See Cave, *Hist. Lit.* II. 225, note g.

10. Occupying the space of a page follows

‘Ex eadem Hystoria DE MODERNIS SCIS ANGLIE.’

Begins (f. 180b.):

Quivis Cantuarie metropolis ecclesiam...

Ends (f. 181 a.):

Sca edgitha...pausat. Multos preterimus quorum in eccliis eorum nomina et gesta luculenter irradiant.

1165**Ff. I. 32.**

A quarto, on parchment, containing 289 numbered folios, in fair preservation, and very well written in Law-Latin, in a hand of the XIVth century.

REGISTRUM BREVIUM, commencing with the words ‘Richardus dei gratia rex Angliæ.’

At folio 281 is an order made anno Henrici quarto quinto, against multiplying, adjudging all such offenders to be guilty of felony.

For an account of the *Registrum brevium*, see Fitzherbert's *N. B.*, the preface to the 9th part of Coke's *Reports*; and Coke's *Littleton*, 73 (b).

1166**Ff. I. 33.**

A parchment-book, octavo size, of 360 pages, with 33 lines on each page, written, in a neat French handwriting, about 1420.

At the end of the volume (p. 359) is the scribe's Colophon: ‘Cy fine LE LIURE DES ESCHEZ translate par frere iehan de vignay hospitalier. Et fut copie et escript a bourges en berry ou moys de may lan de grace mil quatre cent et vingt.’

The few illuminations in the volume are very elegant and delicate, though somewhat tarnished.

1. ‘Cest le liure dugouuernement des Roys et des princes appelle le secret des secrez lequel fist aristote au Roy alixandre.’

This rubric (p. 1) precedes the table of chapters; the first of which is, ‘Le prologue du docteur en recommendent aristote;’ but the divisions of the text do not exactly accord with the table. According to the table, the last chapter (LXIII.) is ‘Du Livre de Sante,’ but in the text (p. 62) a colophon comes after (ch. LXII. of table, LXV. of text) ‘De la phisonomie* des gens.’

2. ‘Cy commaince le liure dugouuernement de sante que ypocras fist et lenvoya alemperiere sesar’...

The above is written as the commencement of the text (p. 63).

* *Phinozomie* in the table.

The last prescription is (p. 70) :

Ut mulier possit concipere...et concipiet puerum probatum est.

3. 'Cy commence la table des rebriches duliure de bonnes meurs intitule lequel est compose en cinq parties.'

The table follows this initial rubric (p. 71), and the title is repeated in the colophon (p. 208), to which is subjoined the scribe's monogram.

4. 'Cest le liure de eschez translate par fre Jehan de Vignay.'

1167

Ff. i. 34.

An octavo, on parchment and paper mixed, of 170 leaves, regularly numbered. There are about 35 lines in a page. Many leaves are blank throughout the book, which was written in the xvith century. Some of the vacant leaves have been scribbled on: *e. g.* on f. 63 are some accounts and the beginning of a letter: on f. 127, the first words of a 'byll made the xii daye of Marche, In the ferst yere of the raynge of keynge Edward the vi.'

'SUMMA DE VITIIS ET VIRTUTIBUS.'

Begins :

Duplex est abstinencia...

Ends :

...que revelata facie vident Dominum.

An Index is appended. On the cover, which contains a piece of parchment of earlier date than the MS., is the date 1427.

1168

Ff. ii. 1.

A folio, on paper, containing 7 leaves of writing, the rest blank. The character is of the xvii th century.

ABSTRACTS OF FIVE SERMONS, the last unfinished.

viz. By Doctor Day,	on 1 Cor. xii. 12, 13.
— Mr Sinewes,	— Ps. i. 6.
— ———	— Ps. ii. 2.
— Doctor Hill	— S. Matt. xx. 22.
— My Lord Archbyshop	— Rev. iii. 7.

1169

Ff. ii. 2.

A paper book in folio, of 80 pages, written about 1700.

A transcript of LETTERS, PATENTS, WARRANTS, &c. relating to Ireland during the Lieutenancy of John Lord Berkeley, A.D. 1670, 1671.

The volume is now imperfect at the beginning : the first two pages containing part of a warrant dated Whitehall, 7 June, 1670.

1170**Ff. II. 3.**

A paper book, in folio, of 94 pages, handwriting of the xviiith century.

‘The copie of a letter written by a Maiester of Arts of Cambridge, unto his Friend in London concerning some Talke passed of late betwene two worshipfull and grave men, about the present estate, and some proceedinges of Leycester and his frendes in England.’

The above is part of the title on p. 1, the remainder being what follows ‘Leycester’s Commonwealth,’ in the edition of 1641.

This pamphlet, first published abroad in 1584, was suppressed by proclamation. See notes to the partial reprint in the *Harl. Misc.* Vol. iv. pp. 576—583.

The last leaf of the MS. being lost, it wants the few concluding lines after ‘Whereof I am sure I shall dreame this fortnight, and think oftener of my lord of Leycester.’

1171**Ff. II. 4.**

A parchment book of 18 leaves, written in the xvth century, containing,

A Bull of John XXII. published in 1330, against the errors of Michael de Cesena.

Begins :

Quia vir reprobus Michael de Cesena dudum minister generalis ordinis fratrum minorum....

At the end is:

...eiusdem virus nequitie ad inficiendum simplices vltcrius diffundatur. Dat. Auinion. xvi. Kal. Decemb. Pontific. nostri anno quarto decimo.

See Schröckh, *Kirchen-Gesch.* xxxiii. 214 sq.

1172**Ff. II. 5.**

A folio, on paper, of 31 leaves, then a blank followed by 1 leaf of writing, in good preservation, except the 1st leaf, which is slightly mutilated at the foot.

A descriptive catalogue of COINS OF THE ROMAN EMPIRE.

VOL. II.

Z

1173

Ff. II. 6.

A large quarto on paper, of 146 leaves; written in the early part of the xvth century. The margins are somewhat injured by damp. It contains two treatises.

1. ff. 1—128.

‘LIBRI TRES URICRISIARUM.’

This is the work of Frere Harry Danyell, first a physician, and afterwards a Dominican monk, who flourished A.D. 1379. See *Scriptores Ord. Prædic.* Tom. I.

There is another copy of this work in Gg. III. 29, very much resembling this but a little more modern. Both of these copies are referred to, with others, in the *Script. Ord. Præd.* as above. The author himself wrote this treatise both in Latin and English. The present copy is in English, except the Prologus.

The Prologus begins:

Dilecto socio in Christo Mro Waltero de Ketene Frater Henricus Daniellis Ordinis Fratrum Prædicatorum, servulus Jesu Christi et Virginis matris ejus, Salutem...

Ends:

...in decima particula libri sui de urinis. Explicit prologus libri uricrisiarum.

The treatise begins:

Uryn is as mykyll for to sayne in Anglysch as on in þe reynes...

Ends:

...thurgh excesse of malice of þe mater and of þe maladye.

Explicit liber uricrisiarum.

The headings of the chapters are in Latin in this copy and in English in Gg. III. 29. The last leaf and a half are in a later hand, and do not belong to the treatise, but are connected with it in subject.

2. ff. 128—146.

‘DE COLORIBUS URINARUM.’

This treatise is anonymous, and in Latin.

Begins:

Dilexi veritatis scientiam investigare...

Ends:

...in solucionem februm adustarum pessimarum pestilencialis.

1174

Ff. II. 7.

A folio, on paper, containing 184 folios, not in very good condition, and written in English in a cramped hand which may be fixed by the following letter, found in the book. The manuscript is,

THE LAW NOTE-BOOK OF A STUDENT,
and contains at the end an index.

The letter runs thus :

Good Nephew,

I doe not heare how you sett your self to the kinge's contribution, but least you should committ any error that way I thought it good (being your friend) to give you warning that you keepe such rate as the best of your rank and ability doe ffor it will not passe urgent observation. And soe having given you this advyse with my very hasty commendations to you and your Lady, I committ you to God.

Your very assured loveing uncle and friend,

HENRY HOBARTE.

Serjeants Inn in Fleet Streete,

10 Octob. 1614.

Hobarte according to Dugdale was of Lincoln's Inn, and made a Serjeant at Law in the year 1603, in the year 1605, according to the same authority, 'a statu et gradu Servientis ad legem exoneratus.'

1175

Ff. II. 8.

A folio, on parchment, containing ff. 12, in double columns of 44 lines each. Date, the xivth century.

1. ff. 1—3. 'ALBERTUS [MAGNUS] DE COLONIA DE LAPIDIBUS.'

Begins :

...venit nascitur quia rubiginis...

Ends :

...de libris Aristotelis excerpte devenerunt.

This is a fragment of the treatise of Albertus Magnus, *de Mineralibus*, Lib. II. Tractat. II. and III. *Opp.* ed. Jammy. Lugd. 1651. pp. 237—244. It forms the conclusion of Dd. III. 16, § 2, from which this MS. has been separated.

After the explicit are the lines :

Qui scripsit carmen ipsum Deus adiuvat amen

Explicit expliciat ludere scriptor eat.

A note follows in a later hand containing extracts from the Canons, St Augustine, &c.

2. ff. 4—10. 'DE LIGNO VITE.' Tractatus duo.

The first begins :

Post peccatum Ade expulso...

Ends :

...obediens usque ad mortem. cui est, &c.

The second begins :

Mirabiliter cepit oriri arbor sancta...

Ends :

...vitam indignam perdidit. Et hec dicta sufficient.

3. ff. 10—12. 'EVANGELIUM NICHODEMI.' Imperfect.

Begins :

Factum est in anno xv° impii Tyberii...

Ends :

...hec audiens omnis congregacio...

This is printed in Fabricius' *Codex Apocryphus Novi Testamenti*. Hamb. 1703. T. I. pp. 238—264. The first thirteen lines of the MS. occur at the end in the printed edition. A complete MS. will be found Ff. II. 20, § 4.

1176

Ff. II. 9.

A folio, on paper, handwriting of the xviiith century.

TWO LATIN PLAYS.

1. 'Roxana, Tragedia,' 32 leaves, 52 lines in each page. The author was Wm. Alabaster. His play was acted at Trinity College, Cambridge, in 1590, and printed at London in 1632. See *Retrospective Review*, XII. 18, 19.

2. 'Pastor Fidus, Tragi-comœdia,' 23 leaves, about 80 lines in each page. It was acted at King's College, Cambridge. See *Retrospec. Rev.* XII. 28.

1177

Ff. II. 10.

A folio, on paper, of 44 leaves, of which one is folded, in good preservation.

A treatise on MILITARY ARRAY, and the right ordering of an army.

Probably written in the reign of Hen. VIII.

1178

Ff. II. 11.

A folio, on paper, containing 297 numbered folios, well written in Latin in a hand of about the end of the xviiith century.

It consists of READINGS and COMMENTARIES (called THEORIÆ and POSTILLÆ) ON VARIOUS PORTIONS OF THE CANON LAW.

The author of these 'Theoriæ and Postillæ' is Martinus Navarrus; to which some additions are made by two unknown commentators, Bartholomæus Philippus and Margaretus. Martinus was born in Navarre in 1492.

1179

Ff. II. 12.

A folio, on parchment, containing 187 numbered folios, the first 10 of which are missing; in good preservation, and written in Law French, in a hand of the commencement of the xvth century.

THE YEAR BOOK FROM EASTER TERM 2 EDW. II. TO TRINITY TERM 13 EDW. II.

1180

Ff. II. 13.

A folio, on paper, of 212 pages, and a page of corrections at the beginning, in good preservation.

A treatise on MILITARY ARRAY, and the right ordering of an army.

This is different from the treatise in Ff. II. 10, and more modern.

1181

Ff. II. 14.

A folio, on paper, containing 70 numbered folios, written in Law French, in a hand of the commencement of the xviiith century.

REPORTS OF CASES DETERMINED BETWEEN EASTER TERM OF THE 39TH AND TRINITY TERM OF THE 40TH OF ELIZABETH.

1182

Ff. II. 15.

See Catalogue of Oriental MSS.

1183

Ff. II. 16.

A folio, on parchment, containing ff. 85 (which are regularly numbered, except that f. 2 has been omitted, by mistake probably) with 36 lines in a page. Neatly written in the xvth century.

‘CONSOLATIO PECCATORUM, scilicet Processus ventilatus ynter Belial procuratorem inferni et Jesum filium Marie super spoliacione possessorum.’

The author, as mentioned in an address to the readers prefixed to the treatise, was ‘Presbyter *Jacobus de Ancharano* archidyaconus adversarius [*sic*] et canonicus Apratinus, in jure canonico Padue discipulorum minimus.’ This is the same person as *Jacobus de Theramo* or *Tarenis*. See *Fabricius, Bibl. Med. et Infim. Lat.* iv. p. 3.

Begins (after the Prologue ‘[P]ostquam per scientie lignum...’) :

[Q]uibus dictis et ab omnibus placitis...

Ends :

...consolatus es me ad vitam perhennem. Amen.

Printed by Joh. Schussler. Aug. 1472.

Another MS. will be found in Dd. i. 17, § 9.

In the cover is the following note :

‘Anno 1692 die 20 Augusti Ebroduno armis fœderatorum expugnato, Jesuitarumque Bibliotheca expilata, hoc manuscriptum mihi impertitum fuit a milite, illud vero humillime offero Reverendissimo in Christo patri Joanni Episcopo Norwicensi. Londini, 7 April. an. 1697.

J. Dubour dieu

Eccl. Ang. Pr.’

1184

Ff. II. 17.

See Catalogue of Oriental MSS.

1185

Ff. II. 18.

A quarto, on parchment, measuring 8 by 10 inches, of 20 leaves, in good preservation.

On the first page is written, 'Now in this booke are entered all the coppinges of the Corte Rowles of the MANNER OF WESTHAM BURNELLE, ESTE WESTHAM, PLAYES AND WESTHAM, which came to my hande sence the xxviiith year of the reign... Ladye Queene Elizabeth.' Also 'Tho. Pollard.'

1. 'The custome of the Manor of Westham Burnelle,' in Essex.—f. 2.

2. 'The rentalle of all such Lande and Tenemente as I William Rook doth howlde of the Lord of the Maner of Westham Burnelle.'—f. 5 b.

3. 'Concerning the customes of the Mannor of Westham in Essex.'—f. 7.

4. 'A true Pticuler of the Lands and Tenements whereof William Rookes, deceased, died seized, holden of the Mannors of Westham Burnells [f. 9], Westham [f. 11], East Westham [f. 12], and Pleyes [f. 12 b], which afterwards came and descended unto Robert Rookes, Esq.'

On fol. 5 is written, 'August, 1637. Mr Pollard Liber.'

On the back of fol. 15 is 'A receipt for a Consumption.'

On the back of fol. 18 is 'Mr Basit his noat September 3, 1566,' being farming account.

On fol. 20. 'The rentall of East Westham, made at Michaelmas, 1596.'

1186

Ff. II. 19.

A small folio, on parchment, containing ff. 87, with 23 lines in each page. A few of the initial letters are rubricated, and some of those at the beginning silvered. Date, the xiith century.

Liber GENESIS Vulgatæ Editionis cum GLOSSA ORDINARIA marginali et interlineari.

At the end is a list of the books of the Old Testament. On f. 1 b is written, 'Thomas Thorowgood ejus liber anno domini, 1666.'

1187

Ff. II. 20.

An octavo, on parchment, containing ff. 94, in double columns, of 36 lines for the first 80 leaves: the remainder have about 28 lines. Date, the xivth century.

The first leaf has two or three grotesque illuminations in the margin, and many notes in a late hand are written in the margin throughout the MS.

1. ff. 1—54. 'CRONICA FRATRIS MARTINI [POLONI] DOMINI PAPE PENITENTARII ET CAPELLANI DE ORDINE PREDICATORUM.'

Begins:

Quoniam scire tempora summorum pontificum romanorum...

Ends:

...negotia sollicite prosequenda.

Printed, Antv. 1574, and frequently since. See Fabricii *Bibl. Med. et Infim. Lat.* v. p. 42; and for another MS. Dd. i. 17, § 4.

2. ff. 55—58. [RICARDI DE HAMPOLE] 'SPECULUM PECCATORIS.'

Begins:

Quoniam karissime in hujus via vite...

Ends:

...novissima tua prudenter provideas.

S. Aug. *Opp.* ed. Paris, 1837. vi. App. coll. 1433—1442.

3. ff. 58—80. LEGENDA SS. MACHARII, MATTHIÆ, ALEXII, MARIE MAGDALENÆ, DYONISII CUM SOCIIS, BARLAAM ET JOSAPHAT, BASILII, ANDREE, FORSEI, ARSENI, AGATHI, with the COMMEMORATIO OMNIUM FIDELIUM, exactly as printed in the *Aurea Legenda*.

Begins:

Macarius Abbas descendit de Syca...

Ends:

...et ipsum de medio abstulerunt.

A paragraph follows on 6 things 'que debent homines movere ad subveniendum libenter eis qui sunt in purgatorio.'

4. ff. 80—90. 'EVANGELIUM NICHODEMI.'

Begins:

Factum est autem in anno xxiii tiberii...

Ends:

Ipse Pilatus scripsit epistolam ad urbem Romanam Claudio imperatori dicens.

Fabricius, *Cod. Apocryph. N. T.* i. pp. 238—295, the first 14 lines of the MS. being at the end of the printed edition.

5. ff. 90—94. 'EPISTOLA PILATI AD CLAUDIUM CESAREM.'

Begins :

Nuper accidit. Fabricius, i. p. 298*.

This is followed by Legends of S. Veronica, Simon Magus, &c. ; paragraphs mentioning a vow of a king of England named William to appoint the celebration of a feast 'Conceptionis Beate Virginis ;' a vision of a 'Solitarius' as to her nativity ; and a vision of St James by a Cluniack monk.

A fly-leaf gives a list of a set of contemporary Kings of the Heptarchy.

1188

Ff. II. 21.

See Catalogue of Oriental MSS.

1189

Ff. II. 22.

A quarto, on parchment, measuring 10 by 7 inches, of 74 pages, in good preservation.

A treatise on the COINS OF ENGLAND, AND IRELAND, AND OF FOREIGN STATES, THAT ARE CURRENT IN ENGLAND, with nicely executed coloured drawings of them. It is partly in French and partly in English, and was presented to the King [Edw. VI. apparently], by Nicolas Tyery.

It was written after the year 1526, as we learn from a reference to that year on fol. 17 ; and contains a *petition to the king to be allowed to coin in Ireland*, and the other Isles out of England, in gold and silver, and offers an annual payment of 8000 francs for the permission. It also recommends a lowering the standard.

1190

Ff. II. 23.

A folio, on parchment, originally of 31 leaves, besides one large leaf folded, and containing a diagram. A few leaves are now wanting, and others are very much damaged and illegible. In some places words have been re-written, probably in the xviiith century, or changed for others less obsolete. It is in English, in the handwriting of Thomas Knyvet, attested with his signature, and dated 1545.

'THE COMPENDE OF ALKMYE, BY GEORGE RIPLEY, CANON OF BRIDLINGTON.'

The work is otherwise called *THE TWELVE GATES*, consisting of 12 books. It was printed in English by Ashmole, in his *Theatrum Chemicum*, p. 112, A.D. 1652, and previously by Ralph Rabbards, in 1591. There are also three or four printed translations in Latin. There is an epistle dedicatory to Edw. IV. which is wanting in this copy, and in its place there is a shorter epistle to a friend. There is hardly a line in this copy which does not differ in one or two words from Ashmole's edition, the present MS. being most probably transcribed from an earlier copy.

1191**Ff. II. 24.**

See Catalogue of Oriental MSS.

1192**Ff. II. 25.**

A volume originally of 1522 leaves, now divided into four volumes, folio, on paper, written in 1556.

‘*LIBER REGIÆ MONARCHIÆ REG[NI] SICILIÆ.*’

This title is on f. 1, which is torn, and now pasted to f. 4, which is blank.

On f. 5 begins an address to the Emperor Charles V., near the end of which is the statement:

Idcirco præsens liber pro informatione M. T. per nos omnes de sacro tuo regio consilio uisus et recognitus de mandato eiusdem illustris Joannis Vegæ Proregis transmittitur ut in Arciuo supremi regij consilij conseruetur, et de eo omnes regii consilii...Ex Messana die primo Martii. xiiii. Inditionis. M.D.LVI.

The signatures of the councillors follow (on f. 7), with an impression of the seal of the kingdom of Sicily.

At the end, on f. 1522, are the certificates of the Prothonotary and of ‘*Jurati nobilis civitatis Messane.*’ The latter is dated ‘*vii^o Martii xiiij. Ind. 1555,*’ with the relics of the impression of the city-seal.

The blank leaves interspersed have been numbered with the others.

1193**Ff. II. 26.**

A quarto, on parchment, 104 leaves, 33 lines in each page, written in a good hand of the xvth century; first leaf of it torn and other places damaged; imperfect at the end.

THE BRUT, an English prose Chronicle from Brut to the accession of Edward III.

Begins (f. 2 a) :

...‘doughtris and pouzte in his mynde how he myzte amende her mysdeedis and anoon he sente hise lettris patent.’

Breaks off at ‘cap. ccxvi.’

It is printed with numerous variations in Caxton’s *Cronycles of England* (1480), the MS. reaching to ‘cap. ccxxi.’ of the published work.

Former owner (f. 22 b) : ‘Antony Hobson.’

1194

Ff. II. 27.

A large folio, on paper, of 182 leaves, in good preservation.

AN ALPHABET OF ARMS WITH THE COATS EMBLAZONED, compiled shortly before 1616, for it styles Hatton Lord Chancellor, and mentions ‘Lord Cavendish,’ who was made an Earl in 1616, that increase of dignity being noted in a later hand.

At the end is written, ‘Mr Henrye Mordaunt.’

1195

Ff. II. 28.

A large folio, on paper, of 250 leaves, of which a few are blank, in good preservation.

‘The names of such [in all the counties of England and Wales] to whome Privy Seales have byn directed in the late LOANE TO HIS MA^{TIE}.’ A.D. 1604.

It is noted on the margin of p. 1, ‘They w^{ch} are noted with the monethes upon their heads thorough the whole Booke have paied : others that have the letter *d*. were dischargd, and the others I suppose did not send at all.’

1196

Ff. II. 29.

A quarto, on parchment, of 96 leaves. At the beginning there are two leaves of some book of church music, of which the first is pasted to the cover.

At the top of the first page the following notes have been written at a modern date.

‘THE BOOKE OF THE CHARTERS OF ST EDMUND’S BURY.’

‘J. Cradock de Rickinghall, Suff.’

‘Script. temp. R. H. 4^o. Videre est, fol. 82.’

‘This register is continued untill the time of Hen. 6.’ Vide fol. 85.’

‘H. epi. Norwic,’ in a somewhat older hand than the above notes.

The writing of the Register is of the same character throughout, and therefore it is most probable that the whole book was compiled in the reign of Hen. VI.

There is no ancient title, and thus it becomes likely that this is only a part of the original collection. The paging is in an old form of the Arabic numerals.

The contents are as follows :

1. ‘Memorandum quod Prior et conventus habent omnia regalia in maneriis suis per verba divisionis sicut Abbas in hundredis suis.’—f. 1.

2. ‘Prima libertas concessa clericis secularibus custodientes corpus Sti Edmundi in loco vocato Beodrichiswrth a Rege Edmundo patre Regis Edgari.’ The liberties of the banlieu of St Edmund granted by several Saxon kings are stated under this heading.—f. 1.

3. Various allocations of different Abbots referring to their property, in the reigns of Ric. I., Hen. III., and others.—f. 1 *b*.

4, 5. Agreements with the Priory of Eya on various matters, especially concerning tenures at Thornham Parva.—f. 3. See Ee. III. 60, No. 176.

6. A final agreement with Richard de Clare, Earl of Gloucester and Hereford, concerning the Manor of Mildenhall and land at Ikelingham; certain lands being given to him in exchange.—f. 3. See Ee. III. 60, No. 195.

7. Concerning the rights of the Parson of Barwe in the common pasture of Risby.—f. 4.

8. Boundaries between the fen belonging to the Abbot at Suthereye and the common fen of Littleport.—f. 4 *b*.

9. Memorandum of the Abbot’s dues from Frekenham.—f. 4 *b*.

10. A brief of King Henry concerning the custody of the Manor of Haustede during a minority.—f. 4 *b*.

11. The Abbot sells this right to Willelm Clifford. A.D. 1270.—f. 5.

12. Agreement with the same person concerning the advowson of Haustede.—f. 5. See these three deeds in Ee. III. 60, Nos. 204, 205, 206.

13. ‘Assisa inter Gilbertum de Clare et Abbatem de Hospicio ejusdem Abbatis London.’ 23 Edw. I.—f. 5 *b*.

14. 'Quod nullus minister Regis se intermittat in Bury.' 24 Edw. I.—f. 5 *b*.
15. To the same tenor as § 14, and in addition recognizing the Abbot's right to the goods of felons.—f. 6.
16. A brief calling upon the Abbot to do justice immediately in a cause belonging to his jurisdiction. 20 Edw. I.—f. 6.
17. 'Transcriptum cujusdam submissionis inter J. de Pecham Archiepiscopum et exemptos.' Concerning the monasteries exempt from his jurisdiction. A.D. 1280.—f. 6 *b*.
18. 'Inquisicio facta super tenementum quod Dom. Ricardus de Bouldoun tenet in villa de Tifteshale.'—f. 7.
19. Concerning the services due from the tenants in Ereswell. 20 Edw. I.—f. 7 *b*.
20. 'Memorandum de libertate ville Sti Edmundi in forma subscripta petendi in curia Regis de apello.' 52 Hen. III.—f. 8.
21. 'Memorandum ; felones captos in Glemesford et per Senescallam Episcopi Eliensis missos ad gaolam de Bury.' 21 Edw. I.—f. 8 *b*.
22. Concerning the rights of the Seneschal and his powers. 21 and 22 Edw. I.—f. 8 *b*.
23. 'Certificacio Abbatis de feodis militum que de rege tenet, &c., pro sorore regis maritanda de gratia dominorum et parlamenti.'—f. 10.
24. 'Rationabile auxilium ad primogenitam filiam Regis Edwardi I. maritandam.' 31 Edw. I.—f. 10 *b*.
25. Extracts from the Red Book of the Exchequer concerning the 40 military feofs of the Abbot, his Manors, &c.—f. 11.
26. 'Commissio pro rationabili auxilio levando ad primogenitam filiam regis maritandam.' 3 Hen. IV.—f. 11 *b*.
27. 'Breve collectoribus rationabilis auxilii ad primogenitam regis maritandam de Abbate non molestandis.' 3 Hen. IV.—f. 12.
28. 'Carta declarationis super eo quod nulla secularis persona vel minister regis debeat se intromittere, &c.'—f. 12.
29. A brief addressed by the King to the justiciaries concerning the observance of the liberties of Bury.—f. 13.
30. Pleas concerning these liberties. 32 Edw. I. and 2 Edw. I.—f. 13 *b*.
31. A brief addressed by the King to the Court of King's Bench concerning the same.—f. 13 *b*.
32. Pleas concerning the same. 6 and 8 Edw. II.—f. 13 *b* and 14.
33. A brief addressed to his Escheator concerning the same.—f. 14 *b*.
34. A plea concerning the same.—f. 14 *b*.
35. A plea concerning certain dues at the markets of Clare, Suthbury, Lavenham, Weston, Frekenham, and Myldenhale. 19 Edw. II.—f. 15 *b*.

36. 'Indempnitas de eo quod Justiciarii coram rege sederunt in villa de Sto Edmundo.'—f. 16 *b*.

37. Extracts from the great rolls of the 10th and 13th Edw. II. concerning the goods of felons allotted to the Abbot.—f. 16 *b*.

38. Charter of Hen. III. confirming the liberties of the church of Ely.—f. 17.

39. Concerning homage in Halstede. 21 Edw. I.—f. 18.

40. 'Breve de seysina pro Parva Welmtham pro Abbate.'—f. 18.

41. 'Quo warento clamat Abbas habere batellum piscatorium in mara de Saham.' Also the answer.—f. 18 *b*.

42. 'Breve de cartis libertatum allocandis.'—f. 18 *b*.

43. A final agreement with the Bishop of Rochester concerning the market at Frekenham. 5 Hen. III.—f. 19.

44, 45. A brief concerning the hearing of a cause relating to tenures in the Manors of Brok and Castre juxta Ameringhale; and another removing it into the King's Bench.—f. 19.

46, 47. Pleas concerning the liberties of Bury.—f. 19 *b* and 20.

48. 'Quomodo moniales Sti Gregorei de Thefforde ingressum habuerunt in Thefforde.' Deed of foundation of the Nunnery by Abbot Hugh of St Edmund's Abbey.—f. 20.

49, 50. Briefs addressed by the King to Taxors and Escheator directing them not to act within the liberties, but to let their duties be performed by the officers of the Abbot.—f. 21 *b* and 22.

51—70. Various legal acknowledgments of the different liberties of the monastery in the reigns of Richard, John, Hen. III., Edw. I., II. and III.—f. 22—29.

71. 'Concordia facta inter Abbatem et conventum Sti Edmundi ex una parte et homines ejusdem ville ex altera in hunc modum.' Settling certain differences between them. 5 Edw. III.—f. 29.

72—83. Other legal acknowledgments of the liberties in the reigns of Edw. I., II. and others.—f. 30 *b*—32 *b*.

84. 'De calumpniis et injuriis per Willelmum Norwicensem Episcopum monasterio Sti Edmundi illatis et per merita Sti Edmundi miraculose finitis.'—f. 33.

85. A brief of King Edw. acknowledging that the Abbot has 'omnia jura regalia,' within the 8½ hundreds.—f. 36 *b*.

86. 'Breve Edw. [II.] pro Abbate contra Episcopum Eliensem anno ejusdem quintodecimo.'—f. 37.

87. 'Memorandum visitacionis Archiepiscopi Cantuariensis in dioc. Elyensem et Norwicensem.' An account of his reception at the Monastery and the mode by which they avoided their privileges being affected thereby. A. D. 1400.—f. 37.

88. A history of the attempt of Arfast Bishop of East Anglia to remove his episcopal seat to the Monastery.—f. 38 *b*.

89. Also of the similar attempt of Herbert Bishop of Thetford. A. D. 1101.—f. 39 *b*.

90. Extract from Domesday Book relating to the land of St Edmund.—f. 40.

91, 92. Briefs of Rich. II. and Hen. IV. concerning the mode of raising a subsidy.—f. 40 *b* and 41.

93. 'Processus recordi computi W. Berard eschaetoris regis super novis perquisitis ad porcionem prioris et conventus a primo tempore statuti.' Edw. I. to Hen. III.—f. 41.

94. 'Manumissio nativi sub forma dissueta sed tamen bona.' An authority from the Abbot and convent of St Edmund to the Prior of Bokenham to manumit and admit into holy orders a serf belonging to them. Hen. IV.—f. 42.

95. A writ addressed to the aldermen and commonalty of Bury directing them to pay 100 marks to the Abbey 'nomine recognicionis et loco homagii.' 20 Ric. II.—f. 42.

96. Concerning the same. 20 Ric. II.—f. 42 *b*.

97, 98. Trials concerning certain lands at Beccles. 14 Ric. II.—f. 43 *b* and 44.

99. 'Billa porrecta regi Ricardo secundo per W. Cratfeld abbatem pro firma Abbacie alleuianda.'—f. 45.

100. Charter of Rich. II. granting the custody of the Abbey to the Prior and convent during the vacancy of the Abbacy; and its confirmation by Hen. IV.—f. 45.

101—103. Other documents relating to trials concerning lands, &c. at Beccles in the reign of Hen. IV.—f. 46 *b* and 47.

104. Concerning the collation to the schools at Bury. 19 Ric. II.—f. 47.

105. Grant of his rents at Beccles to the Abbey, by King Stephen.—f. 47.

106. 'Domisday de Beccles exemplificatum per regem Ric. II.' 14 Ric. II.—f. 47 *b*.

107. Accounts of the temporalities of the Abbots of Bury, extracted from the rolls of the Exchequer.—f. 47 *b*.

108, 109. Pleas concerning the forest and woods at Harlowe and Stapleford. 20 Ed. I. and Edw. II.—f. 48.

110. Note concerning a plea in the exchequer 'pro talliagio terrarum in Ayllesham exonerando.' 7 Edw. III.—f. 48 *b*.

111. 'De controversia lite et discordia inter ecclesias Sti Edmundi et Christi Cantuarie per centum lx. annos et amplius dolenter perdurantibus

sed modo perpetuo graciose pacificatis.' This chiefly concerned rights at Hadleygh and Illeygh. 10 Hen. IV.—f. 49.

112. 'De lite et controversia inter Abbatem et Comitem Suffolkie pro communia inter villas ipsius Abbatis de Wortham et Palgrave.' 9 Hen. IV.—f. 54.

113. 'Fraternitas capituli concessa domino Duci Lancastrie.' To John of Gaunt, Duke of Aquitaine and Lancaster.—f. 56.

114. 'Fraternitas capituli concessa Comiti de Dorset.' To Thomas Beaufort Earl of Dorset. A.D. 1414.—f. 56 *b*.

115. 'Placita Mercati tenta apud Haverill.' 12 Ric. II.—f. 57.

116. 'Placita aule domini Regis tenta coram Senescallo et Marescallo Hospicii sui apud Badburham' and at Royston. 12 Ric. II.—f. 57 *b*.

117. 'Placitum pro manerio de Maydewater in Bury.' 8 Ric. II.—f. 58.

118. 'Nota bene processum istum pro Abbate de secta apud Colcestriam exoneranda.' 13 Edw. I.—f. 58 *b*.

119. Extracts from the Chronicle of Marianus Scotus concerning the exemption of the Abbey from episcopal jurisdiction. A.D. 1101.—f. 58 *b*.

120. A letter of Abbot Wilhelm concerning the ancient rights of the master of the schools at Bury.—f. 59.

121. 'De decima non solvenda pro merenno grosso vendendo in Estbradenham.'—f. 59.

122. Concerning the contest between the Abbey and Friars minor who attempted to establish themselves at Bury. A.D. 1263.—f. 59 *b*.

123. Arrangement made by Abbot Sampson concerning the manor of Mildenhall. A.D. 1182.—f. 59 *b*.

124. An inquiry and determination concerning the liberties of the Abbey, made in the reign of King Stephen.—f. 60.

The second page of f. 60 contains only the last four lines of § 124, the rest of it is blank.

125. Concerning the custody of the Abbey during a vacancy. A.D. 1408.—f. 61.

The last three lines of this document are on f. 62, which is otherwise blank, as is also f. 63 and the first page of f. 64.

126. 'Fraternitas capituli concessa domino Comiti Marchie et fratri suo.' A.D. 1415. To Edmund Mortimer Earl of March and his brother Roger.—f. 64 *b*.

127. The Abbot transfers the church of Bradenham to the chapter to assist them in the expences of hospitality. A.D. 1313.—f. 65.

128—131. Arrangements between the Celerarius and Eleemosinarius.—f. 65.

132. How that Abbot Leostanus, A.D. 1045, opened the tomb of St Edmund and found his body 'absque omni corruptionis macula;' and how

Abbot Baldwin asked and obtained from King Edward the Confessor the manor of Mildenhall and the viii. $\frac{1}{2}$ hundreds.—f. 65.

133. Date of the death of King Edmund and the several translations of his body.—f. 65 *b*.

134. Taxation of the property of Abbot and the Abbey of St Edmund.—f. 65 *b*.

135. List of twenty-two Abbots of St Edmund.—f. 66 *b*.

136. A writ of Edw. III. in his 11th year, 'pro amerciamentis extra libertatem allocandis.'—f. 66 *b*.

137. 'Breve ne placita seu assise infra octo hundreda et dim. emergencia extra predicta viii hundreda et dim. teneantur seu placitentur, nec ibidem inhabitantes extra eadem octo hundreda et dimidiam trahantur.' 13 Edw. III. ?—f. 67.

138. 'Breve pro mensuris standardi.'—f. 67 *b*.

139. 'Dedicacio Cenobii Sti Edmundi in Beatrychworth.'—f. 67 *b*.

140. Foundation of the church of St Mary.—f. 67 *b*.

141. 'Bulla Bonifacii noni concedens et confirmans electionem Abbatis nostri eo ipso quod legitime electus fuerit.'—f. 68.

142. 'Nota contra provisos tempore regis Edw. tertii.'—f. 68 *b*.

143. 'Littera missa regi pro excommunicatis capiendis qui perseveravunt ultra xl. dies infra villam Sancti Edmundi,' and the King's writ thereupon. A. D. 1338.—f. 69.

144. 'Breve regi ne quis se intromittat de placitis emergentibus infra burgum Sti Edmundi nisi Abbas et conventus et c.'—f. 69 *b*.

145—148. Confirmations in the court of the Justiciaries of the Abbots' right of jurisdiction. 18 Edw. III.—f. 70 and 71.

149, 150. Contest with the Bishop of Norwich concerning jurisdiction, containing a recital of the foundation of the right of exemption claimed by the Abbey. 19 Edw. III.—f. 73.

Folio 78 is blank.

151. 'Billa Domino Comiti Marchie pro terris suis in Myldenhale habendis ad firmam.' In French.—f. 79.

152. Indenture conveying those lands. This earl was Edmund Mortimer. 3 Hen. V.—f. 79.

153. 'Vis et medulla carte Hardknuti regis contra Archiepiscopos, Episcopos, et c.'—f. 79 *b*.

154. Concerning the mode of collecting a subsidy. A. D. 1417.—f. 80.

155. Memorandum concerning bread to be supplied by the Sacrist to Monks when in the infirmary.—f. 81.

156. A detailed account of the controversy between the Abbey of St Edmund and the Bishop of Ely concerning their respective rights in parishes

belonging to the Bishop, but situated within the liberties of St Edmund. A.D. 1424.—f. 81.

157. Arrangement concerning the use of land at Babbewelle.—f. 87*b*.

Folios 88, 89, 90, 91 and 92 are blank, also the first page of 93.

Folios 93*b*, 94, 95 and part of 96*a* are occupied by an index to the contents of the book.

On the last page of the book, f. 96*b*, is the following note.

‘Memorandum quod istud registrum erat alienatum a monasterio Sancti Edmundi per plures annos, et quidam Johannes Broughton de Dodyngton in comitatu Bedford armiger illud emit a quodam stationario Londoniis pro levi precio penes quem Dominus Johannes Boon Abbas dicti monasterii labarabat pro restitutione dicti registri. Et sic per dicti Domini Abbatis instantiam dictus Johannes Broughton istud registrum gratis et generose ad usum nostri monasterii predicto Domino reliberavit xviii^o die mensis Novembris anno domini millesimo cccc.lxii. sub conditione quod admitteretur ad suffragia dicti monasterii.’

1197

Ff. II. 30.

A paper-book, in folio, containing many blank leaves, and on the rest, written about 1620,

‘INDEX LIBRORUM in Musæo V. V. M. TH. KNIUETT Arm.’

At the end are memoranda of books borrowed from and returned to his library at Ashwell Thorpe, with the signatures of the borrowers, among whom were John Spelman, Wm. Le Neue, Ra. Flowerdewe, and others: there are also such entries as ‘Memord. I let my sonne Ja: have to Cambridg the second and 3rd tome of Plutarke, the first being wanting, Marc. Tully, in 5 vol. octavo: Poldore Virg. de Inv. rerum. Corne: Tacitus,’ with the date, Jan. 24, 1639.

1198

Ff. II. 31.

A folio, on vellum, containing ff. 248 in double columns, with from 34 to 39 lines in each column. It has a few illuminated letters and borders. Date, the xivth century.

MISSALE SECUNDUM USUM ECCLESIAE SARUM.

After a blank leaf, the Kalendar occupies ff. 2 to 7; the word *papa* throughout being effaced.

To March 19 is the note, ‘Obitus nicholai parker armigeri qui istum librum fieri fecit anno dni et c [*sic*] nonagesimo septimo,’ and to Oct. 21, ‘Nat. magist. parker.’

The Exorcismus salis et aquæ begins f. 8, and the Missal begins as usual, f. 9*b*, with the office for Advent Sunday; the Ordinarium Missæ comes after

the officium in Vigil. pasche, and then the Canon Missæ, f. 101, with a wretched picture of the Crucifixion. The office in die pasche follows, f. 105, and the Proprium Sanctorum begins f. 160, after the missa in dedicatione ecclesiæ, with St Andrew, and ends with the office for St Katharine. The Commune Sanctorum follows, beginning with 'In vigilia unius apostoli officium,' f. 211, and ending with 'missa pro omnibus fidelibus defunctis,' f. 245 *b*.

Then follows the 'miraculum trigintalis [*sic*] sancti Gregorii pape,' with a long rubrick about the mother of a pope 'nomine Romanus,' pope A. D. 897; in f. 246 *b* begins the Ordo ad servitium peregrinorum faciendum; and after a few prayers to our Lord the MS. ends, f. 248 *b*, with some verses from the Psalms of the Passion, the last being super vestem meam miserunt sortem—oderunt, a leaf being wanting at the end, as also one between ff. 133 and 134. The cover contains a prayer to be read 'ad mulierem in partu laborantem.' In the margin of f. 201 *b* is a short prayer to St Thomas Bp of Hereford, who was canonized by John XXII. in 1310.

1199

Ff. II. 32.

A folio, on parchment, containing ff. 147, with 44 lines in a page. Neatly written in the xvth century. The initial letters of the different sections are illuminated.

On f. 1 *b* is a list of titles of the Treatises, and ff. 141—147 contain an Index of contents to the MS.

S. AUGUSTINI OPERA VARIA.

1. ff. 2—14. '*De Moribus Ecclesie, contra Manicheos.*'

Begins:

In aliis libris satis opinor...

Opp. ed. Paris, 1837. I. coll. 1113 sqq.

2. ff. 14—21. '*De Natura Boni.*'

Begins (after the Prologue):

Summum bonum quo superius...

Opp. VIII. 773.

3. ff. 21—28. '*De Unitate et Trinitate, contra Arrianos.*'

v. § 9.

Begins:

Extorsisti mi dilectissime...

Opp. VIII. App. 1609. This treatise is attributed to Vigilius.

4. ff. 28—44. '*De Mendacio.*'

Begins:

Magna questio est de Mendacio...

Opp. VI. 709.

5. ff. 44—50. '*Contra Mendacium, contra Priscillianistas.*'

Begins :

Multa mihi legenda misisti...

Opp. vi. 753.

6. ff. 51—80. '*De libero Arbitrio.*' Libb. III.

Begins :

Istius libri primi intencio est...

Opp. i. 929.

7. ff. 80—93. '*De litera et Spiritu, ad Marcellinum.*'

Begins :

Lectis opusculis que ad te...

Opp. x. 309.

Four blank leaves follow.

8. ff. 98—100. '*Sermo de Cantico novo, contra Manicheos.*'

Begins :

Omnis qui Baptismum Christi...

Opp. vi. 989.

9. ff. 100—106. '*Altercacio contra Felicianum Arrianum.*'

Begins :

Extorsisti mi dilectissime...

This is identical with § 3 above.

Three blank leaves follow.

f. 110 contains an extract from an epistle 'ad clerum et plebem Yponensem,' beginning :

Quantumlibet vigilet disciplina domus mee.

Opp. II. 279.

10. ff. 110—113. '*De Predestinacione, contra Pelagianos.*'

Begins :

Addere et hoc quam maxime...

This is Lib. vi. of the doubtful work called Hypognosticon. *Opp.* x. App. 2255.

11. ff. 113—124. '*Soliloquiorum Libb. ii.*'

Begins (after an extract from the 'Retractationes') :

Volventi mihi multa et varia...

Opp. i. 597.

12. ff. 124—130. '*De Agone Christiano, contra Epistolam Manichei quam vocant fundamentum.*'

Begins :

Corona victorie non permittitur...

Opp. vi. 407. A list of the xii Abusiones follows.

13. ff. 131—134. '*De Ecclesiasticis dogmatibus.*' [Gennadii.]

Begins :

Credimus unum Deum esse...

Opp. VIII. App. 1693.

14. ff. 134—137. '*Epistola ad Volusianum.*'

Begins :

Legi literas tuas...

Opp. II. 600.

15. ff. 137—141. '*Epistola ad Marcellinum.*'

Begins :

Illustri viro et eloquentissimo...

Opp. II. 612.

The rest of the MS. ff. 141—147 is occupied by an Index.

1200

Ff. II. 33.

A quarto, on parchment, of 151 leaves.

On the fly-leaf at the beginning, after the above-mentioned leaves, is written 'Registrum Sacristae,' and 'J. Cradock de Rickinghall, Suff.' in a modern hand; in an older hand, 'Registrum optimum hoc,' and 'REGISTRUM TEMPORE R. DE DENHAM SACRISTÆ BURY.' Vide fol. 87 b.

On the leaf at the end of the book, now numbered 160, after some ancient scribbling, is written in a late hand, 'It apears by the interliniasone upon y^e topp of the 104th [144] page b, that this Register was wrot after y^e [' 4 year of Edw. y^e 1st and the ' words crossed with a pen] 1st year of Edw. 3 wⁿ y^e g^t Riott was comitted. But by y^e 145 page b, it seemes to haue been wrot Ano. Dni. 1313. temp^e Ed. 2^{di}, only some few things beginning at fo. 147 haue been since added.'

The date of the book is not so easily determined as the above notes would intimate; for several scribes have been employed upon it, and different parts of it are probably of different dates anterior to the middle of the reign of Edw. II. Various additions were made after that time. It appears to consist of two books, bound together; but their junction must have taken place at an early date, for the folios are numbered continuously, from one book to the other, in a very ancient form of the Arabic numerals.

Two leaves follow the fly-leaf at the beginning, which are not numbered. The first of them contains a very short index to the contents of the second book and a short statement entitled 'Taxacio Sacriste Sti Edmundi.' The remaining three of the unnumbered pages are occupied by a very badly written and late alphabetical index to the whole book in its present form; except that part of the 4th page contains a catalogue entitled 'Hec sunt res empte pertinentes ad monetarium,' and a memorandum concerning a chaplain to celebrate mass in the chapel of St Edmund for the souls of Bishop Hugo de Nortwold of Ely, formerly Abbot of Bury, and Bishop Nicholas of Winchester, and other benefactors.

THE FIRST REGISTER.

1. 'Carta de uno tenemento in Ikelingham.' Granting land there.—f. 1.
2. 'Privilegia fratrum minorum.' A bull of Pope Martin. This is crossed over with red ink.—f. 1.

3. 'Presentation by the Sacrist to the Exchequer concerning the custody of the Abbot's Mint.' 16 Edw.—f. 1 b.

4. 'Allocationes facte Abbati de Sto Edmundo ad Saccarium regis super computum...vicecomitis Norf. et Suff.' 19 Edw. I.—f. 1 b.

Here follows a table of the contents of the first Register, which commences with fol. 11, and ends with fol. 89. This table occupies folios 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, and 7; but is not complete, for several deeds have been added to each part after it was finished. Folios 8, 9, and 10 are blank. All the writings upon folios 11 to 19 inclusive are crossed over with red ink, and consist of the following Bulls of Popes, they form what is called 'Pars prima' in the above table of contents.

5. This article, preceding the Bulls, states that the Abbey possessed no documentary proof of its exemption from episcopal authority earlier than the first of those that follow, but quotes from Marianus Scotus a statement that the Abbey was thus free from its foundation.—f. 11.

6. Alexander II. confirms all the possessions and rights of the Abbey and its exemption from being made the seat of a bishop. A. D. 1071.—f. 11.

7. 'Confirmacio dignitatum et xx. dierum remissionis qui peregrinis indulgentur.' Callixtus II. A. D. 1123.—f. 11.

8. 'Privilegium libertatum et dignitatum episcopalium.' Lucius II. A. D. 1144.—f. 11 b.

9. 'Confirmacio libertatum et quarundam possessionum nominatim expressarum.' Eugenius III. A. D. 1147.—f. 11 b.

10. 'De villa Sti Eadmundi specialiter obsequio altaris est deputata.'—f. 12.

11. 'Confirmacio generalis dignitatum et libertatum.' Adrian IV. A. D. 1158.—f. 12.
12. Adrian IV. confirms the Bull of Eugenius. See § 10.—f. 12 *b*.
13. 'Confirmacio generalis dignitatum libertatum possessionum omnium et quarundam nominatim expressarum et de Abbatis electione.' Alexander III. A. D. 1161.—f. 12 *b*.
14. 'Privilegium generale.' Alexander III. A. D. 1172.—f. 13.
15. Pope Alexander III. orders that, except the Pope or a Legate a latere, the Abbey alone shall exercise any ecclesiastical jurisdiction over any person within the town of St Edmund. A. D. 1175.—f. 12 *b*.
16. 'De usu tunice et dalmatice.' Alexander III.—f. 14.
17. 'De absolucione penitencium et usu sandaliorum et de coronis faciendis.' Alexander III.—f. 14.
18. 'Confirmacio ecclesiarum que sustentacioni pauperum et suscepcioni hospitum deputantur.' Alexander III.—f. 14.
19. 'Ut cleri qui in nostris ecclesiis sunt nobis respondeant de temporalibus et episcopis de spiritualibus.' Alexander III.—f. 14.
20. 'De ecclesia de Wlpet.' Appropriation of the church. Alexander III.—f. 14 *b*.
21. 'De capella Waynflet.' Confirmation of the grant of the chapel and of lands given by Hugh, son of Pinchun. Alexander III.—f. 14 *b*.
22. Pope Alexander directs the Bishops to accept the persons presented by the Abbey to the churches in their gift.—f. 14 *b*.
23. 'Ne episcopi prohibeant statutos canones de ecclesiis nostris nobis persolvi.' Alexander III.—f. 14 *b*.
24. 'Ne dentur ecclesie nobis confirmate licet dominus Papa postulaverit.' Alexander III.—f. 15.
25. 'Ut ecclesias de Bertone et Horingger possimus cujuscumque officine usibus deputare.' Alexander III.—f. 15.
26. 'De Sebricheworthe et de terra Wluardi apud Gernemutam.' Confirms the grants of these lands made by 'Warinus filius Geroldi,' and 'Wluardus de Hastings,' and their appropriation. Alexander III.—f. 15.
27. 'Hec littere clause transmise fuerint Archiepiscopo Cantuariensi.' Concerning the immunities of the Abbey. Pope Alexander III.—f. 15.
28. 'Ut non cogamur stare judicio Archiepiscopi licet cause que nos contingunt a domino Papa ei fuerint commisse.' Alexander III.—f. 15.
29. 'Quod non liceat Archiepiscopo Cantuariensi super nos aut clericos aut laicos nostros manum extendere: hoc est, jurisdictionem exercere.' Alexander III.—f. 15 *b*.
30. 'Generalis confirmacio omnium possessionum nostrarum. Lucius.'—f. 15 *b*.

31. 'Confirmacio generalis omnium privilegiorum libertatum dignitatum et possessionum nostrarum.' A. D. 1186. Urban III.—f. 15 *b*.

32. 'Generalis confirmacio omnium possessionum nostrarum.' Urban III. confirms the Bull of Lucius. See § 8.—f. 16.

33. 'De usu tunice et dalmatice et sandaliorum et de coronis faciendis.' Urban III.—f. 16.

34. 'Quod Abbas possit dare benedictionem more episcoporum.' Urban III.—f. 16.

35. Clement confirms the Bull of Alexander. See § 28.—f. 16 *b*.

36. 'Ut matrimoniorum causas audire et terminare valeamus.' Clement.—f. 16 *b*.

37. 'Confirmacio generalis omnium privilegiorum libertatum dignitatum possessionum et rerum nostrarum.' A. D. 1192. Celestinus III.—f. 16 *b*.

38. 'Quod Abbas ubique in suis possit celebrare pontificalibus benedictionemque dare episcopalem et de usu tunice et dalmatice atque sandaliorum et de coronis faciendis nec non et de matrimoniorum causis determinandis.' Celestinus.—f. 16 *b*.

39. 'Quod Abbas potest dispensare cum monachis suis in omnibus casibus que de substantia regule non sunt et dispensandi habet potestatem cum ejusdem super penis adjectis et irregularitatibus quas hactenus incurrerunt. Et quod Prior eandem habet potestatem erga Abbatem.' Innocent.—f. 17.

40. 'Confirmacio generalis omnium libertatum et immunitatum rationabilium consuetudinum et antiquarum hactenus pacifice observatarum: reddituum possessionum decimarum et omnium aliorum bonorum nostrorum.' Gregory.—f. 17.

41. 'Contra Archiepiscopum et ejus officialem ne judicibus a sede apostolica Abbati et conventui a sede apostolica concessis per appellationem ad sedem Cantuariensem factam inhibeant.' Urban.—f. 17.

42. 'Ne Archiepiscopus Cantuariensis vel Episcopus Norwycensis cognoscant in causis delegatis contra Abbatem et conventum Sti Edmundi.' Alexander.—f. 17 *b*.

No. 42 is the last Bull noted in the original table of contents of Part I., but the two next are added by a later hand. The remaining Bulls contained in this Part are written in different hands, and apparently at different times.

43. Against frivolous appeals. Innocent.—f. 17 *b*.

44. Concerning the detention from the Abbey of various dues belonging to it. Clement. VI.—f. 18.

45. Concerning the privileges of the Abbey. Alexander.—f. 18.

46. 'Bulla Gregorii IX. inhibens ne aliquis episcopus intromittat se in villa de Bury.'—f. 18 *b*.

47. 'Bulla de privilegiis nostris utendis omissione seu negligentia non obstantibus.' Clement V.—f. 18 *b*.

48. 'Confirmacio privilegiorum. Johannis XXII^{di}.'—f. 18 *b*.

49. 'Confirmacio privilegiorum pape Martini quinti.'—f. 19.

The latter half of page 1 and all page 2 of fol. 19 are blank. 'Pars secunda' commences on fol. 20.

50. 'Carta R. Edmundi de Bury.' A charter of King Eadmund, son of K. Eadward the Elder, brother of K. Athelstan and father of K. Eadgar, concerning the liberties of the town of Bury and the boundaries of its lands. A. D. 945.

The boundaries are described in Anglo-Saxon. At the end of the deed, the succession and regnal years of the kings, commencing with Eadmund and ending with Cnut, are added.—f. 20.

51. 'Carta Cnuti regis ut monasterium nostrum perpetuis temporibus a monachis inhabitetur et de quibusdam aliis:' viz. the right of fishing at Welle, and of having 4000 eels from Lakenheath.—f. 20.

52. 'Idem Anglice interpretatum eidem carte principa.' A short abstract of § 51 in Anglo-Saxon.—f. 20 *b*.

53. A statement that the 'magna ecclesia Sti Edmundi' was founded in the fifth year of K. Cnut and other matters concerning it.—f. 20 *b*.

54. 'Hardenuti regis confirmacio quod monasterium nostrum ab omni jurisdictione archiepiscoporum sive episcoporum eximitur.'—f. 21.

55. Confirmation by K. Eadward of the liberties granted to the Abbey by Cnut and Hardenut, and giving the monks the right to elect their own Abbot, and the right of soc and sac in all their lands. In Anglo-Saxon.—f. 22.

56. 'Interpretatio carte supradicte.' In Latin.—f. 22.

57. Charter of K. Eadward concerning the liberties in the 8½ hundreds and the Manor of Mildenhall. In Anglo-Saxon.—f. 22.

58. Another Anglo-Saxon deed of K. Eadward concerning the 8½ hundreds.—f. 22.

59. 'Interpretatio carte ejusdem.' In Latin.—f. 22 *b*.

60, 61. Anglo-Saxon deeds of the same king, granting the monks sac and soc in all their lands.—f. 22 *b*.

62. 'Interpretatio carte ejusdem.'—f. 22 *b*.

63, 64, 65. Anglo-Saxon deeds of K. Eadward concerning the rights of the Abbey.—f. 22 *b*.

66. An interpretation in Latin of No. 64 is written in pale ink by a somewhat later hand at the foot of the page.—f. 22 *b*.

67. An Anglo-Saxon deed of K. Eadward constituting Baldwin Abbot of St Edmund.—f. 22 *b*.

68. An Anglo-Saxon deed of K. Eadward stating that he is a witness of the gift of land at Lodne to the Abbey by Alfric Modertope.—f. 22 *b*.

69. An Anglo-Saxon deed of King Eadward confirming a grant of land at Kirkeby.—f. 23.

70. An Anglo-Saxon deed of King Eadward confirming the quiet possession of the property of the Abbey.—f. 23.

71. 'De monetario habendo' at St Edmunds. Anglo-Saxon by K. Eadward.—f. 23.

72. An Anglo-Saxon deed of K. Eadward declaring the lands of the Abbey to be 'scotfre fram heregeld.'—f. 23.

73. 'De omnibus fere libertatibus ecclesie.' By King Eadward.—f. 23.

74. 'Interpretatio carte ejusdem anglie.' Anglo-Saxon.—f. 23.

75. 'Confirmacio et ratificacio collacionis Alfrici Modertope.' Anglo-Saxon, by King Eadward.—f. 23.

76. 'Cunegestone.' Concerning land at that place, by K. Eadward, in Anglo-Saxon.—f. 23.

77. 'Pakenham.' Granting land at that place, by K. Eadward, in Anglo-Saxon.—f. 23.

78. 'Kirkeby.' Confirms land given by his mother at that place, by K. Eadward, in Anglo-Saxon.—f. 23 *b*.

79. A note that Harold gave them nothing.—f. 23 *b*.

80. 'Ut ecclesia Sti Eadmundi libera sit ab omni jurisdictione omnium episcoporum Estanglie in perpetuum.' Will. I. A.D. 1081. Recites the attempt of Bishop Arfast to make Bury the seat of his Bishopric, and his defeat by Abbot Baldwin.—f. 23 *b*.

81. 'De accipienda petra apud Burgum.' Will. I.—f. 23 *b*.

82. At the foot of this and the next pages are notes in other hands stating from the *Flores Historiarum* that Archbishop Agelnoth dedicated the church of St Edmund, A.D. 1032; that Abbot Baldwin pulled down that church and built a new one; and that a parish-church dedicated to St Mary was built in ancient times.

83. 'De sententia lata contra Arfastum episcopum.' Will. I.—f. 24.

84. 'De soka viii. hundredorum et dimidii Anglice.' Anglo-Saxon. Will. I.

85. 'De terris Britulfi datis Sto Edmundo.' Will. I.—f. 24.

86. 'De servicio de Livermere.' Will. I.—f. 24.

87. 'Ut dominia nostra sint quieta ab omnibus scottis et geldis.' Will. I.—f. 24.

88. 'De socna viii. hundredorum et dimidii.' Will. II. confirming the rights granted by K. Eadward and Will. I.—f. 24.

89. 'Ut Stus Eadmundus pleniter habeat sokham et sakham et ne homines Sancti ejusdem ad hundreda vel schiras injuste venire cogantur.' Will. II.—f. 24.

90. 'Est de viii. hundredis et dimidio.' Will. II.—f. 24.
91. 'Donacio Abbacie facta Baldewino Abbati.' Will. II.—f. 24 *b*.
92. 'De feria Sti Jacobi.' Hen. I. grants a fair to last seven days.—f. 24 *b*.
93. 'De ecclesia de Beccles.' Hen. I.—f. 24 *b*.
94. 'Ne homines Sti Eadmundi exeant de Soka sua pro plegiis et friborgis et trenigis renouandis.' Hen. I.—f. 24 *b*.
95. 'De Hemegraue.' Hen. I. grants the possessions of 'Petrus clericus Ambianensis.'—f. 24 *b*.
96. 'Carta ejusdem de eadem, veruntamen sub alio cognomine cum Ambianensis in Bituricensem permutetur.' Hen. I.—f. 24 *b*.
97. 'De mercato et theloneo apud Stum Eadmundum.' Hen. I.—f. 24 *b*.
98. 'De monetario habendo.' Hen. I.—f. 24 *b*.
99. 'Carta ejusdem de eodem.' Hen. I.—f. 24 *b*.
100. 'Quietatio de petra afferenda ad edificacionem ecclesie.' Hen. I.—f. 24 *b*.

On a slip of parchment attached to this folio there is a brief of Ric. II. addressed to the Sheriff of Suffolk directing him to produce a person at Westminster to answer to the Prior of St Edmund concerning mercantile profits.

101. 'Ne theloneum sumatur de petra que defertur ad faciendam ecclesiam Sti Eadmundi.' Hen. I.—f. 25.
102. 'De Warennia.' Grants the Abbot free warren in all his lordships. Hen. I.—f. 25.
103. 'De terris quas Berardus reddidit Sto Eadmundo.' Hen. I.—f. 25.
104. 'De Halstede.' Confirms land there. Hen. I.—f. 25.
105. 'De scottis et geldis.' Frees all their lands from them. Hen. I.—f. 25.
106. 'Carta ejusdem de eodem.'—f. 25.
107. 'De terra de Stanham.' Hen. I.—f. 25.
108. 'De particione inter bona Abbatis et conventus facta D. Roberto Abbate.' Hen. I.—f. 15.
109. 'De libertatibus.' Confirmation by Hen. I.—f. 25.
110. 'De viii. hundredis et dimid. et quod homines qui tenent in eis per justiciam Abbatis eos requirant et quod ministri Abbatis geldos colligant et ad thesaurum Regis deferant.' Hen. I.—f. 25.
111. 'Ut Abbas teneat viii. hundreda et dim. cum omnibus consuetudinibus suis.' Hen. I.—f. 25 *b*.
112. 'Ut homines de viii. hundredis et dim. veniant ad placita Abbatis.' Hen. I.—f. 25 *b*.
113. 'De terra apud Rothomagum.' Hen. I. grants land at Rouen to the Abbey for purposes of hospitality.—f. 25 *b*.

114. 'De warda apud castellum de Norwico.' King Stephen relieves the Abbey from the duty of keeping 40 knights in Norfolk castle.—f. 25 *b*.

115. 'Donacio Abbacie facta Ordingo Abbati cum libertatibus qui hic expresse ponuntur.' Confirmation of their property by Stephen.—f. 25 *b*.

116. 'Quietatio Ordingi de Cellerario.' Stephen confirms the old arrangements renewed by the then Abbot.—f. 26.

117. 'De Wrabenese.' Stephen confirms the manor to them.—f. 26.

118. 'De Beccles.' Stephen gives all his possessions in that manor.—f. 26.

119. 'De Herdwich.' Confirms their land there. Steph.—f. 26.

120. 'De Munhale ab omnibus exactionibus absoluta.' Stephen gives 1½ hide of land there free of all dues.—f. 26.

121. 'De terris Rogeri filii Eudonis in Thurstanestone datis Sto Ead-mundo.' Stephen grants those lands to the Abbey.—f. 26.

122. 'De quietacione accipitrarii.' Stephen.—f. 26.

123. 'Quietacio ville Sti Eadmundi de omni exactione pecunie et prestis.' Stephen.—f. 26.

124. 'Ut res nostre sint quiete ubique de theloneo et passagio et les-tagio.' Steph.—f. 26.

125. 'De eodem.' Steph.—f. 26 *b*.

126. 'Saysina de Ecclesia de Castre.' Steph.—f. 26 *b*.

127. 'Ut barones de viii. hundredis et dimid. ad curiam Abbatis veniant ad suam summonicionem.' Steph.—f. 26 *b*.

128. 'Ne homines et precipue servientes Sti Eadmundi extra curiam suam placitent.' Steph.—f. 26 *b*.

129. 'De secundo cuneo Monasterii.' Steph.—f. 26 *b*.

130. 'De tercio cuneo.' Steph.—f. 26 *b*.

131. 'De hundredo de Stowe. Tres sunt carte de ista materia.' Steph.—f. 26 *b*.

132. 'De eodem.' Stephen grants the hundred to the Abbey.—f. 26 *b*.

133. 'De dimid. hundredi de Herlawe.' Granted by Stephen.—f. 26 *b*.

134. 'Confirmacio libertatum quas Eadwardus, Willelmus et Henricus reges Sto concesserunt Eadmundo.' Hen. II.—f. 26 *b*.

135. Recognition by Hen. II. of the resignation of all claims in the manor of Culeford, the mills at Babewelle and Suthwold, land at Saxham and at St Edmunds, and the hereditary rights of Nicholas de Meleford without the town of Bury and the manor of Cunegestone and land at Meleforde made by Nicholas and G. de Meleford to the Abbey.—f. 27.

136. De Saebrichewrthe. Hen. II. confirms 6 librates of land there to the Abbey.—f. 27.

137. 'De accipitrario.' Hen. II.—f. 27.

138. 'Ne faciamus donacionem de dominiis nostris absque scitu regis.' Hen. II.—f. 27.
139. 'Ut Hugo Bigot servicium faciat apud castellum de Norwico.' Hen. II.—f. 27.
140. 'Ut homines qui petram adduxerint pacem habeant.' Hen. II.—f. 27.
141. 'De ecclesia de Wlpet.' Confirms that church to the Abbey. Hen. II.—f. 27 *b*.
142. 'Ne placitem de terra de Hemegrave nisi coram rege.' Hen. II.—f. 27 *b*.
143. 'Resaysicio de Cunegestone et Chebenhale in manu Sti Eadmundi.' Hen. II.—f. 27 *b*.
144. 'De Beccles.' Hen. II. grants his possessions there.—f. 27 *b*.
145. 'Ne Monachi Cantuarienses habeant regalia jura infra libertatem Sti Eadmundi.' Hen. II.—f. 27 *b*.
146. 'De viii. hundredis et dimid. cum libertatibus ad ea spectantibus et quod omnia dominia ecclesie quieta sint ab omnibus scottis et geldis et de libera electione Abbatis et de libero passagio et lestagio sine theloneo aut alia quavis consuetudine; et ne rege inconsulto aliquod manerium nostrum alicui hereditarie concedatur.' Hen. II.—f. 27 *b*.
147. 'Carta anglice de libertatibus.' Anglo-Saxon deed of Will. I.—f. 27 *b*.
148. Anglo-Saxon deed of Will. I. granting the right to succeed to certain lands within the liberties.—f. 28.
149. 'De monetario.' Anglo-Saxon. Will. I.—f. 28.
150. 'De quiete et pace habenda.' Will. I.—f. 28.
151. 'Quietacio de geldis et scottis.' Will. I.—f. 28.
152. 'De monetario et eschambio dato Abbati Baldewino.' Will. II.—f. 28.
153. 'Ne aliquis de hominibus nostris se intromittat.' Will. II.—f. 28.
154. 'De Lyveremere.' Confirms services due from there. Will. II.—f. 28.
155. 'Quod omnia nostra pacem habeant.' Will. II.—f. 28.
156. 'De scottis et geldis.' Freeing from them. Will. II.—f. 28.
157. 'De viii. hundredis et dimid.' Hen. I.—f. 28.
158. 'De eodem.' Hen. I.—f. 28 *b*.
- 159—161. 'De libertatibus.' Hen. I.—f. 28 *b*.
162. 'De confirmacione libertatum.' Hen. I.—f. 28 *b*.
163. 'De eodem.' Hen. I.—f. 28 *b*.
164. 'De Wrabenese.' Concerning that manor. Hen. I.—f. 28 *b*.

165. 'Protectio regia.' Hen. I.—f. 28 *b*.
166. 'De libertatibus habendis in villa de Theford.' Hen. I.—f. 29.
167. 'Ut nulla secularis persona vel minister regis se intromittat de burgo Sti Eadmundi vel de hominibus ibidem habitantibus et ut abbas et burgenses sint quieti de theloneis et aliis consuetudinibus in omnibus nundinis et foris regni.' Hen. I.—f. 29.
168. 'Confirmacio abbacie facta Samsoni Abbati; et ne placitemus de dominiis nostris nisi coram rege aut justiciario capitali.' Hen. I.—f. 29.
169. 'De libero passagio per omnia loca regni Anglie cum lapidibus ad ecclesiam Sti Eadmundi.' Hen. II.—f. 29.
170. 'De Palegrave.' Restores the lordship of the soke of Brocford and of Palegrave to the Abbot. Hen. II.—f. 29.
171. 'De accipitrario.' Hen. II.—f. 29.
172. 'Contra callumpniam illorum de Cantuarie ne regalia jura habeant infra libertatem.' Hen. II.—f. 29.
173. 'Carta Alianore regine...Henrici consortis et matris regum Ricardi et Johannis de collacione magni calicis aurei.'—f. 29 *b*.
174. 'Ricardus rex carta sua confirmavit Sto Eadmundo omnes libertates quas progenitores sui eidem Sto contulerant per cartam subscriptam in qua continentur v. carte Sti Eadwardi,' &c. 1 Ric. I.—f. 29 *b*.
175. 'Confirmacio de Mildenhale.' 1 and 9 Ric. I.—f. 30.
176. 'Quietacio de mille marcis datis Ricardo regi pro confirmacione de Mildenhale.' Ric. I.—f. 30.
177. 'Ratificacio regis Ricardi de ordinacione facta de manerio de Ikelingham et de Mildenhale.' 1 Ric. I.—f. 30.
178. 'Confirmacio de Aylisham.' Of lands there. 1 Ric. I.—f. 30.
179. 'Confirmacio libertatum a progenitoribus suis ecclesie Sti Eadmundi collatarum.' 1 Joh.—f. 30 *b*.
180. 'Confirmacio de Mildenhale.' 1 Joh.—f. 30 *b*.
181. 'Ratificacio Regis J. super ordinacione facta de maneriis de Mildenhale et Ikelyngham.'—f. 30 *b*.
182. 'Confirmacio de Aylesham.' 1 Joh.—f. 30 *b*.
183. 'De essartis de Herlawe et de Boscis de eadem, Stapelford et Werketone.' 17 Joh.—f. 31.
184. 'De feria de Beccles in festo Apostolorum Petri et Pauli.' 1 Joh.—f. 31.
185. 'Ne mercatus aut feria sit infra libertates Sti Eadmundi ad ipsarum libertatum nocumentum.' 3 Joh.—f. 31.
186. 'De saphyro rubeo.' 5 Joh.—f. 31.
187. 'De monetaria.' 7 Joh.—f. 31.

188. 'De x. marcis percipiendis de saccario pro rubeo et saphiro.' 5 Joh. He obtained the stones of the Abbey and gave to it an annual payment of ten marks.—f. 31 *b*.

189. 'Confirmacio libertatum a progenitoribus suis concessarum.' 11 Hen. III.—f. 31 *b*.

190. 'De placitis corone.' 15 Hen. III.—f. 31 *b*.

191. 'Ut libertatibus nobis concessis libere uti impediamur.' 15 Hen. III.—f. 31 *b*.

192. 'De confirmacione de Midehale.' 44 Hen. III.—f. 31 *b*.

193. 'Confirmacio de parva Bertone.' 11 Hen. III.—f. 32.

194. 'Ne cedat in preiudicium libertatum nostrarum quod mittente rege per G. de Preston W. de Bonille quedam facta inquisicio in villa Sti Eadmundi de quibus iniuriis conventui illatis.' 49 Hen. III.—f. 32.

195. 'Ne cedat in preiudicium libertatis ville Sti Eadmundi quod burgenses ejusdem ville finem fecerunt cum Dominis W. de Valentia et J. comite de Warrenno de C C. marcis ad opus domini regis pro quibusdam transgressionibus sibi impositis.' 23 Hen. III.—f. 32.

196. 'Ne cedat in preiudicium libertatum nostrarum quod Dominus Rex ad instanciam Domini Abbatis assignavit J. de Bretun ad inquirendum transgressionibus in villa Sti Eadmundi.' 51 Hen. III.—f. 32.

197. 'De fine facto pro baronia post mortem Eadmundi Abbatis.' The monks paid £100 for the custody of the barony. 41 Hen. III.—f. 32 *b*.

198. 'Ne Abbas conventus sive Burgenses Sti Eadmundi pro aliquo debito arrestentur nisi principales fuerint debitores aut fidejussores.' 40 Hen. III.—f. 32 *b*.

199. 'De mercato de Meleford.' 19 Hen. III.

200. 'De ii feriis ad portas australem et aquilonarem ville Sti Eadmundi.' 19 Hen. III.—f. 32 *b*.

201. 'De mercatis de Redegrave et Suthwold.' 11 Hen. III.—f. 33.

202. 'De custodia de Bradefeld sicut clerus et Watlesfeld.' 40 Hen. III.—f. 33.

203. 'Ne gracia regi facta in obsidione castri de Bedeford trahatur ad consuetudinem uel debitum.' 8 Hen. III.—f. 33.

204. 'De ecclesia de Bertone.' 40 Hen. III.—f. 33 *b*.

205. 'De manerio de Cokefeld.' Recites and confirms a deed of Abbot Simon granting the manor to the Prior and convent. 3 Edw. I.—f. 33 *b*.

206. 'Confirmacio Eadwardi Regis de separatione facta inter portiones Abbatis et conventus.' Recites and confirms the arrangement made between Abbot John de Northwold and the Prior and convent. This deed is incomplete at the end.—f. 34.

The next folio after f. 34 was numbered by the ancient writer 45, and therefore there must have been 11 leaves between them which do not now

exist. The old table of contents records one deed after § 204 entitled 'Ne cedat in preiudicium Abbatis ville Sti Eadmundi quod Dominus Rex assignavit Domino J. de Vallibus et socios suos ad videndum quod ballivi Sti Eadmundi fideliter se haberent ad quedam enormia emendenda.'

'Pars tertia' commences on fol. 45.

207. 'Temporibus Sti Eadwardi Regis Anglie fuit vir unus nobilitate insignis dictus Ælfricus Modercope qui ipso sancto rege per cartam suam testimonium perhibente dedit Sto Eadmundo Lodne cum Thurwineholm cujus hec est carta sive testamentum.' In Anglo-Saxon.—f. 45.

208. 'Thurketel Heyng dedit deo et Sto Benedicto de Hulmo et Sto Eadmundo in communi Castre et Thorp.' In Anglo-Saxon.—f. 45.

209. 'Leofgiua inclita matrona cognata Ælfrici filii Withgari dedit Sto Eadmundo tempore Ælwardi presulis Hintlesham et Gristlingthorp subscripte carte testimonio.' Anglo-Saxon.—f. 45.

210. 'Vir gloriosus "louerd" Eadwine dedit Sto Eadmundo Eskeresthorp cujus carte tenor est hic.' Anglo-Saxon.—f. 45.

211. 'Ketel alder dedit Sto Eadmundo Thorpe juxta convencionem factam inter Wlfricum Eadwinum et ipsum prout patet in carta proximo precedenti: addidit etiam Anhus. Iste fuit tempore Stigandi Archiepiscopi.' Anglo-Saxon—f. 45 *b*.

212. 'Temporibus Eadmundi Regis patris Ste Edithe virginis et Theodredi Londonensis Episcopi quidam Comes nomine Alfgarus dedit Cokefeld Sto Eadmundo post mortem Æthelflede filie sue cujus collacionis nobis tale reliquid monumentum.' Anglo-Saxon.—f. 46.

213. 'Rex Ædgarrus dedit Æthelflede filie Alfgari de quibus in carta proximo precedente fit mencio Cheleswrthe quam ipsa una cum Cokefeld juxta votum paternum dedit Sto Eadmundo.'—f. 46.

214. 'Termini prefate terre assignate.' Anglo-Saxon. A.D. 962.—f. 46 *b*.

215. 'Carta sive testimonium ejusdem Æthelflede quo dedit Sto Eadmundo Cokefeld et Cheleswrthe et aliis sanctis locis plura contulit beneficia.' Anglo-Saxon. She gives land at Dumerhame to Glastonbury, at Hamme to Christ-church at Canterbury, at Wudeham to St Mary's at Berkyng, at Haddam to St Paul's in London, at Dittone to St Etheldride at Ely, at Findringho to St Peter's at Mereseve, and at Polstede, Winerste, Stratford, Laneham, Biligesdene, Peltandune, and Mereseve to Stoke, and other gifts.—f. 46 *b*.

216. Another will of the same person, in Anglo-Saxon.—f. 47.

217. 'De homagio cujusdam Petri militis Regis Willelmi primi facto Baldewino Abbati.'—f. 47 *b*.

218. 'Eadmundus Rex pater Regis Eadgari dedit Theodredo Londinensi Episcopo Sutherye. Et cujus Episcopi dono idem habemus manerium.'—f. 47 *b*.

219. 'Theodred Episcopus dedit Ecclesie Sti Eadmundi Newetone Horningishethe Ikewrthe Wepstede.' Anglo-Saxon.—f. 48.

220. 'Temporibus Canuti Regis et filii ejus Haroldi Ailricus Estanglorum Episcopus dedit Sto Eadmundo Wirlingwrthe Hunstanestune cum Holme et lx. libris de Tichwelle et Bockynge vendendis capiendas et Grimestono Leofstano Byatono et molendinum Wlnothi et mansuram apud Norwicum videlicet ubi modo est ecclesia Sti Laurencii que reddit per annum unum lastum de allece.' Anglo-Saxon.—f. 48.

221. 'Thurketel dedit Sto Eadmundo Palegrave et dimidium Wittingham cujus hic est tenor testamenti.' Anglo-Saxon.—f. 48 b.

222. 'Anno Domini dcccclxii. tempore et licencia Eadgari; quidam Wlstanus dedit Sto Eadmundo iiii. cassatas terre in Palegrave cujus doni tale nobis reliqui testamentum.'—f. 48 b.

223. 'Tempore Sti Eadwardi regis et tempore regis Willelmi primi fuit Ailmerus orientalium Anglorum Episcopus qui per testamentum subscriptum dedit Sto Eadmundo Hindringham Langham Hildolvestone et Swanetone et est testamentum hujusmodi.' Anglo-Saxon.—f. 49.

224. 'Item de terris de Hildelvestone et Swanetone conventio.' Anglo-Saxon. Arrangement between the brother of Bishop Ailmer and the Abbey.—f. 49.

225. 'Tempore regis Eadwardi Thurstanus filius Wine dedit Sto Eadmundo Herlawe and [sic] Sculham ad Northalle aliisque locis sanctis multa contulit beneficia per cartam subscriptam tenore hujusmodi.' Anglo-Saxon. He gave land at Wimbisc to Christ-church, "xii. pund" to St Augustine, land at Wetheringsote at Chapwelle and at Westone to Ely, half the land at Sculham at Middelhalle to Rameseye and the other half to Holm.—f. 49.

226. 'Convencio inter Wlgeatum et Abbatem de Giselingham et Fakenham facta tempore Stigandi Episcopi.' Anglo-Saxon. He gives lands at those places to the Abbey.—f. 49 b.

227. 'Ulfketel dedit Sto Eadmundo Rikinhale Rucham Wlpet Hilderle et Redfares Thorpe hujusmodi mediante memorando.' Anglo-Saxon.—f. 49 b.

228. 'Sifleda virago famosa dedit Sto Eadmundo Mardingforde cujus collacionis talia sunt indicia.' Anglo-Saxon.—f. 49 b.

229. 'De eodem.' Anglo-Saxon.—f. 49 b.

230. 'Wlsius tempore Aelfrici Episcopi dedit Sto Eadmundo Wikes [Wiken] hujusmodi mediante instrumento.' Anglo-Saxon.—f. 50.

231. 'Stigandus dedit Playford Sto Eadmundo et est hec ejus carta.' Anglo-Saxon.—f. 50.

232. 'Thurketel dedit Sto Eadmundo Coleford Wridewelle et Ixewrthe cujus est instar instrumenti.' Anglo-Saxon.—f. 50.

233. 'Cum hujusmodi munimento dederunt Thurkil et Athelgit Wigorham in Wirham Sto Eadmundo.' Anglo-Saxon.—f. 50.

234. 'Aethericht dedit Sto Eadmunde medietatem de Northo et aliam medietatem ecclesie Gregorei de Subyri per cartam hujusmodi.' Anglo-Saxon. He gave land at Bockinge to Christ-church and at Weston to St Paul's.—f. 50.

235. 'Habemus preterea plures terras et tenementa de quibus nulla apud nos restant munimenta.'—f. 50.

- (1) Bishop Thedredus one part of Bertone, Aedwinus and Bricht-richus the others.
- (2) King William gave Broke.
- (3) Queen Matilda gave Werketone.
- (4) Osulphus le Syre and Leveruna his wife gave Brisingham.
- (5) Lefgina gave Blunham in the time of King William.
- (6) Alfricus filius Withgari gave Meleford and built the church of St John the Baptist at Clare and endowed it and gave one half of it to the Abbey. He lived in the time of Kings Aethelred, Canut, Harold, Hardecanut and St Eadward.
- (7) Langdus 'pro sanitatis gratia recuperata' gave Stapelford.
- (8) Manyng Swartinges-sune gave Chebenhale.
- (9) 'Loefstanus Dapifer Lefstani Abbatis et Stannardus' gave Wolvetham Grenestede and Rothinge.
- (10) Siwardus the Monk gave Tifteshale.
- (11) Edricus gave Homegrethe.
- (12) Reginaldus gave Lidgate.
- (13) Wlfricus gave Heringwell.
- (14) Godric Charke and his son gave his part of Neutone.
- (15) Robert le Manaunt gave part of Horningishethe.
- (16) King Eadwine gave Beccles.
- (17) Of the donors of lands at Rungetone, Tilneye, Saham, Brocford, Elmeswell, Bradefeld, Semere, Grotene, Ryseby, Elvedene, Ingham, Aldhawe and Stantone there were no records.
- (18) It was recorded in an old memorandum that King Eadward gave Wlpet, Ryseby, and Stantone; King Eadmund gave Little Fornham at the same time as the town of Bedriches-wrthe; that Elvedene was exchanged for Ikewrthe; Bishop Alfric gave Saham, Rungetone, Thorp, Suthwolde, part of Brockford and Bradefeld; Alnothus gave Great Fornham; and Alfricus Kenep gave Wrabenese.

236. 'Baldewinus Abbas dedit conventui Hilderle et Neutone et piscationem a Sidulvismene usque Lacford et duo stagna juxta monasterium et est hujusmodi carta ipsius.'—f. 50 b.

237. 'Gilebertus de Clare dedit Sto Eadmundo Wlwine et Wlmar de Westle cum terris suis unde manerium de Westle sumsit originem. Hec est ejus carta.'—f. 50 b.

238. 'Terra de Dunham talibus nobis est collata firmamentis.' Bought by Abbey.—f. 51.

239. 'Edricus Latimarius reliquit Sto Eadmundo Fornham sub forma subscripta.'—f. 51.

240. 'Warinus filius Geroldi Camerarius Henrici regis secundi dedit Sto Eadmundo Sebricheswrthe ejusque corpus in ecclesia nostro tumulatur.'—f. 51.

241. 'Idem Warinus supplicavit Regi Henrico secundo ut acceptaret elemosinam suam de Sebricheswrthe Sto Eadmundo collata.'—f. 51. See the confirmation No. 136.

242. 'Confirmacio G[aufredi] de Magneville capitalis Domini feodi illius.' Confirms the gift of Warinus.—f. 51 b.

243. 'Carta qua Anselmus Abbas concessit Roberto filio Walteri terram de Meleford cum omnibus appendiciis pro servicio feodi unius militis.'—f. 51 b.

244. 'De terra Odonis apud Haustede qua Baldiwynus Abbas dedit ad edificacionem monasterii.'—f. 51 b.

245. 'Confirmacio Roberti Abbatis de eadem terra de Haustede.'—f. 51 b. See mention of this land by Hen. I. at No. 104, under the name of Halstede.

246. 'De terra Alwini Wlf confirmata altari in Falesham,' by Abbot Anselm.—f. 52.

247. 'De institutione misse Ste Marie. De Chebenhale et paisone et Molendino in curia Sti Eadmundi et aliis pluribus conventui collatis.' Abbot Anselm gives them to the monks.—f. 52.

248. 'De terra de Cantebrege.' Given by Stephen Earl of Britany son of Eudo.—f. 52.

249. 'Carta Cypriani filii Arnulphi in Cantebrige.' Grants to him and his heirs at a yearly rent of 6s. land near the bridge.—f. 52 b.

250. 'Carta Semanni de Cantebrige de quadam portione terre in eadem.'—f. 52 b.

251. 'Carta Albrici filii Gileberti de Cantebrige de uno messuagio in eadem.'—f. 52 b.

252. 'Carta Roberti filii Walteri de quodam messuagio in eadem.'—f. 52 b.

253. 'Carta Baldewini Blancgernon [sic in indice] de quadam terra juxta pontem Cantebrige.'—f. 52 b.

These four deeds are infeofments by the Abbey to these persons.

254. 'Carta Abbatis et Conventus de Burgo de una roda terre versus Bernake.' Confirms a rood of land at Castre, given to St Edmund's Abbey, by 'Willelmus filius Reginaldi,' and concedes a free passage along the public

way and by the river Nen for stone from Bernake for the use of the Abbey.—f. 52 *b*.

255. 'Confirmacio terre de Thurnestanestone.' Willelm son of King Stephen grants this deed.—f. 53.

256. 'Haustede conceditur Willelmo filio Ailboldi et ecclesia de Bertone et Culeford quiete clamante.'—f. 53.

257. 'Carta Thome filii Roberti Noel de Haustede.' Grants land there to him.—f. 53.

258. 'Carta ejusdem de eadem.' Recognises, in addition, his right to land in the town and field of St Edmund.—f. 53 *b*.

259. 'De Alfwino de Twigrind.' [I]slebert Earl of Hertford gives to the Abbey a serf and 'illos qui ab illo nati sunt.'—f. 53 *b*.

260. 'Quietancia de Stapelford et de x. libr. calumpnia de Meleford.' Made by Earle Alberic.—f. 53 *b*.

261. 'De advocacione ecclesie de Cokefeld.' The same Earl resigns his claim to that advowson.—f. 53 *b*.

262. 'De una medietate advocacionis ecclesie de Cottune.' 'Mannasse-rius de Dammartino' gives it to the Abbey.—f. 53 *b*.

263. 'De ecclesia de Cottune.' Willelm de Brisewrth and his son resign all their claims upon the church of Cottune.—f. 53 *b*.

264. 'De Schelfhanger.' Haymund confirms to the Abbey a rent of xxv. shillings given by his mother and grandmother.—f. 53 *b*.

265. 'De quadam portione Hospicii Abbatis Londonis.' Robert son of Ralph gives a piece of land by the church of the Holy Trinity and adjoining the Abbot's house in London.—f. 54.

266. 'De eadem portione ibidem.' Richard de Kentewelle confirms the grant of his vassal and sells to the Abbey the services due from the land.—f. 54.

267. 'De eadem portione ibidem.' Richard the son of Gilbert confirms the same gift.—f. 54.

268. 'De quondam alio loco in civitate Londonis.'—f. 54.

269. 'De redditu in Londone pertinente ad Celerarium unde nichil habet.' In the parish of 'Aldemarie chirche.'

The Abbey had to pay out of it xv. shillings annually to the nuns of Clerkenewelle.—f. 54.

270. 'De eodem redditu in Londone pertinente ad eundem unde nichil habet.'—f. 54.

271. 'Carta Roberti de Wincestre de xviii. solidis annui redditus pertinentibus ad Celerarium unde nichil habet.' The Abbey grants a house near the church of St Michael ad pontem to him at that rent.—f. 54.

272. 'De redditu apud Westmonasterio de Pontimer. Halle qui deberet

pertinere ad Sacristam sed Sacrista nichil percipit ad presens precentor enim Westmonasterii tenet feodum.' Given by Wimundus Pistor.—f. 54 b.

273. 'De advocacione ecclesie de Neutone.' Thomas son of Robert Noel resigns all claim to it. Hen. II.—f. 54 b.

274. 'De terra de Hankedune apud Pridintone. Pertinet ad Sacristam.' Richard son of Gilbert gives 7 acres of arable and 1 of meadow land. 1154.—f. 54 b.

275. 'De quatuor acris in Cloptone ad Sacristam pertinentibus.' Given by Robert de Cloptone.—f. 54 b.

276. 'De terris quas Anselmus Abbas dedit Radulfo-Coco inter Saxham Ryseby et aliby.' Deed of that Abbot granting land called 'Westricht,' lying between these places, and 20 acres of Herdwic and 2 acres 'juxta vinarium in Curia.'—f. 55.

277. 'De xx. solidis quos Sacrista percipit apud Thurstone.'—f. 55.

278. 'De ii. acris terre in Thelnetham datis Sto Eadmundo.' Walter de Thelnetham gave them.—f. 55.

279. 'De escambio facto de terra de Trostone pro terra in Thelnetham.' Mathew son of Peter de Thelnetham gives the land at Trostone in exchange for the above-mentioned 2 acres given by his brother Walter.—f. 55.

280. 'Confirmacio Thome de Mendham de eisdem excambiis.'—f. 55.

281. 'Quietancia Thelonei et passagii per omnes terras Comitibus Bolonie.' By Earl Reginald.—f. 55.

282. 'Carta Hamonis Peche [so named in the index] de x. solidis redditus in Herulfestone et de x. solidis de molendino de Parva Belinge.'—f. 55 b.

283. 'De eodem redditu.' Walter Peche confirms the above grant.—f. 55 b.

284. 'Carta de liberacione capelle rotunde.' By Gilbert Peche. The chapel belonged to his father Hamo and was situated in the great cemetery.—f. 55 b.

285. 'Carta Willelmi et Ailmari de Trostone.' Abbot S[ampson] grants the land to them.—f. 55 b.

286. 'De redditu pitancie in Bumstede.' Umfridus son of Walter gives 9s. 11d. of rents and his mill of Pentelawe.—f. 55 b.

287. 'De terra de Aldifeld [Ayldelesfeld in the index] in Barewe de qua Celerarius solebat capere redditum sed multa tempora nihil recepit.' Given by Willelm son of Alexander de Barewe.—f. 55 b.

288. 'De terra de Hehgham et de iii. acris terre in Cnitefeld et de Galfrido Frame et ejus mesuagio in Kenteforde et pertinet ad Celerarium.' Alexander de la Kersimere gave these.—f. 56.

289. 'De una roda terre in Kenteforde pertinentes ad Celerarium.' Given by the above-mentioned Alexander.—f. 56.

290. 'De quatuor denariis annui redditus in Cnitefelde.' Mathew de Mathom was the donor.—f. 56.

291. 'De redditu ibidem.' Osbert son of Ralph gives land at Bocstede and confirms the above-mentioned grant of Mathew de Mathom.—f. 56.

292. 'Carta Alexandri nepotis Johannis de Fulburne de terra in Cnitefelde.' Abbot S. confirms him in the possession of one of the feofs held by his uncle under Mathew de Mathom and included in his gift to the Abbey.—f. 56.

293. 'Carta Willelmi filii Eudonis de viginti denariis annui redditus in Cnitefelde.'—f. 56 b.

294. 'Carta de vi. denariis annui redditus in Hehgham pertinentibus ad infirmarium.' Given by Alexander de la Kersimere.—f. 56 b.

295. 'De molendino aquatico apud Hemenhale quod dicitur Tuigrind et de Willelmo molendinario cum toto suo tenemento ibidem.' Given by Walter son of Robert.—f. 56 b.

296. 'De molendino aquatico et ad ventum et eorum secta et de dimidia acra terre in Hemenhale.' By the same Walter.—f. 56 b.

297. 'De eisdem unde supra.' By the same person concerning the water-mill.—f. 56 b.

298. 'Confirmacio Roberti filii Walteri de supra collatis.'—f. 57.

299. 'De advocacione et patronatu ecclesie Sti Eadmundi de Northlen.' Given by Hubert son of Brex de Northlen in the time of Abbot Sampson.—f. 57.

300. 'De una mansura et dimidia virgata terre in Lubenho in comitatu Norhamtonense et spectat ad hostiliarium exteriolem.' Given by Alard de Seynt Heleir.—f. 57.

301. 'Unde proximo supra.' Robert de Seynt Eleyr confirms the grant of his father.—f. 57.

302. 'De lx. solidis annuis quos Abbas percipere solebat de manerio de Suthereya quos etiam Hugo Abbas conventui restituit ut eos in quibus aliquis jus non habuit.'—f. 57.

303. 'Carta Sampsonis Abbatis de quieta clamatione lx. solidorum annuorum de manerio de Suthereya.'—f. 57 b.

304. 'De terra concessa Radulpho Janitori in villa Sti Eadmundi et in villa de Suthereya.' By Abbot Hugo.—f. 57 b.

305. 'De terris datis Willelmo armigero in villa Sti Eadmundi et in villa de Suthereya.'—f. 57 b.

306. 'De terris in Westone et Redesham pertinentibus ad Camerarium.' Willelm son of Ralph de Redesham gives 7 acres in each place.—f. 57 b.

307. 'De Wrabenese.' Granted as a feof in the time of Abbot Sampson to Richard son of Roger de Prestone.—f. 57 b.

308. 'Item de Wrabenese.' A subinfeofment of the same to Richard de Gosfeld.—f. 58.

309. 'De una tufta in villa Sti Eadmundi et de redditu assise in Gnateshale et Aisfeld et de x. acris terre in Cavenham dene.' Willelm de Ryseby gives 'unam tuftam in vico Ascelini,' and the other lands.—f. 58.

310. 'De x. acris terre in Rysebi et de redditu de Gnateshale et de Aisfeld et de una tufta in villa Sti Eadmundi.' Given by Willelm de Riseby son of Rob. de Saxham.—f. 58.

311. 'De decimis de Manegedene quos Prior de Hathfeld Regis modo tenet ex dimissione Abbatis Prioris et conventus Sti Eadmundi.' Willelm son of Roger son of Fulco gave them.—f. 58.

312. 'De advocacione ecclesie de Wetheredene.' In the time of Abbot Sampson the advowson was divided between the Abbey and Robert de Scales.—f. 58 b.

313. 'De xl. solidis de ecclesia de Wetheredene assignatis magistro Scolarum Ville Sti Eadmundi pro monachorum parentibus.' John Bishop of Norwich confirms that payment.—f. 58 b.

314. 'De terra de Wigenhale.' Willelm de Schuldham gave a toft in the parish of St Mary at Wigenhale and a croft in Waterdene.—f. 58 b.

315. 'De manumissione Ricardi filii Walteri de Wigenhale per Simonem Abbatem anno Abbatie sue septimo.' Grants freedom to a serf and his descendants.—f. 58 b.

316. 'De manumissione Haymundi filii Walteri filii Ricardi de Wigenhale.' This title is wrong. The deed confirms to him certain lands that he had bought.—f. 58 b.

317. 'De quadam terra in Ingham.' Granted by Ralph Cachenathe.—f. 58 b.

318. 'Carta Petri Mareschalli in Ingham.' He is granted 30 acres of land there in the time of Abbot Sampson.—f. 59.

319. 'Carta Osberti de Sto Albano in Ingham.' Nine acres of land granted to him in the time of Abbot Sampson.—f. 59.

320. 'Adhuc de Wigenhale.' Their land at Wigenhale granted to Willelm son of Alan in the time of Abbot Sampson.—f. 59.

321. 'Carta de redditu refectorarii in Lyveremere.' Peter de Theluetham gave a rent of 2 shillings.—f. 59.

322. 'De Alfrico filio Stannardi fullone nativo empto.' Cost 24 shillings.—f. 59.

323. 'De ecclesia de Brethenham.' Certificate by the Archbishop of Canterbury that that church was legally acknowledged before him to belong to the Abbey.—f. 59 b.

324. 'De i. marca annua in Grantham [Grettenham in Index] que pertinet ad Sacristam unde nichil habemus.' Ralph Camerarius de Tankarville son of Willelm Camerarius gave this.—f. 59 b.

325. 'De Chelemersford.' Richard de Mulesham gives a messuage and land at Mulesham.—f. 59 b.

326. 'Item de Pepirmelne.' The mill so called situated near to Newe-brige in Norfolk, is granted to Roger de Bukenham, in the time of Abbot Sampson.—f. 59 *b*.

327. 'De Pepirmelne.' Willelm, father of Roger de Buchenham, acknowledges that he holds the mill of the Abbey.—f. 59 *b*.

328. 'Item de Pepirmelne.' Concerning the same grant.—f. 60.

329. 'De ecclesia de Endegate.' John de Westone resigns his claims to it.—f. 60.

330. 'Transcriptum carte Senescalli libertatis.' Abbot Allebald gives that office and its lands to Maurice de Windleshores.—f. 60.

331. 'Carta Threm de Aisfeld.' Grants to him 30 acres of land to be held of the manor of Pakenham.—f. 60.

332. 'Carta Helye pincerne de ix. solidis redditus in Aysfeld et pertinent ad aulam de Pakenham.' Another grant of 24 acres of land.—f. 60.

333. 'Carta Roberti de Gypewico et Radulphi fratris sui de iii. solidis redditus apud Hobescroft in Gypewico et pertinet ad infirmarium.' Land granted to them in the time of Abbot Hugo.—f. 60.

334. 'Carta Boydini Flandrensis de terra de Colecestre.' The Abbot and convent grant to him all their land outside the town of Colchester called Somedmundeswicke de Milende.—f. 60.

335. 'Carta Symonis filii Marciani de uno messuagio in Colecestre et pertinet ad infirmarium.' The Abbot S. and the convent grant it.—f. 60 *b*.

336. 'Carta Thome Decani de tenemento in Colecestre.' Granted by the same.—f. 60 *b*.

337. 'De advocacione ecclesiarum Ste Trinitatis et Ste Michaelis de Dumlond in Colecestre.' Granted by the same to the above-mentioned Thomas.—f. 60 *b*.

338. 'Carta Arnulphi de Herlawe de terra in Geyntintone juxta Werketone quam terram modo tenent heredes Willelmi de Wermington.' A note concerning an exchange of lands.—f. 50 *b*.

339. Deed concerning the same exchange.—f. 60 *b*.

340. 'Carta de Burescroft pertinentes ad aulam de Horningesheth.' Grant in the time of Abbot Hugh to Richard son of Benedict.—f. 60 *b*.

341. 'Carta de eodem quo supra.' Grant in the time of Abbot S. of the same land to Benedict de Blakenham son of Richard.—f. 61.

342. 'Carta Willelmi filii Galfridi de Horninges. de terra de Rede cujus redditus pertinet ad aulam de Horningeshethe.' In the time of Abbot Sampson. Grants the land called Emme's in the ville of Rede, and two parts of the wood of Lithlehey to him.—f. 61.

343. 'Carta Radulphi filii Briani de eadem terra in Rede.' In the time of Abbot S. Grants to him the land held by his father and called Blake

Lond, 'et Brusciam unam quam abutat bosco nostro de Wepstede,' and a third part of Lithlehey.—f. 61.

344. 'Carta Roberti de Halstede de uno prato in Horningsheth.' In the time of Abbot S. The land granted to him was at Haustede.—f. 61.

345. 'Carta Salomonis de Muckynges de terris in Wepstede et Horningsheth, diversis aulis respondentibus.' In the time of Abbot S.—f. 61.

346. 'Carta ejusdem Salomonis de terra in Wepstede.' An additional grant to the same person.—f. 61 *b*.

347. 'Carta Helye pincerne in Elmeswelle.' In the time of Abbot H. Grants lands there to him.—f. 61 *b*.

348. 'De manerio de Hemegrave, terris in Westle Chenentone et Saxham.' In the time of Abbot Hugh. Granted to Willelm son of Leo.—f. 61 *b*.

349. 'Carta terre clavigeri de Thurstone.' In the time of Abbot Hugh. Grants land there to Matilda, daughter of Anselm de Thurstone, and her son Richard.—f. 61 *b*.

350. 'Carta Ernaldi filii Willelmi de terra eidem concessa in villa de Herlawe.' In the time of Abbot H.—f. 62.

351. 'Quieta clamatio Ricardi de Herlawe de toto manerio de Herlawe.' To Abbot Henry.—f. 62.

352. 'Carta Ricardi Bidel de terre in Ferendone et pertinet ad sokam de Werketone in Comitatu Norhamtonense.' In the time of Abbot Hugh. Grants to Riginald, not Richard, son of Hugo Bydel, those lands.—f. 62.

353. 'Carta Roberti de Cokefeld de sokagio in Hegesete.' In the time of Abbot H.—f. 62.

354. 'Carta Stephani filii Martini de Rucham de terra in eadem.' In the time of Abbot S. Grants to him a messuage and land there.—f. 62 *b*.

355. 'Carta Rogeri filii Martini de Rucham de terra ibidem.' In the time of Abbot S. Grants to him the land held by his father.—f. 62 *b*.

356. 'Carta Willelmi filii Reri de Hegesete de tenemento in Rucham et Bradefeld.' In the time of Abbot S. Grants lands in those places to him.—f. 62 *b*.

357. 'Carta Gilberti capellani filii Roberti de Rucham de quodam tenemento in Rucham.' In the time of Abbot S. Grants to him two acres of land in Hegesete.—f. 62 *b*.

358. 'Carta Hervei de Geddinge de tenementis in Rucham, Bradefeld et Hegesete.' In the time of Abbot S.—f. 63.

359. 'Carta Thome filii Hervei de Geddinge de ix. acris terre in Rucham.' In the time of Abbot S. Grants to him the land held by his father.—f. 63.

360. 'Carta Willelmi Bacun de quodam tenemento in Bradefeld.' In the time of Abbot S.—f. 63.

361. 'Carta Wudardi filii Helye de pastura quandam in Bradefeld.' In the time of Abbot S. Grants to him four acres of land.—f. 63.

362. 'Carta Ernaldi persone de Bradefeld de una tufta trium rodarum in villa de Bradefeld.' In the time of Abbot Sampson. Grants it to him.—f. 63 *b*.

363. 'Carta ejusdem de eadem tufta et una acra terre in Bradefeld.' In the time of Abbot S. Concerning the same grant with an addition.—f. 63 *b*.

364. 'De xx. acris de pastura in Bradefeld.' An agreement made in the Abbot's court, between the Prior and Convent on the one part and Henry de Rissebroch on the other, concerning those lands. The latter recognising the rights of the Abbey in them. 8 Joh.—f. 63 *b*.

365. 'Carta Bartholomei de Geddinge de terra de Horsecroft respondente aule de Bradefeld.' In the time of Abbot Sampson. Grants these lands to the above.—f. 63 *b*.

366. 'Carta Radulphi filii fabri de Ikelingham de tenemento in eadem.' In the time of Abbot Sampson. A messuage and 30 acres of land granted.—f. 64.

367. 'Carta Johannis Bucheri coci Domini Sampsonis Abbatis de terra in Bertone.' Grants the land to him.—f. 64.

368. 'Carta Radulphi portarii de tenemento in Bertone.' In the time of Abbot Sampson.—f. 64.

369. 'Carta Fulconis nepotis Widonis de tenemento in Bertone.' In the time of Abbot Sampson.—f. 64.

370. 'Carta Oseberti filii Folcardi de tenemento in Bertone.' In the time of Abbot Sampson. Grants a messuage and lands to Folcard son of Osebert.—f. 64.

371. 'Carta Burgensium Sti Eadmundi.' Abbot Sampson's charter declaring the customs of the Burgesses of Bury.—f. 64 *b*.

372. 'De Repsilver et Scharpeni.' An agreement between the Abbey and the Burgesses of Bury made in the time of Abbot Sampson, commuting the above-named dues for an annual payment of 24*s*. to the Abbey.—f. 64 *b*.

373. 'Convencio inter Hugonem Sacristam et Serlonem tannatorem.' The Sacrist grants to him 'unam tuftam cum domibus in foro.'—f. 65.

374. 'Carta Normanni filii Ailwardi de Ryseby de iiii^{or} acris terre in campo Sti Eadmundi.' Abbot Sampson and the convent grant them.—f. 65.

375. 'Conventio inter Abbatem et conventum et Walterum mercatorem de una schoppa in foro Sti Eadmundi.' In the time of Abbot Sampson. Grants the shop at a rent of 40*d*. per annum and an entrance fine of 1 mark.—f. 65.

376. 'Carta Johannis coci de terra in campis Sti Eadmundi.' In the time of Abbot Sampson. Grants to him 8 acres.—f. 65.

377. 'Carta Ailwardi pistoris de terra in campis Sti Eadmundi.' In the time of Abbot Sampson. Grants 6 acres.—f. 65.

378. 'Carta Ricardi de Cosfeld de quibusdam toftis in vico de Ryseby.' In the time of Abbot Sampson.—f. 65 *b*.

379. 'Conventio inter Hugonem Sacristam et Adam le Cordewaner de una tofta in foro Sti Eadmundi.' Grants to him 'a toft cum domibus' at a rent of 11s.—f. 65 *b*.

380. 'De parvo molendino.' Abbot Sampson and the convent grant to Reymund son of Reynald de Suberia half of the mill.—f. 65 *b*.

381. 'Carta Ricardi de Horningeshethe de terra ante magnam portam ecclesie.' In the time of Abbot Sampson.—f. 65 *b*.

382. 'Carta Johannis coci de terra ante magnam portam cymiterii.' In the time of Abbot Sampson.—f. 65 *b*.

383. 'Carta Ricardi filii Willelmi de terra in Bakerestrete.' An acknowledgment that he held it of the Abbey.—f. 66.

384. 'Carta Ricardi de Bradefeld de una tufta in foro Sti Eadmundi.'—f. 66.

385. 'Carta Hugonis filii Rogeri coci de viii. acris terre in campis Sti Eadmundi et una tofta apud Sparewehel.' In the time of Abbot Sampson.—f. 66.

386. 'Carta Johannis coci de viii. acris terre in campis Sti Eadmundi ad terminum vite.' In the time of Abbot Sampson.—f. 66.

387. 'Carta Magistri Ade de Sto Eadmundo de quodam mesuagio ante portam Ste Margarete.' In the time of Abbot Sampson.—f. 66.

388. 'Carta Rogeri de Fresingfeld de duabus tuftis in magno vico et de terra in campis Sti Eadmundi.' In the time of Abbot Sampson. Granted to him, being 'clericus de Fresingfeld' and Agnes de Bello Campo.—f. 66 *b*.

389. 'Carta Thome aurifabri de i. Schoppa in villa Sti Eadmundi.' In the time of Abbot Sampson.—f. 66 *b*.

390. 'Carta Ricardi Tannatoris de ii. acris terre in campis Sti Eadmundi versus Hennecote.' In the time of Abbot Sampson.—f. 66 *b*.

391. 'Carta Alani Mador et Alicie uxoris ejus de domibus lapideis in villa Sti Eadmundi.' In the time of Abbot Sampson. Grants to them their heirs and assigns 'preterquam viris religiosis aut judeis' the stone houses at the west gate of the cemetery.—f. 66 *b*.

392. 'De gilda pistorum.' Abbot Hugo's confirmation of the Guild.—f. 66 *b*.

393. 'Cyrographum inter fratrem W. de Hoo sacristam et Agnetem relictam Willelmi filii Bartholomei de terra de Aylisham ad terminum vite.' She grants her property at that place to the Abbey in return for an annuity during her life. 10 Edw. I.—f. 67.

394. 'De quatuor solidatis annui et quieti redditus adquisitis de Agnete relicta Willelmi filii Bartholomei de Sto Eadmundo per fratrem W. de Hoo Sacristam loci predicti.' She gives that rent to the Abbey to be paid from shops in the town. 11 Edw. I.—f. 67.

395. 'Quieta clamatio Beatricis de Ryssebroc de iiii. solidis annui et quieti redditus.' She resigns the above rents to the said Agnes and her husband.—f. 67 *b*.

396. 'Redditus venditus Willelmo filio Bartholomei de Ada de Bernham capellano et Beatricia uxore ejus.' Adam de B. and Beatrix relict of Richard de Ressebroc sell to Willelm and his wife Agnes the above rent of four shillings.—f. 67 *b*.

397. 'Carta Agnetis relicte Willelmi filii Bartholomei de una Selda in vico laneorum pannorum.' Resigns to the Sacrist her right of dower in it.—f. 67 *b*.

398. 'Carta quiete clamationis de ii. solidis redditus in vico pannorum laneorum de Stephano de Walsyngham auri fabro.' He sells his right to this rent from a shop to the Abbey in the time of Abbot John for one mark.—f. 67 *b*.

399. 'De Phillippo de Haustede.' Emma daughter of Reginald the goldsmith, lets a shop in Goldsmith's street to the said Philip for twenty years.—f. 68.

400. 'De eodem quo supra.' She grants the same shop to him and his heirs for a rent of two shillings annually.—f. 68.

401. 'Quieta clamatio Emme filie Reginaldis aurifabri de Scoppa et redditu quam scoppam Philippus de Haustede tenuit in vico aurifabrorum.' She transfers the above reserved rent to the Abbey. 11 Edw. I.—f. 68.

402. 'Carta executorum Phillippi de Haustede de Scoppa in vico aurifabrorum.' They sell the shop to the Abbey for forty shillings. 11 Edw. I.—f. 68 *b*.

403. 'Carta Henrici Sprocul de Stanesfend de uno denario redditus in Aukedone.' Gives this rent to the Abbey in the time of Abbot John.—f. 68 *b*.

404. 'Carta Rogeri de Exningge de iiii. denariis annui et quieti redditus in Westgatestrete.' He sells this rent to the Abbey for four shillings.—f. 68 *b*.

405. 'Carta Willelmi Picti capellani de uno denario annui redditus in Reynstrete.' He gives it to the Abbey in the time of Abbot John.—f. 68 *b*.

406. 'Carta Johannis de Dalham de xii. denariis annui redditus et quieti in Freynscemannestrete.' John 'clericus' and his wife sell this to the Abbey for ten shillings.—f. 69.

407. 'Cyrographum inter fratrem W. de Hoo et Magistrum Bartholomeum de Suthfeld de i. acra terre juxta Holdhawe.' He gives this land to the Abbey.—f. 69.

408. 'Cyrographum inter Dominum W. de Hoo Sacristam et Robertum fullonem de Ikelyngham de tufta et molendino fullotico.' The Abbey grant them to Robert and his wife. 10 Edw. I.—f. 69.

409. 'De molendino et piscariis in Ikelyngham.' Gilbert son of Richard

son of Waring de Ikelingham grants a mill to Walter de Brademere.—f. 69 *b*.

This last deed is written in a later hand and its title in a still later. It is the last recorded in the table of contents of this Part III.

410. 'XL. dies indulgentie ad nigram crucem.' A. D. 1261.—f. 69 *b*.

411. 'Carta regis quod nulli Justiciarii sedeant ad placita tenenda in villa de Sto Eadmundo.' 20 Edw. I.—f. 70.

The remainder of the first page of folio 70 is blank.

412. 'Carta de decimis demissis ad firmam auctoritate Episcopi Norwicensis et Prioris Ste Fidis, ville de Dicleburg.' An agreement between the Convent 'Sancte Fidis de Horsham,' and the Rector of the fourth part of Dicleburg concerning two parts of the tithes of the lordship of the late Wilhelm de Cheney. A. D. 1288 or 1299.—f. 70 *b*.

413. 'Carta vacacionis Abbacie.' Granting the custody of the Abbey to the Prior and Convent during the vacancy. 32 Edw. I.—f. 71 *b*.

414. Another deed on the same subject. 6 Edw. III.

415. 'Carta ut homines de Lavenham sint quieti de tolneto.' King Henry IV. recites a deed of Edw. I. freeing them 'de theolonio' and confirms it as Ric. II. had done. 1 Hen. IV.—f. 72.

This deed ends on the fifth line of folio 72 *b*, and the rest of that page is blank.

'Pars quarta' commences on folio 73.

416. 'Carta Radulphi filii fabri de Ikelingham de uno mesuagio cum pertinenciis in eadem.' Abbot Sampson and the Convent grant to him the messuage and three acres of land at Ikelingham.—f. 73.

417. 'Carta Gregorii de Mariscis de quodam tenemento in Welles.' Granted to him in the time of Abbot Sampson.—f. 73.

418. 'Carta Galfridi clerici de Mildenhale de tenemento ibidem.' Granted to him in the time of Abbot Sampson.—f. 73.

419. 'Carta Benedicti de Mildenhale de tenemento ibidem.' The tenement and three acres of land granted to him in the time of Abbot Sampson.—f. 73.

420. 'Carta Radulphi de Colum de tenemento in Mildenhale.' Various pieces of land granted to him in the time of Abbot Sampson.—f. 73 *b*.

421. 'Carta Radulphi filii Lamberti de tenemento quodam in Mildenhale.' Granted to him in the time of Abbot Sampson.—f. 73 *b*.

422. 'Carta Nicholai de Geddinge de tenemento in Mildenhale.' He received $46\frac{1}{2}$ acres and half a rood of land in the time of Abbot Sampson.—f. 74.

423. 'Carta Rogeri de Tuomhelle in Mildenhale.' An exchange of land in the time of Abbot Sampson.—f. 74.

424. 'Convencio inter conventum Sti Eadmundi et conventum de Bello de ecclesia de Mildenhale.' The convent of St Edmund to pay yearly 20

marks to the convent de Bello, in return for the free possession of the church. In the time of Abbot Sampson.—f. 74.

425. 'Confirmacio Johannis Episcopi Norwicensis de ecclesia de Mildenhale.'—f. 74 *b*.

426. 'Quieta clamatio pensionis ecclesie de Mildenhale ante mortem Wiberti rectoris ipsius ecclesie.'—f. 74 *b*.

427. 'Carta Randulfi Norwicensis Episcopi de ecclesia de Mildenhale.' Appropriates the church to the Abbey of St Edmund, and directs the appointment of a vicar.—f. 74 *b*.

428. 'Carta Warini filii Ailwini de tenemento in Elvedene.' Granted to him in the time of Abbot Sampson.—f. 75.

429. 'Carta Alfredi filii Radulphi de Writele de tenemento in Elvedene.' Granted to him in the time of Abbot Sampson.—f. 75.

430. 'Carta Henrici de Hildercle de terra in eadem villa.' Grants 24 acres of land to him in the time of Abbot Sampson.—f. 75.

431. 'Carta Johannis de Constante de tenementis in villa de Rikinhale, in villa de Hildercle et in villa Sti Eadmundi.' Granted to him in the time of Abbot Sampson.—f. 75.

432. 'Carta Ricardi filii Willelmi de Subyre de tenemento in Pakeham in parochia de Cornerthe et spectat ad cameram Abbatis.' Abbot Sampson confirms his lands there.—f. 75 *b*.

433. 'Carta Thome Noel de tenemento in Dicleburche.' Abbot Sampson confirms his lands there.—f. 75 *b*.

434. 'Carta Stephani filii Godefridi de tenemento in Pakenham.' Abbot Sampson confirms to him the lands held by his father.—f. 75 *b*.

435. 'Carta Willelmi filii Walteri de tenemento in Pakenham.' Abbot Sampson confirms to him the land held by his grandfather and father.—f. 75 *b*.

436. 'Carta Rogeri filii Umfridi de Ixewrthe de tenemento in Pakenham.' Grants it to him in the time of Abbot Sampson.—f. 76.

437. 'Carta Galfridi filii Umfridi de Ixewrthe de tenemento in Pakenham.' Similar to the preceding deed.—f. 76.

438. 'Carta Odonis de Dalacres de tenemento in Pakenham.' Grant to him in the time of Abbot Sampson.—f. 76.

439. 'Carta Rogeri filii Frodonis de tenemento in Pakenham.' Various lands granted to him in the time of Abbot Sampson.—f. 76.

440. 'Carta Domini Johannis de Pakenham de tenemento in eadem villa.' Lands granted to him and the reserved rents of other lands lowered in the time of Abbot Symon.—f. 76 *b*.

441. 'Carta Willelmi de Huntingfeld de Manerio de Wenlynge.' Granted to him in the time of Abbot S.—f. 76 *b*.

442. 'Carta Roberti filii Godemanni de tenemento in Broche.' Confirms his lands.—f. 77.

443. 'Confirmacio ecclesie de Broche.' John Bishop of Norwich appropriates the church to the Abbey, and directs the appointment of a vicar.—f. 77.

444. 'Carta Benedicti filii Ricardi de Blakenham de tenementis in Tymwrthe Cheleswrthe et Lacford.' Lands granted to him in the time of Abbot S.—f. 77.

445. 'Carta Roberti filii Ricardi de tenemento in Chebenhale.' Confirms his lands.—f. 77.

446. 'Carta Radulphi filii Roberti de molendino de Curebehinden in manerio de Heryngwelle.' Grants it to him.—f. 77.

447. 'Carta Ricardi filii Agnetis in Ingwrthe.' Grants to him the homage of several tenants at Bradefeld.—f. 77 *b*.

448. 'Carta Henrici filii Agnetis de Ingwrthe de tenemento in Aylesham.' Grant to him.—f. 77 *b*.

449. 'Carta Hugonis Decani de Ingwrthe de tenemento in Aylesham.' A grant to his son and daughter.—f. 77 *b*.

450. 'Carta Magistri Ranulphi de tenemento in Westle.' A grant to him for life.—f. 77 *b*.

451. 'De Bedelaria de Westle.' Grants the 'serjancia' to Eufemia and her sons.—f. 77 *b*.

452. 'Carta Thome filii Johannis de Tifteshale de tenemento in Castre.' A grant to him.—f. 77 *b*.

453. There is a piece of parchment attached to fol. 77, having written upon it 'Nota pro Aylesham,' in a later hand. It appears to trace the boundary of that parish.

454. 'Carta Roberti Carleolensis Episcopi de quodam redditu in cyvitate Karleole.' Abbot Symon grants to the Bishop and his assigns the rents of land and a garden called Schirrevesgarth at Carlisle.—f. 78.

455. 'Carta Domini Thome de Ikewrthe de bosco claudendo absque sigillo conventus.' Abbot Symon gives Sir T. de Ikewrthe permission to enclose it.—f. 78.

456. 'Carta de terra Willelmi Wafri.' Abbot Anselm restores his land to him.—f. 78.

457. 'De aqua stangni de Redgrave.' Walter de Westone and his son Willelm resign their rights in it to the Abbey. In the time of Abbot Hugo.—f. 73 *b*.

458. 'De duabus partibus decime in Elvedene.' Abbot H. and the Convent grant the two parts of the tithes given to them by Richard, son of Ralph de Tyllebiri, to his brother Walter for his life.—f. 78 *b*.

459. 'De quadam libera terra ecclesie de Herlawe.' An agreement between Abbot Sampson and Magister Jordan de Ros, the incumbent, concerning the land.—f. 78 *b*.

460. 'De homagio duorum hominum: nescitur tum ubi sunt.' Granted by Willelm de Verdun to Abbot Hugo.—f. 78 *b*.

461. 'De advocacione ecclesie de Newetone.' Thomas, son of Robert Noel, resigns his claims to Abbot Sampson.—f. 78 *b*.

462. 'Carta Mathei de Leyham et Neste uxoris sue de Somere et Crotene.' Resign their claims to Abbot Henry.—f. 78 *b*.

463. 'Carta Johannis de Cramaville de isdem maneriis.'—f. 79.

464. 'Carta Ade filii Wudardi de terra in Bertone et de uno mesuagio in Motstowe.' Abbot Henry confirms a transfer of lands.—f. 79.

465. 'Cyrographum de piscatione de Beccles.' An agreement between Abbot Symon and John de Bygot, by which the Abbey obtained possession of the fishery. 53 Hen. III.—f. 79.

466. 'Carta Symonis Abbatis de manumissione Ricardi Godefredi et Petri fratrum in Wigenhale.' Abbot Symon grants lands to them at Wigenhale, on the payment of 24 marks.—f. 79.

467. 'Carta Galandi Blundi de Meleford de tenemento in eadem.' Abbot Sampson grants it to him on the payment of 40 shillings.—f. 79 *b*.

468. 'Carta Fulcheri de tenemento in Suthereya.' Abbot Anselm grants it to him.—f. 79 *b*.

469. 'De eodem quo supra.' Abbot Ording confirms the above grant of 48 acres and 5 tofts.—f. 79 *b*.

470. 'Carta Johannis filii Fulcheri de Suthereya de tenemento in eadem.' Abbot Sampson grants to him lands there.—f. 79 *b*.

471. 'Carta Anselmi Abbatis per quam feoffavit Wlmerum filium Sactar de quibusdam terris in Bucham, videlicet de Grisetoft.' Confirms to him lands that he had bought.—f. 79 *b*.

472. 'Carta Ordingi Abbatis de quibus tenementis in Rucham. Spenser.' Confirms to Herebert, chaplain of Rucham, certain lands there.—f. 80.

473. 'Carta ejusdem de quibusdam tenementis in eadem villa.' Abbot Ording confirms to the same Herebert, son of Robert, his relative, the lands held by him in the feoff of his uncle Salomon in Rucham and Grisetoft, formerly held by Wlmar, son of Sacta.—f. 80.

474. 'Carta Stephani filii Saheri in Haringewrthe in Soka de Werketone.' Prior Bithricus and the Convent grant to S. son of Seir de Wllaxtone the land held by his father, apparently in Hampshire.—f. 80.

475. 'Carta Hildebrandi de quadam terra in Tunwrthe.' Abbot Anselm confirms a grant of Abbot Albold in Thedwardestre-hundre.—f. 80.

476. 'Carta Prisce uxoris Petri de Lyttlebyri de quadam terra in Gernemutha.' Abbot Sampson makes this grant.—f. 80.

477. 'Carta Johannis Gernum capellani.' Abbot Sampson presents him to the vicarage of Broke.—f. 80.

478. 'Serjancia Galfridi de Lavardyn in Aula hospitum.' In the time of Abbot H.—f. 80 *b*.

479. 'Carta Domini Willelmi de Neketone de quibusdam redditibus ei concessis in Bertone.' Abbot Symon reduces the reserved rents of his lands.—f. 80 *b*.

480. 'Carta Jacobi filii Henrici de Galighowe de quibusdam tenementis in Pakenham et in Bertone.' He grants his lands there to the Abbey.—f. 80 *b*.

481. On a strip of parchment attached to folio 80 is a note that Roger Semer, son and heir of Hervey de Stowe, gave certain lands in Stowe Lange-toft to his brother Robert.

482. 'Carta concessa Jacobo de Galyghowe ad terminum vite.' Abbot Symon and the convent grant to him 'in cibo et potu sustentationem,' and give him 'unam robam surmenter cum furura et unam tunicam,' &c. annually.—f. 81.

There is a note that 'Consimilem cartam habet Radulphus de Laverdyn de conventu.'

483. 'Quieta clamatio Jacoby de Galyghowe.' He resigns all claim to lands at Great Bertone and at Pakenham. 52 Hen. III.—f. 81.

484. 'Carta Domini Johannis de Lovetoht de terra in Mildenhale.' Abbot J. grants the lands to him.—f. 81.

485. 'Carta Henrici filii Nicholai de quodam prato juxta Hauberdone.' Abbot J. grants it to him.—f. 81.

486. 'Carta ejusdem H. de ii. solidis annui redditus in villa S. Eadmundi.' He resigns his claims to that rent from the house formerly held by Reginald the goldsmith.—f. 81.

487. 'Carta Philippi Cyssoris de Londone de quieta clamatione viginti quatuor solidorum annui redditus in cyvitate Londonis.' Payable from land in the parish of St Mary, called Aldemariecherche, in London.—f. 81 *b*.

488. 'Carta Philippi le Talyur in cyvitate Londonis.' He acknowledges the right of the Abbey to distrain in case of his not paying the annual sum of ten shillings reserved in the above grant.—f. 81 *b*.

489. 'Carta de tenemento Walteri Freysel in Saxham.' Grants to Alexander, son of Hereward, of Saxham, twenty-three acres and a rood of land there. Abbot Sampson.—f. 81 *b*.

490. 'Carta de eodem quo supra.' Abbot Hugo confirms to Ranulph, son of the above-mentioned Alexander, the grant of Abbot Sampson, and also other lands at Saxham.—f. 82.

491. 'Carta de eodem quo supra.' Another deed of the same Abbot, concerning the same lands.—f. 82.

492. 'Carta Magistri Rogeri de Chebenhale signata sigillo capitali.' Abbot Sampson grants to Richard Palmer lands at Chebenhale.—f. 82.

493. 'Carta Walteri filii Symonis de tenemento in Redgrave.' Abbot Sampson confirms to him his father's lands.—f. 82.

494. 'Carta Roberti de Watefeld de tenemento in Naweltone et aliby.'

Abbot Sampson grants to Gwarinus de Naweltone all the possessions of Wlwini the priest, including the advowson of the church of Naweltone.—f. 82 *b*.

495. 'Carta Warini filii Osberti in Rykinghale.' Abbot Sampson grants 3 acres of land to him.—f. 82 *b*.

496. 'Carta Oseberti de Mundeford in Haregrave.' Abbot Henry grants to him land and messuages.—f. 82 *b*.

497. 'Carta Pagani filii Osberti de Herlawe.' Abbot Sampson grants to him two crofts.—f. 82 *b*.

498. 'Carta Thome de Pakenham qui quondam tenuit tenementum quod modo tenet W. filius Domini Johannis de Pakenham militis.' Abbot Sampson grants to Willelm, son of Gilbert de Pakenham, the land which Robert, son of Tunricus, gave to the Abbey, and other lands.—f. 83.

499. 'Carta Willelmi filii Bartholomei de iiii. solidis annui redditus in villa Sti Edmundi.' Adam de Bernham the chaplain, and Beatrix widow of Richard de Ressebrok, sell that rent to him derived from two shops, for 2 marks.—f. 83.

500. 'Quieta clamatio Beatricis de Ressebrok de iiii. solidis annui redditus.' Concerning the same sale.—f. 83.

501. 'Carta de iiii. solidis quieti redditus de ii. scoppis.' Agnes, widow of Willelm, son of Bartholomew, transfers the above rents to the Abbey.

This is the last deed recorded in the table of Contents of Part IV.

The following entries were made by other hands, and are mostly without any regular titles, although slightly noted in the margin.

502. Willelm son of Henry Penke gives to the Abbey 3 acres of land at Aylesham.—f. 83 *b*.

503. Willelm son of Henry de Ingewrthe gives 7 acres of land at Aylesham.—f. 83 *b*.

504. Robert son of Stephen de Aylesham gives a rent of 6 pence at Ingewrth.—f. 83 *b*.

505. Margory a daughter of Henry de Ingewrth gives a rent of 4 pence.—f. 84.

506. Alicia daughter of the same person gives a rent of 4 pence.—f. 84.

507. Henry son of Nicholas of St Edmund's gives in the time of Abbot John 16 acres of land at Rucham.—f. 84.

508. Willelm Pitte, of St Edmund's, gives in the time of Abbot John one penny of rent at St Edmund's.—f. 84.

509. Willelm de Lomb gives in the time of Abbot John 3 halfpence of rent at St Edmund's.—f. 84 *b*.

510. Walter son of Galfrid gives in the time of Abbot John a toft in the town of St Edmund's.—f. 84 *b*.

511. John de Fittone gives in the time of Abbot John a rent of half a mark in the town of St Edmund's.—f. 84 *b*.

512. Richard son of Hugo Ape sells to the Abbey in the time of Abbot John his shops 'in villa Sti Eadmundi in vico pelliperiorum.'—f. 85.

513. Sir Robert de Hoo resigns all his claims to a toft in the town of St Edmund.—f. 85.

514. Willelm Coleman gives in the time of Abbot John a toft in 'le Motstowe et Freinsemanistrete' in St Edmund's.—f. 85.

515. Richard son of Thomas de Schaldeford de Redfen resigns in the time of Abbot John all claim to a messuage situated by the Scolehalle at St Edmund's.—f. 85 *b*.

516. Ralph Makeles gives in the time of Abbot John a rent of one penny derived from land near St Edmund's.—f. 85 *b*.

517. 'Carta de capellanis servientibus in Charner.' Deed of Abbot John for the establishment of two priests to serve in the chapel built by him in the cemetery. A.D. 1301.—f. 85 *b*.

518. Memorandum that the Prior of Ixworth pays 3 shillings annually to be free of the market at St Edmund's.—f. 86 *b*.

519. Petition in French to the king for a confirmation of the liberties of the Abbey. After the reign of Hen. III., but the king's name is not mentioned.—f. 86 *b*.

520. An appeal to the see of Rome, made through their procurator, by the Abbey against the attempts at jurisdiction over it of Robert Archbishop of Canterbury.—f. 87.

521. Prior Willelm and the convent of the Holy Trinity at Norwich recite and confirm a deed of Roger Bishop of Norwich reciting and confirming the deed of S. Abbot of St Edmund's establishing three priests to serve continually in the chapel of St John the Baptist in the parish of Palgrave, dated A.D. 1270. The confirmation is dated A.D. 1271.—f. 87.

At the top of folio 87 *b* is written 'Registrum tempore R. de Denham Sacriste Sti Edmundi.' The lower third of the page is blank.

522. 'De itinere Rogeri examini Justici[ariorum] ad placita foreste anno regni regis Edw. filii regis Henr. XX°.' An extract from the pleas concerning forests relating to the rights of the Abbey in the woods at Stapilford.—f. 88.

523. Note that the Abbot holds Chestwode in Leyer de la Haye.—f. 88.

524. 'De ultimo itinere Essexie coram Adomaro de Valenciis Comite Pembrochie et Hugone le Despenser Comite Wintonense et sociis.' Edw. II. An extract concerning woods in Herlawe and Stapilford.—f. 88.

525. A public letter of king Richard II. reciting statutes concerning the sale of wines. 12 Rich. II.—f. 88 *b*.

526. 'Redditus vi. denariorum debitus in Bury per J. Bury de linia.'

Abbot Willelm grants to Robert de Lestere a vacant place in Northgate-strete in Bury at a rent of 6 pence. 31 Edw. III.—f. 89.

527. 'Carta de v. solidis redditus hospitalis Sti Salvatoris de quodam tenemento in brentgonillstrete.' Sale of a toft from which this rent was due.—f. 89.

The bottom of page 89 *a*, the whole of page 89 *b*, and of folio 90, are blank.

THE SECOND REGISTER.

In this book the deeds are arranged according to the several Hundreds in which the property to which they relate was situated. The original entries are beautifully written. A blank space is left at the end of each Hundred, in many of which spaces additional deeds have been inserted by different and much inferior writers. There are no regular titles to the documents, but short notes of their purport are often added in the margin, sometimes by the original writer, and sometimes afterwards.

'HUNDREDA DE THYNNGHWE.'

528. Thomas de Barwe son of Bertram gives Sevardus de Barwe 'cum omnibus catallis suis et cum tota sequela sua...sicut liberum hominem' to the Abbey.—f. 91.

529. Willelm son of Galfrid of Hornigeserthe concedes to the sacrist the right to renew and improve the watercourse leading through his land at Clanewelle.—f. 91.

530. Roger de Muriols gives Robert Arthenger 'et omnes heredes qui de eo exhibunt.'—f. 91.

531. Reginald de Brockeleya gives the homage and services of Willelm son of Bernard de Brockeleya with his sons and daughters and their property.—f. 91.

532. John rector of Hemegrave gives a messuage at Westle.—f. 91 *b*.

533. Walter son of Walter de Saxham gives Nicholas son of Robert of Saxham, 'cum tota sequela sua.'—f. 91 *b*.

534. Sir Robert de Haustede gives Simon 'carettarium nativum meum cum tota sequela sua liberum esse et quietum de omni servagio et vilenagio et de omnimoda specie servitutis.'—f. 91 *b*.

535. Walter son of Norman de Risebi gives Aylward, a nativus, to be free.—f. 91 *b*.

536. Willelm de Risebi son of Robert de Saxham gives lands at Risebi.—f. 92.

537. Thomas son of Bertram de Barwe gives the homage and services of Robert son of Wimer.—f. 92.

538. Abbot Sampson grants 2 acres of land at Westle to Simon son of Romer de Risebi.—f. 92.

539. Ralph de Westle gives 3 roods of land in Westle.—f. 92 *b*.

540. Abbot Sampson gives to Eufemme de Westle the serjeancy of Westle.—f. 92 *b*.

541. John son of John de Westle gives a toft at Westle.—f. 92 *b*.

542. An exchange of lands. The Abbey gives land at Wulnotesfeld for land at Berhelles.—f. 92 *b*.

543. Henry de Hornigisherthe remits the services and rent due to him from the sacrist for half an acre of land.—f. 93.

The following deeds to the end of this Hundred were written by several later hands:—

544. John le Prest of Horniggisherthe gives to Abbot Thomas and the convent free entrance and exit for the repair of a watercourse at that place. A third of the page at the bottom is blank.

545. 'Ista exemplificacio irrotulata in cancellarie termino Sti Hyllarii anno ut infra.' A brief of Richard II. recording the tenor of a process of disseisin raised by Abbot Willelm against Roger atte Lee, of Bekles, and others concerning tenements at Bekles, Mildenhale and Culford, consisting of 1043 acres of land, of which the greater part was situated at Bekles. 15 Ric. II.—f. 93 *b*.

546, 547. Two briefs of King Richard are appended to this folio concerning the escape of five felons from the gaol of Bury.

548. 'Placita pro Maydewater.' A trial before the Abbot concerning the descent of the manor of Maydewater.—f. 94 *b*.

The greater part of page 95 *a* and all 95 *b* are blank.

'HUNDREDA DE THEDWARDISTRE.'

549. John Bishop of Norwich authorizes the appointment of a vicar at Pakeham.—f. 96.

550. Robert Hayl gives $3\frac{1}{2}$ acres of land at Rucham.—f. 96.

551. Abel son of Osbert de Bertune gives 10 acres of land at Bertune.—f. 96.

552. Laurence son of John de Livermere gives the homage and services of Ralf, son of Willelm Bule, of Livermere.—f. 96.

553. Robert son of Richard Alger gives 2 acres and 3 roods of land at Rucham.—f. 96.

554. Adam son of Alexander de Welvetham gives to Abbot Hugo and the convent 50 acres and 3 roods of land at Rucham.—f. 96 *b*.

555. Reginald and Godeman, sons of Hugo de Pakeham, give 3 roods of land at Ixworthe.—f. 96 *b*.

556. Claricia, widow of Adam de Welvetham, gives a piece of land at Rucham.—f. 96 *b*.

557. The same Claricia resigns all claim to the land given to the Abbey by her late husband situated in Rucham.—f. 97.

558. Walter, clericus de Bradefeld, grants to Andrew 'tinctori' a toft with buildings in the town of St Edmund's.—f. 97.

559. Alicia, widow of Philip son of Richard of St Edmund's, resigns all claim to an acre of land at Rucham given by the said Philip to the Abbey.—f. 97.

560. Robert de Rykinghale gives a rent of 2 shillings in Geddinge.—f. 97 *b*.

More than half of page 97 *b* and the whole of folios 98 and 99 are blank.

'HUNDREDA DE BLAKEBRUNE.'

561. Walter de Sapestone gives 2½ acres of land at Sapestone.—f. 100.

562. Alberic de Langham gives 6 acres of land at Langham.—f. 100.

563. Walter Talebot gives 2 acres and 3 roods of land at Effeld.—f. 100.

564. Peter de Thelvetham gives Ralf Bolt.—f. 100.

565. Gilbert Strekencke gives a rent of 4 pence in Honegetune.—f. 100.

566. Hamo son of Robert, the scutellarius of St Edmund's, gives 4 acres of land lying between Walsbam and Westhorpe.—f. 100 *b*.

567. Richard son of Adam de Berenham gives 1 acre of land at Thorpe.—f. 100 *b*.

568. Willelm Luvel gives a rent of 5 shillings at Stowe.—f. 100 *b*.

569. Robert son of Fulcher de Westone gives a rent of 6 pence at Rikinhale.—f. 101.

570. Abbot Sampson confirms Lemar the merchant in the lands that he held of Robert son of Fulcher.—f. 101.

571. John de Covele sells a rent of 4s. 1*d*. at Stowe to the Abbey.—f. 101.

572. Hervey son of Roger gives a rent of 12 pence at Stowe.—f. 101.

573. Willelm Peche sells a serf and her 6 children to the Abbey.—f. 101 *b*.

574. Walter son of Henry de Sapestone grants to Cecilia daughter of Matilda of Sapestone certain lands at that place.—f. 101 *b*.

575. Walter son of Albric de Langham confirms a gift of 6 acres of land at Langham made by his father.—f. 101 *b*.

576. Peter son of Ralph of Ixworthe gives 2 acres of land there.—f. 101 *b*.

577. Roger son of Adam de Bernham sells a serf.—f. 101 *b*.

578. Isabella daughter of John de Livermere gives 2½ acres of land at Livermere.—f. 102.

579. Cecilia de Amundeville gives 4 acres of land at Thorpe.—f. 102.

580. Walter the sacrist grants those 4 acres at Thorpe to Symon. In the time of Abbot Sampson.—f. 102.

581. Walter the sacrist grants $2\frac{1}{2}$ acres at Sapestone to Willelm. In the time of Abbot Sampson.—f. 102.

582. Abbot Sampson grants 1 acre of land at Ixworthe to Anselm.—f. 102 *b*.

583. Willelm de Langham gives 4 acres of land at Langham. In the time of Abbot Sampson.—f. 102 *b*.

584. Ralph de Lattune gives 1 acre of land at Ixworthe.—f. 102 *b*.

585. Walter son of Henry de Sapestune gives a rent of 15 pence due from the lands held by Cecilia. See No. 579.—f. 102 *b*.

586. Robert Hagod sells the homage of Robert Scot.—f. 102 *b*.

587. Walter the sacrist grants 1 acre of land at Thorpe to Willelm. In the time of Abbot Sampson.—f. 103.

588. Hugo the sacrist grants to Roger and Geoffry of Ixworthe 3 roods of land at that place.—f. 103.

589. Ralph son of Michael de la Snore gives a serf.—f. 103.

590. Adam son of Harvey de Hopetune gives a rent of 2 pence.—f. 103.

591. Sir Robert Bigot confirms the sale of the homage of Robert Scot.—f. 103.

The four following deeds are written by later hands:—

592. Robert son of Walter de Sapestune resigns his claims to $2\frac{1}{2}$ acres of land at Sapestune.—f. 103 *b*.

593. Alicia daughter of Willelm Lovel, widow of John de Covele, resigns all claim to 4s. 1*d*. of rent at Stouwe Langetot.—f. 103 *b*.

594. The above-mentioned John de Covele gave the above rent of 4s. 1*d*. to the Abbey.—f. 103 *b*.

595. Hervy son of Roger de Stowe gives a rent of 12*d*. at Stowe.—f. 103 *b*.

The lower third part of page 103 *b* and the whole of folios 104 and 105 are blank.

‘HUNDREDA DE LACFORDE.’

596. Nicholas son of Stephen de Caveham gives 3 acres of land there.—f. 106.

597. The same Nicholas gives what may be required for the repair of the mill-pond at Ikellingham.—f. 106.

598. Willelm Burt gives 2 acres of land at Dunham.—f. 106.

599. Walter son of Sir Willelm de Ikellingham gives his part of the fishery and waters at Ikellingham.—f. 106.

600. Matthew son of Seward of Lakingehethe gives lands there.—f. 106 *b*.

601. Willelm son of Walter de Ikelingham gives 2 acres of land at Ikelingham.—f. 106 *b*.

602. Nicholas son of Stephen de Caveham gives 3 acres of land at Caveham.—f. 106 *b*.

603. The same Nicholas gives 1 acre at the same place.—f. 106 *b*.

604. An Agreement made between Abbot Richard and Robert de Samford, master of the Temple in England, concerning a marsh at Ikelingham.—f. 107.

605. Adam son of Robert of Ikelingham grants a toft at that place to Willelm son of Ralph.—f. 107.

606. Elyas son of Richard de Dunham gives 1 acre of land at Dunham.—f. 107.

607. Geoffry de Fercles resigns all claim to Peter son of Godwin of Elvedene, and his homage.—f. 107.

608. Willelm son of Durandus de Ikelingham sells to the Abbey a rent of 9 pence in that place.—f. 107 *b*.

609. Alan gives for seven years 'duodecim nummatus redditus,' probably the rent of 12 acres of land at Ikelingham; and if he should not return to St Edmund's at the end of that time he gives it in perpetuity.—f. 107 *b*.

610. Walter son of Warun de Ikelingham gives 53 perches of land at Caveham.—f. 107 *b*.

611. Gilbert son of Warun de Ikelingham grants a mill there to Walter de Brademere.—f. 107 *b*.

612. Thomas son of Willelm de Ikelingham gives 6 pence of rents there derived from various lands. In the time of Abbot John.—f. 108.

613. Walter Crane of Dunham sells various lands there to the Abbey.—f. 108 *b*.

614. Willelm son of John le Mei, of Elvedene, resigns to Walter Crane of Tiringtone all his claim to certain lands which belonged to Henry Griffin at Dunham.—f. 108 *b*.

615. Thomas de Schropham and Andrew Mudewelle de Schropham resign to Walter Crane all their rights in the same lands.—f. 108 *b*.

The following deeds were inserted by later hands:—

616. Extract from Domesday Book stating that King Edward gave the manor of Redenehalle to the Abbey.—f. 108 *b*.

617. John son of Geoffry de Brademere (see No. 611) grants a mill at Ikelingham called Curebehinden to the Abbey.—f. 109.

618. John Hardy, of Mildenhale, gives his fishery at Ikelingham, which he held under the Abbey, to the Convent, also the rent of 7s. that he had received from the sacrist for the mill-pond of Curebehinden.—f. 109.

Page 109 *b* is blank.

'DUO HUNDREDE DE BABBERGE.'

619. Thomas son of Ralf of Finstede gives 1 acre of land there.—f. 110.
620. Alexander son of Willelm of Finstede gives 1 acre of land there.—f. 110.
621. Adam son of Eudo gives a rent of 4 pence at Finstede.—f. 110.
622. A deed stating that 'Ego Willelmus de Finstede francavi et quietum clamavi Deo et ecclesie Sti Eadmundi...Johannem filium Wlurici cum tota sequela sua.'—f. 110.
623. Jordan le Flamenge gives one acre of land in Hirketune.—f. 110.
624. Jordan Flamengus de Cavenedis (in the margin 'Cavendichs') gives two acres of land there.—f. 110.
625. Jordan Flandrensis gives one acre of land at the same place.—f. 110 *b*.
626. Jordan son of Fulco Flamengus gives 1 acre and 1 rood of land at Hocketune.—f. 110 *b*.
627. Jordan son of Matilda de Flaunvilla gives a piece of land at Cavenedis.—f. 110 *b*.
628. Walter the sacrist, in the time of Abbot Sampson grants one acre of land at Finstede to Thomas son of Walter.—f. 110 *b*.
629. John son of Willelm le Stertere, of Cavenedys, 'pannitonsor de Sto Eadmundo,' gives a rent of 6 pence in the town of St Edmund's to the Abbey, in the place of an annual pound of incense that was due from his lands at Cavenedis.—f. 111.
630. Deed of the sacrist confirming the above exchange of rents. 12 Edw. I.—f. 111.
631. Alexander de Westone gives the land held of him at Cavendis, by Willelm son of Robert Seldrake, 'cum ipso Willelmo et tota sequela sua.' This deed is in a later hand than those preceding it.—f. 111 *b*.
- The greater part of page 111 *b* and the whole of folios 112 and 113 are blank.

'HUNDREDA DE CORSFORDE.'

632. Joceline son of Ranulph Stamer de Brethenham gives one rood of land at that place.—f. 114.
633. Ranulph son of Willelm de Brethenham gives Willelm Multon of Troutune, 'cum tota sequela sua,' whom he had bought of Roger de Muriel.—f. 114.
634. Gilbert son of Richard gives a mill at Ikelyngham. This deed is later than the two preceding, and written with ink that is very much faded.—f. 114.
- Page 114 *b* and folios 115 and 116 are blank.

'HUNDREDE DE RYSEBREGGE.'

635. Abbot Sampson grants to Symon son of Willelm of Norhamptone 4 acres of land at Little Bradeleye.—f. 117.

636. Richolda daughter of Wiking gives the above-mentioned 4 acres to the Abbey.—f. 117.

637. Ralf Wastel confirms the above gift of his wife Richolda.—f. 117.

638. Willelm son of Gilbert gives one acre of land at Hauekedune.—f. 117.

639. Ralf son of Geoffry, son of Toki, gives 18 acres of land in Wytherisfelde.—f. 117.

640. Hugo de Capelles confirms the above gift.—f. 117 *b*.

641. Everard son of Richard de Batesforde gives a piece of land at Strateshele.—f. 117 *b*.

642. Alwine de Stanesfeld gives 3 roods of land in Stanisfelde.—f. 117 *b*.

643. Willelm son of Gilbert de Reide gives 5 acres of land at Rede.—f. 117 *b*.

644. Hugo son of Willelm Cocus, of Depedene, gives 7 acres of land at Depedene to Walter de Wancy, to be held by him of the Abbey.—f. 117 *b*.

645. Ralf de Wancy gives lands at Rede to his brother Walter.—f. 118.

646. Gilbert de Hauekedune gives lands at that place.—f. 118.

647. John Cnit of Stanesfeld gives 1 acre of land there.—f. 118.

648—650. Three deeds of Hugo Cocus son of Willelm of Depedene each giving 1 acre of land there, or 3 in all.—f. 118 *b*.

651. Elyas son of Lewin de Bulyleghe gives 2 acres of land at Poselingwrthe.—f. 118 *b*.

652. Arnulf Brustenne gives 1 acre and 1 rood of land at Poselingwrthe.—f. 118 *b*.

653. Alexander de Beuelers gives a messuage and land at Nedham.—f. 119.

654. Alicia de Waleines, daughter of Dominus Hugo de la Leghe, gives a messuage in Chedeberi.—f. 119.

655. Mathew de Reda gives two acres of land there.—f. 119.

656. Willelm Appelgar gives 13 acres of land at Denardestone.—f. 119 *b*.

657. Gilbert son of Auredus de Haukedune gives $3\frac{1}{2}$ acres of land there.—f. 119 *b*.

658. Walter Wodecot de Stanesfeld gives 1 acre of land there.—f. 119 *b*.

659. Avicia, Matilda and Johanna, daughters of Gilbert Gaudeveme, give $2\frac{1}{2}$ acres of land at Hauekedune.—f. 119 *b*.

660. Robert de Waus gives a rent of 20 shillings to be paid from his lands and rents at Denham.—f. 119 *b*.

661. Richard son of Gilbert gives lands at Hauekedone.—f. 120.

662. Abbot Sampson grants to Gilbert son of Roger de Clara the 2 acres at Posselingwrthe given to the Abbey by the deed No. 651.—f. 120.

663. Hugo the sacrist grants to Alan son of Gervase de Clara 1 acre and 1 rood of land at Hocketone, given to the Abbey by Jordan son of Fulton Plamar.—f. 120.

664. Robert Pollard, of Rede, gives 1 acre and 1 rood of land there.—f. 120 *b*.

665. Abbot S. grants to Ralf son of Ylger de Landa 1 acre of land at Stanesfeld, given to the Abbey by John Cnith. See No. 647.—f. 120 *b*.

666. Abbot S. grants to Eborard son of Ralf, 'clericus de Strateshele,' son of Ylger de Landa, a piece of land at Strateshele, given to the Abbey by Eborard son of Richard de Batesford. See No. 641.—f. 120 *b*.

667. Hugo the sacrist grants to Walter de Colebroc and his two brothers $2\frac{1}{2}$ acres of land at Haukedune, given to the Abbey by the deed numbered 659.—f. 120 *b*.

668. Thurstan de Mentemore gives a rent of 3 pence at Gaysle.—f. 121.

669. Willelm son of Joudewine de Manestune gives to Walter de Wancy tenements in Bury to be held by him of the Abbey.—f. 121.

The following deeds relating to this Hundred are written by various later hands:—

670. Hugo Bishop of Ely gives a rent of 1 mark in Little Thrillawe.—f. 121.

671. Robert son of Alexander de Walton gives the rent of 20 pence that he had been used to receive from Dna Alicia de Blunde for the tenement that she held of him at Wytherisfende, Wrottinge, and Haverhille.—f. 121 *b*.

672. The same Robert de Watton (sic) describes the above grant as the homage of Dns Willelm de Blund and Alicia his wife for the feoff held by them of him at Wytherisfend and Hamchirche, and gives power to the Abbey to distrain upon all his lands at Trillowe for the rent of 20 pence in case of its not being paid by them.—f. 121 *b*.

673. The same Robert De Waltone appoints his brother Peter as his attorney to receive a deed from the Abbey confirming to him the whole tenement bought by his father of Walter Ruffe at Little Trillawe and Bradeleia; and to present to the Abbey his deed giving to the Abbey the above-mentioned rent of 20 pence.—f. 121 *b*.

674. Abbot Symon grants to Robert de Waltone the whole tenement mentioned in the preceding deed. A. D. 1260.—f. 121 *b*.

675. Abbot Hugo confirms to Elyenora Countess of Salisbury the fair in the manor of Coulynges granted to her by King Henry : and she gives to the burgesses of Bury and the vassals of the Abbey freedom from all tolls at it.—f. 122.

676. Willelm de Helynn gives a rent of 2 shillings at Haverille.—f. 122.

The lower half of folio 122 is cut off. Page 122 *b* and the whole of folios 123 and 124 are blank. Folio 125 is wanting.

‘SUFFOLCH. HUNDREDA DE HERTEMERE.’

677. Beatrix de Burgate gives 5 acres of land at Melles.—f. 126.

678. Beatrix de Burgate gives 12 pence of rents at Melles.—f. 126.

679. Henry de Capeles confirms 16 pence of rents given by Beatrix de Burgate.—f. 126.

680. Philip de Columbers and Matilda de Candos his mother give a meadow lying between Jakesle and Eyam.—f. 126.

681. John son of Willelm de Resses gives a piece of land at Gyselingham.—f. 126 *b*.

682. Beatrix de Burgate gives 16 acres of land in the moor between Burgate and Grenecroft, and $2\frac{1}{2}$ acres in Overwente, and $2\frac{1}{2}$ acres at Melles, and other lands.—f. 126 *b*.

683. Roger son of Roger Hawis of Melles gives 28 pence of rents at that place.—f. 126 *b*.

This last deed is written by a later hand.

The bottom of page 126 *b* and the whole of page 127 *a* are blank.

‘BLYTHING HUNDRED.’

684. Salomon son of Norman de Peschale gives an acre of land at Heveningham.—f. 127 *b*.

685. Heremer confirms to Willelm son of Godwine a tenement at Tutington.—f. 127 *b*.

The lower half of page 127 *b* is blank.

‘LUTHINGLOND HUNDRED.’

686. Walter Gos gives land at Fretun.—f. 128.

687. Botilda daughter of Robert le Noreis gives 3 roods of land at Frithetune.—f. 128.

688. Roger de Burg gives a rent of 2 shillings at Burg.—f. 128.

689. Robert le Gos acknowledges the sale of a rent of 5 pence at

Fretone, to Sir Ranulph de Seltune, and confirms his grant of the same to the Abbey.—f. 128.

690. Robert le Gos of Fretone gives a rent of 5 pence there.—f. 128.

The last deed is written by a later hand.

The greater part of page 128 *b* is blank.

‘WAYNEFORDE HUNDRED.’

691. Sefrid son of Roger de Ilketelleshale gave to the Abbey certain lands held under it at that place.—f. 129.

692. Godewine Brond gives an obolus of rent at Beclis.—f. 129.

693. Abbot Hugo grants to Simon de Gretingham the lands given to the Abbey by Willelm de Gretingham at Gretingham and Monegedone, and other places not named.—f. 129.

This last deed is in a later hand. The bottom of the page is blank.

‘LOSE HUNDRED.’

694. Philip de Columbers sells to Willelm de Gretingham lands in Gretingham and Mungedene.—f. 129 *b*.

695. Philip de Columbers confirms the transfer of those lands to the Abbey.—f. 129 *b*.

696. Philip son of Philip de Columbers confirms those lands to Willelm de Gretingham.—f. 129 *b*.

697. Willelm de Gretingham gives a rent of 1 mark to the Abbey out of those lands which he had granted to his brother Simon.—f. 129 *b*.

698. Final agreement by which Philip de Columbers confirms the lands above mentioned to Willelm de Gretingham at a reserved rent of 5½ marks. 34 Hen. II.—f. 130.

699. Willelm de Gretingham gives the same lands to the Abbey.—f. 130.

700. Robert de Monegedene and his wife Agnes confirm this grant.—f. 130.

701. Joceline de Yspania gives a rent of 2 shillings at Gleringes.—f. 130 *b*.

This deed is in a later hand. Two-thirds of this page are blank.

‘HUNDREDA DE CARLEFORD.’

702. Geoffry Bulex gives all his land at Ressemere.—f. 131.

703. Here follows a note in a later and somewhat illegible hand, from which it appears that a rent of 1 penny was due to the sacrist from a rood of land at a place called Badmundisfeld.—f. 131.

‘IN COMITATU LINCOLNIENSI. WALCOTE.’

704. Hugo Fauel gives 6 acres and 1 rood of land at Walcote.—f. 131.

The following deeds refer to places in several hundreds, but all of them apparently in Norfolk. A space is left in the book, but no title inserted.

705. Julian de Elingham gives a rent of 12 pence at Westune.—f. 131.

706. Walter son of Robert Bedell de Tiveteshale gives a rent of 1 penny at Tiveteshale.—f. 131.

707. Walter son of Luke of St Edmunds gives a rent of 1 penny at Bredeham.—f. 131.

708. Agnes de Rifieto gives a piece of land called Bridetoft and an acre of other land.—f. 131 *b*.

‘HUNDRED DE SCHORPHAM.’

709. Ralf son of Richard de Illington gives a toft and 2½ acres of land at Illington.—f. 131 *b*.

‘IN COMITATU HERTFORDIENSE.’

710. Richard de Clare Earl of Hertford confirms a gift of Ralf son of Geoffrey.—f. 131 *b*.

711. Reginald Kindel de Elingham gives 3 acres of land at that place.—f. 131 *b*.

‘DEPWADE.’

712. Gilbert de Westgate gives land there.—f. 132.

713. Thomas de Hastings gives the homage of several vassals and their lands at Frenese.—f. 132.

714. The same deed repeated verbatim.—f. 132.

715. Alan de Witherisdale gives a rent of 13 pence at Weibrede.—f. 132.

716. Abbot Richard confirms to Robert son of John de Hastings 22 acres of land at Aylesham given to him by his mother.—f. 132.

717. Simon Rumbold of Burston gives an acre of land at that place.—f. 132 *b*.

718. Ralf Camerarius de Tancarville son of Willelm Camerarius gives a rent of 1 mark.—f. 132 *b*.

719. Margeria de Munpintune resigns her claims to the lands held by the Abbey of her late husband Walter de Essedone at Essedune.—f. 132 *b*.

720. Robert de Barsham gives 4 acres of land at that place.—f. 133.

721. Heremarus son of Ranulph de Taseburth gives land there.—f. 133.

722. Ralf son of Richard de Illington gives a serf.—f. 133.

723. Willelm de Topesfend gives a serf at Elvedene.—f. 133.

724. Milo de Sweynesthorp gives an acre of land in Northindale.—f. 133 *b*.

725. John Mareschal gives a *nativus* at Banham.—f. 133 *b*.

726. Ralf son of Alicia gives a rent of one penny.—f. 133 *b*.
727. Alexander de Vaus gives an acre of land at Scheswic.—f. 133 *b*.
728. Walter le Gos de Fretune gives in the time of Abbot Sampson the advowson of the fourth part of the church of Herdewic.—f. 133 *b*.
729. Abbot Sampson grants to Walter of London the rent of 28 pence payable by Willelm de Castellis for lands granted to him at Westminster.—f. 133 *b*.
730. Thomas Archbishop of Canterbury grants 20 days' indulgence to those who visit the church of St Edmund.—f. 134.
731. R. Canevat gives the homage of a vassal.—f. 134.
732. Roger de Sto Germano gives a vassal.—f. 134.
733. Alan son of Gilbert Blakeman gives 1 penny of rent at Barsham.—f. 134.
734. Sampson son of Ivo de Tyfteshale gives the homage of his relation Wido son of Richard and the rent of 2 shillings due from him.—f. 134.
735. Symon Rumbold gives half an acre of land at Burstone.—f. 134 *b*.
736. Peter son of Godefrid gives 2 acres of land at Chelvestone.—f. 134 *b*.
737. Robert the sacrist grants to Alexander de Columbers a toft.—f. 134 *b*.
738. Abbot Hugo confirms to Reimund son of Reginald de Subere the mill granted to him by Abbot Sampson, and the lands acquired by the Abbey from Matilda, wife of Robert Franceis, and from Robert de Fornham.—f. 134 *b*.
739. An exchange of lands between the sacrist and Robert de Hastinge of Eylesham. The Abbey gives land at Burg for land at Eylesham.—f. 135.
740. Willelm son of Wluricus and parson of St Peter's at Kineburle gives the homage of a vassal.—f. 135.
741. Willelm son of Reginald of Castre gives a piece of land situated by the water of Gunwade.—f. 135.
742. 'Carta Henrici primi de theoloneo in Bury.' This title is later than the deed, which is in the same hand as those that precede it.—f. 135 *b*.

All the following entries are by later and various hands :—

743. 'Carta de Hely.' Charter of liberties granted to the church of Ely by Hen. III. A. D. 1233.—f. 135 *b*.
744. Charter of Abbot Sampson, probably, granting an annual sum of £12 to the Hospital of St Salvator of Bury.—f. 135 *b*.
745. An account of liberties and rights contested between the church of Ely and the Abbey of Bury.—f. 136.

The greater part of page 136 *b* and the whole of page 137 *a* are blank.

746. 'Carta Regis de vacacione Abbacie.' The King grants to the Prior and Convent the custody of the temporalities of the Abbey during vacancies of the seat of the Abbot, with certain restrictions. 29 Edw. I.—f. 137 *b*.

747. The King remits certain sums due to him from the Abbey. Edw. I.—f. 138.

748. Deed of protection granted to the Hospital of St Nicholas outside the east gate of St Edmund's. 1 Hen III.—f. 138.

749. 'Convencio inter Infirmarium et Edmundum Howtone.' Concerning a tenement in Reyngate Strete. 19 Ric. II.—f. 138 *b*.

750. Abbot John grants to Willelmo de Castelacre a vacant spot in the town of Bury. 37 Edw. III.—f. 138 *b*.

Nearly half of this page and of pages 139 *b* and 141 are blank.

751. 'Purgaciones clericorum.' Refers to the injury caused by the attack on the Abbey. A. D. 1328 and 1329.—f. 139.

752. Regulations concerning the Hospital of St Nicholas ordained by Abbot Willelm.—f. 139 *b*.

Folio 140 is wanting.

753. The latter part of a series of royal and archiepiscopal charters granted to the Dean and brethren of the congregation of Glemesforde. They appear to have commenced upon the lost folio 140, those remaining, upon fol. 141 *a*, are by (1) Thomas Archbishop of Canterbury, (2) King Stephen, and (3 and 4) two by King Henry.—f. 141.

754. 'Carta Ecclesie de Ely.' Charter of King Henry concerning the rights of the church of Ely, granted to Hugh Northwold Bishop of Ely. 17 Hen. III. There is a reference at the top to the document numbered 745 in this Catalogue of the contents of this Manuscript.—f. 141 *b*.

755. Memorandum of the lordships held by the seneschal of St Edmund's.—f. 141 *b*.

756. Abbot Alboldus grants the Dapiferate to Maurice de Windleshores.—f. 142.

757. Commission to his bailiffs, at the court at Beccles by Abbot John.—f. 142.

758. Extract from Domesday-book concerning the lands held by the Abbey at Beccles.—f. 142.

759. Extract from a charter of King Richard granting freedom from tolls at markets and fairs to the church and men of Ely throughout his dominions.—f. 142.

760. 'Carta Episcopi Eliensis et ejusdem loci conventus.' A charter of Edward III. confirming the liberties of Ely and reciting a charter of Richard I.—f. 142 *b*.

761. 'Carta Regis Edwardi tercii post conquestum.' Confirms the possessions of Ely.—f. 143.

762. Notes of liberties granted to the Abbey of St Edmund by Kings Cnut, St Edward, and Henry I.—f. 143.

763, 764. 'Aylsham. Brevia formata pro manerio predicto.' Grant-

ing that the men of that manor should not be required to plead out of the Abbot's court. 31 and 32 Edw. [I?].—f. 143 *b*.

765. 'Placita apud Westmonasterium [.....] in banco a die Ste Trinitatis in xv. dies anno rego regis Edwardi filii regis Edwardi xiiii^{mo},' concerning a messuage at Bury.—f. 144.

The lower half of this page is blank.

766. 'Composicio inter Abbatem et conventum et Burgenses Sti Edmundi de Aldermanno eligendo, anno E. primi xxi^o.' To this is added by a later hand, 'Sed ista composicio quo ad plura sua contenta adnullatur ratione plurimum transgressionum Abbati et conventui illatarum.'—f. 144 *b*.

The greater part of page 145 *a* is blank.

767. Citation of the Abbots and Priors of Benedictine Monasteries to a general chapter to be held at Westminster on St Matthew's day. A.D. 1288.—f. 145 *b*.

768. 'Nomina capellanorum de le Charner: Anno Domini millesimo ccc^o tertio decimo.'—f. 145 *b*.

769. 'Nomina capellanorum et fratrum Hospitii Sti Nicholai.'—f. 145 *b*.

770. 'Carta Walteri Gaugi de Pakenham aspis taunator.' This title does not seem to correspond with the contents of the deed, which is a grant by Abbot Sampson of a vacant spot at Bury to Peter Pugilis, son of Willelm son of Folcard, for him to build upon it.—f. 146.

771. 'Elmes Welle.' Abbot Sampson grants to Willelm son of Maynard 26 acres of land at Elmeswelle.—f. 146.

772. 'Nomina clericorum duodecim Sti Edmundi. Anno Domini m^occc^{mo} quarto liberi infra villa Sti Edmundi.'—f. 146.

773. Concerning the patronage of the church of Beccles.—f. 146 *b*.

774. A deed in old French, in which Wiliame le Forester of Honydene acknowledges himself liable to pay 100 marks to Edmund Burgeilun.—f. 146 *b*.

775. A nearly illegible deed concerning the church of Yxworthe.—f. 147.

776. A letter of the sacrist concerning the will of Sir Richard ffroyssel, dated A.D. 1357.—f. 147.

777. 'Litera directa sacriste Sti Edmundi per directionem Dni Episcopi Norwicensis diocesis ad citandum vicissitudinis optentu [?] Dominum rectorem ecclesie de Thornham Pylcok.'—f. 147.

778. 'Placita coram Dno Rege apud villam de Sto Edmundo de termino sanctissime Trinitatis anno r. r. Edw. tertii xxxviii^{mo}.'—f. 147.

779. Thomas le Whelwrighte, of St Edmund's, resigns for himself and wife to John son of Hamon Purs, of Mildenhale, all claim to a tenement at Mildenhale. 32 Edw. III.—f. 148 *b*.

780. Note that the Prior ought to nominate a chaplain to pray for the souls of Henry de Stanton and others in the Hospital of St Nicholas.—f. 148 *b*.

781. 'Litera Johannis Clemet de Serjantia sua in vestiario.' The sacrist grants to J. Clement an office in the Abbey vacant by the resignation of Thomas ate Medwe, and by the next deed

782. Regrants it to the said Thomas in case of his surviving the said John.—f. 149.

The lower half of page 149 *a* is blank.

783. 'Copia submissionis R. Hethe.' Written in old french.—f. 149 *b*.

784. 'Obligatio R. H.' A bond for £2000. 14 Ric. II.—f. 149 *b*.

785. 'Moringthorp et nota homagium Abbati debitum.' An agreement made before the justices between the Abbey and Wido nephew of Robert de Simplings concerning a rent of 12 pence at Meringthorp. 33 Hen. VI.—f. 149 *b*.

786. Note that John Caxton left for the use of the prisoners in the gaol a large kettle. 8 Hen. IV.—f. 149 *b*.

787. Form used by the sacrist for discharging executors on the termination of their trust.—f. 149 *b*.

788. 'Rentale de Reditu Assise renovatum tempore fratris Thome Rudham Sacriste. Anno regni regis Ricardi Secundo decimo.' All within the town of Bury.—f. 150.

Page 154 *b*, nearly all of fol. 155, and 156, all of folios 157 and 158, and nearly all of 159 and 160 are blank.

789. The commencement of a rental of lands near Bury, but of which only two lines are written.—f. 155.

790. The commencement of a rental of tenements in Bury, of which the title and four lines only are written.—f. 156 *b*.

791. Form of letters of administration granted by the sacrist.—f. 159 *b*.

792. Receipt by the Sacrist for 5 shillings of rent paid by the Prior and convent of Christ Church, Canterbury, at Hadleygh. 11 Hen. IV.—f. 159 *b*.

At the beginning and end of the volume are 4 parchment leaves, written in double columns of 42 lines each, in the xivth century.

They contain a portion of the *Acta Concilii Africani*, held in A. D. 424, which will be found in Mansi's *Sacr. Concil. Collectio*, T. IV. coll. 504 sqq.

A paper-book, in folio, of 568 pages, written about 1640.

An Alphabetical CATALOGUE of the PRINTED BOOKS in the Lambeth Library.

1202

Ff. II. 35.

A folio, on paper, of 28 leaves, 37 lines in each page, handwriting of the early part of the xviiith century.

A TRAGEDY, without title.

Begins (Act I. Sc. 1; the speakers being 'Solliman' and 'Rossa'):

Rossa the eternall wisedome dothe not covette

Of man his strengthe or reason but his love.

The scene is laid in Turkey.

1203

Ff. II. 36.

A thin folio, containing ff. 177, with about 40 lines in each page. Date, about 1565.

LECTURES BY WHITGIFT ON THE APOCALYPSE, delivered while Margaret Professor.

Begins, imperfectly, (f. 1):

et post tres dies et dimidium...

Ends (f. 177):

vera fide et sincera religione conservemur, gratia domini nostri J. C.,
cui, una cum, &c. Laus Deo.

This MS., as Ff. I. 9, is in Whitgift's own handwriting. The beginning is very much injured by damp, besides which some leaves have been lost. The concluding paragraphs are given as a specimen in Ayre's edition of his works, Vol. III. p. 623.

1204

Ff. II. 37.

A folio, on parchment, of 196 leaves. It is in writing of the xivth century; there are two columns in a page, and 59 lines in a column. The initials are in blue, and some in gold.

COMPENDIUM MEDICINE GILBERTI ANGLICI.

Concerning the author, Gilbertus Legleus, or D'Aquila (fl. 1210), see Balei *Script. Bryt.* Cent. III. lxiii. The present work was printed very early at Leyden, and Geneva. The Leyden edition was edited by Michael de Capella. Eight leaves that were deficient in the edit. in the Univ. Libr. (N* II. 30) have been supplied out of this MS. by a scribe of the xvth century.

After the table of contents, the first book begins:

A Morbis universalibus propositi nostri intentio est...

The viiith and last book ends:

Dominus autem omnia dirigat in tranquillitate.

Explicit Compendium Medicine.

The owner's name follows, et constat Magistro Thome Deynmam Medico.

1205

Ff. II. 38.

A folio, on paper, 247 leaves, double columns of about 40 lines each, handwriting uniform and of the middle of the xvth century: wants some leaves.

A COLLECTION OF EARLY ENGLISH PIECES, chiefly metrical.

1. '*The Seuen Psalmes,*' so runs the colophon: a metrical paraphrase.

Begins abruptly (f. 1 a):

Ne cyrcumstaunce pat long per tylle.

Edited from another MS. for the *Percy Society*, 1842.

2. '*A Salutation of oure Lady.*'

Begins (f. 4 b, col. 1):

Heyle fairest pt euyr God fonde

Heyle modyr and mayden free.

3. '*The Ten Commaundementis of Almy3ty God.*'

Begins (f. 5 a, col. 1):

Thou schalt haue oo God and no moo.

4. '*The Seven Werkis of merci bodili.*'

Begins (f. 5 a, col. 2):

Seynt Poule the apostell pus seyþ he.

5. '*The Seven Werkis of merci gostli.*'

Begins (f. 5 b, col. 1):

Teche eche man with charyte.

6. '*The Five bodyly Wyttys.*'

Begins (f. 5 b, col. 1):

Kepe thy syght fro vanyte.

7. '*The Five goostly Wyttys.*'

Begins (f. 5 b, col. 1):

Haue mynde on the blys pt neuer schall blyne.

8. '*The Seven deedly Synnes.*'

Begins (f. 5 b, col. 2):

Pryde ys hedd of alkyns synne.

9. '*The Seven vertues contrarie to þe seven deadli synnes.*'

Begins (f. 6 a, col. 1):

Wyth scharpe þornes pt weren full keene.

10. '*The Twelve articlis of þe Beleeue:*' in prose.

Begins (f. 6 a, col 1):

The fyrste artycle of these twelve ys pt God ys oon substaunce.

11. '*The Seven Sacramentis schortly declarid of seynte Edmonde of Pounteneye:*' in prose.

Begins (f. 6 *b*, col. 1) :

Seynt Edmonde of Pountneye seythe þat baptyme ys thee fyrste sacrament þat makype a man clene of the fyrstee synne.

The author thus referred to was Edmund archbishop of Canterbury, buried in 1240, at Pontigni; hence the surname. (Matth. Paris, A.D. 1240, p. 486, ed. 1684.)

12. '*A Treatice of þre arowis þat schullen be schett on domesday aʒenste þem þt schullen be dampnedd:*' in prose.

Begins (f. 6 *b*, col. 1) :

Who so wole haue in mynde þ^e dredefull day of doom.

Another copy occurs below, Ff. v. 45, § 8, and is there attributed, in a modern hand, to Wycliffe.

13. '*The eight tokenes of mekenes:*' in prose.

Begins (f. 8 *a*, col. 2) :

The fyrste tokene ys that a verry meke man or woman hath no dysdeyne.

14. '*þe life of Marye Mawdelyn:*' in prose.

Begins (f. 8 *b*, col. 2) :

This woman Mary Mawdelyn was the fyrste in the tyme of grace þ^t dydde hur penaunce for hur synne.

Cf. *The Festyuall*, printed by Caxton, f. cxiv. *b*.

15. '*The lyfe of seynte Margaret:*' in prose.

Begins (f. 10 *a*, col. 2) :

Thes woman seynte Margaret had a grete man to hur fadur.

16. '*þe life of seynt Thomas:*' in prose.

Begins (f. 11 *a*, col. 2) :

Thys holi martyr seynte Thomas ye schall knowe that he was borne in the cyte of London...

A pen has been drawn through this biography, in obedience, it would seem, to the well-known proclamation of Henry VIII.

The last page of it has been trajected to f. 32 *a*.

17. '*Twelve profytes þat men may gete in sufferying of bodely anger:*' in verse.

Begins (f. 15 *a*, col. 2) :

Almyghty God þat made all thyng
Aftur hys own ordynaunse.

18. '*þe Mirrour of vices and virtues, which also is clepid the SEUENE AGES:*' imperfect.

Begins (f. 14 *b*, col. 2):

How mankinde doith bigynne

Ys wondre to dyscrye soo.

Breaks off (f. 15 *b*, col. 2):

Couetyse counseylyth þ^e an...

19. '*þe Compleynt of God:*' so runs the colophon.

Begins abruptly (f. 16 *a*, col. 1):

And perfore man whyles þou may

Make amendys or þat þou dye.

Another copy of this and the preceding poem in the Lambeth MS. No. 853.

20. '*þe nine Lessons of Dirige whych is clepyd Pety Joob:*'

Begins (f. 19 *a*, col. 1):

Parce michy Domine

Leef Lord my sowle þou spare.

Ascribed to Richard of Hampole by Bale, *Script. Brit.* Cent. v. § 80, and also by Harleian MS. No. 1706.

21. '*þe Prouerbis of Salamon,*' a metrical paraphrase on certain portions.

Begins (f. 23 *a*, col. 1):

Wast bryngyth a kyngdome in nede

Mede maketh a man to trauayle.

22. '*The markys of medytacyouns.*'

Begins (f. 27 *b*, col. 1):

Almyghty God in Trynyte

Fadur and Soone and Hooly Goost.

The conclusion of this piece has been transposed to f. 13 *a*.

23. *On the Assumption of the Virgin:* without title or colophon.

Begins (f. 32 *b*, col. 1):

A louely tale y yow tell may

Of seynt Mary that swete may.

Cf. Warton's *Engl. Poetry*, II. 276, note; ed. 1840. The same 'Tale' occurs in a volume of metrical Sermons, above noticed, Dd. I. 1, p. 317.

24. '*þe lyfe of seynt Kateryn,*' (fol. 37 to fol. 39 *b*).

Printed, for private circulation, in Mr Halliwell's *Early Engl. Literature*, (1849) pp. 1, sq.

25. 'pe chartire of Criste.'

Begins (f. 39 b, col. 2):

Whoso will ouer rede this boke
And wyth hys goostly eye peron loke.

Cf. Ee. II. 15, § 7.

26. 'pe fifteen tokenys before the day of dome.'

Begins (f. 42 b, col. 1):

The grace of the Holy Goste
That ys ay stedfaste.

27. 'How the goode man taught hys sone,' (fol. 45—fol. 46).

Printed from an inferior MS. in Ritson's *Ancient Popular Poetry*, pp. 83, sq. ed. 1791.

28. 'A good ensaumples of a lady þt was in dyspeyre.'

Printed in Hartshorne's *Metrical Tales*, pp. 134, sq.

29. 'A Lamentation of the Virgin,' without title or colophon.

Begins (f. 47 a, col. 1):

Lystenþ lordinges to my tale.

30. On the same subject.

Begins (f. 47 b, col. 2):

Of all wemen þat euer were borne.

Printed in the *Reliq. Antiq.* ed. Wright and Halliwell, II. 213, sq.

31. A poem on adultery: without title or colophon.

Printed from MS. Ff. v. 38, § 14, in Hartshorne's *Metrical Tales*, pp. 169, sq.

32. 'How a merchaunde dyd hys wyfe betray.'

Printed in Ritson's *Ancient Pop. Poet.* pp. 69, sq.

33. 'A gode mater of the marchand and hys sone.'

Printed in Halliwell's *Nugæ Poeticæ*, (1844).

34. 'The erle of Tolous.'

Printed in Ritson's *Metrical Romances*, III. 93, sq.

35. 'Syr Egyllamoure of Artas' (Artois).

Printed among the *Thornton Romances*, (pp. 121—176) ed. Halliwell, 1844.

36. 'Syr Tryamowre.'

Printed for the *Percy Society*, in 1846, ed. Halliwell.

37. A tale of the emperor Octavian: no title.

Printed, as above, 1844.

38. *Sir Bevis of Hamptoun*; without title or colophon.

Begins (fol. 94 *b*, col. 2):

Lordynges lystenyþ grete and smale
Meryar þen þe nyghtyngale
I wyll yow synge.

See Ellis's *English Metrical Romances*, pp. 239—281, ed. 1848.

39. *Dioclesian the Emperor*, or, *The Seven Sages*: no title, imperfect in two or three places.

Begins (fol. 126 *a*, col. 1):

Some tyme þer was a noble man
Whos name was clepyd Dyaclysyan.

The present story, or series of tales, is different in some points from that published by Weber, *Metrical Romances*, III. 3 seq. See above, Dd. I. 17, § 21.

40. '*Guy, Earl of Warwick*:' title added in a modern hand.

Printed at length by Copland as early as 1567. See also the publication of the Abbotsford Club for 1840, and Ellis, as above, pp. 188 sq. This MS. of the *Guy* includes the history of Heraud, or 'Syr Harrowde þe gode baron,' (fol. 217 *b*—fol. 225 *a*).

41. '*Le Bone Florence of Rome*;' so runs the colophon.

Printed in Ritson, as above, III. 1 sq.

42. *Robert of Sicily*: neither title nor colophon.

Printed in Halliwell's *Nugæ Poeticæ*, (1844): cf. Ellis, pp. 474 sq.

43. *Sir Degaré*: no title, imperfect.

Printed in Utterson's *Early Popular Poetry*, where the present MS. breaks off at p. 138: cf. Ellis, pp. 568 sq.

A folio, on parchment, containing 137 folios, well written in French, in a hand of the early part of the XIVth century.

THE OLD TREATISE ON THE COMMON LAW GENERALLY KNOWN UNDER THE APPELLATION OF BRITTON.

Who the real author was is uncertain. See Selden's refutation of the claim put forward in behalf of John Le Breton, bishop of Hereford 1270, in his notes on Sir Ralph de Hengham's *Summæ*, and the remarks thereon in the edition of Britton by Edward Wingate in 1640.

Begins, after the index of chapters,
Edward par la grace de deu rey dengleterre...

Ends :

.. au retourn de celi etc. Explicit Bretona.

1207

Ff. II. 40.

A quarto, on parchment, containing ff. 199, in double columns of 36 lines each. Many of the initial letters are illuminated and contain figures; the others are blue, green, or red. Every 8th leaf is numbered. Date, the xiiith century.

S. ISIDORI HISPALENSIS ETYMOLOGIARUM LIBRI XX.

Begins, f. 3 *b*, (after the preface *En tibi sicut pollicitus sum...*):

Disciplina a discendo nomen accepit...

Ends, f. 199 *b*, (in the middle of Lib. xx. cap. iv. 9):

...a quo et discumbentes vocati sunt.

Opp. ed. Migne, Par. 1850, T. III. coll. 74—715.

Prefixed are the letters from St Isidore to Braulio and their answers, which appear as *Epistt.* ix.—xiii. in Migne's edition, T. vi. coll. 908—914.

1208

Ff. II. 41.

A folio, on parchment, containing ff. 136, in double columns, of 45 lines each. Written in the xvth century.

J. DUNS SCOTUS IN II^{dum} LIBRUM SENTENTIARUM.

Begins:

Circa creacionem, &c. In hoc 2^o tractat magister de deo quantum ad causalitatem triplicis cause.

Ends :

...ex ipso et in ipso et per ipsum sunt omnia. *Ipsi honor, &c.*

Opp. ed. Wadding. Lugd. 1639. T. v. vi.

A volume, which is the continuation of this, in the same handwriting, will be found Ff. III. 14.

1209

Ff. III. 1.

A folio, on parchment, of 406 leaves, in a handwriting of about the end of the xvth century, well written in English, and

having illuminated borders and initial letters at the commencement of each Statute.

STATUTES OF THE REIGNS of Richard the 2nd, Henry 4th, 5th, and 6th.

At the commencement of the book is an Index occupying 25 folios.

1210

Ff. III. 2.

A folio, on paper, containing ff. 141, with 28 lines in each page, regularly numbered. Date, the xviiith century. It was transcribed from a MS. in the Bodleian, written in 1215, as appears from the colophon. See Coxe's *Catalogue*, Codd. Thomæ Roe. No. 13, p. 466.

HESYCHII HIEROSOL. HOMILIÆ IN PSALMOS 77—107 ET 118.

Begins :

Συνέσεως τῷ Ἀσαφ. ψαλμὸς ὅξ. Σύντομος ἡ προγραφὴ...

Ends :

...ἀπολαῦσαι ποιήσει ἐν Χριστῷ Ἰησοῦ τῷ Κυρίῳ ἡμῶν, ᾧ ἡ δόξα,
κ. τ. λ.

The Homilies on Pss. 77—99 are printed in S. Chrysostom. *Opp.* ed. Paris, 1835. Tom. v. pp. 898—1001. The Colophon is printed in the Præf. § xiv. They are ascribed by it to S. Chrysostom, an error which is repeated in a note on the first fly-leaf. For the authority for ascribing them to Hesychius, see Fabricius, *Biblioth. Græc.* ed. Harles, T. viii. p. 551, and a MS. note of Casaubon's in Ff. III. 6, § 2, which is a transcript of the same MS. See below, p. 413.

On f. 1 is this note: 'Fuit Doctoris Lindsel, deinde Merici Casauboni; redemit nummis Hacketianis T. G. (Thomas Gale) et Bibliothecæ Cantabr. intulit cum aliis MSS. ejusdem Casauboni:' and the cover contains a book-plate with the likeness of Hacket, and the inscription, 'Ex dono Joannis Hacket Lichfieldensis et Coventriensis episcopi, 1670.'

1211

Ff. III. 3.

A folio, on vellum, containing ff. 214, in double columns of 41 lines each. Date, the xvth century.

‘Liber DE REGIMINE PRINCIPUM editus a fratre EGIDIO ROMANO ordinis fratrum heremitarum sancti Augustini.’

Begins, the first leaf being lost, in the middle of Lib. i. cap. 1:

[accep]tare et rhetoricum demonstrationes expetere.

Ends:

ipse deus suis promisit fidelibus. Qui est benedictus, &c.

Printed, Rom. 1482. Venet. 1498.

At the top of f. 1 is written in an old hand, ‘John Meayleman, est ita vocatus.’ Among the scribblings at the end appear the names of John Rowland and Andrew Durdant.

After the colophon has been added in a later hand, ‘Et iste idem liber constat Johi Catesby filio Hugonis Catesby.’

1212

Ff. III. 4.

A folio, on paper, containing ff. 185, with about 31 lines in each page. Date, 1574.

1. ff. 1—152. ‘Σύνταγμα κατὰ στοιχείον τῶν ἐμπεριελημένων ἀπάσων ὑποθέσεων τοῖς ἱεροῖς καὶ θείοις κάνοσι τοῦ Ματθαίου τοῦ Βλαστάρου.’

Begins:

τὸ τῶν ἱερῶν καὶ θείων χρήμα κανόνων...

Ends:

...εἰς τὸ ποιεῖν εὐταξίαν.

Printed in Beveridge's *Pandectæ Canonum*, Oxon. 1672. T. II. Pars 2. The MS. contains a few more of the ‘ὀφφίκια μεγάλης ἐκκλησίας’ than the printed edition.

2. ff. 153—160. ‘Ἐκ τοῦ κανονικοῦ τοῦ ἁγίου Ἰωάννου τοῦ Νηστευτοῦ.’ Ejusdem Matthæi.

Begins:

Ἀλλὰ γὰρ κατὰ τὸν Νηστευτὴν θεῖον Ἰωάννην...

Ends with a list of αἱ μητροπολεῖς.

At the end is:

τῷ δε θεῷ ἡμῶν τῷ δωτήρι τῶν ἀγαθῶν πρέπει δόξα κράτος τίμη καὶ προσκύνησις καὶ χαρὰ φθάσαντι τέρμα τῆς βίβλου ἐν ἧτι ἀπὸ τῆς ἐν σαρκί οἰκονομίας ἀφοδίου ιθ. οἱ δε ἐντυγχάνοντες τῆς βίβλου λέγετε ὁ θεός μακαρίση καὶ ἀναπαύση τὴν ψυχὴν ἁγίου ἰγνατίου.

See Lambecius, *Comment. de Bibl. Cæsar. Vindobon.* VIII. col. 988. Oudin. I. 1479.

3. ff. 161—185. ‘Πίναξ ἀκριβῆς τῶν ὑποθέσεων τῆς θείας γραφῆς.’ Imperfect, going only as far as the first book of Maccabees.

On the fly-leaf are various notes ; including this letter:

Sir,

This Manuscript composed by Theodore Ballamond [an error arising from a note in Greek on the other side of the leaf] of the Rites and Ceremonyes of the Greek Church, hath some curiosities in it, yet is not so perfect as I should have wished, however, I desyre your acceptance of it, being the best that could heer bee found, by

Your most affectionate servant,

Grand Cayro,

EDW. ABBOTT.

the 16th July, 1650.

And below :

Ex dono ornatissimi viri Nicolai Hobart Collegii Regalis quondam socii et huius Academiae ornamenti, 1655.

1213

Ff. III. 5.

A moderate-sized folio, on vellum, of 124 leaves, in double columns, each column containing about 36 lines, distinctly written in a hand which appears to belong to the xiith or xiiith century.

1. 'APULEII PLATONICI PHILOSOPHI MAUDARENSIS (*sic*) DE DEO SOCRATIS LIBER.'

Begins (fol. 1) :

Qui me voluistis dicere ex tempore (*Florid.* iv. n. 23, Vol. II. p. 937, ed. Valp.).

Ends (fol. 6b) :

Syrenas audiit nec accessit (*De Deo Socrat.* p. 1030, ed. cit.).

The MS. contains the whole of the treatise *De Deo Socratis*, and also two sections of the fourth book of the *Florida*.

Collated by Gronovius (see Vol. VI. p. 3340, ed. Valp.).

2. 'MACROBII THEODOSII VIRI CONSULARIS ET ILLUSTRIS CONVIVIA SATURNALIA.'

Begins (fol. 7) :

Multas variasque res...

Ends (fol. ult.) :

...lunari repugnat humori.

At the beginning it is stated, 'Contulit hunc codicem Jo. Isaac. Pontanus.' His editions of Macrobius appeared in the 17th century.

1214

Ff. III. 6.

A folio, on paper, containing ff. 68, written apparently for the press in the xviiith century.

1. ff. 1, 2. 'Ἡσυχίου πρεσβυτέρου Ἱεροσολύμων ἐπισκόπου ἐπίγραμμα ἱστορίας εἰς ψαλτήριον.'

On the fly-leaf this is stated to be copied 'e MS. Oxoniensi.' See Coxe's *Catalogue Bibl. Bodl. Codd. Misc.* v. § 4. p. 621.

Begins :

Μαλαχίας ὁ τοῦ θεοῦ προφήτης...

Ends:

...διηγέσονται τῇ τοῦ θεοῦ χάριτι.

The next two leaves contain brief scholia by the same author on Pss. 90, 101, 12.

2. ff. 6—53. EJUSDAM HOMILIÆ IN PSS. 77—107 ET 118.

A transcript of the same MS. as Ff. III. 2, which see. In this MS. are many marginal annotations, some in pencil, apparently in Casaubon's hand.

ff. 55—57 contain references to passages of scripture cited in the Homilies, entitled on the back of f. 58, 'Loca scripturæ quæ aut de quibus obiter in MSto.'

3. ff. 59—66. PSS. 77—105 et 118. Latinè.

In the cover is the plate containing Hacket's portrait, and on the first fly-leaf are two notes, one by Meric Casaubon, regarding the author of the Commentary, stated to be copied 'out of a paper written with Dr Lindsell (afterwards bishop, etc.) his hand,' which attributes it to St Chrysostom. But Casaubon adds, 'Verus auctor hujus ἐρμηνείας est Hesychius, si Euthymio Zigab fides, qui non pauca ex illo passim profert, et eum in Ps. lxxxviii. v. 13. diserte nominat.'

1215

Ff. III. 7.

A folio, on parchment, containing ff. 195, with double columns of 46 lines each. Date, the xivth century.

1. ff. 1—3. *Miscellanea; de ritibus ecclesiæ, de X preceptis, de Sacramentis, &c.*

2. ff. 4—164. 'SCOLASTICA YSTORIA' PETRI COMESTORIS.

ff. 4—11 contain the index of chapters, and the same genealogical tables as those in Dd. I. 16, which see: a leaf is lost between ff. 5 and 6.

Begins (after the dedicatory letter, Reverendo patri et domino suo Wilhelmo...):

Imperatorie majestatis in palatio...

Ends :

...scilicet in cathacumbis.

First printed Reutlingæ, 1473.

At the foot of f. 164 are the four lines of the epitaph,

Petrus eram quem petra tegit, dictusque comestor

Nunc comedor, &c.

in a later hand.

3. ff. 165—193. ~~EJUSDEM~~ DE ALLEGORIIS LIBRI IX.

Begins :

In precedentibus premissa descriptione...

Ends :

...esse voluit ab unitate corporis.

At the end follow, 1st, a sermon *De Sacerdotibus*; 2ndly, a paragraph *De partibus hominis*; 3rdly, the interpretation of some Hebrew names; 4thly, a discourse on Jerem. iv. 7, &c.

1216

Ff. III. 8.

A folio, on parchment, containing ff. 130, with double columns of 29 lines each. Date, the xvth century.

‘LIBER BONAVENTURE CARDINALIS DE VITA ET PASSIONE DOMINI NOSTRI JESU CHRISTI.’

Begins (after the index of chapters in f. 1):

Inter alia virtutum et laudum...

Ends :

...utriusque decorem substantie designantis. Hec B[ernardus]. Deo gracias. Amen.

S. Bonaventur. *Opp.* Mogunt. 1609. T. vi. pp. 334—401.

At the end is the name Jhon Raynoldys.

1217

Ff. III. 9.

A folio, on parchment, containing ff. 102, with 39 lines in a page. Date, the xiiith century. The initial letters are curiously illuminated.

‘OMELIE BEATI GREGORII PAPE IN EZECHIELEM.’

Begins (after the text Ezechiel i. 1, iv. 3, and the letter to Marinianus):

Dei omnipotentis aspiratione...

Ends :

...ad hereditatem perpetuam erudit. Sit itaque gloria &c.

S. Gregorii *Opp.* ed. Par. 1705, pp. 1173—1430.

1218

Ff. III. 10.

A folio, on parchment, containing ff. 175, with double columns of 34 lines each. Written, as appears from the colophon, by T. Werken, in 1474. There are catchwords after every 8th leaf.

‘OMELIE BEATI JOHANNIS CHRISOSTOMI SUPER EVANGELIO JOHANNIS,’ a 42^m (cap. vi.) ad 87^m. Latine.

Begins :

Et autem vero &c. [St John vi.] Non presens tantum discipulis suis Jesus...

Ends :

...sempiterna bona consequamur. Gracia et benignitate domini nostri J. C. qui &c.

S. Chrysostom, *Opp.* ed. Paris, 1836, pp. 293—603.

The plate with Bp Hacket's name is pasted in the cover, on which the name 'Edward Browne' is also written.

1219

Ff. III. 11.

A large quarto, on parchment, 245 leaves, 34 lines in each page, well written, in a hand belonging to the first half of the xvth century, without rubrics of any kind, imperfect at the end.

‘LEGENDARY HISTORY OF KING ARTHUR AND THE KNIGHTS OF THE ROUND TABLE;’ title added in a modern hand.

Begins (fol. 1 a):

‘Full wrothe and angry was the deuell when that oure Lorde hadde ben in helle and had take oute Adam and Eve and other at his plesier.’...

Breaks off (fol. 245 b):

‘And the same day that Sir Gawein and Segramor and her felowes were comen and eche of hem hadde seide his auenture of that was hem befallen in.’...

This is not the same work as that compiled by Malory in the reign of Edw. IV. and printed by Caxton in 1485 (see Dibdin's *Typog. Antiq.* i. 241 sq. Lond. 1810): nor has it much in common with the alliterative romance entitled *Morte Arthure*, printed in 1847, ed. Halliwell. Judging from the abstract given by Ellis, *Metrical Romances*, pp. 77 sq. ed. 1848, it is rather to be compared with the legend of *Merlin*, Part II.

1220**Ff. III. 12.**

A folio, on parchment, containing 231 leaves, in good preservation save in a few places, written in Law French, in a hand of the beginning of the xvth century.

YEAR BOOK OF THE REIGN OF EDWARD II.

1221**Ff. III. 13.**

A folio, on parchment, containing ff. 119, with double columns of 37 lines each. Date, the xivth century, except § 3, which is of the xvth.

1. ff. 1—110. 'ORIGENIS EXPOSITIO EPISTOLE PAULI APOSTOLI AD ROMANOS.'

Begins (after the two prologues):

'Paulus servus Christi Jesu.' De Paulo jam diximus...

Ends, unfinished, going only to Rom. xv. 12:

...qui est et semper est; et hoc ei nomen est.

Origenis *Opp.* ed. Delarue, Par. 1752, T. iv. pp. 461—675.

2. ff. 111—117. 'DE VITA ET MIRACULIS SANCTI CUTHBERTI EPISCOPI.'

Begins (after a prologue, 'Cum per annos...'):

Cuthbertus in Christo Jesu...

Ends:

...xpi coheres glorie per seculorum secula infinita. Amen.

3. ff. 117—119. TWO BULLS OF POPE INNOCENT III.

The first is an Exhortation ad sumendam crucem contra Saracenos.

Begins:

Innocentius etc. Quum major nunc instat necessitas...

Mansi, *Sacr. Concil. Coll.* Venet. 1778. T. xxi. col. 956.

The second is the Bull beginning:

Vineam domini Sabaoth multiforme satagunt bestie demoliri...

of the year 1213. It will be found in *Magnum Bullarium Romanum*, i. p. 60, ed. Luxemb. 1727, and Mansi, u. s. col. 960.

1222**Ff. III. 14.**

A folio, on parchment, containing ff. 118, with double columns of 45 lines each. Date the xvth century.

JOANNES DUNS SCOTUS IN III^{um} LIBRUM SENTENTIARUM.

Begins :

Circa incarnationem quero de possibilitate...

Ends :

...quod dixit Salvator Matt. ii. Jugum meum, &c. cui sit &c.

Opp. ed. Wadding. Lugd. 1639, T. vi.

This is a continuation of Ff. II. 41. The Commentary of Scotus on the first book will be found in Ff. III. 26, § 1, but in a different hand from these two MSS.

1223

Ff. III. 15.

A folio, on vellum, containing ff. 205, with 42 lines in each page. Date, the xvth century. A leaf has been cut away at the beginning.

The title is written on the cover.

‘**Dicta Theologica Roberti Grostete cum Additamentis Thomæ Rotheram Archiepiscopi Eboracensis.**’

Begins (at the end of cap. i.):

...que propter aliud amantur multipliciter dicitur...

Ends :

...item dicitur medium et centrum mundi. Explicit. Schaw.

The treatise itself ends f. 193, and after the addition of Rotheram's in f. 194, which ends with his name, follows the line

Nunc finem feci da michi quod merui,

with the transcriber's name again, Schaw. The index which follows is alphabetically arranged. Archbishop Rotheram died in 1500. His name will also be found in f. 115.

For another MS. of the Dicta of Grostete, see II. II. 27. § 2.

1224

Ff. III. 16.

A paper-book, in folio, containing on 288 pages, written in the xvth century,

‘**INSTRUCTIONS of the WARRES drawne owte of the Bookes of Pollybe, Frontyn, Vegetius, Cornazan, Machiavelle, and dyvers other good aucthors, by Sir William of Bellaye, Lorde of Langey, knight of the order, and Levetenante for the Frenche Kinge att Turyn, translated owte of frenche into englishe, by John Sytern.**’

Begins (p. 1) :

Howe a kinge sholde make his warres wth his owne peeple and subiects the first chapter.

The auctor^y whiche in tyme paste...

The volume contains only to ‘The ende of the firste book,’ with a table of the twelve chapters thereof.

1225**Ff. III. 17.**

A paper-book, in folio, of 182 leaves, written in the xviiith century.

1. 'An Argument uppon the Question of Imposicions, divided into sundry chapters by Sir John Davie, knight, one of his Majesties learned Councell in Ireland, with an answeare to it.' fol. 1.

See under, § 1 of Dd. II. 25.

2. 'A Remonstrance delivered to his Majestie in writinge after the Inhibition given by him to the Lower House of Parliament, as well by word of mouth as by letters, not to proceed in the examininge his right to impose without the assent of Parliament.'

This (ff. 72—113) includes the whole of what is in Dd. II. 25, which see.

3. ff. 114—116. 'To the King's most excellent Ma^{tie}, The humble peticon of Sir John Elliot, Kt., prisoner in the Gatehouse, concerning ethe Loane.'

Printed in *Parl. Hist.* II. 209.

4. 'Sir Thomas Darnell's Case. 3 Car. 1.'

This (on ff. 116—182) is as reported in 3 *St. Tr.* 2—59.

1226**Ff. III. 18.**

A folio, on parchment, of 184 leaves, with double columns of 52 lines each. Written in the xvth century.

'Prima pars secunde partis SUMME EDITE A FRATRE THOME DE AQUINO ordinis fratrum predicatorum.'

Begins:

Quia sicut dicit Damianus...

Ends

...ad beatitudines, non autem mali. Et hec de moralibus in comuni dicta sufficient.

An index of chapters follows.

Opp. ed. Rom. 1572, T. XI.

1227**Ff. III. 19.**

A folio, on parchment, of 252 leaves, with double columns of 41 lines each. Written in the xivth century.

'PETRI LOMBARDI SENTENTIARUM LIBRI IV.'

Begins, after the list of chapters :

Cupientes aliquid de penuria ac tenuitate nostra...

Ends :

...per media ad pedes usque via duce pervenit.

On the fly-leaf is the name 'Johannis de London.'

Opp. ed. Migne, Par. 1855, T. II. coll. 521—962.

1228

Ff. III. 20.

A folio, on parchment, of 155 leaves, with double columns of 56 lines each, written in the xivth century.

1. ff. 1—140. 'S. AUGUSTINUS DE CIVITATE DEI.'

An Index of chapters is prefixed to each book.

Begins (after the Prologue 'Interea cum Roma...') :

Gloriosissimam civitatem dei...

Ends :

...gracias congratulantes agent. Gloria et honor...

Opp. ed. Paris, 1838, T. VII.

2. ff. 140—143. 'AUGUSTINI AD VOLUSIANUM EPISTOLE.'

Begins :

De salute tua quam et in seculo, &c... *Opp.* T. II. col. 590.

Then follows the reply of Volusianus, beginning :

Petis me ut probitatis... *Ibid.* col. 596.

Then a second letter of St Augustine, beginning :

Legi literas tuas, in quibus vidi... *Ibid.* col. 600.

3. ff. 144—155. 'LIBER AUGUSTINI EPISCOPI DE SERMONE DOMINI IN MONTE.' Imperfect.

Begins (after the extract from the Retractt., and an Index of sections) :

Sermonem quem loquutus est dominus...

Ends, in Lib. II. 38 :

...scilicet temporalia et terrena sectando.

Opp. ed. Par. T. III. coll. 1491—1565.

From the table of contents in the fly-leaf it appears that this MS. is only a fragment of what it formerly was, containing many other of St Augustine's works, and also St Gregory's Homilies on Ezechiel.

1239

Ff. III. 21.

A folio, on parchment, containing ff. 156, with double columns, of 51 lines each. The first leaf has been cut out, having probably been illuminated, similarly to f. 68, at the opening of B. IV. Date, the xvth century.

FRANCISCI DE MARONIS IN LIBB. SENTENTIARUM, Libb.
iii. iv.

The beginning is lost, the first words remaining are :

Dicta secunda est ydemptitas realis divinarum personarum...

Ends :

...set nunquam erunt actu infinite. Quam nobis, &c.

Printed Venet. 1504, &c. For the whole work see Ff. III. 27, § 2.

1230

Ff. III. 22.

A folio, of 116 leaves, on vellum, written in the xvth century, in double columns of 52 lines.

VINCENTII SPECULUM HISTORIALE.

The volume contains only the first fourteen books, as in the editions. The initial letter has been cut out.

1231

Ff. III. 23.

A folio, on parchment, containing ff. 256, with double columns, varying from 47 to 61 lines each. Written in the xvth century. The first leaf is illuminated, and the initial letters of each section.

1. ff. 1—12. 'PRIMUS TRACTATUS DE PRIMO PRINCIPIO JOHANNIS [DUNS] SCOTI.'

Begins :

Primum rerum principium mihi...

Ends :

...ergo hoc non est, ergo neuter est omnipotens.

Opp. ed. Wadding. Lugd. 1639, Tom. III. p. 210.

2. ff. 12—110. 'QUODLIBETA EJUSDEM.'

Begins :

Cunte res difficiles ait Salomon...

Ends :

...ut dictum est, &c. probatur ad rationes.

An Index of chapters follows.

Ibid. Tom. XII. p. 1.

3. ff. 111—129. 'QUESTIONES ORDINARIE JACOBI DE ESCULO.'

Begins :

Utrum noticia actualis omnium divinatorum...

Ends :

...ratio non potest esse per se terminus produccionis.

This was Jacobus Asculanus, a Minorite. A. D. 1464.

See Fabricius, *Bibl. Med. et Infim. Latin.* Tom. IV. p. 5.

4. ff. 129—172. 'QUESTIONES DE QUODLIBET EJUSDEM JACOBI.'

Begins :

Utrum simplicitas divine nature...

Ends :

...et mixte non indicant nisi intenciones.

5. ff. 174—195. 'FRANCISCUS DE MARONIS DE VIRTUTIBUS.'

Begins :

Auditū auris audivi te...

Ends :

...non potuit non crucifigere dominum nostrum, &c.

This is the treatise usually called 'Moralia,' or 'De Virtutibus Moralibus.' See another copy in Dd. iii. 47, § 2. It is not mentioned in Wadding's List of his works.

6. ff. 195—212. 'FORMALITATES EJUSDEM.'

Begins :

In octava distinctione ubi magister tractat...

Ends :

...et sic probatur veritas questionis.

An Index follows.

Printed, Venet. 1507.

7. ff. 213—218. 'EJUSDEM DE INDULGENTIIS SERMO.'

Begins :

Quodcunque ligaveris, &c. Matt. xvi. 19. Duos fines ultimos esse futuros...

Ends :

...et pluit super justos et injustos cui &c.

This is headed 'Sermo Francisci de Potestate populi.' The running title however is 'De Indulgentiis.' See Wadding, *Scriptores Ordinis Minorum*, p. 84.

8. ff. 218—221. 'EJUSDEM DE DOMINIO CIVILI,' imperfect.

Begins :

Queritur utrum Apostoli habuerunt bonorum dominium...

Ends :

...dominio civili applicari...

See another copy in Dd. iii. 47, § 4. This is not mentioned either by Wadding or Fabricius.

Several leaves have been lost here.

The following sections are in a smaller and closer handwriting, but of the same date as the preceding.

9. ff. 222—287. 'PETRI THOME SENTENCIA DE ESSE INTELLIGIBILI.'

Begins :

Queritur primo utrum intellectus creatus...

Ends :

quod fit secundum esse subjectivum, etc.

Petrus Thomas was a Minorite who died in Cyprus in 1366. A list of his works will be found in Wadding's *Scriptores Ordinis Minorum*, p. 197.

10. ff. 237—256. 'FORMALITATES PETRI THOME de ordine minorum de provincia S. Jacobi.'

Begins :

Ad evidentiam differenciarum predicamentorum...

Ends :

et in materie et forme respectu compositi.

Ff. 237—238 *b* are in print. Edited by Hieron. Nucerellus Romanus. Fol. Venet. 1517.

1232

Ff. III. 24.

A folio, on parchment, containing ff. 287, regularly numbered. The first two treatises have about 44 lines in a page ; the last has double columns of about 49 lines each. Date, the xvth century. The titles are added in a later hand.

1. ff. 1—116. 'LINCOLNIENSIS [ROBERTI GROSTETE] DE SUMMA JUSTITIE.'

Begins :

Summa justicie Christi fidelium est...

Ends :

...non desperes teipsum sed ora deum, &c.

Tanner, *Biblioth.* p. 349, is inclined to attribute this to Johannes Gualensis.

2. ff. 117—234. EJUSDEM 'DE LINGUA.'

Begins :

Lingua congruit in duo opera nature...

Ends :

...misericors est et mater misericordie. Amen.

An index, in triple columns, occupies the next 5 leaves.

3. ff. 240—287. EJUSDEM 'DOCTRINA CORDIS.'

= Gerhard v.
Lübeck

Begins:

[P]reparate corda &c. 2 Sam. ix. 3. Loquitur dominus predicatoribus...

Ends:

...que in eo et per eum habebuntur, &c.

See Tanner, *Biblioth.* p. 349, who refers to the MS.

1233

Ff. III. 25.

A folio, on parchment, containing ff. 155, with double columns of 55 lines. Written in the xvth century.

PARS PRIMA SUMMÆ THEOLOGIÆ S. THOME DE AQUINO.

Begins:

Quia catholice veritatis doctor...

Ends:

...talis enim partus decebat eum qui est, &c.

An Index of chapters follows: and on two fly-leaves, partly mutilated, are other portions of the same work.

Opp. ed. Rom. 1572, T. x.

1234

Ff. III. 26.

A folio, on parchment, containing ff. 131, with double columns of 60 lines each. Date the xvth century.

1. ff. 1—122. 'Liber primus Magistri JOHANNIS DE DUNS SCOTI' IN MAG. SENTENTIARUM.

Begins:

Utrum homini pro statu isto sit necessarium aliam doctrinam spiritalem...

Ends:

...qui est alpha et o, principium et finis, cui sit, &c.

ff. 124—131 contain the indices to this.

Opp. ed. Wadding. Lugd. 1639. T. v.

2. ff. 122, 123, and 130 b. 'Questio fratris Galtheri magistri... de schaton que est secunda in ordine primi sui in prologo.'

Begins:

Utrum Deus possit creare...

Ends:

...et ideo non est simile.

This seems to be Gualterus Cattonus, or Chattodunus, an Englishman who died 1343. See Fabricius, *Bibl. Med. et Infim. Latin.* III. p. 113.

The parchment fly-leaves at both ends contain a fragment of a xivth century MS. probably Italian, giving part of Innocent IV's bull against the Patareni, &c. 'Gazaros [Catharos], patarenos, leonitas et speronistas et arnaldistas et omnes hereticos utriusque sexus quocunque nomine censeantur perpetua dampnamus infamia, defidamus atque bannimus.' See the *Magnum Bullarium Romanum*, i. p. 84, Luxemb. 1727. Part of the Canon Missæ follows.

At the end are some hexameter lines, rhyming irregularly, beginning :

Scocia plange quia periit tua gloria cara.

Ending :

Set ruit absque mora pro quo studiens precor ora.

1235

Ff. III. 27.

A folio, on parchment, containing ff. 353, with double columns of 54 lines each. Sections 1 and 2 are in different handwritings, of about the same date ; the first having been written at Oxford, A. D. 1429, as we learn from the colophon. The initial leaf of each book of section 2 was illuminated, and has been cut out ; viz. after ff. 52, 202, 228, 284.

1. ff. 1—45. 'QUODLIBETA DOCTORIS SUBTILIS [J. DUNS SCOTI] ALIQUANTUM PER DOCTOREM SHARPE ABBREVIATA.' Questiones XXI. The initial letter is richly illuminated.

Begins :

Utrum in divinis essentialia sint...

Ends :

...novum ponimus in deo ut dictum est. qui &c.

An Index of contents, and of the 'Questiones' is appended.

Johannes Sharpe or Scharpe was a fellow of Queen's College, Oxford, in 1390. V. Tanner, *Biblioth.* p. 665.

2. ff. 53—351. 'FRANCISCUS DE MARONIS' IN SENTENTIAS Libb. IV. The first leaf of each book wanting.

Titles are given at the conclusion of three of the Books ; the first is called 'Conflatus Francisci ;' the second, 'Liber Sententiarum secundum Franciscum ;' the fourth, 'Quartus Liber summarum magistri Francisci.'

Begins :

...et quantum ad primas realitates sciendum est...

Ends :

...sed nunquam erunt actu infinite, &c.

Indices are appended to each book : the conclusion of the Index to B. I. occurs on f. 353.

Printed, Venet. 1504, &c.

From a note on the fly-leaf at the end it appears that this MS. was 'Cautio Magistrorum Joh. Smyth et Galfridi Clere, exposita in cista de—' together with two other volumes, Nov. 12, 1456, for the sum of xlviii. iiiid.

1236**Ff. III. 28.**

A folio, on parchment, containing ff. 229, with double columns of 59 lines, copiously annotated in the margin. Date, about 1300. A leaf has been cut out after f. 226.

'EPISTOLE PAULI GLOSATE.'

Begins (after a preface, 'Prequirenda sunt prius...'):

Paulus, &c. huc usque enim pendet litera ut perficiatur sententia...

Ends:

...et alia dei numera sint cum omnibus vobis. Amen.

A scanty index has been appended by a later hand.

A note in the beginning erroneously attributes this gloss to N. de Lyra. It is compiled from the Fathers with Reff., but differs from the *Glossa Ordinaria*.

It appears from notes on the fly-leaf and cover at the commencement that the MS. was twice deposited as a 'Cautio,' (the names of the depositors are erased) in the years 1305 and 1307. Two leaves of a service-book are pasted on the cover at the ends. It contains also the names 'Henrici prioris' on a fly-leaf at the beginning, and at the end, 'S. Wyche ys the owner of thys boke.' 'Anthony Atkyns.'

1237**Ff. III. 29.**

A folio, on parchment, containing ff. 149, with double columns of 35 lines each, written in the xiith century, except § 1, which is of the xivth.

1. ff. 1—4 contain *Indices of the beginnings of the chapters of several treatises of St Augustine*, followed by a full *index to his Treatise 'De genesi ad litteram,'* but imperfect.

2. ff. 5—86. 'Expositio YSIDORI HISPALENSIS EPISCOPI super librum Genesis, Exodi, Levitici, Numeri, Deuteronomii, Jesu Nave, Judicum, et Ruth.'

Begins (after the Prologue, 'Hystoria sacre legis...'):

Creatura celi et terre quomodo...

Ends:

...his quibus pollicitus est: per filium &c.

Opp. ed. Migne, Par. 1850, T. v. coll. 207—392.

3. ff. 86—98. 'EXPOSITIO BEATI BEDAE PRESBITERI DE XXX^{ta} QUESTIONIBUS.'

Begins (after the Epist. ad Nothelmum 'Que de libro Regum...'):

Quod ait propheta ad heli loquens...

Ends:

...intrate in gaudium domini vestri.

Opp. ed. Giles, Lond. 1844, T. VIII. pp. 232—261.

4. ff. 99—140. 'EJUSDEM EXPOSITIO TEMPLI SALOMONIS.'

Begins (after the Preface 'Hortatur nos vas electionis...'):

Domus Domini quam edificavit...

Ends:

...benedicit pusillos cum majoribus.

Ibid. VIII. pp. 262—359.

5. ff. 140—149. 'EJUSDEM EXPOSITIO SUPER CANTICUM ABACUC.' Unfinished.

Begins (after the Preface, 'Canticum prophete Abbacuc quod tibi exponi...'):

Auditus autem domini salvatoris est...

Ends:

...dum humane fragilitatis...

Ibid. IX. pp. 405—424.

A fly-leaf at the end gives a summary of the contents of the MS.

1238

Ff. III. 30.

A folio, on silk paper, of 256 leaves, with 33 lines in a page, written in the XVIth century, in Greek.

A COLLECTION OF PHYSICAL TREATISES.

This volume was presented to the University Library by Nicolas Hobart, formerly fellow of King's College, in 1655. The following letter on the first fly-leaf seems to have been addressed to him.

Sir, this Manuscript I obteyned by favor of a friend out of the publique library of the Bishopp of Mount Sinai resident heere in Grand Cayro, wharein though the Synopsis on Gallens' book of Terapephtike and his problems on the humours bee common, yet I suppose that the Physicall Treatises of Simeon Protomestraki of Antioch, of the most learned Psellius, and the problems of Alexander Aphrodisius, are more rare and useful.....which accept from

Your most affectionate servant,

Grand Cayro, this
16th July, 1650.

EDWARD ABBOTT.

The volume contains:

1. ff. 1—38.

‘Συμεῶν πρωτοβεστάρχου τοῦ ἀντίοχου περὶ τροφῶν δυνάμεως κατὰ στοιχείων.’

This book has been printed, both in the original and in Latin translations. The first edition is in duodecimo. Basil. MDXXXVIII. After the Colophon in the MS. there follows a paragraph περὶ χαμαιμηλαιοῦ, not in the printed editions. Concerning the author, Simeon Sethus, who flourished in 1075, see Fabr. *Bibl. Græc.* Harles. Vol. XI. p. 320. The exordium of the present MS. has many variations from that given by Fabricius, as well as from the editions.

2. ff. 39—84.

AN ABRIDGEMENT OF GALEN, περὶ τῶν ἀπλῶν.

This abridgement is preceded by a useful index of the applications of herbs.

3. ff. 85—145.

‘Ἐπιτομαὶ περὶ τῆς ἱατρικῶν θεωρημάτων συναγωγῆς,’ by Michael Psellus the younger.

The present work is not enumerated by Fabricius (see *Bibl. Græc.* Lib. v. c. 28), but is to be found in the Catalogue of the Bibl. Paris, Reg. 2229, 10, &c.

Begins :

τοῦ σοφωτάτου ψελλοῦ πρὸς κωνσταντίνον τὸν πορφυρογέννητον βασιλέα, τὰς προσταχθείσας ἐπιτομάς. κ.τ.λ. περὶ τρουχῶν (sic) ῥεουσῶν. Ἀπορέουσιν αἱ τριχές...

Ends :

ἀβρότονον ἢ χαμαιπίτυν.
τέλος τοῦ σοφωτάτου ψελλοῦ.

After this Colophon there is a recipe :

πρὸς τὸ διώξαι ψιλλάς.
Ἀψινθίου... αἷον αἶμα ὁμοίως.

4. ff. 146—161.

‘Ἱατρικῶν ἄθροισμα τῶν ἀντιδότων.’

This is written in double columns. It is preceded by a table of contents, occupying two leaves.

On f. 160 there is the prescription for ἀλάτιον τοῦ ἀγίου καὶ πανευφήμου ἀποστόλου λουκά.

5. ff. 162—170.

‘Αἱ θαυμασίαι τῶν ἐμπλάστρων συνθέσεις.’

This treatise, like the last, is preceded by a table of contents, and is in double columns.

Both of these are anonymous.

6. ff. 170—254 *a*.

‘Εκλογαὶ ἱατρικαί.’

This work is in two sections, the first contains :

A treatise ascribed to Galen, but not enumerated in the editions of his works, *περὶ διαίτης καὶ θεραπειῶν*, addressed *πρὸς αὐτिकाίσαρον πρίνκιον*.

Begins :

‘Ἐπειδὴ θεραπεῦσαι λόγῳ ὀρθῶν...

Ends :

...μετὰ δύο ἢ τρία ἐδέσματα καὶ πινέτω πλείονα.

Also the first book of

‘Φυσικὰ προβλήματα διάφορα ἀλεξάνδρου ἀφροδισέως.

The second section contains :

The Second Book of the *Problemata*.

This copy varies very much from the second book of the printed edition, (Paris. 1540).

Also two short treatises ; the first contained in f. 249 :

‘Εἰς τὰ τοῦ ἱπποκράτους χρησμόδημα.’

Begins :

ἔοικε μὲν ἐν πάσαις ταῖς ἐπιδημίαις. . .

The second is in ff. 250—254 *a* :

‘περὶ διαφορὰς νοσημάτων προβληθέντων παρὰ τῶν μαθητῶν.’

The same appears in the Bodleian Library, with the title, *Michaelis Pselli Oratio de Iride* (see Coxe, 223 *A*) : but the subject is Meteors.

Begins :

‘Ὁ μὲν περὶ τῆς Ἰριδος λόγος...

Ends :

...πάλαι μὲν ἡμᾶς ἔξωσε τοῦ παράδεισου νῦν δὲ διὰ τῆς γῆς ἐπι-
βασκαίνων ἐξάγειν πειράται.

Ἐτελειώθη τὸ παρὸν βιβλίον τῆς ἱατρικῆς ἐπιστημῆς εἰς δοξάν Θεοῦ διὰ χειρὸς κάμου τοῦ ἀμαρτωλοῦ γεώργου ἐκ τῆς κωνσταντινουπόλεως ἔτει ἀπὸ χοῦ συγκαταβάσεως α,φν. κ.τ.λ.

In the original from which this MS. was copied some pages had been displaced, and these are heedlessly copied in the order in which the scribe found them.

This section is preceded by a Table of the Contents of the two first-named treatises.

7. ff. 254 *b*—255.

‘Διοκλῆς Ἀντιγόνῳ Βασιλεῖ.’

This section is written in a different and later hand. The letter is printed in the earlier editions of Fabric. *Bibl. Græc.* (edit. Hamb. MDCCXXIV. Vol. XII. p. 585).

The following words conclude the volume :

ἡ παρούσα βίβλος τῇ ἱερᾷ μονῇ τοῦ Σιναιοῦ ἁγίου ὅρους κεκλήρωται· συνοχῇ ἀρᾶς ἡ δεσμοῦ τὸν σφετερησόμενον ἀπείργουσα διὰ τοῦ παρόντος τῆς ἐμεῖς ταπεινότητος διωρισθικοῦ γράμματος Ἰρκζ·

Here follows a signature in a cypher.

1239

Ff. III. 31.

A quarto, on paper, 136 leaves, 25 lines in each page, in a handwriting of the xvth century. There are singular geometrical illuminations at the commencement of each chapter.

‘LE LIURE DU VAILLANT CHEUALIER PONTUS, lequel devise de plusieurs beaulx faiz que icellui fist a sa uie et par espicial on temps de sa jeunesse :’ in French prose.

Begins (after a metrical prologue, fol. 3 a):

‘Comptez vous en vueil vne moult belle histoire ou l’en pourra aprendre moult de bien et de exemplaire.’

Ends (fol. 133b):

‘Le roy Ponthus et la Regne sa femme vesquirent assez longuement ensembles,’ etc.

This is the romance entitled in other MSS, ‘du noble roy Pontus fils du roy de Gallice et de la belle Sidoine fille du roy de Bretagne.’ An English version of it was printed in 1511 by Wynkyn de Worde: cf. Warton, II. 409, *n*⁽²⁾, ed. 1840. It is a mere expansion of the older ‘Geste of King Horn,’ respecting which see Ff. VI. 17.

Former owners of the MS., ‘Jhon Dalton, 1617,’ and ‘William Townley, of the parish of St Giles’s in the Feilds.’

On fol. 136b is a short catalogue of books, apparently drawn up in the reign of Elizabeth. The name of ‘Lawrence Randall’ is subscribed.

1240

Ff. III. 32.

A paper book, in folio, containing, besides many blank pages, 427 columns, in the handwriting of Dr Wm. Richardson, forming a BIOGRAPHICAL COLLECTION, arranged in chronological order.

On the column 1 is a notice of ‘Peter Lilye,’ who died 1614: and on 426-7 is an account of the compiler.

The volume is frequently referred to by Cole in his MSS., and contains little which has not been already published.

1241

Ff. III. 33.

A paper book, in folio, of about 300 leaves, written in the xviiith century, containing

A COLLECTION OF DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE UNIVERSITY
AND TOWN OF CAMBRIDGE.

This volume was formerly in the Library of Caius College, and was given to the University by Hen. Turner, vicar of Burwell, in 1786. Similar collections are in the possession of the Corporation and of Downing College; and the documents or abstracts of them may be found printed in Cooper's *Annals of the University and Town*.

It comprises,

1. List of Contents
2. Acts, Orders, Othes, upon matters of the Town.
3. *Composition* between the Town of Cambridge and the Prior of Barnwell for *Sturbridge* fair and other thynges, written 1594, by WILL. ARCHIBOLDE : (what precedes is in the same hand.) ff. 103—7.
4. ————— for Mydsomer ffayre.
5. The *composition* between the Town of *Cambridge* and the Town of *Lynne*.
6. The University Charter by Q. ELIZ. concerning *Sturbridge* Faire.
7. The Town of Cambridge's Charter concerning *Sturbridge* Faire.
8. *University* Charter, as to Privileges within the precincts of the University.
9. *Pontage*,—what lands charged to mayntayne the great Bridge in Cambridge.
10. Several *Wills* relating to Cambridge.
11. The *composition* between the Town and University of Cambridge.
12. The Cry in *Sturbridge* Faire.
13. Custome and Toll to be taken at *Sturbridge* Faire.
14. Sir THO. WHITE's Gift of £100 to 24 Cities and Towns, with the order of the Towns in receiving thereof.
15. A new *composition* between the Town and University of Cambridge.
16. Fall of the River (CAM), 224.
17. Names of Mayors, Bailiffs, and Treasurers of *Cambridge*, from 1488—1656 and 1659—1715, 269.
18. Plea for the Town's control of the Chapel field, *Sturbridge*, 294—9.

1242**Ff. III. 34.**

A fragment of 5 parchment leaves in folio, containing 27 lines in a page. Date, the xith century.

The title is given in large capitals occupying an entire page ;

[S. EUCHERII EPISCOPI LUGDUNENSIS] 'INSTRUCTIONUM LIBER DE QUESTIONIBUS DIFFICILIORIBUS VETERIS ET NOVI TESTAMENTI.'

Begins (after the words, 'In nomine domini nostri,' in silver letters) :

Eucherius Salonio filio in Christo salutem. Saepe ad me requiris...

Ends :

quomodo ipse in libro geneseos exsordiis dicit dominus ad Adam ubi es ?

This contains only a portion of the questions out of Genesis. It has been frequently printed, e.g. Basle, 1530, with some scholia of Erasmus. This MS. is contained in pp. 34—38 of this edition.

1243**Ff. III. 35.**

A moderate-sized rather tall quarto, on thick vellum, of 169 leaves, each page containing 37 lines, beautifully written in a distinct small hand, which may perhaps be assigned to the eleventh century. Various parts of the MS. are ornamented and rubricated. Marginal notes occur occasionally in the earlier portion.

PRISCIANI CAESARIENSIS GRAMMATICI LIBRI PRIORES XVI.

Begins (fol. 1) :

Priscianus Cesariensis grammaticus Juliano consuli ac Patricio consuli salutem. Cum omnis eloquentie doctrinam (p. 533, ed. Putsch).

Ends (fol. ult.) :

Idem in III Æneid.

Nam neque erant astrorum ignes nec lucidus æthra

Siderea polus. (Lib. xvi. fin. p. 1034, ed. Putsch.)

The last two books of Priscian's treatise are wanting in the MS. On the outside is pasted a strip of parchment, 'M. C. Priscianus Cesariensis in maiori.'

1244**Ff. IV. 1.**

A folio, on parchment, containing ff. 130, in double columns of 31 lines each. Date, the xiiith century.

'RABANUS MAURUS SUPER LIBROS REGUM.'

Begins (after the Prologus ad Hinduinum abbatem, 'Cum venerationem tuam...'):

Fuit vir unus, &c. Dicamus primum de generatione...

Ends:

...et non facit, vapulabit paucis.

An Index of Chapters is prefixed to each of the four books.

Opp. ed. Migne, Par. 1852, T. III. coll. 9—280.

On the last leaf are two Epistolæ 'Innocentii [III.] ad Priorem et conventum Dunelmensem.' The first begins, 'Licet quibusdam monachis,' and will be found in Migne's edition, Paris, 1855, T. II. coll. 874, being Epist. XI. 62. The second begins, 'Illius testimonium invocamus:' it condemns the practice of changing from one monastick rule to another, and is dated 'Viterbii, XIII kl. Aug. Pont. nostri anno XVII,' i. e. 1215.

On the fly-leaf at the beginning are the words, 'Liber sancte Marie de Kyrkstede.'

1245

Ff. IV. 2.

A folio, on cotton paper, containing ff. 297, with 30 lines in a page, written in the xvth century, excepting § 3, which is in a different character from the rest; it has 21 lines in a page, and was written in the xvith century.

1. ff. 1—109. 'Ἡ εἰς τὴν γένεσιν τῶν ἐκλογῶν ἐπιτομὴ Προκοπίου Χριστιανοῦ σοφιστοῦ.'

Begins:

Ἡδὴ μὲν καὶ πρότερον Θεοῦ...

Ends:

...τιμὴ καὶ προσκύνησις εἰς τοὺς αἰῶνας. ἀμήν.

This has not been printed. See Fabricius, *Bibl. Græc.* ed. Harles. VII. p. 564. Montfaucon, *Palæog. Græc.* p. 278. Procopius Sophista flourished A.D. 520.

2. ff. 111—292. 'Τοῦ ἐν ἁγίοις πατρὸς ἡμῶν Ἀναστασίου τοῦ Σινὰ ὄρους ἀρχιεπισκόπου πρεσβυτέρου εἰς τὴν πνευματικὴν ἀναγωγὴν τῆς ἐξαημέρου κτίσεως.'

Begins, after the προοίμιον, 'φωνὴ Θεοῦ ἱερά:'

Ὅσα καὶ οἷα πρὸς τὰ προκείμενα...

Ends:

...δόξαν ἀναπέμψωμεν καὶ νῦν καὶ αἰεὶ, κ. τ. λ.

This contains the eleven books which are published in Latin in *Bibl. Pat.* Col. Agripp. 1618, T. VI. pp. 628—691. The twelfth book was published in Greek and Latin, Lond. 1682.

3. ff. 294—297. ‘Ἐκ τῆς λειτουργίας τοῦ ἁγίου Ἰακώβου τοῦ Ἀποστόλου.’

Begins:

Ἅγιος εἰ βασιλεῦ...

Ends:

...μέχρι τῆς συντελείας τοῦ αἰῶνος.

This contains only § 29—33, as they appear in Daniel's *Codex Liturgicus*, T. iv. pp. 109—114.

1246

Ff. iv. 3.

A folio, on paper, containing ff. 238, with 24 lines in a page. Date, the xvth century.

1. ff. 11—206. ‘Δημητρίου τοῦ ἁγιωτάτου καὶ σοφωτάτου καὶ νομικωτάτου Ἀρχιεπισκόπου πάσης Βουλγαρίας τοῦ Χωματιανοῦ πονήματα διάφορα πονηθέντα αὐτῷ Χαρτοφύλακι ὄντι τῆς αὐτῆς ἁγιωτάτης ἐκκλησίας.’

Begins:

Ὁ πανσέβαστος σεβαστὸς...

Ends:

...ἐγχειρήματι ἑαυτοὺς ἐπιρρίπτουσιν.

An Index to the Canons is prefixed: they are 77 in number, and relate to prohibited grades of affinity in marriage, &c.

This is still unpublished. See Fabricius, *Bibl. Græc.* ed. Harles. T. xi. p. 403.

2. ff. 206—235. ‘Ἐπιτομὴ τῶν θείων καὶ ἱερῶν κανόνων γενομένη καὶ αὕτη παρὰ τοῦ αὐτοῦ πανσεβάστου σεβαστοῦ νομοφύλακος καὶ κριτοῦ Θεσσαλονίκης κυρίου Κωνσταντίνου τοῦ Ἀρμενοπούλου*.’

A προθεωρία, ‘τῶν κανόνων οἱ μὲν εἰσι,...’ and an Index are prefixed: the Canons relate to the different orders of the ministry, &c.; and begin

Ἐπίσκοπος ὑπὸ δύο ἢ τριῶν...

Ends:

...πρὸ τῆς αἰχμαλωσίας εἶεν κατεγνωσμένοι.

Printed in Freher's ed. of Leunclavius, *Jus Græco-Romanum*, pp. 1—71. Frankf. 1596.

* The words παρὰ τοῦ αὐτοῦ seem to indicate that this section was transcribed from a MS. of the works of Constantine Harmenopulus.

3. ff. 235—237. 'Τοῦ αὐτοῦ [Ἀρμενοπούλου] περὶ ὧν οἱ κατὰ καιροὺς αἵρετικοὶ ἐδόξασαν.'

Begins:

Οἱ περὶ τὸν Ἀρειον...

Ends:

...κατὰ τὴν τῶν σχημάτων διαφοράν.

Ibid. pp. 547—552.

On the last leaf are two forms of the oath, Ὁν ὁμνύουσιν οἱ Ἰουδαῖοι ἀπὸ τοῦ ἐπάρχου βιβλίου παρεκβληθείς.

The first begins:

Ἐν πρώτοις ἵνα ζώσῃται τὴν βάτον...

The second:

Ἐν πρώτοις ζωννύσθω τὴν βάτον...

1247

Ff. iv. 4.

A folio, on parchment, of 107 leaves, with double columns of 47 lines each, written in the xivth century.

'SUMMA MAGISTRI PREPOSITIVI [CANCELLARII UNIVERSITATIS PARISIENSIS] SUPER SENTENTIAS.'

Begins (after the Prologue 'Qui producit ventos...'):

Quia igitur variis vocabulis significatur Deus...

Ends:

...judicare vivos et mortuos et seculum per ignem. Amen.

An Index of Sections, in a later hand, occurs on the fly-leaf at the commencement of the treatise.

This has never been published. See Oudin, iii. col. 31.

The two fly-leaves at the end appear to contain a fragment of the Constitutiones, with a Commentary written in a careful hand round the page.

1248

Ff. iv. 5.

A folio, on vellum, containing ff. 106, with 27 lines in each page.

A beautifully written

PSALTERIUM CUM CANTICIS,

with illuminated initials, and occasional very rich borders, of the xvth century.

It begins as usual f. 1, Beatus vir qui non abiit; the Psalter ends f. 94b; and the Canticles follow. After the Athanasian Creed and the Litany, the MS. ends f. 106a with the prayer, Pietate tua quesumus domine...

There are catchwords after every eighth leaf. A modern hand has affixed the numbers of the Psalms, and the places whence the Canticles are taken.

1249

Ff. iv. 6.

A folio, on parchment, containing ff. 54, in double columns of 40 lines each. Date, the xvth century.

1. ff. 1—12. 'EPISTOLA AMBROSII AD VERCELLENSEM ECCLESIAM.'

Begins :

Conficior dolore quia ecclesia...

Ends :

...sive heresis temulencia.

Opp. ed. Migne, Par. 1845, T. II. P. 1, coll. 1189—1220.

2. ff. 13—27. 'LIBER MAGNI AURELII CASSIODORI SENATORIS DE ANIMA.'

Begins :

Cum jam suscepti operis...

Ends :

...meruerunt conversatione tractare.

An Index of Sections is prefixed.

Opp. ed. Migne, Par. 1847, T. II. coll. 1279—1308.

ff. 27, 28 contain extracts from S. Augustine, '*contra Epistolam Manicheorum quam fundamenti vocant.*' and '*de quantitate anime.*'

3. ff. 29—43. 'LIBER BEATI AUGUSTINI DE SPIRITU ET ANIMA.'

Begins :

Quoniam dictum est mihi...

Ends :

...aliud est quam ratio.

Opp. ed. Paris, 1838, T. VI. App. col. 1139.

4. ff. 44—54. 'DE ESSENTIA DIVINITATIS.' Imperfect.

Begins :

Sapientia Dei que os mutorum aperuit...

Ends :

...ideo autem et sanctus additur.

This is a dialogue, the interlocutors being 'fratres' and 'magister.'

1250**Ff. iv. 7.**

A folio, on parchment, containing ff. 181, in double columns of 33 lines each. Date, the xvth century. Imperfect at the conclusion.

1. ff. 1—165. 'EPISTOLE BEATI AMBROSII EPISCOPI.'

Begins :

Ambrosius Justo salutem. Pulchre ammones frater...

Ends with that to his sister, de inventione sanctorum martyrum Gervasii et Protasii :

...differremus reliquias.

Opp. ed. Migne, Par. 1845, T. II. P. 1.

2. ff. 165—178. 'TRACTATUS EJUSDEM DE OBITU VALENTINIANI JUNIORIS.'

Begins :

Etsi incrementum doloris sit...

Ends :

...matura resurrectione compenses. Amen.

Ibid. T. II. P. 1, coll. 1357—1384.

3. ff. 178—181. 'TRACTATUS EJUSDEM DE OBITU IMPERATORIS THEODOSII MAJORIS.' Imperfect.

Begins :

Hoc nobis motus terrarum graves...

Ends :

...inclinat se nobis ut nostra ad eum.

Ibid. coll. 1385—1393.

The capitals are ornamented throughout, and there are signatures in eights, the last leaf being the conclusion of the twenty-third sheet.

1251**Ff. iv. 8.**

A folio, on parchment, of 309 leaves, in double columns of 55 lines each, written in the xivth century.

SANCTI AUGUSTINI OPERA.

1. ff. 1—21. 'Retractationes.'

Begins (after the preface 'Iamdudum facere cogito...') :

Cum ergo reliquissem...

Ends :

...retractare cepissem.

Opp. ed. Paris, 1836, I. col. 21.

2. ff. 21—87. '*Liber qui Grece dicitur Exameron, super Genesim ad literam.*'

Begins :

Omnis divina Scriptura bipartita est...

Ends :

...isto tandem fine concludimus.

The section from the Retractt. is appended.

Ibid. III. 201.

3. ff. 88—90. '*Sermo de perjurio.*'

Begins :

Prima leccio quare nobis hodie retracta est...

Ibid. v. col. 1243. Sermo 180.

4. ff. 90—92. '*Sermones de timore Dei.*'

Begin :

Recordamini nobiscum...and Multa nobis, fratres...

Ibid. v. coll. 1983, 1986. Sermones 346, 347.

5. f. 92. '*Sermo de laude Karitatis.*'

Begins :

Divinarum Scripturarum...

Ibid. v. col. 1999. Sermo 350.

6. ff. 92—95. '*Hugonis Abbatis Barzelle de cohabitatione fratrum.*'

Begins :

Ecce quam bonum...

Ends :

...habitare fratres in unum.

A blank leaf intervenes between this and the next section.

7. ff. 97—99. '*Augustini de disciplina Christiana.*'

Begins :

Locutus est ad nos Sermo Dei...

Ends :

...conversi ad Dominum. Amen.

Opp. ed. Paris, 1836, VI. col. 977.

8. ff. 99—100. '*Admonitio ut non solum lingua, sed et moribus et opere laudetur Deus.*'

Begins :

Resurrectio et glorificatio ..

Ends :

...vitam vite meritis comparemus.

This is Sermo 252. Appendix, in T. v. col. 3006.

The section from the Retractationes referring to the next treatise follows.

9. ff. 100—130. '*De doctrina Christiana.*'

Begins (after the preface 'Sunt precepta quedam...') :

Due sunt res quibus...

Ends :

...quantulacunque potui facultate disserui.

Ibid. III. 19.

10. ff. 130—134. '*De conflictu viciorum atque virtutum.*'

Begins :

Apostolica vox clamat...

Ends, omitting the last two chapters :

...retrahens inanes efficiat.

Ibid. VI. Appendix. 1589.

11. ff. 134—136. '*Quorundam capitulorum sibi falso imputatorum catholica confutacio*' [Prosperi Aquitani].

Begins :

Quidam Christiane ac fraterne caritatis obliti...

Ends :

...voluntatem Dei sentient vindicantem.

This is Prosper Aquitanus's '*Responsiones ad capitula Objectionum Vincentianarum.*'

Ibid. x. 2535.

12. ff. 136—138. '*Contra Pelagianos de Predestinatione.*'

Begins :

Addere eciam hoc quam maxime...

Ends :

...indebitam prorogare. Amen.

This occurs again below, § 28. It is Liber sextus of the Hypomnesticon. App. ad x. 2255.

13. ff. 138—144. '*Ad inquisitiones Januarii.*'

Begins :

Libri duo quorum est titulus...

Ends :

...multis daturam atque lecturam.

Ibid. II. 185.

A leaf with writing in a later hand intervenes.

14. ff. 145—160. '*Enchiridion ad Laurencium de fide spe et caritate.*'

Begins :

Dici non potest...

Ends :

...de fide spe et caritate conscripsi.

Ibid. vi. 341.

At the end is a note, 'Quere librum Augustini de spiritu et anima in volumine sermonum.'

15. ff. 161—184. '*Questiones LXXXIII.*'

Begins :

Omne verum a veritate...

Ends :

...Si fideles ambo essent.

Ibid. vi. 25.

16. ff. 184—219. '*Sermones*' xviii.

These are 109, 127, 70, 131, App. 109, 163, 153, 154, 155, 165, 174, 175, 176, 26, 30, 156, 294, 9, of *Opp.* Tom. v.

17. ff. 219—222. Extracts from the '*Sermones Cesarii Episcopi.*'

Begins :

Patres nostri omnes sub nube fuerunt, &c. Nostris ego jam tunc...

Ends :

...homines portaret in celum.

Bibl. Sanctorum Patrum, ed. de la Bigne, Par. 1575, 'T. vii. pp. 127, sqq.

18. ff. 222—224. '*Sermo Augustini de beato Latrone.*'

Begins :

Deus erat in Christo...

Ends :

Cum veneris in regnum tuum.

19. ff. 224—225. '*Sermo in 2 Tim. i. 8.*' In a later handwriting.

Begins :

Collabora evangelio, &c. Verba sunt beati Apostoli ad discipulum suum...

Ends :

...ad eadem bona valeamus pervenire, &c.

20. ff. 225—228. *S. Augustinus* '*De immortalitate anime.*'

Begins :

Si alicubi est disciplina...

Ends:

...de quo dictum est probatur.

Opp. I. 649.

21. ff. 228—229. '*De Simbolo.*'

Begins:

Symbolum quod simul accepistis...

Ends:

...in qua dicitur Pater et Filius et Spiritus Sanctus, &c.

22. ff. 229—230. '*De x Plagis et de x Preceptis.*'

Begins:

Non est sine causa dilectissimi...

Ends:

...auxiliante domino nostro, &c.

This is Sermo 21. Appendix. *Opp.* v. 2355.

23. ff. 231—240. '*De mirabilibus divine Scripture.*'

An index of chapters is prefixed to each book.

Begins:

Omnium mirabilium velud principale...

Ends:

...hujus exempli castigarentur.

Ibid. III. 2717.

24. ff. 240—260. '*De libero Arbitrio.*'

Begins:

Iam fieri potest. Explica mihi quare...

Ends:

.. requiescere aliquando compellit.

Ibid. I. 929.

25. ff. 261—270. '*Soliloquia.*'

Begins (after the section from the Retractt.):

Volventi mihi multa...

Ends:

...hoc fiet ut speramus.

Ibid. I. 597.

26. ff. 270—275. '*De duabus animabus.*'

Begins:

Opitulante Dei misericordia disruptis...

Ends:

...vel magis credere cogebarur.

Ibid. VIII. 141.

27. ff. 275—282. '*De quantitate anime.*'

Begins :

Quoniam video te habundare...

Ends :

...me ipsum oportuniorem reservabo.

Ibid. I. 677.

28. ff. 282—285. ‘*Contra Pelagianos de Predestinacione.*’

Begins :

Addere etiam hoc quam maxime...

Ends :

...indebitam prorogare. Amen.

See above, § 12.

29. ff. 285—290. ‘*De Agone Christiano.*’

Begins :

Corona victoriae non promittitur...

Ends :

...coronam victoriae mereamur.

Ibid. VI. 417.

30. ff. 290—298. ‘*De fide ad Petrum.*’

Begins :

Epistolam filii Petri tue caritatis...

Ends :

...illi Deus revelavit.

Ibid. VI. Append. 1101.

31. ff. 298—309. ‘*Liber summarum Prosperi ex diversis opusculis beati Augustini excerptus, qui etiam dicitur liber Augustini de vera innocencia.*’

Begins :

Innocencia est vera...

Ends :

...si te ipsum respexeris.

Ibid. X. Append. 2561.

The last leaf contains a note respecting the ownership, at present illegible.

1252

Ff. IV. 9.

A folio, on paper, 106 leaves, of which 83 have double columns of 50 lines each, and the remainder single columns of about 35 lines each : written in two different hands of the latter part of the xvth century.

1. A COPIOUS EXPOSITION OF THE LORD'S PRAYER, or SPECULUM VITÆ, in English verse, including the 'vii gyftes of the holy Gost,' the 'vii vertues,' &c.

Begins (fol. 1 *a*):

Almyghty God that is in Trinite
In whom oonly are persones thre
Fader and Sone and holy Goost
That ar oo God as we trow most.

The work was originally written in a foreign tongue, and the following reasons are assigned for publishing it in the vernacular:

Some can frenssh and no latyn
That han vsed courtys and dwelled thereyn;
And some can off latyn a party
That kan frenssh full febelly;
And some vnderstondeth Englyssh
That neyther kan latyn ne frenssh;
But lered and lewed olde and yonge
All vnderstondyn Englyssh tonge.

After fol. 36 a different piece (§ 2) intervenes. The writer concludes (fol. 83 *b*) in asking all persons to pray for him who 'turned thys booke into Englyssh tonge:'

To whyche blysse he vs brynge soone
That on crosse for vs wolde be doone.

Amen.

See the remarks on li. i. 36, Ll. i. 8. § 1, which are other copies of the same work.

2. 'PROVERBIA CATONIS,' so reads the colophon; an English paraphrase on what were called CATO'S DISTICHs.

Begins (fol. 84 *a*):

I complayne me sore when I remember me
The sodeyn age that vppon me is falle
More I complayne my myspente iuente
The wichee is impossible ayein to kalle.

This copy differs considerably from that in Ee. iv. 31, § 2, and has two stanzas more at the conclusion.

Ends (fol. 106 *a*):

Here haue I founde y^t schall you gyde and lede
Streyste to good fame and leue you in her hous.

1253

Ff. iv. 10.

A folio, on paper, of 290 leaves, with 40 lines in a page, written in the xvth century. The leaves are regularly numbered, but in the binding ff. 146—160 have been inserted between ff. 80 and 81.

1. ff. 1—200. 'Dialogus qui vocatur SCRUTINIUM SCRIPTURARUM compositus per reverendum patrem dominum PAULUM DE S. MARIA Magistrum in Theologia EPISCOPUM BURGENSEM, Archicancellarium Seren. Principis Domini Johannis Regis Castelle et Legionis quem composuit post additiones per eum positas ad postillam Nicolai, Anno Domini 1434. Etatis sue anno 81°.'

Begins:

Scrutamini Scripturas, &c. Joh. v. 39. Christus volens Iudeos...

Ends:

...bonitas sine malitia. felicitas sine miseria. Cui sit, &c.

Printed, Mantua, 1474. Burgos, 1591.

2. ff. 200—242. 'Tractatus Magistri JOHANNIS GERSON Cancellarii Parisiensis DE PENITENCIA.'

Begins:

Ecce nunc tempus acceptabile...

Ends:

...A quo nos custodiat qui sine fine, &c.

This treatise is not printed in Du Pin's edition of Gerson's works.

3. ff. 243—247. 'EJUSDEM DE CONFESSIOE ET CONFESSORIBUS.'

Begins:

Quisquis a morte peccati...

Ends:

...sicut in domo Dei Parisiis laudabiliter observatur. et sic est finis, &c.

This is pars secunda of the Opusculum Tripertitum, *Opp.* ed. Du Pin. Antv. 1706. T. I. coll. 442—450.

4. ff. 247—251. 'EJUSDEM DE ARTE AUDIENDI CONFESIONES.'

Begins:

Etsi virtus quam assuefactio gignit...

Ends :

...erudietur atque perficiet, &c.

Ibid. II. coll. 446—453.

5. ff. 251—253. 'EJUSDEM DE REMEDIIS CONTRA RECIDIVUM PECCANDI a Confessoribus dandis.'

Begins :

Habet hoc proprium ars quolibet...

Ends :

...tempus locus motus numerus mora scientia etas etc. Amen.

Ibid. II. coll. 457—459. The last paragraph will be found in col. 456.

6. ff. 253—261. 'GERSON DE PRECEPTIS, DE CONFESSIOE, ET SCIENTIA MORTIS.'

Begins :

Christianitati suus qualiscunque zelator...

Ends :

...Deus unus essentialiter et personaliter trinus, qui est, &c.

Pars 1^a of the *Opusculum Tripertitum*, I. coll. 427—442.

7. ff. 261—271. 'EJUSDEM DE ORACIONE, et suo valore continuacione et intencione,...conscriptus sub Constanciensi concilio generali sancte ecclesie Anno Dñi 1416.'

Begins :

Oportet semper orare, &c. Scripsit Tullius accuratissime...

Ends :

...qui de moribus judicat.

Ibid. III. coll. 247—262.

8. ff. 271—277. 'EJUSDEM DE CELEBRATIONE MISSE.'

Begins :

Dubitatum est apud me frequenter...

Ends :

...hoc est omnis homo etc.

Ibid. III. coll. 323—334.

9. ff. 277—279. An extract from 'IDEM IN SERMONE AD 1 PET. II. 11. in Concilio Constanciensi.'

Begins :

Sit oracio vel obsecratio agilis et expedita...

Ends :

.. que victrix et domina nature est, &c.

Ibid. II. coll. 271—275.

10. ff. 279—282. Extract 'De sermone pronunciato in concilio Constanciensi DE CONCEPTIONE B. VIRGINIS.'

Begins:

Dominus dabit, &c. Isai. vii. 14. Nunc quoad secundum...

Ends:

...nunciavit domui David, ubi Thema etc.

11. ff. 212—216. 'In Annunciacione Dominica FRATRIS ARNOLDI DE GLUNIIS IN CONCILIO BASILIENSI SERMO Scriptus et coram papa Eugenio factus.'

Begins:

Ecce ancilla, &c. Luc. i. 38. Originaliter scribuntur hec verba...

Ends:

...sequi vestigia nobis donet ipsius Filius benedictus, &c.

12. ff. 286—290. 'SERMO IN CONCILIO BASILIENSI FACTUS.'

Begins:

Dixit Dominus Matt. xxii. 24. Reverendissimi reverendique patres et viri clarissimi...

Ends:

...quam iste michi et vobis concedat qui, &c.

A paragraph on 'Credulitas' follows.

1254

Ff. iv. 11.

A folio, on parchment, of 211 leaves, with double columns of 45 lines each. Written in the xvth century. The title is in a later hand.

SUMMA MAGISTRI STEPHANI DE LANGTON SUPER ECCLESIASTICUM.

Begins:

Hoc nomen Ecclesiastes interpretatur...

Ends:

...per tumultum sabuli congregacio peccatorum.

This MS. is referred to by Cave, T. II. p. 282. The note at the commencement, mentioning the monastery to which it belonged, has been rendered illegible. For another MS. see Ee. III. 50.

1255, 6

Ff. iv. 12, 13.

Two small folio volumes, on paper, of 354 and 356 leaves respectively. Written uniformly in a large close hand, with

25 lines in a page and a large margin; by Robert Greene of Welbe, in the years 1528 and 1529. The whole is in Latin.

A collection of short works by ancient authors on Alchemy. Most of these are unpublished.

There is nothing to be ascertained respecting the collector. The contents of Vol. I. are as follows:

1. ff. 1—24 *b*. 'EPISTOLA FRATRIS BERNARDI TREVI-RENSIS.'

Printed in Manget. Bibl. Chem. Cur. T. II. p. 399.

2. ff. 24 *b*—33. AN EPISTLE *without address or signature*.

Begins:

In Altissimis laudibus vincat amicitia...

Ends:

...tanquam nature secretario mihi intimo et fidei.

3. ff. 34—39 *a*. A MYSTICAL TRACT.

Begins:

Audi auribus cordis que dico, et in corde tuo quasi in libro scribe, scias enim quod corpus non bene destillatur priusquam solvatur...

Ends:

...semper manet hilaris et juvenem reddit faciem. Benedictum ergo, &c. finis.

4. ff. 39 *a*—45. 'ROSARIUM JOHANNIS.'

This tract is printed as Roger Bacon's Speculum Alchemiæ in Manget. Bibl. Chem. Cur. T. I. p. 613. See § 26.

5. ff. 46—55 *a*. 'SUMMA ROSARII COMPOSITA A QUODAM COMITE NICHOLAO NOMINE.'

This treats of the virtues of *Adrop*.

Begins:

Nota quod lapis est unus, et medicina una...

Ends:

...ad veram conclusionem philosophie pervenire: de quo mirabilis laudandus est Deus sine fine. Amen.

6. ff. 55 *a*—63 *b*. 'NOVUM LUMEN ARNOLDI DE VILLA NOVA.'

Printed in Mangetus, T. I. p. 676.

7. ff. 63 *b*—71 *b*. 'BREVILOQUIUM JOHANNIS PAUPERIS.'

Begins:

Testatur Geber Reverendus, libro 5to, cap. 2do.

Ends :

...sed propter ejus sanitatem conservandam ad Dei honorem, &c.

8. ff. 71 *b*—86 *a*. 'AVICENNA DE RE TECTA.'

Begins :

Proloquuta sunt inter me et Alhason....

Ends :

Qua ergo Yxir indiget ac intellige et deo gratias redde.

9. ff. 86 *a*—86 *b*. 'RESPONSIO INVENTORIS JUVENILIS AD PEREGRINUM.'

Begins :

O Stulte Peregrine...

Ends :

...Ut milvus, alterius aucupis auxilio indigebis.

10. ff. 87—102 *a*. 'NOTULE AUREE.'

These conclude with an enigma in Leonine hexameters :

Sum novus et mirus fero cum medicamine virus

* * * *

Dissipat utrumque morbum calidum gelidumque

Arceat atque domet, metrice canit ore suomet.

11. ff. 102 *b*—105 *a*. 'MONTENI PHILOSOPHI DIFFERENTIE.'

Begins :

Fili antequam manus tuas operi imponas...

Ends :

...habens apropiatum perforacior est.

12. ff. 105 *b*—109. 'ZENON PHILOSOPHUS.'

Begins :

Testimonio Zenonis, eadem sunt res que dealbant, et rubificant...

Ends :

...ad operis rubificationem cujus gs 1. tingit 1000000 gs. Dei jussu, cujus, &c. Amen.

13. ff. 109 *b*—112 *b*. 'VISIO MISTICA ARNOLDI DE VILLA NOVA DE LIBRO SEPTEM SIGILLIS SIGNATO.'

Begins :

Vidi senem nimia claritate fulgentem...

Ends :

...nam homines laborent et Deus sua bonitate eis optatum tribuet.

Cujus nomen &c. Amen.

14. ff. 112 *b*—118 *b*. 'LIBER SOLIS SECUNDUM HERMETEM IN LAPIDE PHILOSOPHORUM.'

This tract is a commentary on Hermes by *Galienus Alfakinus*.

Begins :

Quum in opere in quo philosophorum doctorum...

Ends :

...melior quam illa de minera.

15. ff. 118 *b*—121 *b*. 'LIBER SATURNI.'

A similar work to § 14.

Begins :

Jam divino auxilio monstrare...

Ends :

...et aurum expectat sub terra et non corrumpitur, et ipsum similiter.

16. ff. 121 *b*—189. 'LIBER TURBE.'

This *Liber Turbe* corresponds very nearly with that printed by Mangetus, and with that in the *Theatrum Chemicum*, as far as they go, but is longer by 9 chapters; and the concluding chapter in the editions 'Philosophus inquit' is shorter than in the present MS.

Ends, c. 81 :

(Dixit et Pietas Arturi) quia qui querit in mardis secretum philosophorum

Expensas perdit, operam, tempusque laborum.

Explicit Turba, Aureus quidem Liber.

17. ff. 190—193 *b*. 'DE ALKYMIA.'

Begins (after a short table of contents):

Alkymia est ars ministralis...

Ends :

...ut discipulo philosophus ait spera et spera et sic consequeris.

18. ff. 193 *b*—194 *b*. 'DIVERSITAS SENTENTIARUM DE YXIR.'

Begins :

Gallinam sanguine humano pascas...

Ends :

Custodi ergo secretum maximum.

19. ff. 194 *b*—195 *b*. 'NOMINA QUAM PLURIMA MERCURII PHILOSOPHORUM.'

Begins :

Putrefacias mercurium in fimo equino...

Ends :

...opus solutionis est inventum.

20. ff. 195 *b*—199 *b*. 'ARCHANUM AVICENNE DE ORIGINE LAPIDIS.'

This comprises two works, the first, that named Avicenna de Origine Lapidis Philosophorum, which is to be found also in Ff. vi. 50, § 7. The second, that which is usually called Archanum Avicenne. See Dd. iv. 45, § 2, and Ff. vi. 50, § 12.

Begins :

Est enim aurum vivum...

Ends :

...1000 gradus Mercurii seu Jovis, Veneris et Saturni.

21. ff. 199 *b*—204 *a*. 'EXCERPTUM EX LIBRO GUIDONIS DE MONTE.'

Begins :

Guidonis. 12°. Omnis namque ordinata generacio...

Ends :

...virtute ignis naturalis.

22. ff. 204 *a*—218 *a*. 'MAGISTRI JOHANNIS HISPANIENSIS SPECULUM ELEMENTORUM.' Otherwise called, 'Tractatus de perfecta et infallibili Medicina arte Alkimie.'

This work is to be found in MS. Ff. vi. 30. § 1.

Begins (after a prologue, 'Glória Laus et honor...') :

Scientiam honorabilem elementorum...

Ends :

...possit percipere ratione. Benedictus, &c.

23. ff. 218 *a*—226 *b*. 'LIBER DIVERSORUM TRACTATUM.'

Begins :

Terra stat et est frigida...

Ends :

...omnia bona sub celo procedunt. laudetur, &c.

24. ff. 227—249 *a*. 'ALBERTUS IN COMPOSITUM DE COMPOSITO.'

Printed in Theatrum Chemicum, T. iv. p. 825.

25. ff. 249 *b*—267 *b*. 'BACON DE OPERIBUS SECRETIS NATURE ET ARTIS ET NULLITATE MAGICE.'

Printed in Mang. Bibl. Chem. Cur. T. i. p. 617.

26. ff. 267 *b*—271 *a*. 'SPECULUM ALKYMIE.'

The author of this tract is not named, but its position in the volume seems to attribute it to Roger Bacon; see above, § 4.

Begins :

Salutem tibi amice carissime et speculum...

Ends :

...per projectionem medicine si Deus voluerit.

27. ff. 271—294 *b*. 'TRES EPISTOLE AD JOHANNEM PARISIENSEM MAGISTRI ROGERI BACON.'

Begin, respectively :

1. Salutem et se totum quamvis minimum. Cum ego Rogerus Bacon sim rogatus a pluribus sapientibus de separatione ignis ab oleo...

2. Salutem. Cum promisi tibi mittere duas cedulas subsequentes unam ut dixi tibi mitti et hec est de mixtione...

3. (Quæ est de secretissimis). Salutem. Cum de ponderibus utilis sit distinctio.

The third ends :

...Et si aliqua dicta sint penes te legata rescribas et solvam ligamenta cum auxilio unius Dei in trinitate, et trinitatis in unitate. Vale.

28. ff. 294 *b*—298 *b*. 'EDITIO SUPER GEBEREM DE 3BUS ORDINIBUS MEDICINE A ROGERO BACON.'

Begins :

Tres sunt ordines medicinarum secundum Geberem...

Ends :

...Et ista duo S. capitula sunt pars cedula speculi.

29. ff. 298 *b*—303 *b*. 'SPECULUM SECRETORUM MAGISTRI ROGERI BACON.'

Begins :

In nomine, &c. Ad instructionem multorum...

Ends :

...sub maximo compendio propter penuriam librorum lauda Deum, &c.

30. ff. 304 *a*—306 *b*. 'CEDULA DECLARATIVA MAGISTRI ROGERI BACON.'

Begins :

Quia diximus in speculo secretorum...

Ends :

...alias tibi scripsi ideo non oportet hic repetere.

There follows a note by the collector concerning another arrangement of these sections.

31. ff. 306 *b*—311 *a*. 'COMPENDIUM ALKYMIE SECUNDUM EUNDEM MAGISTRUM ROGERUM BACON; UT ESTIMATUR.'

Begins :

Amice accipe artem in brevibus...

Ends :

...et congeletur et erit fluxibilis.

32. ff. 311 *a*—319 *a*. 'EPISTOLA DE SPIRITU OCCULTO' *in sulphure et arsenico*.

Begins :

Interrogationi vestre de secretis nature taliter vobis scribo...

Ends :

...Deinde de calce et fermento ut prius.

33. ff. 319 *a*—326 *a*. 'TRACTATUS MAGISTRI ROGERI BACON EXPOSITORIUS ENIGMATUM ALKYMIE.'

Begins :

Determinata quarta parte Philosophie moralis addidi de quinta...

Ends :

...et omnem convincere fraudulentum.

34. ff. 326 *a*—333 *a*. 'TRACTATUS DE QUIBUSDAM AQUIS ALKIMICIS,' INVENTUS IN ANTIQUO EXEMPLARI COMPILACIONIS FRATRIS ROGERI BACON.

Begins :

In Principio dicamus de dissolutione fermenti...

Ends :

...et deveniet quoddam citrinum, &c.

35. ff. 333 *a*—344 *a*. 'BREVILOQUIUM HOLKETTI DE SERPENTE.'

This tract appears without title here. The above title is given to an ancient copy of the work in Dd. iv. 45, § 7.

Begins :

Xpi nomine invocato...

Ends :

...omnia cooperantur in bonum.

A note on the desiccation of the Elixir follows this article, or perhaps prefaces the next.

36. 344 *a*—354 *b*. 'EXPOSITIONES STATUS JOSEPHE.'

The work is generally referred to as Exp. Statuæ Jos.

Begins :

Omnis Sapientia a domino Deo data est...

Ends :

...jam misertus est tibi Deus.

Vinum lacte lava, oleumque licore fabarum,
Incaustum vino, cetera mundat aqua.

The contents of Vol. II. are as follows :

1. ff. 1—5 *b*. 'EPISTOLA JOHANNIS DASTINI DE LAPIDE PHILOSOPHORUM AD DOMINUM STAPULTONUM CARDINALEM.'

Begins :

Testificatur ad credendum meditationum experimentum...

Ends :

...illesa conservat ne eisdem in futurum morbus adveniat.

2. ff. 5 *b*—21 *b*. 'LIBER HALY FILII YAZITH DE SECRETIS PHILOSOPHORUM IN OPERE ALKIMICO;' in 20 chapters.

c. 1 begins after a prologue :

Et nominavi in hoc libro 4or magisteria.

c. 20 ends :

Custodi nunc fili nunc librum secretissimum et non ponas eum in manus ignorantium secretum secretorum dei : quia proficies quod volueris Deo gracias.

3. ff. 21 *b*—106 *b*. 'LIBER DECEM SENTENTIARUM ALKAURANI, VEL CAPITULORUM DECEM. SIVE LIBER QUI DICITUR LUMEN LUMINUM.'

Begins :

Cum de sublimiori atque presipuo rerum effectum...

Ends :

...Universaliter predicatur notabile.

4. ff. 106 *b*—131 *b*. 'LIBER SECRETORUM HERMETIS.'

Begins :

Omnis sapientia a superna paternitate ad infima mundi...

Ends :

...ex aere vaporoso retento in membris.

5. ff. 131 *b*—190. 'PARADIGMA METAPHORICUM JOHANNIS MOHEN DE LAPIDE PHILOSOPHICO.'

This treatise is in seven books, to which is added an appendix or *tabula de regulis predicti operis*. A treatise with the same beginning as this and bearing considerable resemblance to it throughout, is to be found in *Theatrum Chemicum*, T. IV. 941.

The treatise begins :

Studio florenti Phiscico, Investigavi...

Ends :

...absque invidia venenosa.

6. ff. 191—273 *b*. A Treatise called 'PLATONIS LIBRI TRES.'

These are Libb. II—IV. of 'Platonis Quartorum cum Commento, &c.' Printed in *Theatr. Chemic.* T. IV. p. 101.

7. ff. 273 *b*—294. 'LILIUM INTER SPINAS.'

A work with this title (see Cant. II. 2) was written by Johannes de Padua. See Jöcher.

Begins :

Naturam circa Solem et Lunam...

Ends :

...dilectissime per omnia et in omnibus explicavi.

[Finis hujus in 80 diebus.]

8. ff. 295—303 *a*. 'PLANTA ARBOREM.'

Begins :

Planta arborem et edifica sibi domum rotundam hoc est dicere habeas Mercurium preparatum in vase vitreo rotundo positum...

Ends :

...fixus, stans, augens, consolidans, et perseverans, &c.

9. ff. 303 *b*—308 *b*. 'LUMEN INTELLIGENCIE.'

Begins :

In dei nomine. Amen. Fili karissime scias spiritus domini ferebatur super aquas...

Ends :

...tue pie dilectioni. O Magister Deus meus sit merces tua, &c.
Amen.

10. ff. 308 *b*—317 *a*. 'SECRETA SECRETORUM' SECUNDUM
GEBERUM.

There is an introductory letter of John Dastin to pope John XXII.

The *Secreta* begin :

Omnes hujus sciencie investigatores audite...

Ends :

...et dealbabitur peculiose.

11. f. 317 *b*. A short extract, without any reference.

Begins :

Duo enim erant...

Ends :

...Deo fideliter servientium.

12. ff. 318—325 *a*. 'FLORES SECRETORUM RASIS.'

There is a treatise of this name in Ff. vi. 50, § 3. But only the latter parts correspond.

Begins :

In Dei nomine et cum ejus adjutori...

Ends :

...ut sic premissi Capituli sequatur effectus.

13. ff. 325 *b*—331 *a*. 'SENIOR MIRERI DE LAPIDE PHILO-
SOPHORUM.'

See *Documenta Mireris*. Ff. vi. 50, § 8.

Begins :

Cum queris quid sit lapis Philosophorum respondeo et dico...

Ends :

...tua opera inefficax cesset.

14. ff. 331 *a*—341 *b*. 'OPUS JOHANNIS TECTEN.'

Begins :

Hec res prima confricetur...

Ends :

...nostram habet humanitatem.

15. ff. 341 b—342. 'VERSUS ROSARII PHEBI.'

This Poem, which is in Leonine Hexameters, appears with a copious commentary in Ff. vi. 50, § 19, where a recent hand attributes it to Johannes Damascenus.

Begins :

Ars non temptetur naturam ni comitetur...

Ends :

Candida candorem generat rubicunda ruborem.

16. f. 343. ON THE PHŒNIX. An elegiac Poem, with a prose commentary,

The poem begins :

Est locus in primo felix oriente remotus

Qua patet eterni Janua celsa poli.

Ends :

Ipsa quidem sed non eadem quia et ipsa nec ipsa est

Eternam vitam mortis adepta bono.

There is a work called *Phœnix* among the MSS. of Padua, ascribed to Arnaldus de Villa Nova. See Thomasinus, *Biblioth. Patav.* p. 110.

1257

Ff. iv. 14.

A folio, on paper, containing 128 numbered leaves, written in Law French in a clear legible hand of about the xvth century.

It is an 'ABRIDGEMENT DE LA LEY.' In the shape of an Alphabetical Digest of the matter contained in the Statutes from Magna Charta to the 12th Ed. 1Vth, c. 3, which last statute is given at length in English in the last 4 pages, in a hand of somewhat later date than the former part of the work.

The book appears to have belonged to Thomas Polyns, from whose hands it seems to have come to

'Codicis hujus possessor Ricardus Page.'

1258

Ff. iv. 15.

A small folio, on paper, now consisting of 60 leaves, with 29 lines in a page. It is imperfect at the end. Date, about 1400.

A Treatise on HUNTING called 'MAYSTIR OF THE GAME.'

Spaces are left for the initial letters of the several chapters.

Begins :

[U]n to the honour...of you...dred lord henry, by the Grace of God
eldest sone heyre vn to...Henry the ferthe...

Ends :

...lande or open thynges lettyng to see the fourme.

1259**Ff. iv. 16.**

A small folio, on paper, well written in English, in a hand of the xviiith century, containing 36 numbered pages.

It is a COPY OF ONE OF LORD BACON'S LEGAL TRACTS, 'Maxims of the Law,' with the two prefaces dedicated to 'Her sacred Majestie.' 'Tho Corie Hosp Graii 1630' appears on the title-page.

1260**Ff. iv. 17.**

A folio, on paper, containing 51 pages of writing, with 56 lines on each page.

A DIALOGUE between a Traveller and a Civilian ON THE RIGHT OF BRINGING THE QUEEN OF SCOTS TO TRIAL.

Written shortly after the discovery of Babington's conspiracy.

Begins (fol. 1):

An honest gentleman, my familier friende, somtyme student in Oxforde of the civill lawe...

Ends:

Soveraigne, as tied thereto by temporall allegiance whatsoever her right of soveraigntie in other place would warraunt her to doe.

1261**Ff. iv. 18.**

A small paper book in folio.

1. 'A learned Exposition of certayne of Spencer's Verses concerninge the Soule and Body of Man, made by Sir Kenelme Digby, knight, at the request of Sir Edward Easterlinge.'

See under, Dd. iii. 85, § 12.

2. 'The Bishopp of Armagh's Resolucon to both Howses of Parliament concerning the Lithurgie and Episcopall Government, being by them thereunto required.'

3. On four pages in a neat legal hand of the xviiith century:

'A Breviate of the arraignment of Anne Turner, widdowe, whoe was arraigned at Westm^r, nono die, Novembris, A^o Dⁿⁱ 1615.'

This is an abstract of the proceedings narrated in 2 St. Tr. 930—6.

Begins:

The Indictment being redd to be guiltie as accessory to the fact...

Ends:

After judgement my Lo cheife Justice made an excellent speeche perswading hir to call vnto God for mercy and repentance, and soe she was comitted over to the Sheriffe.

Sir Edw. Coke's coarse reproach is omitted.

4. On 8 pages in the same hand as the preceding.

'The arraignment of S^r Jeruis Ellaus, leiftennant of the Tower, at the guildhall, London, 16^o Novembr, 1615, as necessary to the poysoning of S^r Tho. Ouerb. in the Tower, by vertue of the Kinge's commission directed to my Lo cheife Justice of England, and other the Justices, and the Lo. Mayor.'

Begins:

My Lo. Cook gave in chardge to the grand inquest, viz. in every action in the world the opportunity is to be considered...

Ends:

Cooke: When God begins to call officers to accompt...your life is circumscribed to a narrowe point.

This account differs much from that in 2 *St. Tr.* 936.

5. 'A Description of the Courts of Justice in England.'

1262

Ff. iv. 19.

A paper-book, in folio, containing on 37 pages written by Tho. Corie, a copy of

'Anarchy Unveyled, or, Animadversions upon a Booke entitled, A Treatise of Monarchie, by J. H.'

See Watt's *Bibl. Brit.* Philip Hunton.

1263

Ff. iv. 20.

A folio, on paper, of 15 leaves, neatly written in imitation of print. The title-page runs thus:

'Agur's Wish, in a Sermon preached in the Cathedral Church of Norwich, Aug. 13, 1699, before the Right Reverend Father in God, John, Lord Bishop of Norwich. By Thomas Davies, M.A. Vicar of Siston in Leicestershire.'

A dedication to the Bishop is prefixed. The Sermon, on Prov. xxx. 8, 9, begins:

I shall not here trouble myself...

Ends:

...for the sake of Jesus Christ our Lord: To whom with the Father, &c.

The author became Vicar of Syston, Dec. 22, 1697. See Nichols's *Leicestershire*, Vol. III. p. 455, where his name is spelt Davis.

1264**Ff. iv. 21.**

A thin folio, on paper, 40 pages (excluding prologue) 56 lines each; handwriting of the xviiith century.

A POEM ON NICANDRO AND LUCILLA.

Begins (p. 1):

The stronger is the forte which forreyne foes assayle

The more their fame is spredd abroad if conquest do preuayle.

Ends (p. 40):

Then though death ende their life yet this maye them assure

Death cannot ende their worthy fame which alwayes shall endure.

Former owner, 'Tho. Corie.'

1265**Ff. iv. 22.**

A small folio, on paper, of 43 leaves, in good preservation.

'Instructions for the Mr off our WARDS AND LIVERYES.'

Probably issued in the reign of Car. I. The last date quoted in it is that of an Act of Parliament of the 29th Elizabeth.

1266**Ff. iv. 23.**

A paper book, in folio, formerly consisting of 37 leaves, now imperfect, wanting the first two; the autograph of 'Mauricius Chenye Anglus.' This and the two following MSS. are bound together.

1. 'De martirio Johannis Fisher episcopi Roffensis.'

2. ff. 4—6. 'De D. Thomæ Mori captivitate, bonorum confiscatione et ultimo supplicio propter confessionem veritatis.'

Thomas Morus non ita pridem...

3. f. 7. 'De Reginaldi Theologi martyrio responsis et sententia mortis propter fidem ecclesiæ.'

Anno Dni 1535, die...

4. f. 8. 'De Crudeli mactacione diversorum pro veritatis testimonio.'

Prior Londoniensis Carthusiæ accessit....

5. ff. 9—37. 'Passio 18 Carthusianorum in regno Angliæ, qui pro eo quod scismati adherere, et ab unitate ecclesiæ Catholicæ segregare nolebant semetipsos crudeliter martyrisati sunt.'

Postquam omnipotenti deo placuit somnium dare....

See Tanner, *Bibl. Brit.* Channey. p. 165.

Printed Colon. 1607. See Froude's *History of England*, II. p. 343.

1267**Ff. iv. 24.**

A small paper book, in folio, of 70 pages, written about 1700.

1. On 49 leaves besides the title,

‘The Siege against Pontefraact Castle. The first siege begun the 25th day of December, 1644.’

To this title a later hand has added, ‘Collected by Nathan Drake.’ On p. 1 begins, ‘A true list of the manner of the Guards and watches...’

a. p. 2. ‘The first siege of Pontefract Castle. Anno Domini 1644.’

b. p. 9. ‘The second siege against Pomfret Castle.’

The narrative is continued to July 19, 1645, ending at the bottom of p. 49.

...to meet them again y^e next day, at the same place, and they would then make an end of their treatie: if possible they could; which our Committees did condescend unto.

See *The History of the ancient borough of Pontefract, ...and the three different sieges it sustained during the civil war.* 8vo. 1807.

The scribe appears to have been often unable to decipher his original.

2. On pp. 51, 2 are some notes:

a, ‘of Pontefract Castle:’

b, of persons buried in ‘The upper church in Pontefract that stands in the markett Place there, formerly called St Giles in the Wood.’

c. ‘In the Trinity House at Hull hangeth up a little boate.’

d. ‘Armes engraven over the Free Schoole at Wakefield.’

3. pp. 55—63. ‘A Catalogue of all the Market Townes in England and Wales and the Isle of Wight.’

4. pp. 64—70. Some Extracts from Thoroton's Antiquities of Nottinghamshire.

1268**Ff. iv. 25.**

A folio, on paper, of 30 leaves. Date, the beginning of the xviiith century. The folio marked (1) is wanting.

LATIN LETTERS OF KING JAMES I., addressed to the King of Denmark, the Queen Dowager of Denmark, the King of Poland, the Chancellor of Poland, the Sultan of Turkey, and others.

An argument in English is prefixed to each letter.

As the letters are numbered we learn that three and part of the fourth are lost.

4. 'The latter part of a letter, apparently addressed to the King of Denmark in answer to a letter from him, relating to the military state of Germany.—f. 2.

5. 'To the Kinge of Denmarke,' relating to the 'trade of fishing, &c.,' and to Andrew 'Sincler's negotiation.'—f. 2 *b*.

6. 'To the K. of Denmarke, 24 Nov. 1604, in the behalfe of John Pollye for a pencion w^h Will^m (lately deceased) had under ye kinge.'—f. 3 *b*.

7. 'To the Kinge of Den., 18 Dec. 1604, in answere of his letter for the kinges picture.'—f. 3 *b*.

8. 'To the K. of Den., Dec. 1604, concerning the state of Germany.'—f. 4.

9. 'To the K. of Den., June, 1604. Concerning the Duke of Brunswicke.'—f. 4.

10. 'To the K. of Den., May, 1604, touchinge the sending of some fitt person to performe the ceremonye of the Garter and to send some other to treat and conferre about the differences betwixt both kingdomes.'—f. 4 *b*.

11. 'To the K. of Den., June, 1604; thanks for harts sent to the kinge.'—f. 5.

12. 'L. Cecill to the K. of Den., Julii, 1604; of thanks.'—f. 5.

13. 'To the K. of Den., March, 1603. For a Licence for Mr Angell, &c., to fish and traffique in Island.'—f. 5 *b*.

14. 'To the K. of Den., March, 1604, in favor of two gent. of Poland.'—f. 6.

15. '16 Ja. 1603. To the Du. of Saxonie aboute the difference betweene the P. of Anhall and him; thanks for the men sent hither.'—f. 6.

16. 'To the K. of Den., 8 Jan. 1603. Thanks for Hawks.'—f. 6 *b*.

17. 'To the K. of Den., March, 1604, with horses sent unto him.'—f. 7.

18. 'To the Archb. of Cologne in the behalfe of W^m Stuart.'—f. 7.

19. 'To the K. of Den., Decemb. 1603. Promise of horse to be sent and signification of the Queenes dower.'—f. 7 *b*.

20. 'To the K. of Den., Decem. 1603, with letter to the K. of Poland to be delivered by the K. of Den. Ambassador.'—f. 8.

21. 'To Sophia Q. Dowager of Den., 20 Julii, 1605. Complement.'—f. 8 *b*.

22. 'To the K. of Den., 20 of July, 1605. Complement and signification of the Q. health after her delivery.'—f. 8 *b*.

23. 'To the Duke of Meckleburgh, 20 Julii, 1605, in the behalfe of W^m Belon.'—f. 9.

24. 'To the K. of Den. for Mr Angell, 16 Julii, 1605, in the behalfe of W^m Angell.'—f. 9.

25. 'To the K. of Den., 29 Maii, 1605, in comendation of Melchior von Loben.'—f. 9 *b*.

26. 'To the K. of Den., Novemb. 1605. Concerning the Pouder treason.'—f. 10.

27. 'To the K. of Den., Decemb. 1603. Concerning the Q. Joynture and differences aboute Marchandise.'—f. 10 *b*.

28. 'To the K. of Den., 29 Maii, 1605. Libertye granted the King of Den. to buy a shippe heere. Custome of cloth, &c. refused.'—f. 11 *b*.

29. 'To the K. of Den., 27 Sep. 1605. Aboute the controversies for fishing, the K. intreateth better usage of his subjects till the controversie be determined.'—f. 11 *b*.

30. 'To the K. of Den., 9 Jan. 1605, signifyinge that his Ma^{ty} hath obteyned of the King of Spaine that the custome of the K. of Den. subjects shalbe lessened.'—f. 12 *b*.

31. '22 Jan. 1605. Aboute the controversies for fishing.'—f. 12 *b*.

32. 'To the K. of Den., 22 Aug. 1605. His Ma^{tye} declareth his answer that he made to the Arch Dukes Am^{br} aboute the election of the K. of the Romans.'—f. 13.

33. 'To the K. of Den., 22 Jan. 1605, with the Merchants answere aboute the controversie of fishing.'—f. 14.

34. 'To the K. of Den., Aprill, 1605. Significacion of the Q. happy deliverance.'—f. 14 *b*.

35. 'To the Q. of Den., Aprill, 1605, signifieng the Queens deliverance.'—f. 14 *b*.

36. 'To the K. of Den., 7 Apri, 1605, on the behalfe of W^m Shawe.'—f. 15.

37. 'To the K. of Den. for Captaine Barker, 17 Aug. 1606.'—f. 15 *b*.

38. 'To the Chancellor of Den. in the behalfe of Bernard Lindsey, 17 Aug. 1606.'—f. 15 *b*.

39. 'To the K. of Den., 18 Maii, 1607. Complement.'—f. 16.

40. 'To the K. of Den., Complement.'—f. 16 *b*.

41. 'To the Chancellor of Den. in the behalfe of James Durham.'—f. 16 *b*.

42. 'To the Chancellor of Den. in the behalfe of James Durham.'—f. 17.

43. 'To the K. of Den., 14 Aug. 1606, to heare of his safe returne home written wth the kings oun hand.'—f. 17 *b*.

44. 'The K. of Den. to his Ma^{tie}, 14 Aug. 1606, from shipboard concerning a supposed scandall touchinge the Countesse of Nottingham.'—f. 17 *b*.
45. 'To the K. of Den. in answeare to the former.'—f. 18.
46. 'To the Q. Dowager of Den., 10 Oct. 1606. Concerning the Duke of Curland.'—f. 19.
47. 'To the K. of Den., 1606; gratulatory for his safe returne; thanks for ffaulcons, &c.'—f. 19 *b*.
48. 'To the K. of Den., 6 Marcii, 1606. That Mr de Vitry may by hunting horses in Denmarke.'—f. 19 *b*.
49. 'To the K. of Den., 12 Sept. 1606. Aboute the difference betwixt the Duke and the Citty of Brunswicke.'—f. 20.
50. 'To the Q. Dowager of Den., 2 Apr. 1609. Complement.'—f. 20 *b*.
51. 'To the K. of Poland for Dr Brusse.'—f. 21.
52. 'To the Chancellor of Poland in recommendation of William Bruse aboute the differences concerning traffige.'—f. 21 *b*.
53. 'To the great Counsell of Poland in the behaffe of Pontoise.'—f. 21 *b*.
54. 'To the Chancellor of Poland in the behalfe of Pontoise.'—f. 22.
- 54*. 'To the K. of Poland, 19 Apr. 1604, in the behalfe of English Merchants.'—f. 22 *b*.
55. 'To the Kinge of Poland, 7th of Decem. 1604, in the behalfe of the Marguesse of Brandenburgh.'—f. 23.
56. 'Decemb. 1604. To the greate counselle of Poland, in the behalfe of the Marquesse of Brandenburgh.'—f. 23.
57. 'January, 1603. In the behalfe of Albert Milanowek. To the Senate of Poland.'—f. 23 *b*.
58. 'To the K. of Poland, Decemb. 1640. About the differences betwixt the Marquesse of Brand. and the K. of Poland.'—f. 24.
59. 'To the Chancellor of Poland, Jan. 1603. Concerninge the English Merchants.'—f. 24 *b*.
60. 'Jan. 1603, in the behalfe of Albert Milanowek. To the Council of Poland.'—f. 25.
61. 'To the K. of Poland on behalfe of Albertus Milanoweki. Jan. 1603.'—f. 25.
62. 'To the Chancellor of Poland. Complement.'—f. 25 *b*.
63. 'To the K. of Poland in the behalfe of the Merchants.'—f. 26.
64. '20 Octob. 1604. To the cittie of Strade touching the residence of the Merchaunts adventurers.'—f. 26.

65. '20 Octo. 1604. To the K. of Denmarke concerninge the foresaid businesse of March's residence.'—f. 26 *b*.

There are no letters numbered 66 nor 67.

68. '22 Junii, 1606. To the K. of Den. signifying the birth of the king's daughter.'—f. 27.

Folio 27 *b* and 27* *a* are blank. Folio 27* *b* is headed 'Al Gran Sig^{ie}.'

69. Announcing his accession. Jan. 1603. Written in English.—f. 27*.

70. 'The former letter in Latine.' Jan. 1603.—f. 28.

71. 'Sultan Mahomet.' Dec. 1614.—f. 29.

72. 'King of Morocco.' May, 1604.—f. 30.

73. 'Grand Sig^{re}.'—f. 30.

1269

Ff. iv. 26.

A folio, on paper, containing ff. 251, with 29 lines in a page. Written in a neat French hand, not earlier than the xviiith century.

A CHRONICLE OF THE HISTORY OF FRANCE FROM PHARAMOND TO THE DEATH OF HENRY IV. In French.

Begins :

Plusieurs de nos plus celebres historiens...

Ends :

... a quatre chevaux bruslé reduict en cendres.

1270

Ff. iv. 27.

A paper-book, in folio, containing on 260 pages,

'CATALOGUS LIBRORUM reverendi viri Doctoris HOLDSWORTH.'

This and the volume Dd. viii. 45 are transcripts of a common original, the accuracy of each being certified by Matt. Whinn, the Registry of the University.

1271

Ff. iv. 28.

A paper-book, in folio, containing on 208 pages besides the title, neatly written at the close of the xviiith century, in a handwriting resembling Cole's

'CATALOGUS AUCTIONUM Londini habitarum.'

It is a catalogue of books with their prices at the several sales marked: the first entry in the list of the auctions will partly explain the system adopted.

Dr Seaman. S. 1. Prima apud Anglos Auctio Librorum fuit lib. Lazari Seaman, D.D., habita Londini Octob. die 31 An^o Dni 1676, cujus singuli libri in sequenti Catolo [catalogo] dignosci possint per notam literæ (S) pretio eorum antepositæ.

Of the 43 auctions recorded, the prices at only 15 are distinguished by a letter: thus the entry of the last gives besides the number (43) only,

‘Dr Jo. Owen, Maij 26, 1684.’

1272

Ff. iv. 29.

A foolscap folio paper-book, of about 90 pages irregularly written in the xviiith century. The handwriting is that of Drue Burton.

‘SUNDRIE CURES AND REMEDIES FOR DIVERS DESEASES IN MEN WOMEN AND CHILDREN, BREIFELY COLLECTED OUT OF LUDOVICUS MERCATUS PHISITION TO THE KING OF SPAYNE HIS WORKES CONTAINED IN THREE GREAT TOMES OR VOLUMES, AND DONE INTO ENGLISH BY D[RUE] B[URTON].’

The intention of the collection appears from a note, ‘This booke is fitt for a shee phisitian &c.’ There are the references to the original given throughout the work.

1273

Ff. iv. 30.

A folio, on paper, of 152 pages, in good preservation.

‘An Abstract out of the generall SURVEY OF THE SOKE OF KIRKETON in Lindesey in the Countie of Lincoln, with all the manors, townships, landes and tentments within or belonging unto the same, being parcell of the inheritance of the right worthy Charles Prince of Wales... as belonging unto his Dukedom of Cornwall.’ 1616.

1274

Ff. iv. 31.

A folio, on parchment, of 260 leaves, with double columns of 51 lines each. Written in the xvth century: from a rubrick on f. 146 it appears that the scribe’s name was W. More.

SANCTI HIERONIMI COMMENTARII.

1. ff. 1—50. *Super Mattheum.*

Begins (after the Preface, ‘Plures fuisse qui Evangelia...’):

In Ysaia legimus generationem...

Ends :

...futurum cum Apostolis.

Opp. ed. Migne, Par. 1845, T. VII. col. 15.

2. ff. 51—147. '*Brevissime Annotationes super omnes Epistolas Sancti Pauli*, singule de singulis.'

An extract from Cassiodorus, and from the '*Catalogus virr. illustrium*,' as well as two Prefaces, '*Epistole ad Romanos...*,' and '*Primum queritur quare...*,' with a list of chapters of all the Epistles, and an '*Argumentum*,' are inserted before the Commentary, which begins :

Paulus. Querimus quare Paulus scribat...

Ends :

...cese victimæ non remittunt.

These are the commentaries usually ascribed to Pelagius. See Fabricius, *Bibl. Med. et Infim. Latin.* v. p. 223. They are printed in the editions of St Jerome, e. g. Migne, T. XI. coll. 646—902, with the exception of that on the epistle to the Hebrews, which does not appear to have been printed.

3. ff. 147—151. '*Brevis expositio literalis super apocalipsim Johannis*.'

Begin:

Johannes interpretatur Gracia Dei...

Ends :

...non suscipiat condempnabitur.

4. ff. 151—157. '*Super Apocalipsim ad Anatholium*.'

Begins (after the Prologue, '*Diversos marina...*') :

Principium libri beatitudinem...

Ends :

...cum Cherintho heretico sentiunt.

5. ff. 157—199. *In Epistolam ad Galatas*, Libb. III.

Begins (after a letter, '*Pauci admodum dies...*') :

Paulus apostolus, &c. Non superbe...

Ends :

...intellexerit quod docetur.

Ibid. T. VII. coll. 307—438.

6. ff. 199—215. '*In Ep. ad Titum*.'

An Argument, Summary of Contents, and Preface, '*Licet non sint...*' are prefixed. The Commentary begins :

Paulus servus, &c. In Epistola ad Romanos...

Ends :

...prebere voluisset.

Ibid. T. VII. coll. 555—600.

7. ff. 215—222. '*In Ep. ad Philemonem.*'

Begins (after the Preface, 'Qui nolunt inter...'):

Paulus vinctus, &c. Prepostero ordine...

Ends:

...et lectus edificat.

Ibid. T. VII. coll. 599—618.

8. ff. 222—260. '*In Ep. ad Ephesios.*'

Begins:

Paulus Apostolus, &c. Si preposicio ministerium...

Ends:

.. eum in incorruptione.

Ibid. T. VII. coll. 443—554.

The last leaf having been lost, a later hand has finished the Commentary on the margin of f. 259.

On the first leaf is written, 'Memoriale fratris Walteri Hunt, doctoris conventui Carmelitarum Oxonie.'

1275

Ff. IV. 32.

A quarto, on parchment, of 133 leaves, with 35 lines in a page. Written in the XIIIth century. Each book has an ornamented initial.

SANCTI AUGUSTINI OPERA VARIA.

From a catalogue on the flyleaf at the beginning, it appears that the volume originally contained the sermons 'De pastoribus,' 'De ovibus,' and the treatise 'De spiritu et litera,' in addition to those now remaining. The following note is written on the same leaf by A. W. (Abraham Whelock):

'Qua fraude aut vi abierunt libri aut tractatus reliqui nescit A. W. veretur etenim ne in eos inciderit plagiarius aliquis qui talibus monumentis manuscriptis insidiari non injustum clamitant sed revera gloriosum. Certe per me damnentur hoc supplicio aut solem aut Augustinum nunquam intueantur.'

Nine lines of the conclusion of the Sermo de Ovibus, from .. mei homines estis... to ...dicit dominus deus noster, still remain on f. 1.

1. ff. 1—75. '*Adversus Donatistas de Baptismo.*'

Begins:

In libris quos adversus...

Ends:

...quia cum eis edificamur in petra.

Opp. ed. Paris, 1838, IX. col. 157.

2. ff. 76—116. '*De Baptismo parvulorum.*'

Begins:

Quamvis in mediis et magnis...

Ends :

...facere defendendo prolixius.

Ibid. x. 191.

3. ff. 116—123. '*Epistola ad Marcellinum.*'

Begins :

De questionibus quas mihi...

Ends :

...quam tandem aliquando finitus.

This is Lib. iii. of the preceding treatise. *Ibid.* x. 285.

4. ff. 124—133. '*De unico Baptismo.*' Imperfect.

Begins :

Respondere diversa sentientibus...

Ends :

...quod si justum arbitrantur.

Ibid. ix. 805.

1276

Ff. iv. 33.

A moderate-sized folio, on paper, consisting of 487 leaves, excluding blanks at both ends, each page containing about 35 lines, legibly written in a hand of the middle of the xviiith century. The pagination of the original neglects the title and Index at the end.

'*Prælectiones in THEOPHRASTI Characteres*' à JAC. DUPORT, *Græcarum Litt. Professore Regio scriptæ.*

Begins (f. 3) :

Non est mihi animus.

Ends (f. 483) :

...temporis et patientiæ vestræ.

Published (but not always in the order of the MS.), by Peter Needham, at the end of his edition of Theophrastus. Cambridge, 1712. See also *Museum Criticum*, Vol. ii. p. 680; and Ast, *Proleg. in Theophr.* p. 37.

1277

Ff. iv. 34.

A small folio of paper, containing 224 leaves, of 15 to 18 lines. The writing may be of the xvith century.

'A TREATISE ON THE LETTING OF BLOOD IN PLEURISY.'

An opinion of Rasis is maintained against a great many authorities. The author is Bartholomeus Emmanuellus civis Romanus. None of his works appear to have been published, though the present was written with a view to publication under the auspices of Clement VII.

The treatise begins :

Questio difficillima, multiplex et multipliciter intricata. Queritur
utrum in Pleuresi, vel pleuriti...

Ends with a summary of the contents :

...nec visa nec cognita.

1278

Ff. iv. 35.

A folio, on parchment, of 52 leaves, in good preservation.

The leaves are numbered in an old form of the Arabic numerals, but not quite regularly, a few numbers being omitted.

At the top of the first page are the marks of former possessors, namely, 'Epi Norwic.' and 'Jo. Cradock de Rickinghall. Suff.'

It contains extracts from the Public Rolls of the King's Justiciaries, Charters and Briefs of Kings, Records of the Abbot's Court, &c., all tending to prove the RIGHTS AND LIBERTIES OF THE ABBEY OF BURY in the 8½ Hundreds.

It appears to have been written in the reign of Hen. IV. but additions were made in the time of Hen. V.

An extract beginning 'In vita Sti Ethelbrithi sive Ethelberti folio se. sic scribitur,' forms the commencement.

The last folio, numbered 56, has its first page blank, and the second ends with the following notes written by different persons, and in much later hands :

'Note that this booke was wrot in y^e time of Hen. y^e 4th vide fol. 44 b et 6 b. prope ad finem.'

'In the time of H. 5. vide p. 54 b.'

1279

Ff. iv. 36.

See Catalogue of Oriental MSS.

1280

Ff. iv. 37.

A quarto, on parchment, of 201 leaves. The first 11 are in a smaller and more recent handwriting than the rest, and contain an Index of Contents to the whole volume, the first leaf of which, however, has been cut out. The remaining leaves, from f. 14 to the end, are regularly numbered, and have double columns of 50 lines each, which are also numbered. The writing is of the xivth century. It contains marginal notes in a minute hand; f. 11 con-

tains a schedule of a genealogical tree, and f. 13 a list of the books of the Bible, with the names of persons who have commented on each.

SANCTI AUGUSTINI OPERA VARIA.

1. ff. 14—37. '*Retractationes.*'

Begins (after the preface, '*Jam diu istud facere cogito...*') :

Cum reliquissem...

Ends :

...retractare cepissem.

Opp. ed. Par. 1836, i. col. 21.

2. ff. 37—46. '*De predestinacione sanctorum.*'

Begins :

Dixisse quidem Apostolum...

Ends :

...unius nimia longitudo.

Ibid. x. 1345. .

3. ff. 46—52. '*De natura boni.*'

Begins :

Summum bonum quo superius nihil est. .

Ends :

...vitam eternamque proponant.

Ibid. viii. 773.

4. ff. 53—58. '*Ad Orosium.*'

Begins :

Licet multi et probatissimi...

Ends :

...Corpus et sanguinem suum.

Ibid. viii. 937.

5. ff. 58—62. '*De immortalitate anime.*'

The section from the *Retract.* is prefixed. The work begins :

Si alicubi est disciplina...

Ends :

...de quo dictum est probatur.

Ibid. i. 649.

6. ff. 62—66. '*De penitentia.*'

Begins :

Quam sit utilis et necessaria...

Ends :

...dimitte incertum et tene certum.

This consists of Sermones 351, 393, as they appear in T. v. coll. 2001, 2244.

7. ff. 66—72. '*De vera et falsa penitentia.*'

Begins :

Quantum sit appetenda...

Ends :

...odorem suavitatis.

Ibid. vi. Append. 1621.8. ff. 72, 73. '*De substantia dilectionis.*'

Begins :

Cotidianum de dilectione...

Ends :

...universorum Deus.

Ibid. vi. 1231.9. ff. 73—78. '*De decem cordis.*'

Begins :

Dominus et Deus noster...

Ends :

...quod hic desideramus ibi inveniemus.

This is Sermo 9, *Ibid.* v. 71.10. ff. 78—80. '*De disciplina Christiana.*'

Begins :

Locutus est Sermo Dei...

Ends :

...ad beatitudinem suam perducit per &c.

Ibid. vi. 977.11. ff. 80—106. '*Unde malum incipit,*' i. e. *De libero arbitrio*, Libb. III.

Begins :

Dic mihi queso...

Ends :

...quiescere aliquando conpellit.

Ibid. i. 929.12. ff. 106, 107. '*De igne purgatorio.*'

Begins :

In lectione Apostolica...

Ends :

...possimus redimere : prestante domino nostro J. C. qui, &c.

This is Sermo 104, Append. *Ibid.* v. 2601.13. ff. 107—109. '*Boethius de Trinitate.*'

Begins :

Christiane religionis reverentiam...

Ends:

...vota supplebunt.

Opp. ed. Migne, Par. 1847, II. coll. 1249—1256.

14. ff. 110—120. '*Augustini Soliloquia.*'

Begins:

Volventi michi multa...

Ends:

...hoc fiat ut speramus.

Opp. I. 597.

15. ff. 120—123. '*Augustinus de XII. abusivis.*'

In the margin are two notes in different but early handwritings: one, 'Tamen Ambrosio intitulatur, nec in libro Retractationum inter alia opera sua enumerata invenitur—nec redolat stilum ejus.' The other, 'Bartholomeus in fine Milleloquii arguit istud esse opus Augustini.'

Begins:

Primus abusiois gradus...

Ends:

...esse incipiat in futuro.

Ibid. VI. Append. 1569.

16. ff. 123—132. '*De fide ad Petrum.*'

Begins:

Epistolam filii Petre...

Ends:

...hoc quoniam illi Deus revelavit.

Ibid. VI. Append. 1101.

A blank leaf intervenes.

17. ff. 134—201. '*Remediarium Conversorum*' Petri Archid. London.

Begins (after the Prefatory Letter to Richard, Bishop of London, 'De beata mentis...'):

Ipsa humane condicionis qualitas...

Ends:

...requiescant in pace. Amen.

This treatise is ascribed to Petrus Blesensis in a MS. in Merton College, Oxford. See Coxe. Coll. Merton, 48. It is still unprinted, being rejected by Migne in his edition of the works of Petrus Blesensis, Par. 1855, and Giles, Ox. 1847, on the ground of its being merely a compilation. See his Preface, p. xxvii. The MS. is mentioned by Tanner, *Biblioth.* p. 594.

1281

Ff. IV. 38.

A quarto, on parchment, of 163 leaves, in double columns for the first 14 leaves, afterwards in single columns of 48 lines each. Written in the xvth century. ff. 27—132 are regularly numbered.

A COLLECTION OF TABULÆ OR INDEXES to various Theological Works.

1. ff. 1—14. '*Tabula in Omelias Gregorii super Ezechielem.*'
2. ff. 17—26. '*Tabula super Epistolas Parisiensis.*'
3. ff. 27—112. '*Tabula super doctorem de Lira, compilata et scripta per fratrem Willelmum Nortonum de sacro ordine Minorum, in conventu Coventrensi. A D. MCCCCIII.*'
4. ff. 113—118. '*Tabula vocabulorum Wallensis super certos libros antiqui Testamenti.*'

Thomas Wallensis flourished in 1333. See Oudin, III. col. 906.

5. ff. 119—122. *Tabula in Gulielmum 'Notynghamum' super textus omnium Evangeliorum totius anni.*

William of Nottingham flourished in 1320. See Oudin, III. col. 758. The work, of which this is an index, will be found Kk. III. 27.

6. ff. 122—134. '*Tabula super Augustinum de Civitate Dei.*'
7. ff. 136—144. '*Tabula Domini Egidii de Regimine Principum Edita a fratre Johanne Drayton. Amen. 1436.*'

See the work Ff. III. 3.

8. ff. 144—163. '*Tabula super Registrum Beati Gregorii pape.*'

On the first leaf is the note, 'Ex dono honorandi domini Thome Episcopi Eboracensis domini Rotherham.' Thomas Scot or Rotherham became Archbishop of York in 1480.

1282

Ff. IV. 39.

A moderate-sized quarto, on vellum, consisting of 113 leaves partly paged, (the first five and the last two pages being blank), each page containing about 29 lines, written in a gothic hand of the xvth century.

The larger initial letters are coloured blue, and sometimes ornamented, the smaller capitals and other portions of the MS. are rubricated. Various interlinear and marginal remarks occur throughout.

P. TERENTII AFRI COMÆDIÆ SEX.

Begins :

Terentius genere extitit Afer Cartaginensis.

Ends :

Publii Terencii Affricani sexta ultima comedia phormio feliciter explicit. Gracias deo omnipotenti offerimus. Amen.

The life of Terence (occupying above a page), and the arguments of the *Andriæ*, are not those ascribed to Donatus. The arguments of the other plays are wanting. The Cambridge MSS. of Terence were used by Bentley for his edition; see his preface.

1283

Ff. iv. 40.

A quarto, on parchment, containing ff. 172, with 15 lines in each page. Date the xiiith century.

EPISTOLÆ SANCTI PAULI cum GLOSSA ORDINARIA marginali et interlineari.

Each epistle has an ornamented initial. That to the Romans begins, after the usual prefaces, f. 5, and that to the Hebrews ends f. 172.

At the end is written,

Nomina librorum pro quibus scribor in tabula.

Historie Scholastice.

Sex etates seculi.

Liber qui dicitur Philomena.

Constitutiones sinodales.

Rubrice de servicio per annum.

Ordinale ade de clare.

Psalterium ade de clare.

Librum capituli prologus beate marie.

Diurnale michael de norgate.

Penitentiale Roberti de flamesbrot.

Epistole pauli.

Sepultura iohannis de stureya.

The book belonged to S. Augustine's, Canterbury, and in later times to one Sampson Rennard 'ex dono magistri White.'

1284

Ff. iv. 41.

A quarto, on parchment, containing ff. 123, with from 33 to 35 lines in a page. The initial letters are alternately green and red. Date, the xiiith century.

‘IVONIS CARNOTENSIS EPISCOPI PANORMIA de omnibus regulis.’

Begins, f. 1 (after the prologue, ‘Exceptiones ecclesiasticarum regularum...’):

Habet enim omnis ecclesia..

Ends, f. 121 :

...puniri vel ultimis suppliciis feriri. Finiunt decreta.

Opp. ed. Migne, Par. 1855, T. I. coll. 1041—1338. The paragraphs which occupy the last six columns of Migne’s edition are not in the MS., but it contains some not in the printed editions, on marriage, heresy, &c.

They begin, f. 121 :

Que se non continent nubant. .

End, f. 123 :

...voverit se jugulandum.

S. Ivo Carnotensis flourished in 1092.

1285

Ff. iv. 42.

A quarto, on parchment, 103 leaves, about 28 lines in each page; handwriting as early as the ixth century. The date 1233 is twice written in the margin, but if meant to indicate the time at which the MS. was executed it is far too modern.

‘QUATUOR EVANGELIA A IUVENCO PRESBYTERO PENE AD VERBUM TRANSLATA,’ so reads the colophon.

The more usual title is *Historia Evangelica*. It contains the prologue of Damasus and nearly all the Latin text, with occasional glosses both interlined and in the margin. The end of Lib. II. is wanting, as also is one leaf in Lib. III. after fol. 72.

In Arevali’s edition of Juvenius (Rome, 1792) allusion is made (p. 22) to the present MS., which appears to have been collated for the edition of Reuschius in 1710; *Ibid.* pp. 27, 41.

This MS. is well known from its containing several specimens in the BRETON LANGUAGE; a very full account of which, together with a facsimile, is given in M. le Vicomte de la Villemarqué’s *Notices des principaux Manuscrits des anciens Bretons*. Paris, 1856, pp. 8—12.

A former owner was ‘M^r Price.’

1286

Ff. iv. 43.

A quarto, on parchment, of 85 leaves, with about 27 lines in a page. Written in the xith century. The initial letters are mostly green. The titles of the chapters are in silver.

‘SMARAGDI DIADEMA MONACHORUM.’

Begins (after the prologue, ‘Hunc modicum operis...’ and an index of chapters, 100 in number):

Hoc est remedium ejus...

Ends :

...spiritale gaudium habere mereamur. Amen.

Opp. ed. Migne, Par. 1851, coll. 593—690.

Smaragdus Abbas S. Michaelis ad Mosam in diœcesi Viridunensi flourished in 824.

1287

Ff. iv. 44.

A quarto, on parchment, containing ff. 275, in double columns, with 41 lines in each column. It has blue and red initial letters. Date, the xvth century.

MISSALE SECUNDUM USUM ECCLESIAE SARUM.

The first 6 leaves contain the Kalendar, the Exorcismus salis et aquæ follows f. 7, and the office for Dominica prima Adventus begins as usual, f. 8: the Canon Missæ begins f. 101, the initial T being cut away for the illumination. There is a leaf lost between ff. 131 and 132.

The Proprium Sanctorum begins f. 159, and the Commune Sanctorum in f. 207. At f. 239 is the *Ordo ad facienda sponsalia*, followed by the *Officium pro iter agentibus*, *Ordo ad visitandum infirmum*, *De extrema unctione*, *Commendatio animæ*, and *Ad Missam mortuorum*: followed by a variety of *Missæ* for individuals, with which the Missal ends f. 259.

The last 16 leaves, from f. 260 to f. 275, contain a collection of *Sequences* in a different hand, beginning with

Salus eterna indeficiens mundi vita

Lux sempiterna et redemptio uere nostra, &c.

And ending with

Verbum bonum et suave personemus illud ave

Per quod Christi fit conclaue virgo mater filia.

1288

Ff. iv. 45.

A quarto, on parchment, containing ff. 129, in double columns of 32 lines each. Date, the xvth century.

The first and last four leaves contain indices in a later hand.

1. ff. 2—28. EADMERI MONACHI LIBER DE S. ANSELMII SIMILITUDINIBUS.

The title in the MS. is given incorrectly as '*Liber Anselmi Arch. Cant. de morum qualitate per exemplorum coaptacionem.*'

Begins :

Voluntas tripliciter intelligitur...

Ends :

...desolacio hiis qui eum contempnunt cui gloria, &c.

Opp. ed. Migne, Par. 1854, coll. 605—708.

The last 4 leaves of the MS. are not in the printed editions.

2. ff. 29—124. 'SPECULUM JUNIORUM.'

Begins :

Rationalem creaturam a Deo factam...

Ends :

...parentibus debent.

1289

Ff. iv. 46.

A quarto, on parchment, of 134 leaves, with about 30 lines in a page. In two handwritings of the xvth century: the first, §§ 1—3; the second, § 4.

1. ff. 1—13. 'MEDITACIONES BONAVENTURE DE PASSIONE DOMINI NOSTRI JESU CHRISTI.'

Begins :

Adveniente jam et imminente...

Ends :

...redempcionem plebis sue. Qui cum, &c.

At the end is, 'Nomen Scriptoris Robertus plenus amoris.'

This is a portion of S. Bonaventura's *Meditationes Vitæ Christi*, occupying from cap. lxxiii. to the beginning of cap. lxxxv. *Opp. Mogunt. 1609, T. vi. pp. 382—392.*

2. ff. 13—29. 'EXPOSITIO IN X. PRECEPTA.'

Begins :

Si vis in vitam ingredi serva mandata... Victuri de preceptis duo videamus...

Ends :

...ad omnes homines etc.

3. ff. 30—59. *Extracts on various passages of Scripture from different authors.* Imperfect.

Begin :

Convertimini ad me in toto corde vestro. Nota quod quatuor requiruntur...

End :

...sanctos qui diversis temporibus.

4. ff. 60—134. 'VITA THOME' A BECKET 'ARCHIEPISCOPI ET MARTIRIS.'

Begins (after the prologue, 'Post summum favoris dote...'):

Thomas Londoniensis urbis indigena...

Ends :

...universitas narrat fidelium et...

This is the *Quadrilogus* of Lupus, printed Bruxellis, 1682. See Giles, *Life of S. Thomas*, Lond. 1846, p. xiv.

A leaf has been lost between ff. 133, 134, containing pp. 159—169 of the printed edition, and the MS. ends imperfectly with p. 171 of the printed edition, the last leaf being lost.

1290

Ff. iv. 47.

A small quarto, in Greek, on thick paper, consisting of 118 leaves, each page containing 15—30 lines, written apparently by several hands, none of which can be earlier than the xivth century, most of them being apparently of the following age. They are on the whole tolerably legible, but in many parts full of contractions. Numerous interlinear and marginal notes occur in the MS. which is a good deal damaged by worms in many places.

1. THE DISTICHS OF CATO, *according to the rendering of Maximus Planudes from the Latin.*

Begins (fol. 1):

εἰ ὁ θεὸς νόος ἔσθ', ὥς τῶν λογίων πυθόμεσθα...

(*Hist. Crit. Caton.* t. ii. p. 9, Amstel. 1759.)

Ends (fol. 8):

τοῦτο δὲ [νοῦ] βραχύτης δρᾷ σύνδυο ταῦτα τιθείσα. Τέλος Κάτω-
νος Ῥωμαίου.

(*Id.* p. 623.)

2. 'Γρηγορίου τοῦ θεολόγου περὶ ἀρχῶν.'

Begins (fol. 9):

οἶδα μὲν ὥς σχεδίησι μακρὸν πλόον ἐκπερώωμεν...

(*Greg. Naz. Opera*, T. ii. p. 206, ed. Benedict.)

Ends (fol. 23) abruptly:

καὶ ζῶην πολύμοχθον ἐδέξατο· τῷ δ' ἄρ' ἔθηκε.

(*Id.* p. 248.)

3. 'Γνώμαι μονόστιχοι κατὰ στοιχείον ἐκ διαφόρων ποιη-
τῶν.'

Begins (fol. 25):

εἰς ἀγαθοὺς ἄνδρας.

ἀνὴρ δὲ χρηστὸς χρηστὸν οὐ μισεῖ ποτέ.

Ends (fol. 37):

ψυχὴν ἔθιζε πρὸς τὰ χρηστὰ πράγματα.

These monostichs are arranged in alphabetical sections, on *laughter, old age, women, &c.* Many of them could not have been written by classical authors.

4. HOMER'S ILIAD, Books xx. and xxii. fol. 38—66.

These books are contained entire, the xxist book being omitted. Hypotheses and Scholia accompany them.

5. 'Λυκόφρονος Ἀλεξάνδρα.' fol. 66 b—113 b.

The conclusion supplies the title. Prefixed are four hexameters by Isaac Tzetzes contained in Potter's edition of Lycophron, sig. A 2 b. After this follows the play Λέξω τὰ πάντα, κ. τ. λ. down to the end, Βεβρύκων παγκληρίαν. It is accompanied by Scholia (in a later hand?) less prolix than those of Tzetzes, but perhaps mostly taken from him. After the last line follow three scraps of verse (14 lines in all), the first of which contains the name of Isaac Tzetzes.

6. 'Περὶ κλίσεως τῶν ἰσοσυλλάβων ἀρσενικῶν ὀνομάτων.'

Begins (fol. 115):

Τῶν ὀνομάτων, τὰ μὲν κλίνονται ἰσοσυλλάβως.

Ends (fol. 118 b):

καὶ κράσιν ποιεῖ· οἶον ἡ Σαπφώ, ἡ αἰδώς, ἡ Λητώ, ἡ Ἐρατώ, ἡ Θεανώ.

$\frac{\omega}{\omega\omega}$, $\frac{\omega\iota}{\omega\iota\iota}$, $\frac{\omega}{\omega\alpha}$. τέλος τῶν κλίσεων.

The tract contains little else but paradigms of the five contracted and uncontracted declensions.

1291

Ff. v. 1.

A quarto, on paper, of 192 leaves, probably written in the xviiith century.

'SYNOPSIS CELEBERRIMI ILLIUS CODICIS CABBALISTICI QUI VULGO DICITUR LIBER SOHAR PER NOVENDECIM TITULOS GENERALES DISTRIBUTUS. AUCTORE R. IISASCHER F. NAPHTALI SACERDOTE.'

This is a collection of remarkable passages from the Bible, in Latin, or of references to them, classed under nineteen heads. The passages under each head are arranged according to the books of Moses, from the commentaries to which the passages are extracted. The intention of the compiler seems to have been the illustration of the New Testament.

1292

Ff. v. 2.

A quarto, on paper, of 183 leaves, similar in the handwriting to Ff. v. 1.

ספרא דגנייעתא

Or, 'Liber Occultationis.'

This is a Chaldee commentary on the first part of the first chapter of Genesis. It is followed by a translation with critical annotations, from which the Chaldee would appear to have been copied from an original at Mantua.

The translation is followed by an exegesis of 110 leaves, translated from the Hebrew of R. Jischak Loriensis Germanus; which begins thus:

Liber Zeniutha. s. Occultationis. Hoc nomen explicandum est juxta sensum Dicti illius Prov. xxv. 2..... Forte quoque auctor hujus Libri nempe R. Schimeon Ben Jochai hoc nomine alludit ad tempus quo librum hunc composuit, quum scilicet per annos duodecim occultaretur in spelunca quadam metu Romanorum.

At the beginning of the volume there are three discourses on subjects taken out of Liber Sohar, with annotations by the above named Loriensis and others. These are mystical in the highest degree, and fill 36 leaves.

1293**Ff. v. 3.**

See Catalogue of Oriental MSS.

1294**Ff. v. 4.**

A thick quarto, on paper, containing ff. 356, with 44 lines in a page. Date, the xviiith century. Many of the leaves are blank.

LAW PLEADINGS AND REPORTS.

Begins:

By the statute of anno 2 Eliz. 3...

Ends:

...prie pour luy.

They are all of the reign of Elizabeth.

1295**Ff. v. 5.**

A quarto, on parchment, containing ff. 214, with 41 lines in a page. The initial letters are illuminated. Date, the xvth century.

REGISTRUM BREVIUM.

Begins (after the 'Kalendarium,' or index of chapters, which occupies 5 leaves) with the 'Breve de recto patens':

Ricardus dei gratia Rex Anglie Francie et dominus Hibernie Balivis suis...

Ends:

...falsum fecerunt sacramentum. Et interim, &c. Et sum', &c. Et habeas ibi sum' nomina militum.

The Registrum Judiciale ends f. 207, the briefs that follow will be found in the Appendix which is printed at the end of the edition of the Registrum Brevium, published London, 1687.

At the end is written, 'Consultare Cura Corbett,' to whom a later hand at the beginning has ascribed the MS. and two prescriptions, one 'a good medicine to avoyde flewme,' the other, 'a good medicine to sharpe a mannys witte.'

1296**Ff. v. 6.**

A quarto, on paper, containing ff. 301. The text and marginal notes were written in 1573 (v. f. 49) in a very neat hand. The remaining notes were written in a very careless hand in 1579. (v. ff. 1, 48 b).

'THE PSALMS OF DAVID' IN ENGLISH, with annotations by CHRISTOPHER CARLILE.

The first verse of Psalm i. runs thus: f. 51:

O the felicities of that man, who folowethe not the counsell of the wicked, neither persistethe in the trade of revolte, nor sittethe in the assembly of the malicyous.

The first 49 leaves contain notes that the author 'could not conveniently place in the margyne,' written in a very inferior hand to the rest of the MS. The Psalter has its leaves numbered throughout. Between ff. 14 and 15 according to this numbering are inserted 20 leaves of additional notes in the same hand as the first 49 leaves. At the end is a 'table for the Psalms.' f. 3 gives the name James Carsell, f. 48 contains some scribbled accounts; in Ps. cxlvii. two diagrams are inserted, shewing the planetary orbits and the signs of the Zodiack.

This Christopher Carlile was the author of a tract on Christ's Descent into Hell, Lond. 1582; and one on the question as to whether St Peter was at Rome, also published. This version of the Psalms has not been printed.

1297**Ff. v. 7.**

A quarto, on parchment, containing ff. 110, with from 37 to 44 lines in a page. Date, the XIIIth century.

A leaf is lost between ff. 30 and 31, 52 and 53, 68 and 69, 73 and 74, and the MS. is imperfect at the end.

1. ff. 1—38. SERMONES SANCTI BERNARDI.

Begins:

Scitis fratres, firmissime nam tenetis...

Ends:

...spiritalis intentio vindicaret.

These appear in the Paris edition of St Bernard, 1839, as follows: Sermones de diversis 11, 28, in adventu 6, 7, in vigilia natalis domini 4, in natali domini 1, in Epiphania 3, in dominica post octav. Epiph. 2, in Septuagesima 1, in nativitate B. V. M.; then follow extracts *De murmure*, *De Consideratione sui*, the Sermo in dedicatione ecclesiæ 4, an extract *De magnanimitate*, Sermones in vigilia natalis domini 3, 5, 6, In circumcissione 2,

In psalmum *Qui habitat*, 7, 8, 9, 10, De Passione domini (imperfect), In dominica quarta post pentecost. (imperfect at the commencement), De diversis 35, 38, 39, 36, In quadragesima 4, de diversis 6.

2. ff. 39—41 *b*. ‘*Incipit Miraculum de petro igneo.*’

Begins :

Alexandro prime sedis reverentissimo ac universali episcopo clerus et populus Florentinus sincere devotionis obsequium. Jamdiu tedium et laborem...

Ends :

...ne pigritemini clementer impendere.

Petrus Igneus, or Petrus Bibliothecarius, flourished in 1080. This is an account of his passing the fire ordeal. See Jöchers *Allgemeines Gelehrten Lexicon*, III. col. 1465.

3. ff. 41 *b*—52. ‘*Ex dictis Bernardi abbatis de clara valle.*’

Begins :

Tria sunt oscula Reconciliatorium, Renunciatorium, Contemplatorium...

Ends (imperfectly):

Consummatio Amor. Media vero...

The first of these paragraphs will be found ed. Paris, I. col. 2585; the last is the 5th sermo de diversis.

4. ff. 53—68. HUGONIS DE FOLIETO DE CLAUSTRO ANIMÆ. Liber Secundus.

Begins :

Locuturus carissime de his...

Ends (imperfectly):

...sed in capite platearum...

Opp. Hugonis de S. Victore, ed. Migne, Par. 1854, T. II. coll. 1051—1086.

5. ff. 69—73. TRACTATUS SANCTI BERNARDI ‘DE DILIGENDO DEUM.’

Begins :

Viro illustri domino A, &c. Orationes a me non questiones...

Ends (imperfectly):

...omne quod triste patitur...

Opp. ed. Paris, 1839, I. coll. 1329—1362.

6. ff. 74—110. ‘SERMONES EJUSDEM SUPER CANTICA CANTICORUM.’

These are imperfect both at the beginning and end.

They begin towards the end of Sermo 1:

...set cantica graduum appellantur...

And end in the middle of Sermo 30:

...non enim oportebat...

Ibid. I. coll. 2670—2856.

1298**Ff. v. 8.**

A long thin octavo on vellum, consisting of 108 leaves, (of which three are blank or nearly so), each page containing 33 lines, neatly written in a hand, which may perhaps be assigned to the XIIIth century. Some parts of the MS. are rubricated and ornamented. Various marginal notes occur, written apparently by later hands.

‘Ἀριστοτέλους τέχνη ῥητορική.’

Begins (fol. 3):

ἡ ῥητορική ἐστὶν ἀντίστροφος.

Ends (fol. penult.):

εἴρηκα. ἀκηκόατε, ἔχετε, κρίνετε.

Contains the entire treatise. Below is written: ‘Antonii Seripandi ex Jani Parrhasii testamento.’ On the last leaf a Greek note states that the book has 108 leaves.

**1299—
1301****Ff. v. 9, 10, 11.**

See Catalogue of Oriental MSS.

1302**Ff. v. 12.**

A moderate-sized octavo, of 339 pages, partly on vellum, partly on paper, consisting of three tracts, in hands apparently of the xvth century. The last two are later than the first, and may possibly belong to the xvith century. Twenty-nine lines in each page of the first tract, about twenty in the second, and somewhat fewer in the third.

1. M. T. CICERONIS DE OFFICIIS LIBRI TRES.

Begins (p. 1):

Quanquam te, Marce fili...

Ends (p. 130):

talibus monumentis preceptisque letabere.

2. POGGII BRACCIOLINI LIBER ‘DE NOBILITATE VERA.’

Begins (p. 131):

Non dubito, præstantissime pater...

Ends (p. 215):

ob fertilitatem piscium laudavit. (Poggii Oper. pp 64—83. Basil, 1538.)

3. 'POGGII FLORENTINI...LIBER DE AVARITIA.'

Begins (p. 217).

Quoniam plures mortalium...

Ends (p. 339):

Ita omnes consurrexerunt. (Id. pp. 1—31.)

1303**Ff. v. 13.**

A paper-book, in small quarto, containing 205 pages, written in the xviiith century.

On the waste leaf at the beginning are, 'This book is an Abstract of the large,' and 'p^d 10s. for it.'

See *Valor Ecclesiasticus temp. Henr. VIII.* Vol. III. and compare Dd. III. 83, § 10.

1304**Ff. v. 14.**

A small quarto, on paper, 142 leaves, about 30 lines in each page, handwriting of the xvth century.

1. 'A miscellany of sundry matters' (fol. 1 to fol. 12).

Some of these are poems in Latin and English by Herbert Westfayling, afterwards bp. of Hereford, who died in 1601: others bear the signature W. M. [? Willam More]. From fol. 8 *b* to fol. 12 *a*, is a poem entitled 'Mathewe Rogers to his children.'

2. ff. 13—40. *A discourse of the Lord's Supper*, in x. say-inges, dedicated to the Protector Edward Duke of Somerset.

Begins (after the dedication, 'There is mani and divers...'):

Christ is in the holye supper...

Ends:

...mysteryes as theye calle it.

3. ff. 42—64 *a*. 'THE SAYNGE OF DOCTOR RIDLEYE uppon the Sacrament of the Bodye and Blodde of our Savioure Jhesus Christe, TOUCHINGE THE LORDES SUPPER.'

Begins:

Many thinges confoundethe...

Ends:

...have done all they can.

The name 'Roger Code' is written at the foot of f. 64. This is Ridley's *Brief Declaration of the Lord's Supper*, first published in 1555. The MS. contains only about half the treatise, going as far as p. 28 of Christmas' edition. Parker Society, Camb. 1841.

4. 'A booke of the auntyent honorable seruice within the close of Yorke as yt was vsed in the tyme of Kyng Edward the forth and long aftere.'

Begins (f. 64 b):

The auctor speketh and ys aunswered,
Goo forth good boke and shewe thy self
Thyne honours ere longe hyd in.

The text begins (f. 65 b):

Fyrste the vsher must see that the haule be seyme in euerye poynte...

Ends (f. 75):

Then the yoman...and all other in lyke manner and that done departe at his good pleasure.

5. 'The great Ffeaste at the Stallacon of the reuerend father in God, George Neuell, Archebusshope of Yorke, and chaunceler of Englund in the vith yere of the Reygn of Kynge Edward the IIIIth. And first the goodlye prouycion made for the same.'

Some verbal differences excepted, this (ff. 75—80) agrees with the contents of pp. 2—6, published 'Out of an old paper-roll,' by T. Hearne, in the Appendix to Leland's *Collectanea*, Vol. VI. (8° 1770).

6. '*Mr Roger Goad to Sir Wylliam More*,' a poem, (fol. 8 a).

The writer was most probably the person who became Vice-Chancellor of the University of Cambridge, 1576-7. Then follows another piece bearing the signature 'W. More.'

7. '*A lewde Pasquyle sette forthe by certeen of the Parlyament men 8 Ely*.' [i. e. 1565-6].

Begins (fol. 82 b):

Molyneux.

Quis regnaturus est super populum Israel.

Bell.

Tollitur nomen ejus de familia sua quia filium non habet.

8. 'Rules and orders agreed vnto by the mynysters in Buckynghamshyre toching the exersyce of theym selves together in the interpretacon of the Scriptures.'

Begins (f. 85):

The name of euery man that wyll speke in thys exersise...

Ends (f. 87):

...and the moderators shall note hym to the busshop avs an vnquyet persone.

9. 'The receyuyng of Quene Elizabeth at Cambryge.'

This is a short account (ff. 87—94) of the Queen's visit in 1564, which is fully narrated in Nichols's *Progresses of Queen Elizabeth*. See also Cooper's *Annals of Cambridge*, II. p. 181, n. (3).

10. 'The effecte of the artycles agreed vpon by the prynce of Orenge and magistrates of Andwarpe with theym of the Regyon.'

Begins (f. 94):

1. Imprimis a generall othe...

These 26 articles are followed (f. 95*b*) by 'Condycons of peace,' and (f. 97*b*) by those 'For Englande.'

11. 'The kyng Phyllips campe at Sanct Quyntyns in August, 1557.'

12. 'The Effecte of the Lord Keeper's Oration in the Starre Chamber.'

Begins (f. 100*b*):

Fyrste he shewyth that he was wylled from the quen's matie to declare vnto...

Ends (f. 106):

...so the other that were founde dillygente shold not lacke theyre rewarde.

13. Several small poems, English and Latin, including a set of Macaronic verses 'against Sir Thomas Knevett.'

14. 'A Prayere made by the Quen's Majestie the 15th of August, 1574, being then in Brystol.'

Begins (f. 110):

I render vnto the o mercyfull...

15. *Literary and Historical Miscellanea*, as in § 1 (fol. 111 *a* to fol. 142 *b*).

Some of these relate to Wm. More and Herbert Westfayling, as above. On the last page is a portion of 'A maske before quen Elizabethhe.'

The words 'W. Kytton boke' are marked on the outer edge of the leaves.

1305

Ff. v. 15.

A thick paper-book, in small quarto, the handwriting is minute and obscure, of the xviiith century; the leaves are for the most blank, but intended to form

A *Glossary of Words* peculiar to Mediæval Documents.

On a waste leaf at the beginning is, 'In obscura dictione non laborandum vbi in luce est το πραγμα.'

On some leaves at the end are

a, representations of two 'Saxon coins;'

b, 'English wordes usual in the marches of Wales;'

c, 'Roman coynes found at Whitborne in Com. Heref. Decemb. 1. R. Jacobi, 1603.'

1306

Ff. v. 16.

A small quarto, on paper, containing ff. 92, numbered, with about 50 lines in a page. Date, the xviith century.

LAW CASES, in French and Latin, of the reign of Elizabeth.

1307

Ff. v. 17.

A quarto, on paper, containing ff. 149 (with 37 lines in a page) written on; the rest of the MS., (more than half the volume), is blank. Date, the xvth century.

LAW READINGS.

1. ff. 1—35. '*De Magistro Anslowe* anno 32. Hen. VIII. cap. 36.'

2. ff. 35—55. '*Per Magistrum Dalcocke* sur le statute del avouries 21. Hen. 8.'

3. ff. 56—83. '*De Mr. Cheisnall* sur le statute 27. H. 8.'

4. ff. 83—149. '*De Magistro Kitchin* sur le statute 32. H. 8. cap. 28.'

1308

Ff. v. 18.

A quarto, on paper, containing ff. 47, with 31 lines in a page. Date, March 10, 1620.

A *Sermon* on Proverbs iv. 2, by '*Henry Thorne*, Minister of God's Worde.' Dedicated 'To the elect Ladie, the L. B.'

Begins (after the dedication, 'Madam even as the spouse...'):

The title of this text is...

Ends with the Doxology from Rev. i. 5, 6.

A paragraph follows on the last leaf, 'But if the devill....night and daye. Therefore, &c.'

1309

Ff. v. 19.

A quarto, on paper, containing 7 leaves (with about 46 lines in a page) written on, the rest blank. Date the xvth century. It is bound up with the preceding MS.

EXCERPTA EX ROT. PLAC. TEMP. HENRICI III.ⁱ

Prefixed is a list of the editions of the Ancient Physicians, in a hand very like Dr Bentley's.

1310

Ff. v. 20.

A quarto, on paper, containing 66 numbered leaves written on, with 29 lines in a page, the rest blank. Date, 1590.

REPORTS OF CASES ADJUDGED IN THE KING'S BENCH. Anno 32 and 33 Elizabeth.

Prefixed is a title-page with the name Francis Tate.

1311

Ff. v. 21.

A quarto, on paper, containing ff. 99, with 19 lines in a page. Date, 1637.

'An argument uppon the question of Imposicions digested and divyded into sundry chapters by his ma^{ties} attorney generall of Ireland,' Sir John Davys.

Begins (after the dedication to the king's most excellent majestie):

The question itself is noe more but this...

Ends:

...for their kinge here uppon earthe.

Below is written, 'R. O. 10 Januar. 1637.'

Printed, London, 1656.

Two leaves follow containing lists of chests and other furniture brought in to Dover House. In the beginning the name of Ri. Mason D.M. is written.

1312

Ff. v. 22.

A quarto, on paper, containing ff. 30, with 34 lines in a page. Date, the xvth century.

'FORTESCUE DE LAUDIBUS ANGLIE.'

Begins:

Seviente dudum in regno Anglie nefandissima rabie...

Ends:

...quem et laudet omnis spiritus. Amen.

This has been frequently printed both in Latin and English. See Professor Amos's edition, Camb. 1825.

1313

Ff. v. 23.

A thin quarto, on paper, 10 leaves, about 30 lines in each page, handwriting of the xviiith century.

1. 'A conference held in the castell of S^{te} Angelo by the pope, the emperor and the kinge of Spaine.'

Begins (fol. 1 a, the Pope being speaker):

Welcome dear sonne vnto our courte of Rome.

Edited, with prefatory matter of his own, by John Taylor, the Water-poet, in 1631. The title of his work is *The Suddaine Turne of Fortune's Wheele*.

2. 'David's sins, 1 Sam. xxi.' a poem.

Begins (fol. 4 a):

In Juda and Jerusalem

A roiall kinge there once did raigne.

1314

Ff. v. 24.

An octavo, on paper, of 82 leaves, written irregularly and closely, in a hand of the xvi th century.

'A TREATISE ON THE HIGHER RULES OF ARITHMETIC,' in English, beginning at the rule of Division, and with a long chapter on *Cossike numbers*. There is also a system for calculating on the hands; superscribed 'Invent a^o 1588.'

1315

Ff. v. 25.

A quarto volume composed of THEOLOGICAL TRACTS bound up together. Date, the xviii th century.

1. Of 15 leaves, regularly paged.

'Certaine Considerations touching the better pacification and edification of the Church of England. Dedicated to his most excellent Majestie.'

Begins:

The unity of your Church...

Ends:

...and all youre doeings.

On f. 1 are two notes, in a later hand, 'Bye F. B., but the name not added to the Tract,' and 'London; printed by T. P. for Henrye Tomes. An. 1604.'

2. Of 6 leaves. 'Rogerus Fentoun de Æquivocatione.'

Begins (after the Dedication 'Francisco Bacon Mileti Solicitatori Regio generali'):

Differunt notio sive conceptus...

Ends:

...et dextræ manus in futura.

The author was rector of St Stephen's, Walbrook.

3. Of 6 leaves, regularly paged.

'*Concerninge abstinence from meats and observation of the Jewes Sabboth. Against Trask. By Dr Andrewes B. of Elye.*'

Begins :

It is a good worke...

Ends :

...And no other censure shall neede.

This and the following tract were speeches delivered in the Star Chamber: they were first printed, London, 1629, and will be found in Bliss's edition of Andrewes' Works. Oxf. 1854.

4. Of 5 leaves, regularly paged.

'*Concerning Vowes. In the Countesse of Shrewsburyes Case. By Dr Andrewes, then L. B. of Elye.*'

Begins :

This Right Honourable and Noble Countesse...

Ends :

...to make any such vow more.

5. Of 21 leaves, regularly paged.

Ejusdem 'Concio ad Clerum in provinciali synodo.'

Begins (after the text, Acts xx. 28) :

Quam vobis recitavi sententiam...

Ends :

...soli sapienti Deo, sit omnis laus &c. Amen.

First printed in the vol. of *Opera Posthuma*. It is found in Bliss's Edition.

6. Of 20 leaves, regularly paged.

'*Consecratio et Dedicatio Capellæ Jesu cum Cæmeterio ejusdem, in vasto solo, dicto Ridgway Heath, juxta Southamptoniam.*' Sep. 17. 1620. By L. Andrewes, Lord Bp of Winchester.

Begins :

Juxta Southamptonensem villam...

Ends :

...secundum communem ecclesiæ nostræ formulam finiuntur.

Printed among the minor works of Andrewes. Oxf. 1846. pp. 309—333.

7. Of 11 leaves, regularly paged.

'*A Sermon preached to his Maiestye at Roiston bye Mr [Simpson, Fellow] of Trinity Colledge in Cambridge, 1617. Questioned for following Armenius.*'

Begins (after the text, S. John iii. 6) :

This verse consists of a double axiome...

Ends :

...hee graunt for his best beloved Sonne &c.

The censure of the Vice-chancellor and Heads of Houses on the Sermon, in 8 clauses, follows on p. 21.

See Cooper's *Annals of Cambridge*, Vol. III. p. 116.

8. Of 18 leaves, regularly numbered.

'*Determinatio Doctoris B. Cur quum duo homines æquali omnino gratia consecuti sint, unus convertatur et credat et non alius.*'

Begins :

In hac divinæ historiæ particula...

Ends :

...Soli Deo laus omnis et gloria. Junii 17. 1616.

9. Of 14 leaves, regularly paged.

'*A Sermon on Ezech. 33. 11. by Dr Harsnett, touching Universall Grace.*'

Begins :

There was a Conceitt...

Ends :

...in the deathe of the wicked.

This was preached at S. Paul's Cross, Oct. 27, Anno Reginae Elizabeth 26. Printed with 3 sermons of Dr R. Stuart, Lond. 1656.

10. Of 11 leaves, regularly paged.

'*That a man may not marry his Wife's Sister after his Wife's death. By Ralph Ironsyde. 1614.*'

Begins :

I would to God that when...

Ends :

...shadowes and semblance to the contrary.

11. Of 8 leaves.

'*De matrimonio Henrici Comitiss Westmorland.*'

The Bp of Rochester's opinion on the same question, with an Answer thereto.

Begins :

My wife & I bee...

Ends :

...in the margent annexed.

12. Of 44 leaves, regularly paged.

‘*Joh. [Fisher] Roffensis. Licitum fuisse Matrimonium Henrici octavi cum Catharina relictæ fratris sui Arthuri.*’

Begins:

Constat inclitissimum Regem...

Ends:

...rescindi valeat aut dissolvi.

This MS. is mentioned by Tanner in his account of Bishop Fisher, v. p. 281.

13. *Five Sermons of ‘Mr Thomas Jackson.’*

The first ‘in St. Maryes Oxon.’ on Jerem. xxxii. 3, 4, of 13 leaves: the 2nd on S. Matt. xxiii. 27, of 19 leaves (paged): the 3rd on Rom. ix. 16, of 16 leaves: the 4th on S. Matt. ii. 17, 18, of 19 leaves (paged): the 5th on 18, 19, of 32 leaves (paged).

The second will be found in the Oxford edition of Jackson’s *Works*, 1844, Vol. xi. p. 361; the third, Vol. ix. p. 425; the fourth, Vol. vi. p. 277; and the fifth in Vol. ix. p. 448. A preface is prefixed in the MS. to this last sermon.

1316

Ff. v. 26.

A quarto, on paper, containing ff. 181, with 27 lines in a page. Date, the xvth century.

LAW REPORTS, TEMP. ELIZABETH.

The leaves both at the beginning and the end are injured by damp.

1317

Ff. v. 27.

A small folio, on parchment, of 153 leaves, with 33 lines in a page. Written in the xiiith century. The initial letters are silvered.

‘*BEATI HERACLIDIS EPISCOPI Liber qui PARADISUS dicitur sive de vitis sanctorum, ad Lausum Prepositum Palatii.*’

Begins (after the two Prefaces, ‘In hoc libro quem,’ and ‘Multi quidem multos variosque’...):

Cum primum Alexandriam attigi civitatem...

Ends:

...si me pronus volvens adorare.

This is printed in Rosweyde’s *Vitæ Patrum*, Antv. 1615, pp. 933—977.

A paragraph ‘Primus itaque gradus humilitatis...’ follows, and on the last page some leonine couplets on different Saints. The first fly-leaf at the commencement is a fragment of a Psalter of the viiith or ixth century, and the second contains a portion of a gloss on the Psalms.

1318

Ff. v. 28.

A small folio, on parchment, of 190 leaves, with double columns of 45 lines each. Written in the xivth century.

1. ff. 1—42. 'Summa DE INSTITUTIONIBUS ECCLESIE secundum vetus et novum Testamentum A MAGISTRO JOHANNE BELETH compilata.'

Begins:

In primitiva ecclesia statutum fuit...

Ends:

...Qui me plasmasti, miserere mei.

A table of contents is prefixed. Printed Antv. 1559, &c. Beleth flourished in 1162, according to Cave.

2. ff. 43—75. 'ALANI' DE INSULIS 'SUMMA DE ARTE PRÆDICANDI.' The title has been added by a later hand.

Begins:

Vidit scalam Jacob a terra usque ad celum...

Ends:

...Regni ejus non erit finis.

Opp. ed. Migne, Par. 1855, coll. 111—195. The last chapter 'ad Somnolentos' is not in the MS.

3. ff. 77—80 *b*. EJUSDEM DE ALIS CHERUBIM.

Begins:

Ad explanationem hujus figure...

Ends:

...eternaque fruens beatitudine. Amen.

Ibid. coll. 270—280.

On f. 76 is the representation of a cherub, like that in Migne, coll. 267, 268, except that it is coloured and is without the censers.

This is followed by paragraphs *De penitentia*, *De humilitate*, *De confessione*, apparently abridged from Alanus's *Liber Pœnitentialis*.

4. ff. 84—190. LIBELLUS DE VICIIS ET VIRTUTIBUS.

Begins:

Verbum abbreviatum fecit Dominus super terram...

Ends:

...esse immensum et inexplicabile.

This is the same treatise as *Dd.* xv. 15. § 1, whence the title is taken. A full table of contents precedes.

On the first leaf are these notes: 'Symonis de Elmham Monachi;' 'Bassynghborne Gaudy;' 'Liber quondam Bassingborn Gaudy militis de

West Harling in agro Norfolciensi : nunc, scilicet A. D. MDCXXXVIII pertinet mihi Petro le Neve Prosecutori armorum Rouge Croix cognominato ex dono Johannis Gaudy Baronetti, filii et heredis Willelmi Gaudy Baronetti, filii et heredis Framlingham Gaudy armigeri, filii et heredis prædicti Basingborne. Petrus le Neve.' 'Qu. quo tempore vixit frater Symon de Elmham? ut credo fuit unus ex monachis Abbatiae Buriensis.' Also, 'Petrus le Neve devoto obsequio legat hunc librum reverendissimo domino, domino Johanni more, Episcopo Norwicensi, xvi Aprilis A.D. MDCXXXIX.'

At the end of the MS. is written by the scribe :

Anima ejus in bonis demoretur qui hunc librum composuit. Amen.
Amen. Amen.

1319

Ff. v. 29.

A small folio, on parchment, of 105 leaves, with 36 lines in a page. Written in the xvth century.

1. ff. 1—77. 'THOMAS DE AQUINO CONTRA IMPUGNANTES RELIGIONEM.'

Begins :

Ecce inimici tui sonuerunt...

Ends :

...sufficiunt Deo adjuvante. Cui sit, &c.

Opusc. Antv. 1612. ff. 127—160.

2. ff. 77—105. 'IDEM DE PERFECCIONE SPIRITALIS VITE.

A leaf is lost at the end which contained part of the last chapter.

Begins :

Quoniam quidam perfeccionis ignari...

Ends :

...sed plangentis habet officium. Quod si ..

Ibid. ff. 114—127.

1320

Ff. v. 30.

A quarto, on vellum, 160 leaves, 31 lines in each page, well written in a hand belonging to the close of the xivth century : a few illuminations.

1. ROMANCE OF THE MONK, in four parts.

The following explanation of the title is added in the colophon : 'Of þe pilgrimage of þe lyfe of Manhode, which is maad for good pilgrryme þat in þis world swich wey wole holde þat he go to good hauene and þat he haue of heuene þe joy. Taken up on þe Romaunce of þe Rose wher inne the art of loue is al enclosed.'

Begins (fol. 1 *a*):

‘To pilke of pis regiown whiche han noon hows but alle as seith
seynt Poul, be pei riche, be pei poore’...

The writer goes on to say that he writes in English, ‘pat lewede mowe
vnderstande,’ and mentions that he was an inmate of ‘pe abbey of Chaaliz.’

Ends (fol. 136 *a*):

‘pat is pe guerdoun and pe rewarde of pe ioie of heuene which god
grawnte to alle quike and dede. Amen.’

We ascertain from a modernized copy of this Romance in Ff. vi. 30,
p. 241, that it was written in the year 1331.

At fol. 108 is inserted an English *Carmen secundum ordinem literarum
Alphabeti*. It reaches to fol. 111 *b*.

2. ‘pe XII^o chapitres of Richard, heremite of Hampool,’ in
English prose.

Begins (fol. 137 *a*):

‘Tarye not for to turne pee to God ne drawe not on longe fro day
to day, for sodeynly he taketh wrecches in sharpnesse of deth.’

Ends (fol. 160 *a*):

‘To whom be honour wurshipe and endeles blisse in world of
worldes withouten ende. Amen.’

This appears to be substantially the same as the Latin treatise of
Hampole ‘*De emendatione Peccatoris*.’

Mark of ownership, ‘Liber Johannis Wales.’

1321

Ff. v. 31.

A small folio, on parchment, containing ff. 181, with double
columns of 41 lines each. Written A.D. 1299.

‘VITE SANCTORUM AUREE compilate a quodam Fratre Predi-
catore.’ SC. JACOBO DE VORAGINE.

Begins:

Universum tempus presentis vite...

Ends:

...habitare dignetur per gloriam. Quod ipse nobis &c.

Printed Norimberg, 1478, 1493. Venet. 1483, &c. See Cave, T. II. p. 334.

At the end is ‘Istum librum scripsit Helias Torenii presbiter A.D.
mccxcix. anima ejus requiescat in pace. Amen. Et anime pariter eorum
omnium, qui pro ipsius anima Deum orabunt. Amen.’

The index to the lines follows, but is imperfect. On f. 1 is written ‘Le-
genda sanctorum J. Frome ecclesie Christi Cant.’

1322**Ff. v. 32.**

A small quarto, on vellum, now containing 141 leaves, each page having 27 lines, legibly written in a Gothic hand of the xvth century. The initial and larger capital letters are variously illuminated, and ornamented in gold and colours. The concluding portion of the MS., consisting of the *Capitula*, has lost a few leaves.

1. 'Liber CRISPI SALUSTII de coniuratione CATILINE et sociorum ejus.'—fol. 1.

2. Ejusdem 'de bello gesto a populo Romano cum JUGURTHA rege Numidarum.'—fol. 26 b.

3. 'Inuectiua CRISPI SALUSTII in MARCUM CICERONEM.'—fol. 79.

Usually printed among Cicero's works: 'potius incerti auctoris declamatio est.' (Ernesti.)

4. 'Inuectiua M. T. CICERONIS in SALUSTIUM CRISPUM.'—fol. 80 b.

Falso inscribitur. (Ernesti.)

5. Invectivæ quatuor 'M. T. CICERONIS in LUCIUM CATILINAM.'—fol. 84 b.

A few remarks are prefixed to the second (fol. 92 b).

6. 'Oratio ejusdem ad C. CESAREM pro M. MARCELLO.'—fol. 116.

7. Ejusdem pro Q. LIGARIO ad CÆSAREM.—fol. 122, b.

Complete, but without title or colophon. After this (fol. 139) the MS. has 'Incipiunt capitularia Catelinarum,' (*sic*;) followed by the 'Capitula Jugurtini,' (*sic*;) the MS. ends with the words: 'Qualiter Bocchus misit oratores ad Marium.'

1323**Ff. v. 33.**

A small folio, on parchment, containing ff. 116, with 19 lines in each page. Date the xiii th century.

EVANGELIUM secundum S. LUCAM Vulgatæ Editionis cum GLOSSA ORDINARIA marginali et interlineari.

The MS. is imperfect at both ends, and a leaf is lost between ff. 1 and 2.

It begins :

Cap. i. 74. [no]strorum liberati serviamus...

Ends :

cap. xxiii. 55. ...subsecute...

1324

Ff. v. 34.

A quarto, on vellum, consisting of 322 leaves, the first 40 of which are in three columns, (the number of lines in each various) the remainder in double columns, each column containing 47 lines ; neatly written in a hand of the xvth century. The initials and larger capitals are variously illuminated, coloured, and flourished. The MS. has been mutilated in various places, and the first three leaves have been almost wholly cut away.

HUGUITIONIS PISANI ETYMOLOGICUM LATINUM.

The preface (fol. 41) supplies the author's name and country. The early part of the volume (40 leaves) consists of a list of words whose places in the succeeding portion are indicated, beginning with ABACUS (fol. 1), and ending with ZONULA, (fol. 40.)

The work itself begins (fol. 41):

Cum nostri prothoplasti...

Ends (fol. penult.):

Zoro : astrum vel sidus.

Tiraboschi (*Storia lett. Ital.* Lib. iii. c. 14) notices this Lexicon of Ugucione, adding that it is unpublished. At the beginning of the MS. is written, Sam. Clarke, 1659.

1325

Ff. v. 35.

A quarto, on parchment, containing ff. 128, with 37 lines in a page. Date, the xvth century.

1. ff. 1—41 *a*. 'THE BOOK OF JON MAUNDEUYLE KNYȝT OF SEYNT ALBONES.'

Begins (after the prologue, 'For as much as the lond of þe see..') :

In the name of God almyȝty he þ^t schal passe þe see...

Ends :

leuyth and regnyth God biþoute ende. Amen.

The text appears to be nearly the same as that of the edition referred to under Dd. i. 17, § 20. In f. 40, the date of the author's departure is given as 1302, and that of his book as 1366.

2. THE VISIONS OF PIERS PLOWMAN : handwriting as before.

Begins (fol. 41 *b*):

In a somur sesoun . whanne softe was þe sunne
I schap me in to schrabbes . a schepard as I were
In abit as an hermyte . vnholy of his wurkes
I wente forth in þe world . wundres for to here...

Ends (fol. 128 *a*) with the 'Passus secundus de Dobest.'

Note on fol. 128: 'Joh. Maluerne e sociis Collegii Orialensis apud Oxon. Visiones Petri Aratoris, hoc anno, *i. e.* 1342, finivit. Stow Chron.:' cf. above Dd. i. 17, § 18.

Former owner: 'Thomas Jakeson.'

On the paper fly-leaf at the beginning is written, 'Martinus Celarius;' and a parchment-leaf is pasted on the cover at the end containing the hymns 'Salve mater misericordie,' and the Ter Sanctus, with musical notes.

1326

Ff. v. 36.

A quarto, on parchment, containing ff. 259, with 36 lines in a page. Date, the xvth century. Catchwords occur after every 8th leaf. A leaf is lost between ff. 256 and 257.

1. ff. 1—52. RICARDUS DE HAMPOLE SUPER LECTIONES MORTUORUM.

Begins:

Parce mihi Domine, nichil enim sunt dies mei...

Ends:

...inhabitans in eternum.

4 Hexameter Verses follow, ending 'tu Christe corona ricardum.'

Printed, Colon. 1536. See Dd. iv. 54, § 7.

2. ff. 52—67. 'RICARDI HEREMITE DE EMENDACIONE PECCATORIS.'

Begins:

Ne tardes converti ad Christum...

Ends:

...eternaliter laudare. Cui sit honor, &c.

Printed, Par. 1510. See Dd. iv. 54, § 3. At the end the date of Hampole's death is given—1349.

3. ff. 67—82. 'Extractio quedam Moraliū beati Gregorii DE VITA BEATI JOB.' PER PETRUM BLESENSSEN.

Begins (after the dedication to king Henry, 'Gracias ago gracie...'):

Vir erat in terra Hus, &c. Tria hic ponuntur...

Ends :

...qui cum patre et Spiritu Sancto triumphat et regnat in secula seculorum.

Opp. Paris, 1667, pp. 407—424. See for other MSS. *Ee.* vi. 7, § 1, vi. 27, § 1.

4. ff. 82—139. S. BONAVENTURÆ 'STIMULUS AMORIS.'

Begins (after an index of chapters):

Currite gentes undique...

Ends :

...ut laudet Deum omnis spiritus. Amen.

Opp. Mogunt. vii. pp. 193—234.

At the end is 'Penna precor siste quum liber explicit iste.'

5. ff. 140—239. 'LIBER AUREUS DE VITA CHRISTI PER DOMINUM BONAVENTURAM CARDINALEM.'

Begins (after the prologue, 'Inter alia virtutum...'):

Cum per longissima tempora...

Ends :

...et amplexans dimisit eum. (cap. 89.)

Ibid. T. vi. pp. 334—395.

6. ff. 239—256. 'SPECULUM SANCTI EDMUNDI' ARCHIEPISCOPI CANTUARENSIS.

Begins (after the index of chapters):

Videte vocationem vestram. Ista verba Apostoli pertinent ad nos...

Ends :

...quod nobis est paratum ab origine mundi. Amen.

Biblioth. Vet. Patr. Paris, 1624, T. v. coll. 767—788.

7. ff. 256—259. 'SPECULUM PECCATORIS SECUNDUM BEATUM BERNARDUM.' [RICARDUM DE HAMPOLE.]

Begins :

Karissime in hujus vite via...

Ends :

...quomodo novissima tua prudenter provideas.

Owing to the lost leaf, there is a lacuna from ...nunquam nostre corruptionis... to ...diligendus: quo honore &c.

S. Aug. Opp. Par. 1837, vi. App. coll. 1433—1442.

At the end occurs, in a later hand, the name Mag^r Cliner vicarius de Croydon, with the date Feb. 6, 1518.

1328**Ff. v. 38.**

A small quarto, on paper, of 17 leaves, beautifully written.

A LETTER FROM EDMOND HALLEY TO KING JAMES II.

This accompanied a copy of Newton's *Principia*, and must accordingly have been written A.D. 1687. It explains the nature of the work, and especially the Theory of Tides.

Begins:

May it please, &c. I could not have presumed...

Ends:

...I doubt not but if your Majestie shall please to suffer me to be admitted to the honour of your presence I may be able to give such an account thereof as may be to your Majesties full content.

I am, &c.

EDMOND HALLEY.

1329**Ff. v. 39.**

A small quarto, on paper, of 40 pages, in good preservation.

ON THE DESCENT OF BARONIES, shewing that they ought to go to the heir-male and not to the heir-general. By Augustine Vincent, Rouge-croix, temp. Jac. I.

Not published in his works.

1330**Ff. v. 40.**

An octavo, on parchment, of 129 leaves, with 30 lines in a page. Written in the xvth century. There are signatures in eights.

WORKS OF RICHARD ROLLE OF HAMPOLE: in English.

1. ff. 1—14. *De vita activa et contemplativa*.

Begins:

Broper and Syster, bodely and gostly, two maner of states...

Ends:

...until he cometh to þe moste. Deo gracias, &c. Amen.

See Tanner, *Biblioth.* p. 375, note q.

2. ff. 14—32. *Of Amendment of Life*.

Begins:

Tarye you nouth for to turne...

Ends:

...ever for to praisen him, To qwom be, &c.

A Latin Version of this Treatise occurs Dd. v. 64, § 1, Ff. v. 36, § 2; which see.

3. ff. 33—87. *Scala perfectionis*, by Walter Hilton.

The first two leaves contain an Index, with the titles of 93 chapters, of which Nos. 79 and 87 do not appear in the Treatise; the substance is however complete, the difference being only in arrangement. Compare Dd. v. 55, § 1, which corresponds with this MS., and see Ee. iv. 30.

Begins :

Gostely Syster in Jesu Crist y pray þe þat in þe callynge...

Ends :

...þat hath state of lif contemplatife. þe grace, &c. Amen.

Printed by Caxton, 1494.

4. ff. 87—97. '*De divinis Mandatis tractatus*.'

Begins :

The comaundement of God is þat we...

Ends :

...who so crye hertli after Godis mercy.

Then follow 14 rhyming couplets, as in Dd. v. 55, § 2, which see, but with slightly different orthography; and at the end the lines

Mortis vel vite brevis est vox ite venite

Aspera vox ite vox est jocunda venite.

5. ff. 97—113. '*The Form of perfect Living*.'

Begins :

In eche a synful man or woman...

Ends :

...þanke god and pray for me. The grace, &c. Amen.

See Dd. v. 64, § 4.

6. ff. 113—129. *Miscellaneous Paragraphs*.

1. f. 113. 'Be what tokenes þou schal knowe if þou lofe þi enemy and what ensample þⁿ schal take of crist for to loue hym.'

2. f. 114. 'What þing helpeth most a mans knowyng and geteth hym þat he wanteth and most distroeth syne in hym.'

3. f. 116. S. Anselm's dialogue [Admonitio morienti] between a 'seke man langwissende to þe deth' and 'his prest.'

4. f. 116 b. On the commandments.

5. f. 118 b. 'Bona hiis qui in ecclesia sunt presentes in hora elevacionis corporis christi.' In Latin.

6. f. 119. 'On þe peyns þ^t crist for þe suffrede,' followed by the 'arwes' of God at the Day of Doom, from the text 'Congregabo super eos mala et sagittas meas complebo in eas.'

7. f. 123 b. Of 'þe vice of bosting and pride.'

8. f. 126. Advice on various points from the Saints &c. 'ne have non hamely frendschepe with women ne with heretikes ne with childer,' &c.; and on the last leaf a few paragraphs in Latin, 'Tria que ducunt homines ad

celestia regna,' 'Tria que non remittuntur hic neque in futuro,' &c. ending with the lines

Fluit stilla de mamilla gloriose virginis
Que calorem et ardorem extinguat libidinis.
Vix venit ad veniam qui nescit amare Mariam
Inveniet veniam veniens venerando Mariam.
Deliciis pasta: caro nescit vivere casta
Luxuriat raro: non bene pasta caro.

1331**Ff. v. 41.**

A small paper quarto, of 245 pages, in large handwriting of the xvii century.

ENGLISH TRANSLATIONS OF TWO PORTIONS OF GALEN'S WORKS.

1. 'Περὶ χρείας τῶν ἐν ἀνθρώπου μορίων λόγος α'.' pp. 1—95.

2. 'Υγιεινῶν λόγος α'.' pp. 98—245.

These are translated direct from the Greek, but by whom does not appear.

1332**Ff. v. 42.**

A small quarto, on paper, written about the middle of the xvith century.

EXTRACTS from various authors relating to the HISTORY OF SICILY.

1. ff. 7. *Extracts from Diodorus Siculus, Justinus and others, made in 1554.*

The date when each extract was made is given.

2. ff. 56. *Extracts from Strabo, Pliny, Ptolemy, Thucydides, Stephanus Byzantius, &c.*

At the end is the date 10° Aug. 1554.

3. ff. 21. 'De accusatione C. Verris.' 'De Suppetiis Mesane.'

Dated respectively 19 and 21 'Maii 1552.'

4. ff. 8. 'Ex libro Joannis Boccaccii de certaldo de claris mulieribus.'

With extracts from other works of the same author interspersed amongst the blank leaves, which made up the rest of the volume before it was bound up with the following. The date to the last extract is '6° Julii 1548.'

For Joannes Boccaccius see Fabricius, *Bibl. Med. et Infim. Latin.* i. 248. The treatise *De claris mulieribus* was published at Berne 1539.

1333**Ff. v. 43.**

A small quarto, on paper, closely resembling the last MS., consisting of 52 leaves. Date (see f. 52) 9 Oct. 1553. The title is given in a later hand.

‘BREVE COMPENDIUM RERUM SICANICARUM usque ad Martinum, de Rogero et Normannis nonnulla.’

Begins (after a table of contents):

Sicilia insula tria sunt promontoria...

Ends:

...Iodovicus filius comitis expetit.

1334**Ff. v. 44.**

A small quarto, on paper, containing ff. 45, with 39 lines in a page. Date (given at the end) May 24, 1543.

‘CHRONICA RERUM SICANICARUM a Federico 2. imperatore usque ad Federicum Aragonium Petri filium.’

Begins:

Fridericus 2^{us} Imperator Suevius...

Ends:

...si opus fuerit, pro eis etiam arma sumpturus.

1335**Ff. v. 45.**

A quarto, on parchment, 72 leaves, about 24 lines in each page, well preserved, handwriting of the early part of the xvth century.

A COLLECTION OF THEOLOGICAL TREATISES in English.

1. A fragment of Hampole's *Form of Perfect Living*.

Begins (fol. 1 a):

‘In eche synful man and womman þat is in dedly synn ben þree thyngis of wrechidnes...’

Breaks off (fol. 2 b):

‘...what thei shal worche so that in fewe 3eris thei shall haue more delite to be the owne spo[ws]...’

See Dd. v. 64, § 4.

2. *Ejaculations to God and the Virgin*.

Begins (fol. 3 b):

‘O ye high most glorious and blessed eternal Lorde, high emperoure of heuen and most myhti maker of al this world...’

3. ' *pe Myrour of Synners.*'

Begins (fol. 3 a):

For þat we be in þe waye of this faylyng lyff and oure dayes passen
as a shadou...

Ascribed in the margin by a modern hand to 'R. Hampole or J. Wicliff.'
This is a translation of Hampole's *Speculum Peccatoris*: see Dd. xv. 21, § 6.

4. ' *Dictamen vel lugubre carmen terribilissime mortis.*'

Begins (fol. 13 b):

Seth þ^t ye list to be myn hostesse
And in your boke to sette myn ymage.

5. ' *A tretys cleped Orilogium Sapientie, in the maner of a
dialoge.*'

Begins (fol. 14 a):

Sethen it is so that dethe giffeth nouht to man but rather fro hym
taketh.

Ends (fol. 22 b):

...So þ^t þu haue a blissed obite bi the which thou mayst at þe last
come to þe place of immortalite and euerlastyng felicyte. Amen.

Ascribed, in the same hand as before, to Hampole: see Tanner, *Biblioth.*
p. 375, note; and Dibdin's *Typog. Antiq.* i. 330, sq.

6. ' *A chapitle taken oute of a boke cleped Tour of alle toures,
and it techeth a man for to deye.*'

Begins (fol. 23 a):

Ageyns his wille he deyeth þ^t hath not lerned to deye.

7. ' *pe crafte of deyinge;*' in six chapters.

The Prologue begins (fol. 24 b):

For as moche as þe passage of dethe oute of þe wrecchednesse of þe
exile of this worlde...

Ends (fol. 46 b):

...by þe mediation of our Lord Iesu cryst þ^t is mediatour betuene
God and man. Amen.

The same modern hand ascribes this treatise to 'Ric. Hampole,' agreeing
with Tanner, p. 375, note; but an allusion (fol. 35 a) to the 'noble clerke
þe chaunceler of Parys,' i.e. in all probability John Gerson, who was ap-
pointed in 1395, shews that Hampole could not be the author: cf. Dibdin,
i. 279, sq.

8. ' *Thre arowis þ^t shal be shette on domesday at them þ^t shal
be dampned.*'

Begins (fol. 46 b):

Whoso wol have in mynde þe dredeful day of dome...

Ends (fol. 51 a):

þ^t with his precyous blode boughte us. Amen.

Cf. above Ff. ii. 38. § 12.

9. '*Loue of Jesus.*'

Begins (fol. 51 a) :

Who so euere thou be þ^t arayest þe for to loue God if þu wilt not be disseyued nor disseyue.

This and the following treatises are classed among Wycliffe's writings in Tanner, *Biblioth.* pp. 769, 770.

10. '*Desyre of Jesus.*'

Begins (fol. 53 b) :

O only Lorde, be to me teris as looues bi day and bi nyhte.

In the margin it is said to be identical with the *De Desiderio Iesu*, of 'Joh. Wycliff.'

11. '*Off mekenesse.*'

Begins (fol. 56 a) :

To eny degree of verray loue of Jesus may no soul atteyne, but he be verily meke.

Marginal note, 'Joh. Wyclif de vera Mansuetudine.'

12. '*The counsail of Jesus Crist.*'

Begins (fol. 59 b) :

Crist not compellyng but frely counsailyng eche man to parfite lyf seyth thus.

Marginal note, 'By Joh. Wycliff.'

13. '*A treatise of Pacience.*'

Begins (fol. 62 a) :

But who þ^t is verily fedde with thilke breed þt cam doune fro heuen bowith not his loue to thilke thynges þ^t þe fende entisyth to.

Marginal note : 'By Wicliff.' Cf. Ff. vi. 34.

14. '*A short tretis of Temptation.*'

Begins (fol. 63 b) :

When þu art tempted or troubled.

Marginal note : 'By Wicliff.' Cf. Ff. vi. 34.

15. '*The chartre of heuen.*'

Begins (fol. 64 a) :

Every wyse man þ^t claymeth his herytage or axith gret pardon.

Ends (fol. 72 a) :

Helpe me to haue þe mercy of our Sauyour þ^t ye haue possessed þ^t I may with you yeue to our Lord magnificens and worship hym to his glory worlde withouten ende. Amen.

Marginal note : 'By Joh. Wycliff.'

Mark of ownership : 'John Whyte.'

1336

Ff. v. 46.

A quarto, on parchment, formerly containing ff. 170, with 36 lines in each page. Date, the xivth century.

1. 'PETRI BLESENSIS Bathoniensis Archidiaconi EPISTOLE CXXXVII.'

Begins:

Henrico dei gratia, &c. Rogatus a vobis epistolas...

Ends:

...continuet ad perfectum.

This MS. is 31 in the list of MSS. consulted by Dr I. A. Giles for his edition (8vo, Oxon. 1847): see Vol. II. 282, 3. See also Tanner, *Bibl. Brit.* 105. There are many corrections and marginal notes by various hands: leaves 52, 53, 65—72 are now wanting: the volume has otherwise suffered from misuse, the binder having thought it necessary to round off the corners. The list of Epistles is on two leaves at the beginning: on the back of one and in the same hand as the above is, 'Hec sunt nomina Regum qui monarchiam Anglie tenuerunt et quot annis regnabant.' Another hand has supplied the number of years of John's reign and continued the list to the name of Edward I., to which has been added 'xxxv annis' by a contemporary of 'Edwardus filius eius.'

At the end 9 leaves of a smaller form on paper are inserted, containing part of an index to the epistles.

2. On the waste leaves at the beginning of the volume, in handwritings apparently of the xivth century, are four or five *medical prescriptions*, '*Interpretaciones nominum hebreorum*,' and a short *formulary*: of which the first is of 'Littere prime citationis,' the whole occupying only a page and a half.

3. At the end in a small hand, under the partly obliterated title

'Rescriptum Cartarum Dñi Regis Angl. Joh̄s qui obiit anno ab incarnacoe dñi MCCXVII^o,' are,

1. '*Carta Regis Johannis per quam regnum et coronam Anglie Innocentio III. Pape resignat; atque homagium et fidelitatem facit, coram domino Pandulpho subdiacono suo.*'

It agrees with the text printed in the new edition (Fol. Lond. 1816) of *Fœdera*, Vol. I. pp. 111—12; but the titles are abbreviated and the names of the witnesses omitted.

2. '*Forma Pacis inter Johannem regem Anglie et sacerdotium.*'

Printed by Wilkins, *Concilia*, i. 542—3. (Fol. Lond. 1757). The date in the MS. is 'Anno ab incarnacoe Dni m^{cc}xiii. Mense Junii Anno regni eiusdem xiii^o.'

3. '*Innocentius papa III^{us} S[tephano Langton] Cant Archiepo de electionibus faciendis.*'

Begins :

Cum honeste principum preces...

4. '*Idem ad eundem de modo eligendi prelatos ecclesie.*'

Begins :

Cum episcopus uel abbas fuerit eligendus...

The date of the latter is carelessly given as '...m^{ccc}xv pontificatus eiusdem anno xv^o.'

5. A letter relating to a will of which two monks of Neth were with others the executors.

1337

Ff. v. 47.

A small quarto, on parchment, of 154 leaves (the last 11 containing an Index), with 34 lines in a page. Written in the xivth century.

'SERMONES FRATRIS NICHOLAI DE AQUEVILLA de Ordine minorum,' per totum annum.

Begins, after the text, Isai. lxii. 11 :

Ibi de conditionibus sive...

Ends :

...amor et concordia dulcis. Ad illa gaudia &c.

The author lived in 1317. See Wadding, *Scriptores Ordinis Minorum*, p. 262.

On the fly-leaves at the beginning, besides some fragmentary notes, is an extract from S. Isidore's *Soliloquies*, and a legend, copied in a modern handwriting, of a miracle performed by the Blessed Virgin.

At the end is 'Iste Liber constat Rogero Barbowe presbitero commorante in villa de Benyngton.'

1338

Ff. v. 48.

A small quarto, on paper, 132 leaves, about 30 lines in each page, damaged in many places, particularly by damp; handwriting generally the same, and of the xvth century.

In the oldest Catalogue of the present MSS. all the pieces contained in this volume are attributed to Gilbert Pilkington; but he was in truth no more than a transcriber of one poem.

1. *Directions to Parish-priests*, imperfect at the beginning, and without colophon.

Begins (fol. 1 a):

Womans seruyce þu must forsake
þ^t sche on þe non euel fame make.

Ends (fol. 7 a):

And whan þ^t we shall hens wende
Grawnte vs blisse withowte ende.

Was this the work of John (Merks) of Lilleshull, who is said to have translated Pagula's *Pars Oculi Sacerdotis* into English verse, about 1400? Cf. Tanner, *Biblioth.* p. 436, n. b.

2. *Short moral rules*, in verse, arranged in the order of letters of the alphabet.

3. 'A tabull of diuerse moneth in the 3ere, if thonder be herd in theym what it betokeneth'; in verse (fol. 8 b to fol. 9 b).

4. 'Contra Fures et Latrones,' in Latin.

5. 'Passio Domini.'

Begins (fol. 10 a):

Herkyns now if ye wille here
Of mycull pyte ye mow lere.

Ends (fol. 42 a):

pat is to þ^e blisse of heuon
Amen for his names seuon.

To the colophon is added 'Quod [quoð] dominus Gilbertus Pylkyngton,' implying that he was the scribe.

6. 'Memento homo,' in eight lines.

7. *Against the seven deadly sins*; no title.

8. *A tale (or Fabula) respecting an incestuous daughter*; no title.

Begins (fol. 43 a):

Herkyns now bothe more and lasse
I wille yow telle of a heuy casse.

Ends (fol. 47 a):

Were hit neuer so gret foly.
And 3et shall 3e heuon wyne.

9. *A tale of King Edward and the shepherd*; double columns, no title.

Begins (fol. 47 b):

God pat sittis in Trinite
Gyffe theym grace wel to the.

Ends (fol. 55 *b*):

When þ^t we met 3istur morowe
I had not ben in þis bale.

The note 'Non finis sed punctus' intimates that the piece is imperfect ;
cf. Percy's *Reliques of Ant. Poetry*, III. 179, ed. 1767.

10. *The song of the Nightingale* ; no title.

Begins (fol. 56 *a*):

In a mornying of may as I lay on slepyng
To here a song of a fowle I had gret likyng.

11. *A coarse story of a Bason* ; no title.

Begins (fol. 57 *a*):

Off talys and trifulles many man tellys
Sume byn trew and sum byn ellis.

Ends (fol. 60 *b*):

Mary for hir ioyes fyfe
Shelde vs alle fro care.

12. '*Turnament of Totenham*,' so runs the colophon.

Begins (fol. 61 *a*):

Of alle pese kene conqueroures to carpe is oure kynde
Off fel feghtyng folke ferly we fynde.

Printed in Percy's *Reliques of Ant. Poetry*, II. 13 sq. where see the editor's
notes ; cf. Warton, III. 98 sq. ed. 1840.

13. *Prognostications derived from the day on which Christmas falls* ; in Latin (fol. 65 *b*).

14. *A poem on adultery* (fol. 66 *a* to fol. 69 *a*).

See above, Ff. II. 38, § 31.

15. *A Lamentation of the Virgin*.

The same as Ff. II. 38, § 29.

16. On the same subject.

See above, Ff. II. 38, § 30.

17. *Address to the Virgin* ; without title.

Begins (fol. 73 *b*):

Mary moder wel þu be
Mary mayden thynk on me.

See *Reliq. Antiq.* II. 212.

18. *Prognostications drawn from the day of the week on which the year commences* ; without title.

Begins (fol. 74 *b*):

A man þ^t will of wisdom lere
Herkyn to þ^e boke of profetts here.

Ends (fol. 77 b):

Many beests I þe telle
In þ^t 3ere shalle be quelle.

Printed in *Notes and Queries*. 2d S. Vol. I. pp. 273 sqq.

19. *A few metrical expositions on some of the Church-festivals and Gospels*; without title, handwriting different.

Begins (fol. 78 a):

Sanct Michael ye archangell and his fellagh also
Er be twene god and vs to schewe quat we shall do.

Ends (fol. 91 b):

Y^t was bro3t to cristendome y^t sprede aboute full wide
3et sais our lorde to ye jwes in yis ilke tide.

20. '*Principium Anglie*;' a metrical chronicle of England from Brut to Edw. II. (fol. 92 to fol. 109), substantially agreeing with one noticed above; see Dd. xiv. 2, § 3.

21. *The mourning of the Hare*; without title.

Begins (fol. 109 b):

Fer in frithe as I can fare
My selfe sy3and allone
I herd the mournyng of an hare
Thus delfully she made hir mone.

22. *Prognostications about the seasons of the year*; in prose.

23. *A ballad on an incontinent priest*.

24. *Another ballad on the provisions at a feast*.

25. *A story in support of transubstantiation*; no title.

Begins (fol. 113 a):

God þ^t on þ^e rode was rent.

Ends (fol. 115 b):

...in forme of brede.

This and the following pieces are sadly injured by damp.

26. *A story of the Lady and Thomas*; without title.

Begins (fol. 116 a):

As I me went þis andyrs day
Fast on my way makyng my mone
I a mery mornyng of May
Be Huntley banke myself alone.

Ends (fol. 125 b):

Jesu crowned with thorne so clere
Bryng vs to thy hall on hye.

27. *A tale of Robin Hood*; without title.

Begins (fol. 125 b):

In somer when y^e shawes be sheyn
And leves be large and long
Hit is full mery in feyre fereste
To here y^e foullys song.

Ends (fol. 132 b):

Thus endys the talkyng of þ^e munke
And Robyn Hode i wysse
God þ^t is ... crowned kyng
Bryng vs all to his blisse.

This is not the same story as those printed in Percy's *Reliques of Ant. Poetry*, and in the collection of poems, &c. entitled *Robin Hood*, Lond. 1795.

1339

Ff. VI. 1.

A small quarto, on parchment, containing ff. 216, with 21 lines in each page. Date, the xvth century.

PONTIFICALE [SECUNDUM USUM ECCLESIAE EBORACI?]

It contains the following offices: after the prayer, Deus qui paterna maiestate...f. 1 b.

- f. 2. Ordo in reconciliacione ecclesie sive cimiterii vel alterius loci sacri.
- 16. Ad consecrationem altaris sive ecclesie.
- 35. Benedictio lapidis portabilis sive lapidis itinerarii.
- 44. Ad signum id est campanam ecclesie benedicendum.
- 50 b. Ordo qualiter heremita facit professionem.
- 52. Installatio abbatis.
- 53. Benedictio super abbatissam.
- 61. Benedictiones diversæ.
- 69 b. Ad viduam benedicendum que fuerit castitatem professa.
- 79 b. Benedictio abbatis.
- 85. Ordo consecrationis sanctarum virginum.
- 112. Ordo qualiter sancti monialis non virgo vel alia facit professionem.
- 119. Benedictio salis, cinerum, aque, vini.
- 124. Ordo ad faciendum clericum, preceded by rubricks about the requisites for taking orders, and the order de celebracione pontificis.
- 166 b. Ad consecrationem abbatis.
- 173. Ad ecclesie dedicacionem.
- 203. Ordo includendi famulam dei Reclusam.
- 209. In dedicacione cimiterii.

The MS. ends f. 216. In f. 201 allusion is made to other uses, and in f. 167 the following is written in a later hand :

Vis sancte matri ecclesie et sancto petro et domino christofero per-
seracione divina et sanctorum petri et marcellini sacrosancte romane
ecclesie presbyteri cardinali Ebor. Archiepiscopi Anglie primatis et
apostolice sedis legati ac venerabili confratri nostro Johanni dei gratia
Nigropontent. episcopo suffragando nostro salutem et fraternam in do-
mino caritatem canonicam per omnia subjectorum exhibere.

This was Christopher Bainbrigg, translated from Durham to York in 1508 ; he was made a Cardinal 1511, and died in 1514. The Nigropontens episcopus was John Hatton, Archdeacon of Nottingham, who died in 1516. See his epitaph in Drake's *History of York*, p. 501.

On f. 1 *b* occurs the name, ' Mr Theyer.'

1340**Ff. VI. 2.**

A quarto, on paper, 84 leaves, about 26 lines in each page, handwriting of the xvith century.

1. A theological treatise with the motto '*Omnis plantatio quam non plantavit Pater meus eradicabitur.*'

Begins (fol. 1 *a*) :

Almyghti God, the Trinite, the Father, the Sonne and the holy Gost, bothe in the olde lawe and in the new hath foundyd his church upon iii estates.

The piece is otherwise entitled *De Quæstionibus variis contra clerum* : see Vaughan's *John de Wycliffe* (p. 532, ed. 1853), to whom it is ascribed.

2. No title : but known as the *Lament of Jack Upland against Antichrist and his disciples* (fol. 71 *a* to fol. 80 *a*).

It is printed among Chaucer's works (ed. 1687), pp. 616 sq.

3. '*The prince Sathanas commysion vnto his well-belovyde sects of perdition.*'

Begins (fol. 81 *a*) :

Satanas Kyng of sorowe, prince off darkenes, duke and lorde of all hell, abbott and prior of all apostatais from Crist.

1341**Ff. VI. 3.**

A small quarto, on paper, of 50 leaves, each page containing 15 lines (more or less) legibly written in a bold hand, which appears to belong to the early part of the xviiith century.

'*A dialogue of the royall and priuat lyffe between King Hiero, sometymes a priuat man, and Simonides, a Poet,*' translated out of Xenophon by Queen Elizabeth.

Begins (fol. 1):

Simonides the poet resorted on a tyme to King Hiero.

Ends (fol. ult.):

...and plausible to the world, τέλος, finis: end.

Printed in 1743 in No. II. of *Miscellaneous Correspondence*. See Horace Walpole's *Catalogue of Royal and Noble Authors*, Vol. i. pp. 86, 87. Lond. 1806. The title, as given in the MS. there referred to, differs somewhat from the present form.

On the first of the MS. is written: Edmund Hills.

1342

Ff. VI. 4.

A small quarto, on vellum, of 144 leaves (excluding blanks) each page in the earlier portion containing 28 lines, in the latter parts somewhat fewer, written in at least three different hands, the earliest of which appears to be at least as old as the xiith century, and the latest about the end of the xvth, excluding various remarks by still later hands.

TERENTII COMŒDIÆ SEX CUM COMMENTARIIS

The text of Terence occupies 92 leaves, together with arguments and interlinear notes. The Commentary begins at fol. 94, having this title: 'Brevis descriptio vite Terentii comici; et perambulus sermo scolastici cuiusdam explanantis fabulas sex comediarum eiusdem.' It is written in the same hand as that which has restored most of the gaps in the text. It begins: 'Quamvis Terentii probatissimi opus,' and ends (fol. ult.): 'et tandem res utrinque pacantur.' Below occurs the word Laurentius: after which comes an epitaph on Terence in six elegiac lines, (which occur also with variations at fol. 92), beginning 'Natus,' and ending 'cautus erit.' (Printed in Meyer, *Anthol. Lat.* Vol. i. p. 263). On the first leaf is written, 'J. Norvicensis,' and at the beginning of the *Hecyra* is a French note by some previous possessor, perhaps by J. B. Hautin.

1343

Ff. VI. 5.

A small quarto, on paper, containing ff. 17, with from 12 to 17 lines in a page. Written between 1664 and 1669, by 'Conradus Gleskinski, Germanus.'

It contains, after a dedication Magnificentissimo nobilissimo Domino Domino Philippo Warwick Equiti Aurato, beginning, 'Non necessum habeo ut Linguam Slavonicam,' which occupies ff. 1—3,

1. f. 4. 'ALPHABETUM SLAVONICUM.'

2. ff. 5—13. *St Paul's Epistle to Philemon, The Lord's Prayer*, and the *Numbers* from one upwards, written out in 3 lines, in SLAVONICK, Slavonick in Roman characters, and English.

The last four leaves of the MS. are occupied with a list of persons who conferred benefits on the writer. They are mostly Cambridge and Oxford clergymen :

e.g. Dominus Barrow Coll. Trin. Math. Prof. in Aula Publica me lauto prandio excepit et dedit 10 sol.

Rev. Dominus Pierce vino Hispanico me tractavit et dedit 17 sol. etc.

1344**Ff. VI. 6.**

A thin quarto, on parchment, 20 pages of 26 lines each, very neatly written in a hand of the xvth century.

'L'AMBASSADEUR VERT ENVOYE AU ROY PAR LES MIGNONS ET BEAULX CHEVALLIERS VERDS DES INDES,' a politico-religious poem.

Begins (p. 1) :

Lorsque Phebus par voyes non obscures
Voulant donner secours aux creatures.

Mark of ownership : 'Thomas Knyuett, 23 October, 1602.'

1345**Ff. VI. 7.**

A small quarto, on paper, of 40 leaves, A.D. MDCLXI.

'MEDITATIONS ON THE MANNER OF LIVING WELL AND DYING HAPPILY BY DANIELL SENNERTUS. DR. OF PHISICK.'

'Translated out of Latin into English by R. S.'

1346**Ff. VI. 8.**

A small quarto, on vellum, containing ff. 143, with 21 lines in each page. It has illuminated initials, borders, and pictures, all damaged by damp. Date, the xvth century.

HORÆ BEATÆ MARIÆ VIRGINIS.

The first leaf contains two prayers, in English, in a different hand from the rest of the MS., the first beginning :

O soverayn lord Jhu sonne of almyghtty god,...

and the second beginning

O thou blessyd virgyne mary cristes moder dere and gloriose media-trice betwyngge god and man.

and ending :

quene of hevene and lady of this worlde and empsse of helle. Amen.

The Kalendar occupys 6 leaves ; then follow hymns and prayers to the Holy Trinity, the *Facies nostri Redemptoris*, S. Joh. Baptist, S. Thomas of Canterbury (called *lux londaniarum*), S. Christopher, S. Katharine, and S. Mary Magdalene, each preceded by an illuminated picture : S. Thomas's is gone, and the hymn and prayer to him scratched through.

The hours begin f. 23, after an illumination of the Annunciation : f. 52 *b*, after an illumination of the B. V. and Child in an aureole, begins the hymn 'Salve virgo virginum stella matutina,' each verse beginning with a word of the hymn 'Regina misericordie vita dulcedo,' &c.; then O Intemerata, the Septem Gaudia, Bede's prayer on the Seven Words, O Intemerata again, and O bone Jhu. In f. 75, after a *pietà*, begin 'Hore de passione domini nostri Jhu xpi et de dolore beate marie virginis quas composuit Innocentius papa [this word effaced] secundus.' f. 91 is an illumination of our Lord in the tomb with the instrument of the Passion, then follow the Psalms of the Passion. f. 99, the Penitential Psalms, followed by a Litany. f. 110, the *Vigiliæ Mortuorum*, with the usual illustration. f. 127, the *Commendatio animarum*, with a representation of two angels raising souls. f. 134, the abbreviated Psalter of S. Jerome. f. 142 gives a prayer to S. Sebastian against the plague. f. 113 *b*, the list of our Lord's titles, headed *Tetragrammaton*, with which the MS. ends.

1347

Ff. VI. 9.

A small quarto, on parchment, containing ff. 104, with from 22 to 27 lines in each page. Date, the XIIIth century.

PONTIFICALE SECUNDUM USUM ECCLESIE SARUM.

It contains the following offices :

- f. 1. Ordo in dedicationibus ecclesiarum.
- 20*b*. Ordo ad clericum faciendum.
- 31. Benedictio signi, sive tintinnabuli, sive campane.
- 34. Ordo confirmationis episcopi.
- 35*b*. Ad confirmandum parvulos sive adultos baptizatos.
- 36*b*. Benedictio ad vestimenta sacerdotalia, ad ornamenta et lintheamina altari sive ecclesie.
- 42. Ordo in cena domini [ad reconciliandum penitentes].
- 46. Ordo ad consecrandum oleum.
- 52. In benedictione cimiterii.
- 55*b*. Ad reconciliandam ecclesiam violatam.
- 58*b*. Ad benedicendum abbatam.
- 60*b*. Ad benedicendam abbatissam.

- 62*b*. Ad faciendam [sic] monachum.
 63. Ad virginem benedicendam vel viduam que castitatem fuerit professa.
 68. Ad benedicendum libros.
 Ad benedicendum altare immobile sive portabile.
 75. Ordo Romanus qualiter agatur conveniente universo cetu episcopum, abbatum, presbyterorum, &c.
 79. Benedictio candelarum in purificatione beate Dei Genitricis Marie.
 80. Ordo ad dandam penitentiam.
 81. Benedictio cinerum.
 82*b*. Exorcismus florum et frondium dominica in palmis.
 84. Benedictio thuribuli.
 84*b*. Ad benedicendum ampullas.
 85. Ad benedicendum peregrinos.
 86. Ad benedicendum carnes, ova, butirum, lac et mel, et omnia pulmita in die pasch.

In a different hand, later,

- f. 88. Ad reconciliandum penitentes [the same as above, f. 42].
 93*b*. Benedictiones Episcoporum, the last with which the MS. ends being the Benedictio Sponsi et Sponse.

The antiphons have musical notes; the initial letters, intended to be filled in afterwards, are mostly omitted throughout the MS.

1348

Ff. VI. 10.

An octavo, on parchment, containing ff. 194, with 38 lines in each page. Date, the xvth century.

SERMONES QUADRAGESIMALES, with a copious index.

The beginning is illegible from dirt and rubbing. f. 3, which is headed In die cinerum, begins:

Comparatus sum luto et assimilatus sum faville ..

The sermons end f. 152*b*:

...precibus gloriose virginis marie matris sue domine nostre xps filius dei nos perducatur qui cum patre &c.

The index begins f. 154, and ends f. 186: and the rest of the MS. is occupied with a few ill-written notes from the sermons.

In f. 152 is written

In dei nomine. Amen. Nota per presens publicum instrumentum quod anno incarnationis dominice millesimo cccc quadragesimo octavo indictionis duodecima pontificatus sanctissimi in Christo patri et domini

nostri domini Nicolai divina providentia pape quinti, anno secundo mense Januarii die vicesima prima in ecclesia sancti Nicolai ville Bristell Wigorn. dioces. in mei notarii publici et testium infra scriptorum presentia constitutus personaliter vendat noster magister Johanes Arfer.

Testibus presentibus domino Johanne Herford domino rogero rygclyd, Willo Walsal presbytero et clerico Wigorn. dioc.

Et ego dionisius Mor clericus Tuamensis dioc. publicus auctoritate apostolica notarius permissis omnibus et singulis.

1349**Ff. vi. 11.**

A 12mo, on parchment, containing ff. 32, with 27 lines in a page. Date, the xivth century.

‘Frater THOMAS BRADLEY monachus et anachorita de civitate norwyci in conventu Carmelitarum DE INSTITUCIONE FRATRUM CARMELITARUM ORDINIS.’

Begins:

Frater Thomas Bradley...fratri suo Johanni Blakeney nigro monacho...Invidie proprium est...[Petrus Blesensis Ep. 97. ed. Giles, i. p. 304].

Ends:

...ad eternam gloriam et triumphum te perducatur. Amen.

It chiefly consists of extracts from various authors with Bradley's comments on them. On the last leaf is a paragraph headed ‘Seneca de morte.’ To each page a running title is prefixed. In ff. 23 b, sqq. is the ‘Decretum Universitatis Cantabrigie super titulo ordinis,’ from Johannes de Dunwyco Cancellarius. He was Master of Clare Hall and Chancellor from 1371 to 1373, and 1374 to 1376.

The MS. became the property of the University ‘ex dono Roberti Hare.’

1350**Ff. vi. 12.**

A 12mo, on vellum, containing ff. 162, with 28 lines in each page. Date, the xivth century.

1. ‘ENCHIRIDION MAGISTRI ALANI DE CONQUESTU NATURE.’

Begins, f. 1 (after the prologue, In lacrimas, risus, in luctus gaudia uerto...):

Cum hec elegiata lamentabili...

Ends (f. 48 a) with a series of quaternions, the last being

Ergo non ulterius questio proc

Cum se parti virginum ratio conc

Ergo nupta virgini in amore c

Et innupta mulier nuptam antec

} edit.

Opp. ed. Migne, Par. 1855, coll. 431—482. This work is usually styled 'De planctu naturæ.' The verses at the end are not in the edition.

2. 'ANTICLAUDIUS MAGISTRI ALANI DE ANTIRUFINO.'

Begins, f. 48 *b* (after the prologue, Auctoris mendico stilum falerasque poete...):

Ut sibi juncta magis nature dona resultent...

Ends (f. 125 *a*):

Supplantare novas: saltem post fata silebit.

Four Latin verses probably by the scribe follow.

There are headings in rubrick in the margin throughout the poem.

Ibid. coll. 487—574.

3. 'Epistola VALERII ad amicum suum DE UXORE NON DUCENDA,' with the commentary of JOHANNES RIDEWAS.

Begins (f. 125 *a*):

Loqui perhibeor et tacere non possum...

Ends (f. 154 *b*):

Est rugose frontis et tristis ostendit quia correptoris. Explicit Expositio Ridewas.

The letter of Valerius is printed in the works of St Jerome, ed. Migne, Paris, 1846, T. XI. coll. 254—261. For Ridewas, or Rideval, see Tanner, *Biblioth.* p. 630, who refers to this MS.

4. 'TRACTATUS THEOPHRASTI DE NUPTIIS.'

Begins (f. 154 *b*):

Fertur auriolus Theophrasti de nuptiis, in quo querit an vir sapiens...

Ends (f. 157 *b*):

Contumelie externi corporis vindicat. Amen.

Printed in Hugo de S. Victore, *Opp.* Migne, Par. 1854, T. II. coll. 1203 sqq. The MS. is only a portion of Lib. I. cap. 1.

5. *A sketch of the argument and nature of the poem Anti-Claudianus*, § 2.

Begins (f. 157 *b*):

Cum fulminis impetus vires...

Ends (f. 162 *a*, unfinished):

...invocationem tum dicit fonte tuo.

This summary is prefixed to the poem in Migne's edition of Alanus, coll. 483—488. See also Polycarp Leyser, *Historia Poetarum medii ævi*. Halæ Magd. 1741, p. 1018.

1351

Ff. VI. 13.

A small quarto, on parchment, 81 leaves, about 41 lines in each page, well written in a hand of the XIIIth or XIVth century, ink somewhat faded.

1. 'VERSUS *magistri Michaelis Cornubiensis contra magistrum Henricum Abricensem* coram domino abbate Westmonasterii et domino decano S. Pauli Londoniarum, primis iudicibus, et postea coram domino Elyensi episcopo et cancellario Grantebrigie una cum Universitate Magistrorum;' a satire, double columns.

Begins (fol. 1 *a*, col. 1):

Archipoeta uide quod non sit cura tibi de
Non reprehendendis in me, que dum reprehendis.

Ends (fol. 8 *b*, col. 2):

O limes sceleris, celer hiis ad tartara visis
Vi sis conductus, ductus fur, ad fora luctus.

The author of this philippic was Michael Blaunpayne, a native of Cornwall (see Warton, i. 46, ed. 1840, and for Henry of Avranches, cf. above Dd. xi. 78, § 11). An allusion to the 'bishop *elect* of Winchester,' (fol. 4 *b*, col. 2) shews that the piece was written between 1250 and 1260: see Godwin, *De Præsulibus*, pp. 220, 221, ed. 1743. Hugo de Mortuo Mari (Mortimer) who is mentioned as official to the archbp. of Canterbury (fol. 3 *a*, col. 2) became archdeacon in 1270: see Le Neve.

2. ff. 11—43. 'SPERE TRACTATUS MAGISTRI ROBERTI LINCOLNIENSIS EPISCOPI COGNOMENTO GROSSETESTE.'

Of this tract ff. 11—17 *a* have been edited as the compendium of the work in a folio Vol. of Astronomical tracts, printed at Venice, A.D. M.DVIII. In the remaining leaves there are many coloured figures of the solar system, and of Eclipses both solar and lunar.

3. ff. 44, 45. 'TRACTATUS DE COMPOSITIONE QUADRANTIS ET EJUS OFFICIO.'

This is a fragment.

Begins:

Cum quadrantem componere volueris...

Ends:

...quia sol a remotissimo.

4. ff. 46—62. 'LIBER PHILOSOPHIE.'

Begins :

Quoniam in prologo rhetoricorum ut ait Tullius..

Ends :

...hic quarte particule longitudinem terminemus.

5. ff. 63—65. A FRAGMENT ON PHYSICS.

The commencement is wanting.

Begins :

Has per inane totius mundi irrequietis volitare motibus...

Ends :

...temperati in aliquo ut illi, et ista sufficient.

6. f. 66. A COMPENDIUM OF HEBREW GRAMMAR, WITH POINTS.

In Latin.

7. ff. 67—69 *a*. A COMPENDIUM OF GREEK GRAMMAR.

In Latin. It contains the Lord's Prayer in Greek characters, with the pronounciation in Roman letters, and a literal translation, written interlinearly.

8. ff. 69—73 *a*. 'LIBER DE UNIVERSIS PASSIONIBUS, FALCONUM, ACCIPITRUM, AUSTURUM, SPERVARIORUM. ET QUALITER EOS CURARE POTERIS, ET QUALITER EOS NUTRIRE ET MUNDARE POTERIS.'

Begins :

Oportet eos qui falcones...

Ends :

...et cum pullina carne sibi tribue.

9. 73 *a*—81. 'MEDICINES VERRAIES DE GARIR FALCONS. E OSTURS. E ESPERVIERS. E LA MANIERE COMENT LES CONUSTREREZ E COMENT LES AFEITEREZ.'

The whole of this treatise as well as the latter part of the preceding is written in double columns. There are some verses interspersed.

Begins :

Li vostre oisel ad le dos rus. e il eit grosse...

Ends :

Kar la seinte escripture dit
Ke parolt par le seint esprist
Sil nest pas en dieu bien aree
Ki ne scime kil ad seie.

1352

Ff. VI. 14.

An octavo, on parchment, containing ff. 144, with 28 lines in a page. Date, the XIVth century.

A collection of PSALTERIA BEATÆ Mariæ VIRGINIS.

The contents are

1. f. 1. A single leaf reversed, containing part of *Isaiah* i. 18 sqq. and *S. John* ix. 1 sqq. from the Vulgate.

2. ff. 2, 3. Part of *S. John* i., and various *Prayers* nearly illegible from damp.

3. f. 4. A *Hymn*, beginning :

O Superatrix reginarum
Et salvatrix animarum.

4. ff. 5—7. '*Passio domini nostri ih'u xpi secundum lucam.*'

5. ff. 8—22. '*Psalterium beate marie de sacris psalmis sumptum.*' By Archb^p Peccham.

Begins (after the prologue, *Mente concipio laudes conscribere...*):

Ave virgo virginum parens absque pari
Sine viri semine digna fecundari...

Ends :

Et audito totiens ave tam suavi
Fac me queso liberum prorsus a ve gravi.

The first verse of each of the psalms in order is prefixed to each quaternion. See Tanner, *Biblioth.* v. Peccham, and Dd. xv. 21, § 1.

6. ff. 22—24. '*Rithmus magistri Stephani Tornacensis ad laudem et honorem B. M. V.*'

Begins :

Ave cuius ventris fructus morbos pestes iras luctus trivit trito funere
Ave bona ave bonum per quod deus ultionum nobis egit libere.

Ends :

Omni grata nulli gravis speciosa et suavis tuis in deliciis
Oris nostri sumens ave nos defendas mortis a ve lamento miseriis.

Stephen, Bp of Tournay, flourished in 1192. See Cave, ii. p. 252. This is not in Migne's edition of his works.

7. ff. 24—32 a. '*Aliud Psalterium beate marie virginis et matris misericordie.*'

Begins (after the Prologue,

O Maria mater pia o benigna laude digna plena dei lumine
Me dignare te laudare verbis dignis sanctis hymnis et psalmorum carmine):

Ave virgo lignum mite que dedisti fructum vite salutis fidelium.

Ends :

Gloria fine carens sit tibi virgo parens.

This is in pairs of lines, each preceded by the verse of a psalm ; followed by a short poem, beginning : 'Ave vera orbis era ave virgo virginum,' and other prayers.

8. ff. 32 *b*—34. '*Oratio dulcis et pia ad dei filium et ad piissimam matrem mariam,*' &c.

9. ff. 34 *b*—45. '*Psalterium de sacris psalmis sumptum editum a quodam religioso viro de monasterio nomine theophilo : apud sanctum albinum neomense in dyocesi Rothomagensi morante.*'

Begins (after the prologue, Servis et ancillis christi Theophilus salutem...):

Gaude virgo mater christi que in via non stetisti peccatis obnoxia
Sed in lege dei docte die meditans ac nocte vixisti innoxia.

Ends :

Gaude virgo digna laude laude digna virgo gaude tibi laus divinitus
Laus in celo laus in terra te devocionis zelo laudet omnis spiritus.

10. ff. 45—51. '*Ad doloris solatium et ad salutem anime incipit Psalterium beate marie virginis et matris misericordie.*'

Begins :

Exaudi nos felix regina celorum : et suscipe laudes quas tibi psallentes offerimus.

Ends :

...et omnis celestis exercitus in sempiternum. Amen.

This is in prose.

11. ff. 52—56 *b*. Similar prayers to the Blessed Virgin, with some to our Lord, and a Hymn beginning 'Clemens pater verbi sator.'

12. ff. 56 *b*—57. '*Pater noster,*' with prayers respecting the Blessed Virgin between each clause.

13. f. 57. '*Orationes de septiformi gratia spiritus sancti et de beata maria.*'

14. f. 57 *b*—65. '*Orationes de vii beatitudinibus et de beata maria.*'

15. ff. 65—90. '*Orationes de beata maria breves quidam set utiles ad promovendam ipsius et filii sui gratiam et misericordiam.*'

16. ff. 90—115. '*Versus in laudem domini dei et gloriose Virginis.*'

Begins :

O lumen uerum quo lux est nata dierum
Lumen preclarum sapiencia fons animarum.

Ends :

Ecce salus mundi verbum patris hostia vera
Viua caro deitas integra uerus homo.

17. ff. 115—137. A number of *Aves*, beginning 'Ave maria domini mei mater alma mater misericordie,' followed by other devotions and longer prayers, interspersed with prayers to the Holy Trinity, St John Baptist, St John Evangelist, &c., but always relating to the Blessed Virgin.

18. ff. 137—140. A *Hymn* with Musical Notes.

Begins :

...Yesse oritur surget flos de virgula...

Ends :

...tibi confidentes tuo siste filio. Amen.

Another hymn follows, beginning

Ave virgo via vite pone pacem mundi lite...

19. ff. 141—143. The *Te Deum*, beginning incompletely 'Dominus Deus Sabaoth,' and the *Quicunque vult* ending incompletely 'Hec est fides catholica quam nisi quisque fideliter....' f. 144 is written over in French, but is illegible from damp; it is apparently an account of the Visitation of a church or monastery.

The following notes are written on the margins of various leaves.

f. 7 *b*. In dei nomine. Amen. Ego Johannes Aveffen condo testamentum meum in hiis modis. In primis lego corpus meum sepeliendum in cemiterio sancte marie, and below, 'Liber Thome episcopi Dromorensis, rectoris ecclesie que de Belton.'

f. 8. Alani Roos et iohane uxoris ejus.

f. 33 *b*. Edwardus dei gratia rex anglie.

1353

Ff. VI. 15.

A small thick quarto, on parchment, containing ff. 250, with from 26 to 34 lines in each page. Date, early in the xvth century. A leaf is lost between ff. 221, 222.

A COLLECTION OF THEOLOGICAL TRACTS, written in different hands.

1. '*Meditationes beati Bernardi.*'

Begins (f. 1 *a*) :

Multi multa sciunt et seipsos nesciunt...

Ends (f. 14 b):

et omni populo amabilis appareas. Expliciunt meditationes beati B.

Opp. ed. Paris, 1839, T. II. coll. 661—691. See *Dd.* III. 16, § 1.

2. f. 15. *An Epistle and its answer in 26 rhyming quaternions, 'De gradibus humilitatis.'*

The Epistle begins:

Nolens tibi quippiam frater denegare
Cogor de duodecim gradibus tractare.

And the answer:

Nostre jam preterite littere pretendunt
Quot et quibus gradibus humiles ascendunt.

3. *A series of extracts on various subjects, 'Remedia contra iram alienam, superbiam, peccatum lingue,' &c.*

Begins (f. 16 a):

Erit magnus coram domino. *Luc.* 1. In hec verba possunt duo...

Ends (f. 21 a):

...penituit tacere vero nunquam.

4. *A rhyming English version of the ten commandments, followed by the 7 deadly sins and contrary virtues and a series of saws in rhyming Latin verses.*

The commandments are as follows:

þu salt hauen na god buten an
Idel adh ne swere þu nan
þe halidayes þu shalt pieme
ffader and moder þu shalt queme
Loke þat tu ne sla na man
Leccherie do þu nan
Be na þef ne þeues fere
ffals witnesse þu ne bere
þreune þu nout þin nethtebure hus
Noch þat his is ne his spus.

The following are specimens of the Latin saws:

Humilis homo regnat in domo
Qui confidit in deo fortis est ut leo
Pauperum consolator eterne vite amator.

The last is (f. 21 b):

Mundi contemptus a domino est inventus.

5. *'Expositio Johannis Episcopi super illud Evangelium Convenerunt pharisei in unum que expositio invenitur fere in fine omel. Bede Presbyteri.'*

Begins (f. 22 a) :

Convenerunt ut multitudinem vincerent...

Ends (f. 24 b) :

...ut diligeret dominum deum melius cognoscens eum per ipsum qui vivit &c.

6. '*Verba Origenis' super illud evangelium* Omnis arbor bona bonos fructus satit.

Begins (fol. 25 a) :

Arbores hic nominans dominus...

Ends (f. 28 b) :

...prestante et adjuvante ipso domino nostro ihu xpo. cui est &c.

7. '*Statuta domini regis pro religiosis.*'

Begins (f. 29 a) :

Edwardus dei gratia etc. Vicecomiti Lancastrie salutem.

Ends (f. 30 b) :

...teste meipso apud cantuar. xi die Junii anno regni nostri octavo.

8. *An extract from 'Sermo Fulgencii in festo Sancti Stephani.'*

Begins (f. 31 a) :

Qui enim non corripuerit errantem...

Ends :

...flagellat autem omnem filium quem recipit.

This is a paragraph from Sermo 3. *Opp. S. Fulgencii*, ed. Migne, Par. 1847, col. 731.

9. '*Item in festo quo supra Maximi.*'

Begins (f. 31 a) :

Invitemur in aliquo dilectissimi fratres...

Ends (f. 33 a) :

Quam rem orantibus nostris xps prestare dignetur qui cum &c.

This is also only a portion of the sermon. It will be found in Migne's edition of S. Maximus *Taurinensis*, Par. 1847, Homil. 64, coll. 381—384.

10. '*Sermo de hoc solo verbo Obedientia.*'

Begins (f. 33 a) :

Melior est obedientia quam victima...

Ends (f. 34 b) :

Quod nobis prestare dignetur obediens filius dei.

11. *Compendium philosophicæ moralis Hildeberti Cenomanorum Episcopi.*

Begins (f. 35 a) :

Moralium dogma philosophorum per multa dispersum volumina...

Wilhelm

o. Godes

Ends (f. 53 *a*) :

...ante oculos versamini iudicis cuncta cernentis.

Opp. ed. Migne, Par. 1854, coll. 1007—1056.

12. *A Sermon on Hosea's prophecy of our Saviour's Passion.*

Begins (f. 53 *b*) :

Mors. In Os. xiii. In hiis verbis karissimi possunt notari duo...

Ends (f. 55 *a*) :

...nunquam postea moriturus, qui cum deo patre &c.

13. *Heads of sermons for Holy days and other days of the year.*

Begins (f. 58 *a*) :

O Emanuel. In Ys. viii. c. In hiis uerbis karissimi possunt notari duo...

Ends (f. 209 *a*) :

...partibus omnium sanctorum concedat nobis omnibus xps rex celorum. Amen.

14. '*Notule excerpte de xviii libris Prisciani.*'

Begins (f. 210 *a*) :

Notandum quod priscianus ait in libro primo magni voluminis...

Ends (f. 220 *a*) :

amandum est illos, amatum illum. Expliciunt notule &c.

15. 54 Latin verses, addressed to a certain 'frater Thomas.'

Begins (f. 220 *a*) :

Heu doleo de te quoque non discente ..

Ends (f. 221) :

Et tutela malo tua nos defendat ab omni. Amen.

16. '*A short historical chronicle from the beginning of the world down to the year 1399.*'

Begins (f. 222 *a*, imperfectly, the first leaf being lost) :

...suo Chaim apud Damascum occidit. Adam ccxxx^{ta} annorum genuit Seth...

Ends (f. 245 *a*) with the year 1399. There are very few entries after the year 1283.

f. 245 *b* is occupied by an account of an appearance of two 'ingentes dracones' which were seen in two clouds, one from the East and the other from the West, by persons 'fide digni approbati,' on the feast of St Augustine 1408, ante meridiem, near Saxflet, in Spaldyngton, in Yorkshire.

17. '*De Ponderibus et mensuris.*'

Begins (f. 247 *a*) :

Notandum quod cassa plumbi constat...

This is followed by three paragraphs in French, containing a legend of an apostle and a prayer, and the MS. ends (f. 250 *b*) with the words
ad les angelis qi la menerent.

1354**Ff. VI. 16.**

A 12mo, on paper, containing ff. 245, of 16 lines each. Date, the xvth century.

A COLLECTION OF PRAYERS IN LATIN, arranged for each day of the week.

The first and last leaves, which have nothing to do with the rest of the MS., seem to be taken out of an Antiphonarium on vellum, with musical notes. They give part of an antiphon, beginning,

Credendum est magis soli Gabrieli forti quam Judæorum prave choorti.

The MS. itself begins with an 'Invocatio sancte Trinitatis,' and its contents are as follows :

f. 10. St Augustine's graces for each day in the week.

f. 12. Orationes passionis domini nostri Jhesu Christi.

f. 51 *b*. Devotissimum contemplacionis exercitium in septem dies distributum.

The Exercitium Sabbati ends with the 'Canticum sanctorum Ambrosii et Augustini transmutatum in laudem gloriosissime virginis Marie,' beginning,

Te matrem dei laudamus te Mariam virginem confitemur.

f. 156. Missa de quinque vulneribus christi, de nomine Jhesu, de passione sancte marie.

f. 177. Orationes ad Archangelos, exercitia de apostolis, martyribus et confessoribus.

f. 223. Psalterium a beato augustino causa sue pie matris monice.

After other prayers the MS. ends f. 244, with the prayer

Animabus quesumus domine famulorum famularumque tuarum, &c.

1355**Ff. VI. 17.**

A small quarto, on parchment, 94 leaves, 24 lines in each page, well written in a hand of the xivth century, imperfect both at the beginning and the end.

THE GESTE OF KING HORN, in French verse.

Begins (fol. 1 *a*) :

Si iert il si li plest . cum lorrez enauant .

Kar lors sunt returne . li uint felun serjant .

Bien guident des enfanz . quil seient perillant .

Il ont dit a Rodmund . quil les uirent neaunt .

Breaks off (fol. 94 b):

Sire rei dan Hunlaf. al prim commencement

Del seignur souerain . aiez merciement .

Des viens q̄ mauvez fait . e del norrissement .

This romance is otherwise entitled the story of 'Allof' or Aalof. It appears to have been originally translated into French from the English of a writer named Thomas, who belongs to the reign of Richard I. (see Warton, i. 41, notes, and Wright's *Biogr. Brit. Liter.* ii. 340 sq.). The present MS., which is the most ancient and least defective copy of the French version, has been collated with others for Michel's edition of the poem printed for the *Bannatyne Club*. Ritson (*Engl. Metr. Romances*, ii. 91 sq.) has printed a later English story of the same general character.

Bound up with this volume are some fragments of a moral treatise which relates chiefly to temperance.

1356

Ff. vi. 18.

A 12mo, on paper, containing ff. 222, with 15 lines in each page. There are catchwords to every page. Date, the xvth century.

LEGENDA for certain holy days.

Begins f. 1, with the lections 'In tempore paschali':

[A]ngelus autem domini descendit de celo.

Ends f. 222, with those for the Visitation:

Virgo felix.

St Brigitta occupies a large share of the MS. Two MS. fragments of a service-book with musical notes are bound up at the beginning and end. On each is written the name 'Thomas Puckerynge.'

The volume is bound in boards, leathered over.

1357

Ff. vi. 19.

A 12mo, on vellum, containing ff. 567, in double columns, with 42 lines in each column. Date, the xvth century.

BIBLIA VULGATA SANCTI HIERONYMI.

After a canon of the lessons in f. 2, and a list of the books of the Bible in f. 3, the prologues follow, and Genesis begins f. 7 b, the initial I representing the Creation in 7 minute illuminations, with the Crucifixion at the bottom. St Matthew begins f. 424, and the Revelations ends f. 525, an explanatory index of names occupying the rest of the volume.

The books occur in the usual order, except that the Acts is placed after the Epistle to the Hebrews. Each book has an illuminated initial, containing a miniature picture.

On f. 1 is written, 'Liber Roberti Wooddey ex dono Georgii Cane.' And on f. 3 the name of Arthur Gazey.

1358

Ff. VI. 20.

A 12mo, on vellum, containing ff. 453, in double columns, with 47 lines in each column. Date, the xvth century.

BIBLIA VULGATA SANCTI HIERONYMI.

The first 3 leaves contain the prologues, Genesis begins f. 4, and the books occur in the following order: Genesis...Kings, Esther, Judith, Tobias, Job, Chronicles, Esdras, Proverbs, the rest as usual, the book of Psalms being omitted. St Matthew begins f. 330, and the books of the New Testament are in the usual order, except that the Revelations is placed after the Acts of the Apostles.

The last 14 leaves are occupied with an explanatory index of names and a Kalendar of the Epistles and Gospels. There are a few scholia.

On f. 1 is written the name Matth. Saunders.

On f. 340 (St Matt. xxiii.) the lines

A man in wordes and not in dedis

Is like a garden full of wedis.

And on f. 452,

Hunc librum contulit magister Willelmus gunthrop decanus de Wels collegio Ihesu sub hac condicione ut aliquis predicatus haberet usum et per unum ad alium transferatur ita quod semper esset in usum socii vel discipuli dicti collegii.

John (according to Le Neve) Gunthrop was dean of Wells in 1472. He died in 1498, two years after the foundation of Jesus College.

1359

Ff. VI. 21.

A 12mo, on parchment, containing ff. 85, with 18 lines in each page. Date, the xivth century. The initial letters are blue with red borders; the antiphons have musical notes.

This MS. contains the following OFFICES from the SALISBURY MANUAL:

f. 1. *Ordo ad visitandum infirmum.*

f. 22. *De extrema unctione.*

f. 37. *Commendatio animæ in articulo mortis.*

f. 43 b. *Commendatio animarum.*

f. 56. *Inhumatio defuncti.*

In f. 20 sqq. are St Anselm's directions for questioning a sick man in extremis (*Admonitio morienti*) in English. The latter part of the MS. is injured by damp. There are catchwords after every 8th leaf.

1360**Ff. VI. 22.**

A small volume, on paper, 89 leaves, about 20 lines in a page, handwriting of the xviiith century.

'LA BOUTIQUE DOREE DES AMATEURS DE LA POESIE, contenue en LXXIV exemples de la vie humaine avec beaucoup de sentences morales faites par quartrains, aussi plusieurs distiques si bien chrestiens que mouraux, par T. I., Haarlem, anno 1650.'

The first piece 'de la vie humaine' (fol. 18*a*) is entitled 'Comparaison du grand et du petit monde,' and begins:

Si nous considerons ceste machine ronde

La ou l'homme est logi comme en une maison.

1361**Ff. VI. 23.**

A 12mo, on paper, containing ff. 216, with 15 lines in a page. Written in the SLAVONICK language about the beginning of the xviiith century.

It contains the DEACON'S PART of the HYMNS, viz. Troparia, Stoicheria, Megalenaria, Kondakia, of the SERVICES OF THE GREEK CHURCH, collected and set to musick.

It begins with the Services for Little Vespers on the Festival of the Nativity of the blessed Virgin, Sept. 8: and ends with those for Lent, which occupy from f. 166 to the end.

On p. 1 is written in Slavonick, though in a different hand from the rest, an address 'To the sovereign Czar the great Prince Michael Feodorovitch,' grandfather of Peter the Great, which fixes the date of the MS.: and below, in ordinary characters, 'Jo. Gellius a Gelliestoun M.D.' On a fly-leaf at the beginning is written in Slavonick characters, 'Knega Diacona Simeona,' *i.e.* the book of Simeon the Deacon; and below, in a modern hand, 'Psalterium Moscoviticum,' which some ignorant person has given as the title of the MS.

The MS. is bound in boards, leathered over.

1362**Ff. VI. 24.**

A 12mo, on vellum, containing ff. 171, with 22 lines in each page. Date the xvth century.

1. 'TRACTATUS RICHARDI DE SANCTO VICTORE DE DUODECIM PATRIARCHIS.'

Begins (f. 5, after the table of contents):

Beniamin adolescentulus in mentis excessu...

Ends (fol. 92 a):

...divine revelationi humana ratio applaudit. Deo gratias.

This is the treatise *De Præparatione animi ad contemplationem, dictus Benjamin minor*. Opp. ed. Migne, Paris, 1855, coll. 1—64.

This is followed by an extract from S. Gregory's *Moralia, De Confessione*.

2. 'TRACTATUS DE ARBORE SALUTIFERE CRUCIS DOMINI NOSTRI IHESU XPI A DOMINO BONAVENTURA COMPOSITUS.'

Begins (fol. 93 a):

Christo confixus sum cruci...

Ends (f. 123 a):

...gloria gratiarum actio decus et imperium per infinita secula seculorum. Amen.

This is the treatise usually called *Lignum Vitæ*. S. Bonav. Opp. Mogunt. 1609, pp. 403—411.

3. 'LAUS SALUTIFERE CRUCIS EIUSDEM CUM PETITIONE SEPTEM DONORUM SPIRITUS SANCTI.'

Begins (fol. 123 a):

O Crux frutex salvificus...

This is the Hymn called 'Planctus Bonaventuræ de Christo.' Mone's *Hymni Latini Medii Ævi*, i. p. 150.

It is followed by 'Condiciones necessarie meditatoribus passionem domini nostri i. c.'

4. 'TRACTATULUS A DOMINO BONAVENTURA DE MISTERIO SANCTE CRUCIS ET REDEMPTIONE DOMINI NOSTRI IHESU CRISTI.'

Begins (f. 126 a):

Ut aliquatenus possis comprehendere cum omnibus sanctis...

Ends (fol. 135 a):

...de malis que pro nobis sustinuit. Amen.

5. 'TRACTATUS AB EODEM DE TRIPLICI VIA.'

Begins (f. 135 a):

Ecce descripsi eam tibi tripliciter ut ait sapiens proverbiam xxi.
Cum omnis scientia gerat Trinitatis insigne...

Ends (f. 160 a):

...et hoc est seraphim ad que nos perducere dignetur qui in trinitate perfecta vivit et regnat in secula seculorum. Amen.

This is the treatise usually called *Incendium Amoris*. S. Bonaventura, Opp. Mogunt. 1609. T. vii. pp. 185—191.

6. 'EXCERPTA DE LIBRO YSAAC DE SIRIA.'

Begins (fol. 160 a):

Anima que deum diligit in deo solo...

Ends (f. 171 *b*, imperfectly) :

...non solum ad viliorum deorum incidunt...

These are extracts from S. Isaac. Syrus of Antioch's treatise 'De Contemptu Mundi.' See *Magn. Biblioth. Vet. Patr.* Par. 1624, T. v. col. 483 sqq.

1363

Ff. VI. 25.

See Catalogue of Oriental MSS.

1364

Ff. VI. 26.

A small 12mo, on paper, of 24 pages, with 20 lines in a page. Written about the end of the xviiith century.

William Smith's PETITION to the King for the re-establishment of the STANNARY LAWS upon their old foundation.

Begins (p. 3) :

Most excellent Prince. The Providence of Almighty God havinge numbered your Highnes amongst the most glorious...

Ends (p. 20) :

...And happily may obtaine your gracious pardon to this tedious and homely offering of your Highnes most bounden, most obedient, and most humble servant, W. Smith.

1365

Ff. VI. 27.

A 12mo, on paper, with occasional vellum-leaves, containing ff. 224, with 27 lines in each page. Date, the xvth century.

The colophon gives the title

'Tractatus valde bonus de exemplis naturalibus, habundancia exemplorum et similitudinum cum moralitate multum utili.'

Begins (f. 1) :

Quis dives libenter transiret...

Ends (f. 202 *b*) :

...quid debeat eis dominus facere.

It is divided into 115 chapters, the first headed 'Contra peccatum in genere,' and the last 'Contra ingratitude.'

After the colophon is

'Et dedi pro scriptura papiro et membrana et ligacione eius. ix. s.'

A table of the chapters and a 'tabula similitudinum' follow, and afterwards from ff. 208—224 is an index of the contents of each chapter in the Bible.

1366

Ff. vi. 28.

A small 12mo, on paper, with a few parchment-leaves, containing ff. 42, with 25 lines in each page. Date, about 1525.

TRACTS BY JOHN BALE WHILE A ROMAN CATHOLICK, in his own handwriting.

1. *An office 'in festo solempnis commemorationis beate marie specialis carmelitarum patrone.'*

Begins (f. 2):

Stella maria maris paris expers nos tuearis.

Ends (f. 8 a):

Deus qui excellentissime etc.

This is followed by a note about an attempt to prejudice Pope Honorius III. against the Carmelites.

After 3 blank leaves follows

2. '*Historia sancti Cirilli carmelite doctoris melliflui confessoris,*' followed by the office for the feast of St Bertold, the first prior of the Carmelite order.

Begins (f. 12):

Fragrat jam odoribus hic dies tranquillus...

Ends (f. 22 a):

Bertoldus sepultus multa miracula fecit ad laudem domini nostri
J. C. cui &c.

3. '*Historia sancti Angeli martiris ordinis beate marie genetricis Dei de monte Carmeli quam composuit...*' (the name effaced).

This is followed by a similar 'historia' of Sanctus Albertus, in which the initial letters have been left uninserted.

Begins (f. 22 b):

Chorus Carmeli carmina canit deo celi.

Ends (f. 31 a):

Hic ad montem domini hodie conscendit.

After 2 blank leaves:

4. '*Historia raptus sanctissimi helie prophete primi principis et fundatoris ordinis fratrum Carmelitarum incole paradisi edita per theologie lectorem fratrem Robertum Bale priorem conventus nostri Burnhamie.*'

Begins (f. 34 a):

Nascitur a sabacha thesbites helias.

Ends (f. 42 b):

Sic temporalibus uti bonis et perfruamur eternis per &c.

This is referred to by Jöcher and Fabricius, but does not seem to have been printed.

On f. 1 is written

Hunc libellum Jure possidet pater Johannes Bale studens philosophice facultatis in alma universitate cantabrigiensi et ordinis carmelitani soboles conventus eximie civitatis norwicensis de manu sua propria dante deo scriptum. Amen.

This would fix the date to about 1525. Under this is an extract of 3 lines from Baptista Mantuanus.

1367**Ff. vi. 29.**

A 12mo, on paper, of 43 leaves, regularly numbered, with 29 lines in a page, besides some blank; in a neat handwriting of the xviiith century.

'The voluntarie Conversion of the DUCHIE OF CHABLAIS and Cuntries adjoininge to Geneua, together with the Conversion of PETER PETITE minister of Geneua unto our holie catholike apostolike and Romaine Religion, effected by means of a Conference holden at Thonon betweene the Capuchine Fathers and the Ministers of Geneua.'

'Translated out of the Frenche coppie which was w^{it}he priuiledge printed at Paris by Denis Binet in y^e yeare of o^r Lorde God 1599.'

On the reverse of the title-leaf is a 'Sonett,' beginning,

The more that Satan bends his force and mighte.

Part of the title is repeated at the top of f. 1, and beside it is written 'Thomas Fulcher.'

Begins (f. 2):

Albeit the eie of humane vnderstandinge be farre to weake...

Ends (f. 43):

...in neighbourhood, and in good in loue and affection.

1368**Ff. vi. 30.**

A small volume, on paper, 242 pages (excluding blank), 33 lines in each, neatly written in a hand of the xviiith century.

'THE PILGRIME, OR, THE PILGRIMAGE OF MAN IN THIS WORLD. Wherein the authour doth plainly and truly sett forth the wretchednes of mans life in this world without grace our sole protectour. Written in the year of Christ 1331.'

This copy presents a somewhat modernised form of the *Romance of the Monk* (Ff. v. 30, § 1). Its history is contained in the following note, p. 242:

'Written according to the first copy: the originall being in St John's College in Oxford, and thither given by Will^m Laud, archbishop of Canterbury, who had it of Will^m Raspoole, who before he gave to the archbishop the originall did copy it out. By which it was verbatim written by Walter Parker, 1645, and from thence transcribed by G. G. 1649, and from thence by W. A. 1655.'

Cf. the account given by Dibdin (*Typog. Antiq.* i. 150 sq.) of the *Pilgrimage of the Soul*, which was translated from the French and printed by Caxton in 1483. A copy of the latter work is in Kk. i. 7.

1369

Ff. VI. 31.

A 12mo, on parchment, containing ff. 162, with from 18 to 23 lines in each page. Date, the xvth century.

A COLLECTION OF THEOLOGICAL TRACTS, written in different hands in English.

1. '*Propur Wille*,' by Richard of Hampole.

Begins (f. 1 b):

Propur Wille when hyt ys ffor sakyn...

Ends (f. 9 b):

pou haste þen lytell cause to be proude or joyfull of þys worlde.

This is a portion of the 'Treatise 'De divinis mandatis.' See Dd. v. 55, f. 82 b: and Ff. v. 40, § 4, where it is complete.

2. *An imperfect Treatise on the 7 deadly sins.*

Begins imperfectly (f. 10 a):

...but be one þat haþ proved it...

Ends (f. 59 b):

and take oure soulis after oure deth to his blisful place. Amen.

The three next leaves contain a series of texts about not 'adding ne abrigging or changing þe byddingis of god.'

The headings are 'pride,' 'couetise,' 'wratþe,' 'envie,' 'slouþe,' 'glotonie,' 'lecherie.'

There are signatures in eights from *k* to *q*. A leaf is lost between ff. 10 and 11.

3. *A treatise on the reading of Scripture, on the Sacrament, (S. Matt. xxvi.), and on unfaithful Priests (S. Matth. xxiii. 2).* With copious extracts from Grosthead, SS. Jerome, Rabanus, Ambrose, &c.

Begins (f. 64 a):

The holi prophete david seip in þe persone of a iust man lord how swete ben þi spechis to my chekis...

Ends (f. 104 b) :

lesip al þe good þat he hap. Greg' in þe ix omelie.

4. *'A tretys of iii dyuers þouȝts þ^t comen often to men and ask to know to wiþstonde þem.'*

Begins (f. 105 a) :

Forþi þat þere ben diuerse kyndis of spiritis...

Ends (f. 154 a) :

certeyn eretikis seien þe ilke creator of god to be yuel. Crisostom here.

This is divided after the preface into 3 heads; 'of fastinge,' 'how þou schalt dispose þee to preie,' and 'to eschewe folý besinesse.'

5. *'A tretys of hugh of seynt victor, teching how a man owiþ to have him in alle temptacions.'*

Begins (f. 154 a) :

Summen gessen for to litil comfort of herte...

Ends (f. 160 a) :

ffor þei turmenten a man and deliten not. Explicit.

6. *A short tract headed 'Marke wel þees foure errours whiche letten þe uerrey knowyng of holy writt.'*

Begins (f. 160 b) :

Iff any man semeþ any part of goddis lawe...

Ends (f. 161 b) :

...and þei ben fewe þat fynden it.

On f. 162 is a statement that the book 'was made of the goodis of John Collopp for a comyn profite,' to be handed on from possessor to possessor, each to have the use of it for the 'turme of his lyf praying for the soule of the seid John,' 'as longe as pis booke endureth.'

1370

Ff. VI. 32.

A duodecimo, on paper, of 72 leaves, well written in the xvith century.

Εὐκλείδου γεωμετρίας στοιχεῖα ιε.

It contains only the statements of the propositions.

1371

Ff. VI. 33.

A 12mo, on parchment, containing ff. 142, with 19 lines in each page. The initial letters are ornamented and occasionally illuminated. Date, the xvth century. There are running titles throughout the MS.

1. *'The boke of the XII patriarkys.'*

Begins (f. 1) :

A grete clerke þat men calle Richard of saynt victor in a boke...

Ends (f. 21 b) :

'Ther' ys beniamyn the yonglyng in rauesshyng of mynde.

This is an abridged translation of the Benjamin minor of Richard of St Victor. *Opp.* ed. Migne, coll. 1—64.

2. '*Notable sayngs of holy doctors of the vertue of holy prayer.*'

Begins (f. 21 b) :

Holy prayer seyth seynt Austen...

Ends:

...full of sharpe rasors to rent all thy body upstyeng.

After the extracts, follows a list of indulgences for saying the Ave Maria, &c., the rubrick being partially effaced, the 'a breve exposicion of the Pater Noster from the boke þ^t is called *Speculum Spiritualium*,' the Creed divided according to the parts composed by the 12 apostles; the 'Of *iiii* requests of our lady made to hyr son Jhesu:' and the 'ix vertues that our lord Jhesu cryst answeyrd a sely creature þ^t was lyvyng mccc^oxliv.'

3. '*The rewyll of Seynt Sauioure,*' delivered to St Bridgett.

Begins (f. 38 b) :

In the lordshype of the kyng of Norweye which ys northward...

Ends (f. 67 a) :

...that they are erthe and in to erthe they shall turne.

Each chapter is headed in rubrick: *e.g.* Of regulere beddyng; Of dynyng houres of the susterys. &c.

4. '*A ful notable tretys þ^t tellyth of the fyve wyles þat kynge Pharao did to the children of israel to kepe them in his londe.*'

Begins (f. 67 b) :

The first wyle is that kynge pharao grauntyd to goddis peple...

Ends (f. 88 a) :

...that by his mercy he bryng us all to his blisse. Amen.

5. '*The rewle of Seynt Austyn.*'

Begins (f. 88 a) :

Moste dere bretheren to fore all thingys love 3e god...

Ends (f. 98 b) :

...and that he be not brouzt into temptacion. Amen.

This is a translation of St Augustin's *Regula ad servos Dei*. *Opp.* ed. Paris, 1836. T. I. coll. 1271—1278.

6. '*A litell short tretys of the direccion of a mannys lyfe.*'

Begins (f. 98 b) :

Every man and woman that by grace of God...

Ends (f. 114 a) :

That mercy and that hope graunte us he

Whose mercy is to all men fre. Amen.

The running title is 'Agayns temptacion.'

This is followed by a message from our Saviour '*To the Pope*,' partially obliterated.

7. '*A ladder of foure rones by the which men mowe wele clyme to heuen.*'

Begins (f. 115 a):

As I was occupied on a day in bodyly traueyle...

Ends (f. 138 a):

...to doo away from us all willes that myȝt us lette hym for to loue.
Amen.

The running title is, 'The laddyr of cloysteris.' It is a translation of the *Scala Claustralium*, or *Scala Paradisi*, attributed to Abbat Guerricus and Guigo Carthusiensis. It is printed in S. Augustin. *Opp.* ed. Paris, 1837. App. to Vol. vi. coll. 1451—1462, and in S. Bernard. *Opp.* ed. Paris, 1839. T. ii. coll. 647—660.

8. '*A pistyll of seynt Machary.*'

Begins (f. 138 a):

Iffe a man begynne first to knowe himself why he is made...

Ends (f. 142 b):

...he may not ellys kepe the preceptys and biddynge of the holy goost.

This is Macarius Monachus, a monk of the fourth century.

1372

Ff. vi. 34.

A small quarto, on parchment, 111 leaves, 26 lines in each page, handwriting of the early part of the xvth century.

'THE POOR CAYTIFF'S TREATISE,' is the title added in a later hand: also known as PAUPER RUSTICUS and CONFESSIO DERELICTI PAUPERIS.

The MS. consists of a number of elementary religious tracts in English, commonly ascribed to Wycliffe. The substance of it has been printed in the *British Reformers*; see Vaughan's *John de Wycliffe*, pp. 382 sq. ed. 1853.

After the exposition of the Creed, the Ten Commandments, and the Pater Noster, follow in this copy [titles by a later hand]:

'*A good tretis of Si quis vult venire post me*' (fol. 66 a):

'*A good tretys of patience*' (fol. 69 a):

'*A good tretys of temptacioun*' (fol. 71 a):

'*A good tretys of a notable chartour of pardon of our Lorde Jhesu Crist*' (fol. 72 a):

'*A noble tretise of the soule and of the flesshe*' (fol. 77 b):

'*A noble trete de nomme Jhesu*' (fol. 84 b):

'*A principall trete of love of Jhesu*' (fol. 87 b):

'*On the active and the contemplative life*' (fol. 95 b): the last section relating to wedlock.

Cf. the contents of a Dublin MS. analysed by Vaughan, p. 533.

1373

Ff. VI. 35.

A 12mo, on parchment, containing ff. 197, the first section with 30 lines in a page, the second in double columns of 32 lines each. Date, the xvth century.

1. 'TRACTATUS BREVITER EXCEPTUS DE LIBELLO QUI DICITUR MANIPULUS FLORUM.'

Begins (f. 1):

Abstinentia. Bonum est in cibo cum gratiarum actione percipere...

Ends (f. 168):

...Decima. ffabula. humilitas. parentes.

This is the treatise usually called FLORES DOCTORUM by Thomas Palmeranus, or Palmerston (Hibernicus), who flourished 1269. It was printed at Venice 1550, and frequently since.

2. 'TRACTATUS BREVITER EXCEPTUS DE LIBRO CONCORDANTIUM secundum titulos contentos in libro qui dicitur manipulus florum.'

This is an index to § 1.

Begins, f. 170, after a table of contents, with 'Abstinentia.'

Ends, f. 177, with 'zelare.'

A fly-leaf at the beginning contains a note respecting the MS., headed 'F. B. Lectori S.'

1374

Ff. VI. 36.

A small 12mo, containing 9 parchment-leaves, with 18 lines in each page. There are ornamented borders round ff. 2a and 8b. Date, the xvth century.

'ORATIO SUPPLICANTIS ET CONFITENTIS,' with other prayers, and verses from the Psalms. Apparently a few leaves of a larger work.

Begins (f. 2):

Miserere mei deus: secundum magnam misericordiam tuam...

Ends (f. 9):

...gloria Spiritui sancto immortalis in secula seculorum. amen.

This is bound up with the preceding MS.

**1375—
1378**

Ff. VI. 37—40.

See Catalogue of Oriental MSS.

1379**Ff. VI. 41.**

A small quarto, on paper, containing ff. 92, with 26 lines in each page. Date, the xviiith century.

1. 'AN EPISTLE OF PRIVATE COUNSELL.'

Begins (f. 1):

Ghostly friend in God as touching thine occupation...

Ends (f. 24):

...all those which hee hath bought with his precious blood. Amen.

2. 'THE DIVINE CLOUDE OF UNKNOWING.'

Begins (f. 26), after the prologue and table of contents,

Ghostly friend in God, I pray the and beseech the...

Ends (f. 90):

...evermore be with thee and all gods lovers in earth. Amen.

This treatise, which is divided into 75 chapters, is attributed to Walter Hilton, and William Exmeuse. See Tanner, *Biblioth.* p. 272, and Coxe's *Cat. MSS. Oxon.* Univ. Coll. xiv.

William Parish, the former possessor of this MS., and who also seems to have been the transcriber, has written his name with the date 1647.

The prologue, which is the author's, contains his wishes as respects those who are to read the book—at the end a different hand has written some directions to the printer.

3. A THESIS. '*An sola fides justificet? Affirmo,*' by W. Parish, with the date, Sept. 17, 1656.

Begins (f. 91):

Hic locus de justificatione peccatoris...

Ends (f. 92):

...questionam conclusam damus solâ fide justificamur.

1380**Ff. VI. 42.**

A quarto, on paper, containing ff. 44, with 37 lines in each page. Date, the xviiith century.

'A Booke or Epistle of SCT. AUR. AUGUSTINE, Bishop of Hippo, against an Epistle of Petilian, Bishop of Constantine, CONCERNING THE UNITY OF THE CHURCH: TRANSLATED INTO ENGLISH.'

Begins:

Augustine Bishop to the Brethren belonging to the charge of our ministerie...

Ends:

...neither will they beleve though one shold rise againe from the dead.

It is written out apparently for the press.

1381

Ff. VI. 43.

Octavo, on paper, containing ff. 94, with 44 lines in each page. Date 1593.

‘THE PSALTER OR PSALMES OF THE MOST FAMOUS PROPHET
KING DAVID.’

The translation is that of our Book of Common Prayer—to each psalm is affixed a heading of its contents. At the end is ‘The end of king David’s psalmes set downe in written hande by me R: I: Anno domini 1593, etatis meæ 32.’

1382

Ff. VI. 44.

A small octavo, on vellum, containing ff. 142, with 27 lines in each page. Date, the xvth century.

1. ‘COLLACIONES BEATI AUGUSTINI episcopi ad fratres suos in heremio.’

Begins (f. 1):

Accingimini filii potentes et estote parati...

Ends (f. 56):

...ut habundemus in spe et virtute spiritus sancti. Amen.

The MS. contains only 26 of these Collaciones, beginning with that ‘In vigilia natalis domini,’ and ending with that ‘De filio prodigo.’

Opp. ed. Par. 1837. App. to Vol. vi. coll. 1803 sqq.

These are certainly spurious, and were first put forth by Jordanus of Quedlengberg.

2. ‘TRACTATUS QUI DICITUR PHARETRA SACRAMENTI.’

Begins (f. 57):

Quis dabit capiti meo aquam et oculis meis fontem lacrimarum...

Ends (f. 101):

et ita ardentes vitam habeatis in nomine xpi. Amen.

This is a treatise on the Sacrament with explanations of difficulties, followed by a ‘Duodena testium,’ from S. Paul, S. Augustin, Eusebius, &c.—and the four duodenas of miracles respecting the Sacrament.

3. ‘TRACTATUS DE PENITENCIA.’

Begins (f. 101):

Ostensa in precedente tractatu evidentiis...

Ends (f. 135):

...fideliter ad lumen quod Christus est pertingere mereantur cui sit honor, &c.

One of the divisions of this tract is headed 'de necessitate confessionis et errore lollardorum circa confessionem et satisfaccionem.'

It is divided into different heads, 'de necessitate Satisfaccionis,' 'de Confessione,' &c., and contains also a Collection of miracles and testimonies.

4. 'QUALITER OBVIANDUM EST TEMPTACIONIBUS ILLUSORIIS.'

Begins (f. 136):

Quia sicut ait apostolus sine fide impossibile est placere deo...

Ends (f. 142):

...quod xps facere dignetur qui est in secula benedictus. Amen.

At the beginning is written the name Margarett Nevill.

**1383—
1387**

Ff. VI. 45—49.

12mo, on vellum, containing ff. 478, in double columns, with 50 lines in each column. Date, the xvth century.

BIBLIA VULGATA SANCTI HIERONYMI, bound in five volumes.

Vol. 1 contains ff. 100, beginning with the prologues, and ending with the prologue to Kings.

Vol. 2 contains ff. 100, beginning 1 Kings, ending Esther iii.

Vol. 3 ff. 100, Esther iii. Baruch iii.

Vol. 4 ff. 100, Baruch iii. S. Luke ix.

Vol. 5 ff. 78, S. Luke ix. End of Revelation.

This was formerly in the possession of Matthew Saunders (the possessor of Ff. VI. 20), who has written his name and a list of the contents of each volume. The book of Psalms is omitted—the others occur in their usual order except that the Acts follows the Epistle to the Hebrews.

1388

Ff. VI. 50.

A small square duodecimo, of 216 leaves, written in the xvth century, partly on paper, and partly on parchment.

A COLLECTION OF SHORT TREATISES ON ALCHEMY.

These are all in one handwriting.

1. ff. 1—16 *a*. 'TRACTATUS MAGISTRI JOHANNIS VIENNENSIS DE PERFECTA ET INFALLIBILI ARTE ALKIMIE QUI DICITUR SPECULUM ELEMENTORUM.'

The author is probably Johannes de Paduâ, concerning whom see Jöcher's *Alg. Gel. Lex.* The same tract is to be found anonymous in Ff. iv. 12, § 21.

Begins :

Scientiam honorabilem 4 elementorum...

Ends :

...cujus utilitas major est, quam artifex suus posset percipere ratione. Benedictus, &c.

2. ff. 16 *a*—39 *a*. 'LIBER RADICUM RASIS DE ALKYMIA.'

Begins :

In primo oportet illum qui studet in hac scientia...

Ends :

...ad optatum pervenies cum adjutorio dei.

Explicit Liber Radicum Compilacionis patris Moisy Jab, filii Hayn. Philosophi in arte magica, &c.

3. ff. 39 *b*—44 *b*. 'FLORES SECRETORUM RASIS DE REGIMINE QUATUOR NATURARUM.'

This compilation corresponds partly with that in Ff. iv. 13, § 12.

Begins :

In Dei nomine Amen. Scito Fili quod sapientes...

Ends :

...premissi capituli sequatur effectus.

4. ff. 44 *b*—46 *b*. 'INTERROGACIONES UTHESIE AD MARIAM.'

Begins :

Cum queritur quid est Spiritus occultatus in Sulphure et Arsenico...

Ends :

...hec dicta sufficiunt intelligenti.

5. ff. 46 *b*—47 *a*. 'EXPOSITIO EPISTOLE CLEMENTIS.'

Begins :

Interrogationi vestre de secretis nature rationibus...

Ends :

...s. solis et lune permutat.

6. ff. 47 *a*—51 *b*. 'SECRETUM DEMOCRITI SUPER CORPUS SPIRITUM ET ANIMAM.'

Begins :

Democritus ait, qui albificaverit animam et exaltaverit eam, et rubificaverit corpus...

Ends :

...sufficiunt ter in etate tua.

7. ff. 51 *b*—55 *a*. 'AVICENNA DE ORIGINE LAPIDIS.'

This is to be found also in Ff. iv. 12. § 20.

Begins :

Cum queritur quid est lapis...

Ends :

...alieno auxilio non indigebit.

8. ff. 55 *b*—59 *b*. 'DOCUMENTA MIRERIS.'

A work corresponding in some parts with this is found in Ff. iv. 13.

Begins :

Scito fili quod hunc librum scripsi tibi...

Ends :

...tua opera inefficax cesset.

9. ff. 59 *b*—67 *a*. 'CAPITULUM HERMETES.'

Begins :

Legimus in historiis veterum...

Ends :

...nolite huic operi appropinquare.

10. ff. 67 *b*—80 *b*. 'QUESTIONES KALID REGIS AD MORI-
ENUM ROMANUM.'

Begins :

Moriene manifesta mihi magisterium Lapidis Philosophorum...

Ends :

...inutilia vanum exitum habencia.

11. ff. 80 *b*—89 *b*. 'AQUA VITE PERHENNIS pro omnibus
egritudinibus cujuslibet corporis imperfecti.'

Begins :

In nomine, &c. Fratres scientiam Alkymie investigantes...

Ends :

...et est illud quod queris.

12. ff. 89 *b*—92 *b*. 'ARCHANUM AVICENNE. SUPER DE-
CLARATIONEM LAPIDES PHILOSOPHORUM.'

See Dd. iv. 45. § 2, with which the present MS. corresponds very
nearly.

Begins :

Fili mi Abbuali intellige quod dico tibi de generacione...

Ends :

...seu Jovis Veneris, et Saturni.

13. ff. 93—97. 'PRACTICA PHILOSOPHORUM.'

These are extracts from several authors of whom the first is Rasis.

Begins :

Istud Capitulum sequens...

Ends :

...et plumbum rubrum Philosophorum.

After the Colophon, follow the lines

Est artus hominis constans ex sex elementis ;

Cui p. si mittas, et in m. convertere debes,

Hinc erit es nostrum lapis ingens philosophorum.

14. ff. 98—110. 'TURBA PHILOSOPHORUM.'

This *turba* is altogether different from that printed by Mangetus, and in *Theatrum Chemicum*.

Begins:

Electio Stanni fit 5 modis...

Ends:

...ecce vos in via vera erexi et a falso opere extraxi.

15. ff. 111—140 *a*. 'ALBERTI MAGNI RECTA SEMITA.'

This book has been printed with the title *Albertus de Alkemia*, in a volume of Alchemical tracts, with prolegomena, by *G. Gratarolus*. Fol Basil. 1566.

16. ff. 140 *a*—145 *b*. 'LIBER DE AQUIS ALBIS ET RUBRIS.'

Begins:

Aqua mollificans omnia corpora. Sume li. 1 de medulla ossium...

Ends:

...Absconde et cum ea operare.

17. ff. 145 *b*—148 *a*. 'LIBER DE 12 AQUIS.'

Begins:

Libelli hujus aquarum series xii. splendet capitulis...

Ends:

...et plurima autem facit.

18. ff. 148 *b*—165 *a*. 'DOCUMENTA PICTAGORE.'

Begins:

Nota quod natura et humiditas semper fient...

Ends:

...ecce vos in via vera erexi et a falso opere extraxi.

19. 165 *a*—213 *a*. 'ROSARIUM' PHEBI.

A marginal annotation ascribes this to Johannes Damascenus. It is a Latin Poem in Leonine Hexameters, with a copious commentary in prose. The poem is to be found also in Ff. iv. 13. § 15.

The commentary begins:

Desiderabile desiderium impreciable precium...

Ends:

...et solutum iterato volatilem.

20. ff. 213 *b*—215.

On these leaves are drawings of various furnaces.

At the commencement of the book is a table of contents of nearly the same antiquity as the MS. itself. Fly-leaves have been added at the beginning, with some notes chiefly Alchemical.

In the binding the donor's name is written:

Ex dono ornatissimi simul et doctissimi viri Johannis Rant, Olim Collegii Gonvilli et Caii socii dignissimi, 1655.

1389**Ff. vi. 51.**

A 12mo, on parchment, containing ff. 92, with 25 lines in each page. Date, the xivth century.

1. 'BERNARDUS DE GRATIA ET LIBERO ARBITRIO.'

Begins (f. 1):

Domino Willelmo abbati Sancti Theodorici frater Bernardus...

Ends (f. 29):

...non quos justos invenit hos et magnificavit.

Opp. Paris, 1839, T. I. coll. 1365—1400.

2. IDEM DE PRÆCEPTO ET DISPENSATIONE.

Begins (f. 29):

Dono abbati columbensi frater B. abbas dictus de clara valle...

Ends (f. 59):

...vestre debui quod et studui satisficere voluntati.

Ibid. T. I. coll. 1172—1214.

This is followed by a leaf containing an extract headed 'Item fides vivificat.'

3. 'LIBER QUI APPELLATUR IMAGO MUNDI.'

Begins (f. 61), after the table of contents,

Ad instruxionem multorum quibus deest copia librorum hic libellus edatur...

Ends (f. 79):

hinc longe dicitur supereminere celum celorum in qui habitat rex angelorum per omnia secula seculorum. Amen.

Printed in St Anselm's Works. Col. Agr. 1612. pp. 245—255.

The MS. only contains the first book. See Ff. i. 12. § 2.

4. 'De Sapientie dei,'

'De voluntate dei,'

'De integritate eukaristie,'

'De integritate penitentie.'

An anonymous tract with the above titles.

Begins (f. 81):

De Sapientia dei hec sunt tenenda...

Ends (f. 90):

...reconsilienti deo et sancte matri ecclesie veraciter penitentes.

On the fly-leaves at both ends are various *Medical Receipts*:

'For a man y^t slepyth to muche,' 'for schabbut hands,' &c.

1390

Ff. VI. 52.

A 12mo, on parchment, containing ff. 154, with 27 lines in each page. The leaves are numbered throughout. Date, the xvth century.

‘SUMMA DICTAMINIS MAGISTRI GUIDONIS FABE.’

It begins (f. 15), after 14 leaves of contents :

Quasi modo geniti infantes lac concupiscentie...

Ends (f. 151) :

quia hec omnia fructum centuplum afferunt virtutum. deo gratias.

Then follow

‘REGULE SUPER DICTAMEN COMPOSITE PROSAÏCE FACULTATIS,’

which occupy ff. 151—154.

In a MS. in St John's Coll. Oxford (Coxe, p. 58), this is called,

‘Guidonis Fabe Summa de Modo dictaminis.’

It is mentioned by Fabricius, *Bibl. med. et infim. Latin.* T. III. p. 132.

1391

Ff. VI. 53.

A small thick volume, on parchment, 290 leaves, about 25 lines in each page, handwriting of the xivth century, well written, and for the most part well preserved.

1. ‘*Sententiæ, sive Flores, ex Sanctis Patribus, præsertim S. Augustino, Bernardo, Isidoro,*’ etc. is the title added in a modern hand.

This Florilegium extends as far as fol. 188 b. Pieces of poetry are occasionally interspersed. The following are some of the main divisions :

‘*Documentum bone fortune qualiter possumus illuminari*’ (fol. 8 a to fol. 30 b).

‘*Documentum bone fortune qualiter homo possit Deo placere et amplius proficere de bono in melius*’ (fol. 30 b to 36 a).

A series of moral extracts arranged alphabetically from ‘abjectio’ to ‘zelus’ (fol. 40 to fol. 176).

Begins :

‘Abiectio dissipuli detrimentum est magistri.’

Ends :

‘Zelum tuum inflammet caritas, informet scientia, firmet constantia, sit fervidus, sit circumspectus, sit invictus. Nec teporem habeat nec careat discretione nec timidus sit.’

‘*Quidam Flores de libris sancti Augustini*’ (fol. 177 a to 181 a) : to which succeed other extracts from Gregory the Great, Seneca, Ambrose, Bernard, and Isidore.

2. '*Lapidarius metrificatus.*'

Begins (fol. 189 a):

Euaus rex Arabum legitur scripsisse Neroni
Qui post Augustum regnavit in urbe secundus.

Ends (fol. 204 b):

Calculus unicolor lapis ex re si uocatus
Intuitu solo facit ut sis uictor in hostes.

This is by Gaufredus Phisicus. See Dd. x. 52, § 5.

3. '*Liber magnus de sigillis lapidum et de uirtutibus eorum, quem fecerunt Filii Israelis in Deserto.*'

Ends (abruptly, fol. 207 b):

...hoc sigillum fertur habuisse Gallienus.

Two or more leaves appear to have been cut out.

Fol. 208 a contains a string of proper Christian names with their Latin equivalents.

4. '*Facetus,*' a Poem.

Begins (fol. 208 b):

Cum nichil utilius humane credo saluti
Quam morum uidisse modos et moribus uti.

Colophon: 'Explicit Facetus, Girardus sit benedictus,' indicating the name of the scribe.

Leaf 210 is seriously damaged.

5. A short poem, without title.

Begins (fol. 213 b):

Arbore sub quadam dictauit clericus Adam
Quo modo primus Adam peccauit in arbore quadam.

6. '*De Secundo philosofo.*'

Begins (fol. 214 b):

Secundus fuit philosophus. Hic filosofatus est omni tempore silentium observans pictagoricam ducens uitam.

This appears to be the Athenian sophist who flourished in the time of Hadrian.

7. '*Salutationes;*' several forms for letter-writing (fol. 218 to fol. 223).

To these are appended some 'Verba Bernhardi' in a different hand.

8. '*Flores Auctorum*' (i.e. Latin Poets).

These extend from fol. 228 to fol. 237, and are mainly taken out of Juvenal, Horace, Ovid, 'Cato,' and 'Alexander.'

A small piece entitled *Ysopat* is annexed.

9. '*Decreta metrificata.*'

Begins (fol. 240 a):

Si quis in hoc opere facto per metra studere.

The allusion is to Gratian's *Decretum*.

10. '*Macer, de viribus herbarum.*'

Begins (fol. 245 b):

Herbarum quasdam dicturus carmine uires.

Ends (f. 285):

Una diagridii sic apta solutio fiet.

A list of chapters follows.

Printed, Basileæ, 1559, &c. See Ee. vi. 39, § 2; and for the English Translation, Ee. i. 15, § 4.

1392

Ff. vi. 54.

A small 12mo, on parchment, containing ff. 120, with 16 lines in a page. Date, the xivth century.

1. ff. 1—60. '*LIBELLUS DE MIRACULIS INFANCIE DOMINI SALVATORIS NOSTRI.*'

Begins (after the list of chapters and the prologue, 'Ego Jacobus filius josepi...'):

Erat vir in jerusalem nomine ioachim...

Ends:

...et in patrem omnipotentem qui est benedictus in secula seculorum.

Amen.

2. ff. 61—118. '*NICODEMI LIBER DE GESTIS DOMINI SALVATORIS NOSTRI.*'

Begins (after the list of chapters and the preface, 'Ego Emaus hebreus qui eram legis doctor...'):

Factum est sub poncio pilato...

Ends:

...a persecutione diaboli et omnibus peccatis qui vivit, &c.

3. ff. 118—120. '*NARRATIO DE ABAGARO REGE EDISSENE CIVITATIS,*' followed by the Letter of Abgarus to our Lord.

Begins:

Domini et salvatoris nostri...

Ends (imperfectly):

...secundum quod ei scripserat.

These differ considerably from the texts given in Fabricius, Giles, and Tischendorf's editions of the Apocryphal Gospels.

1393

Ff. vi. 55.

A very small volume, on parchment, 166 leaves (excluding blanks), 19 lines in each page, ink faded in many places, handwriting of the close of the xivth century.

'A tretis þat is clepid þe PORE CAITIF.'

See above, Ff. vi. 34.

After the exposition of the *Pater Noster* follows 'A deuout Praier of oure Lord Jhu Crist' (fol. 136 *b*): 'A Letanye of oure ladi pat seynt Anselm made' (fol. 139 *a*): 'pe Magnificat' (fol. 141 *b*): 'pe Myrrour of synners;' (fol. 142 *b*): 'A tretis pat spekip of pe pre arowis pat schulen be schett at domys day,' &c. (fol. 155 *a*: cf. above, Ff. v. 45, § 8.)

Former owners: 'William Catson, 1489' (fol. 136 *a*); 'Nicholas Hicke.'

A Latin Prayer, beginning 'Mane cum surrexero intende ad me, Domine,' is prefixed to the above treatises in a later hand.

1394**Ff. vi. 56.**

A small octavo on paper, consisting of 106 pages, excluding blanks, which are numerous, partly paged; number of lines in a page various. Date, the xvii th century.

'T. S[TANLEI]I ANNOTATA IN CALLIMACHUM.'

Begins (p. 1):

Annotata in hymnum 1.

Vers. 1, Ζηνος εοι τι κεν αλλο. Horat. *Od.* III. 28; Festo quid potius die...

Ends (p. 106):

...Ηνεκεως ηειδε δεδεγμενος.

This and the following volume contain also fragments of Callimachus omitted in the edition of Vulcanius. See Dd. viii. 51.

1395**Ff. vi. 57.**

A small octavo, on paper, consisting of 205 pages, excluding some previous and succeeding leaves which are more or less blank or fragmentary. Date, the xvii th century.

'THOMÆ STANLEII NOTÆ AD CALLIMACHUM.'

Begins nearly as the foregoing (p. 1). This book is a rough sketch of the preceding; but besides the common part it contains a variety of scraps of English verse, &c. at both ends. On the second of the unpagged leaves is written, 'Dorothy Stanley.'

Stanley's notes on Callimachus were published by Archdeacon Wrangham in the *Classical Journal*, Vols. xvi. 164, xvii. 190, 361, xix. 50, xxi. 162, from a different MS. to either of these.

These are in some respects fuller, in some not so full, as those there printed, and were evidently written at a later date.

END OF VOL. II.



48 / 57

...the ... of ...
...the ... of ...
...the ... of ...
...the ... of ...

...the ... of ...
...the ... of ...
...the ... of ...
...the ... of ...

...the ... of ...
...the ... of ...
...the ... of ...
...the ... of ...

...the ... of ...
...the ... of ...
...the ... of ...
...the ... of ...

...the ... of ...
...the ... of ...
...the ... of ...
...the ... of ...

...the ... of ...
...the ... of ...
...the ... of ...
...the ... of ...

SEB.SIMMER
BUCHBINDE
MÜNCHEN
THERESIENSTR.15

A catalogue of the manuscripts preserved in the Library of the University
of Cambridge

Bd.: 2

Cambridge 1857

Hbh/Ec 1260-2

urn:nbn:de:bvb:12-bsb10800042-9